



# Steelcase Learning Specification Guide

## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 200.I (U.S.) and 156.I (Canada), dated October 16, 2023.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at [www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/](http://www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/).

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2023 Steelcase Inc.



## For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/](http://www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/). Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

## Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips : How to Get the Most Out of This Book **2**

**Additional Resources** **4**

<b>Tenor</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Node 480 Series</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Buoy</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>cobi 434 Series</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Brody 488 Series</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Alight Lounge</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Shortcut</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Campfire</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>Clipper</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>Regard</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>Verb</b>	<b>283</b>
<b>Agree by Smith System</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Elbrook</b>	<b>349</b>
<b>Groupwork</b>	<b>367</b>
<b>Thread</b>	<b>447</b>
<b>media:scape TC</b>	<b>465</b>
<b>ScapeSeries Tables</b>	<b>491</b>
<b>Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>	<b>503</b>

**Seating Surface Materials** **581**

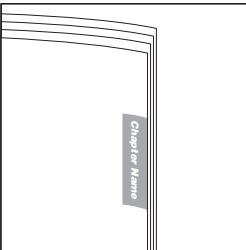
**Resources** **587**

Lock and Keying Options **588**

Style Number Index **590**

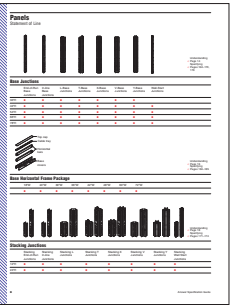
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

### Product Drawing

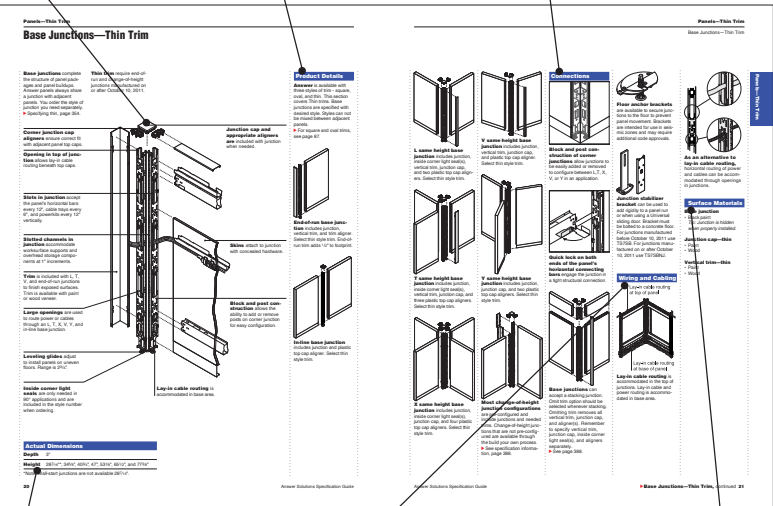
shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

### Product Details

gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

### Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



### Actual Dimensions

table lists the dimensions of the product.

### Wiring and Cabling

details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

### Surface Materials

lists what material is used for each part of the product.



Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product.

Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

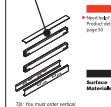
**Standard Includes**  
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**  
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**  
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim

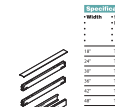
**Options**

Option	Price
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	

**Related Products**

Product	Price
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim

**Options**

Option	Price
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	

**Related Products**

Product	Price
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package with thin trim	

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

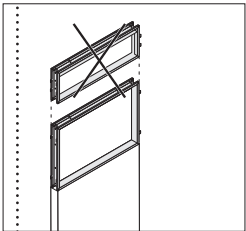
Tip 7

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Steelcase Learning products** are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

### Steelcase Learning Specification Guide

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase and Steelcase Health products which are most commonly used in education environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

### Other

#### Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) website or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Planning Tools

### Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products can be found on the Steelcase University web site at [village.Steelcase.com](http://village.Steelcase.com).

### More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Sustainability

**At Steelcase**, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: [www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles](http://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles), which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

# Understanding and Specifying Tenor

## Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	6
-------------------	---



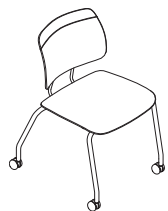
Product Details	
Tenor	8
Dimensions	10



Specifying	
Chairs	11
Stools	15

# Statement of Line

Tenor



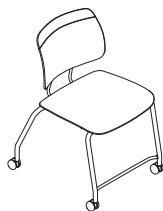
## Tenor Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 11



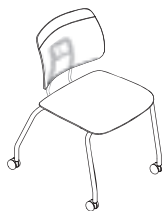
## Tenor Chair with Foot Bar

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 12



## Tenor Chair with Bag Hook

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 13



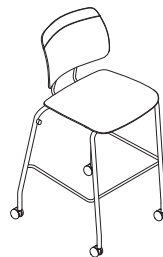
## Tenor Chair with Bag Hook and Foot Bar

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 14



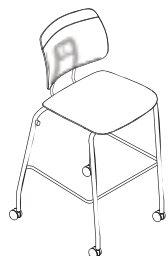
## Tenor Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 15



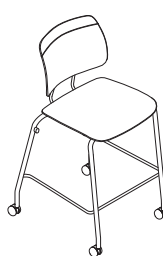
## Tenor Stool with Bag Hook

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 16



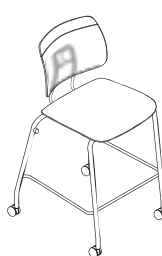
## Tenor Perching Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 8

Specifying

▶ Page 17



## Tenor Perching Stool with Bag Hook

Understanding

▶ Page 8

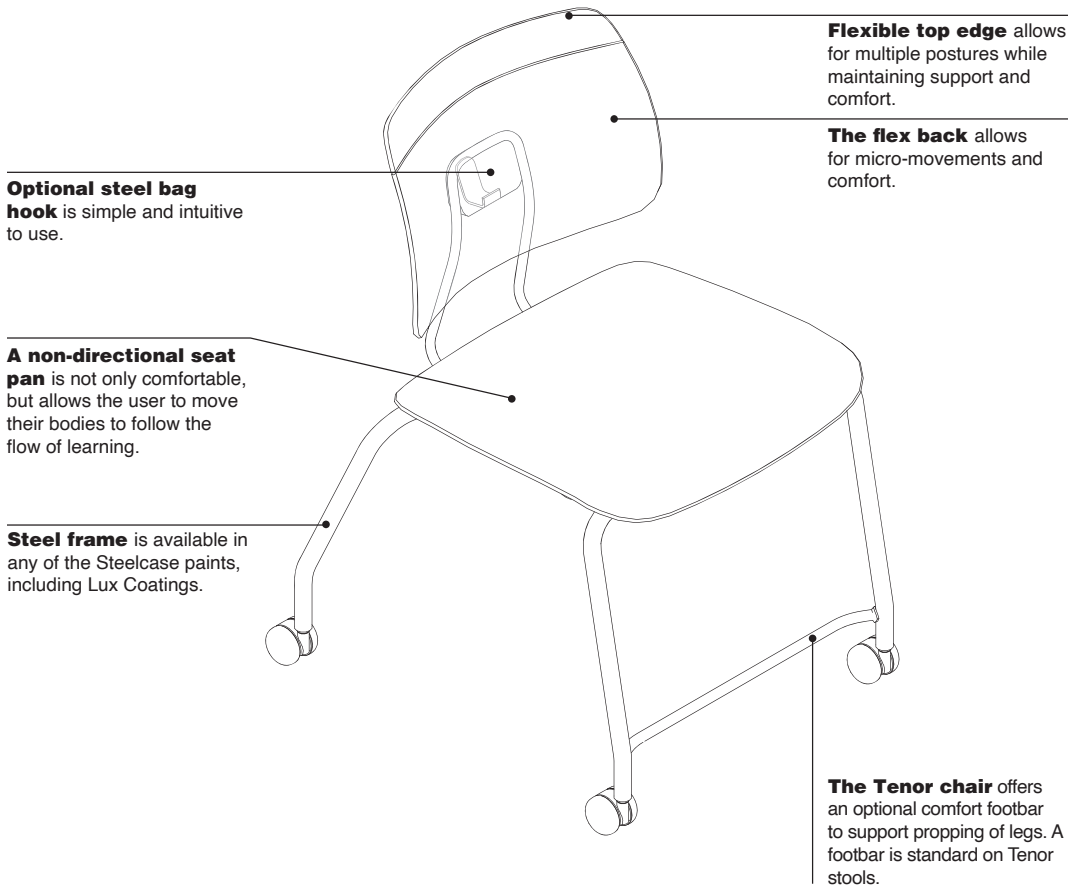
Specifying

▶ Page 18

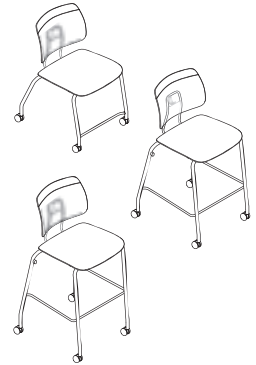


# Tenor

**Tenor chairs and stools** are designed for comfort, mobility, stackability, and tailorability. Everything you need in multipurpose seating and perfectly suited for any learning or corporate environment.



## Product Details



**Tenor chairs and stools** come in a four-leg stacking base and are available with hard nylon glides, hard steel glides, soft felt glides, hard casters, and soft casters. Chairs stack six high. Stools stack two-high.

**Tenor** is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

**Tenor** ships fully assembled.

**Tenor chair** is 18.1–19.5 pounds depending on options chosen.

**Tenor chairs** are tested to 400 pounds maximum weight capacity.

**Tenor stools** are tested to 300 pounds maximum weight capacity.

**Tenor** has a finished bottom cover without any pinch points and bumpers for stacking.

## Warranty

Limited Lifetime Warranty.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Back and Seat Shell

### Price Group 1

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Price Group 2

Plastic

- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

*Tip: Bottom cover and top edge will default to coordinate with finish of seat and back shell.*

## Frame

- Paint
- Accessory paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

## Casters

- Black

## Glides

- Steel
- Black nylon
- Gray felt

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

## Dimensions

► Page 10

## Resources

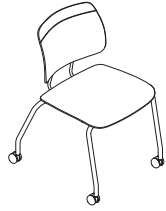
► [www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/](http://www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/tenor/)

• Features	• Overall Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	• Overall-Height
• Backrest • Armrests • Cushioning • Material • Color Options • Weight Capacity • Assembly Required	• Dimensions • Weight • Material • Color Options • Weight Capacity • Assembly Required	• Dimensions • Weight • Material • Color Options • Weight Capacity • Assembly Required	• Dimensions • Weight • Material • Color Options • Weight Capacity • Assembly Required	• Dimensions • Weight • Material • Color Options • Weight Capacity • Assembly Required

## Multipurpose Seating



# Tenor Chair



*Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 8</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic on back and seat shell</li> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint on frame</li> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>nylon glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>steel glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>black soft casters</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLC0	\$439



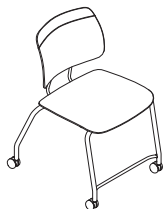
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Chair

with Foot Bar



Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.

Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 8</li> <li>Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>Foot bar</li> <li>Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic on back and seat shell</li> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint on frame</li> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black nylon glides</li> <li>Steel glides</li> <li>Soft felt glides</li> <li>Black soft casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with nylon glides.</li> <li>Specify with steel glides.</li> <li>Specify with soft felt glides.</li> <li>Specify with black soft casters.</li> </ul>

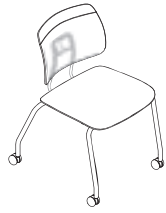
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17¾"	18"	SLCF	\$450



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook



*Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 8

- Seat and back: plastic price group 1
- Steel frame: paint price group 1
- Standard hard casters: black
- Bag hook
- Ships fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$100	Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b>		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify <i>with steel glides</i> .
• Soft felt glides	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
• Black soft casters	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
17½" 17¾" 18"	SLCH	\$459



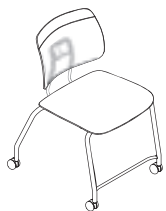
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Chair

with Bag Hook and Foot Bar



*Tip: Tenor chairs can stack six high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 8

- Seat and back: plastic price group 1
- Steel frame: paint price group 1
- Standard hard casters: black
- Bag hook
- Foot bar
- Ships fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$100	Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b>		
• Black nylon glides	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
• Steel glides	No cost	Specify <i>with steel glides</i> .
• Soft felt glides	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft felt glides</i> .
• Black soft casters	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with black soft casters</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D      W      H		
17½"   17¾"   18"	<b>SLCFH</b>	\$470

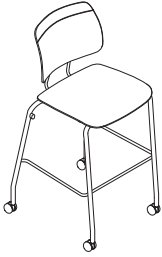


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Stool



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 8</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic on back and seat shell</li> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> <li>Specify plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint on frame</li> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$100</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>nylon glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>steel glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>black soft casters</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		▶ Page 11.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
17½" 17⅝" 29"	SLSB	\$667



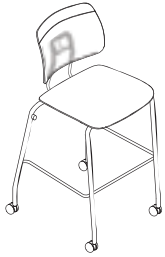
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Stool

with Bag Hook



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 8</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<b>Paint on frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify with <i>nylon glides</i> . Specify with <i>steel glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>black soft casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		▶ Page 11.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
17½"	17⅝"	29"	SLSBH	\$687

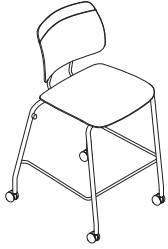


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Perching Stool



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 8

- Seat and back: plastic price group 1
- Steel frame: paint price group 1
- Standard hard casters: black
- Ships fully assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Paint on frame</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify with <i>nylon glides</i> . Specify with <i>steel glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>black soft casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>		► Page 11.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17½"	17⅝"	26"	SLSC	\$650



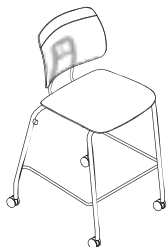
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Tenor Perching Stool

with Bag Hook



*Tip: Tenor stools can stack two high on the floor.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors. Black soft casters are for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Tenor is designed as a wall-saver, meaning it will not cause damage to walls if contact is made.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 8</li> <li>• Seat and back: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Steel frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for back and seat shell</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Plastic on back and seat shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<b>Paint on frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black nylon glides</li> <li>• Steel glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> <li>• Black soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 36	Specify with <i>nylon glides</i> . Specify with <i>steel glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>black soft casters</i> .

<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tenor chair</li> </ul>	▶ Page 11.
---	------------

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
17½"	17⅝"	26"	<b>SLSCH</b>	\$670



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs



Statement of Line	20
-------------------	----



Product Details	
Node 480 Series	22
Planning with Node	26
Dimensions	30



Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	34
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	38
Collaborative Stool	42
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	43
X Base Collaborative Chairs	44
X Base Collaborative Stools	45
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs	46

## Collaborative Chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobī 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

## Adjustability Features

▶ See page 30 for a comparison to other chairs

**Node 480 Series**

### Mechanisms

360°-swivel ●

# Statement of Line

Node 480 Series

## Node 480 Series

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 22  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 34–46



Collaborative  
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Personal  
Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Swivel-Base



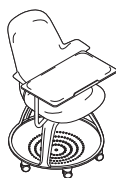
Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Swivel-Base and  
Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative  
Chair



Collaborative Chair with  
Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair  
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with  
Swivel-Base and Personal  
Worksurface



Collaborative Chair  
with Swivel-Base and  
ShareSurface



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair  
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool  
with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Wood Base



Collaborative Chair with  
Wood Base

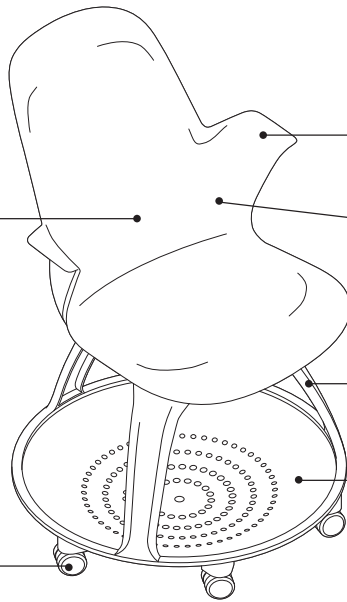


# Node 480 Series

**Node** is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.

## One piece polypropylene contoured shell

is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



**Arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

**Flexible and contoured seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

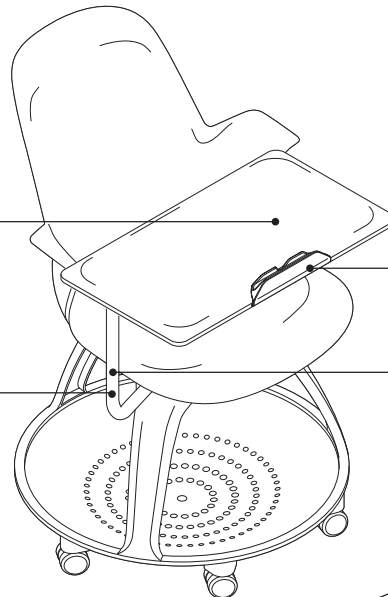
**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

**Backpack storage area** is standard.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

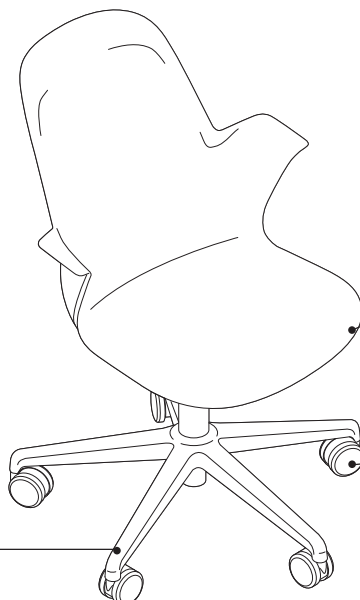
**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.



**Tablet stand** is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

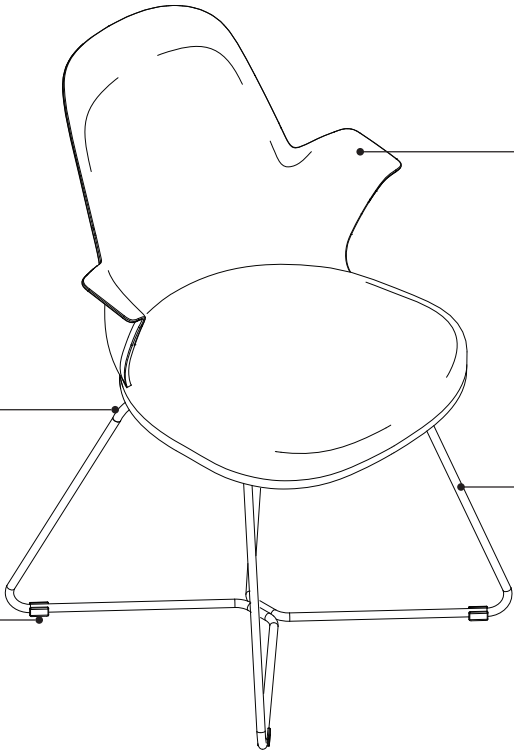


**Seat height** adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

**Hard, dual wheel casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Contoured and flexible seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.



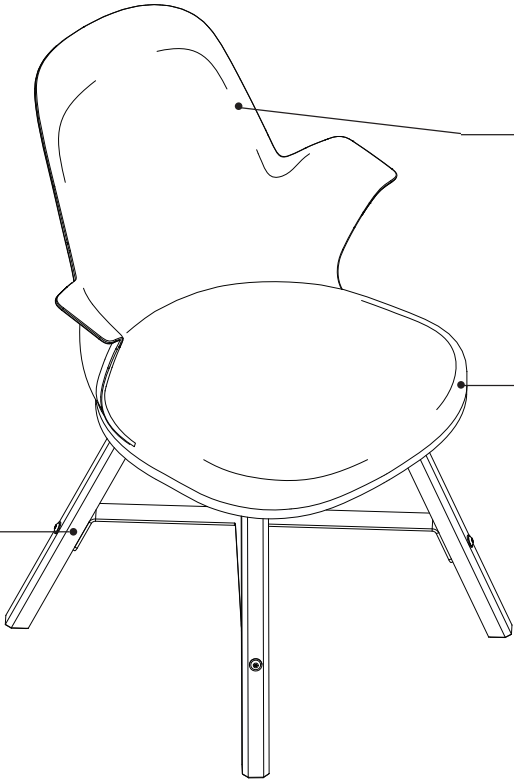
**The arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

**The seat bracket** can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

**Durable, steel wire frame** is lightweight.

**Hard glides** are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



**Optional seat cushion** is available for extended comfort.

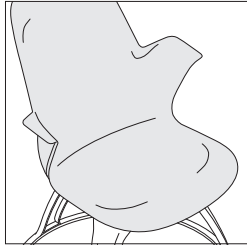
**Node wood legs** are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

## Node 480 Series, continued

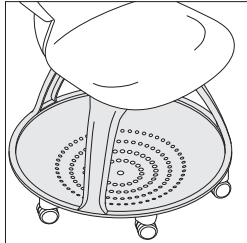
## Product Details



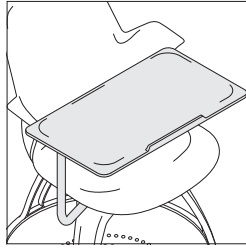
**Chairs and stools** are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



**Flexing seat shell and arms** promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



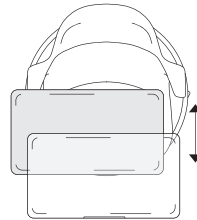
**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

**Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface** ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com). No tools required for assembly.

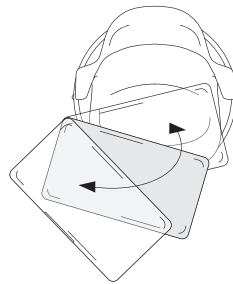
## Adjustment Features

**360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models** allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

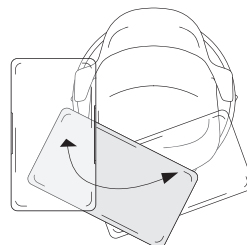
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-arm base models.



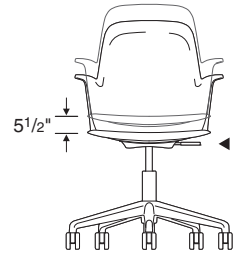
**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.

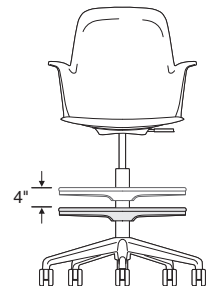


**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



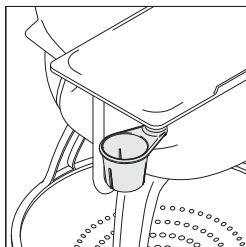
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

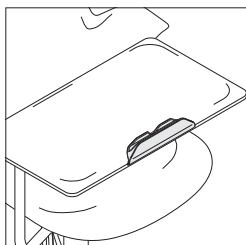


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors** are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



**Cup holder** is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Tablet stand** is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.*

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Seat Shell

#### Price Group 1

- Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

#### Price Group 2

- Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

### Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

### Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

### X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

## Wood Base

### Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber
- Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

### Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

## Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

## Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

## Casters

- Black

## Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

## Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

## Tablet Stand

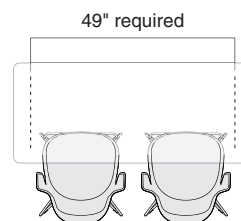
- Sterling Dark Solid

## Seat Cushion

- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

## Dimensions

► Page 30



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

# Planning with Node

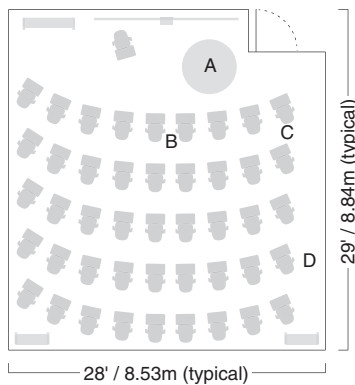
## For Classroom Environments

**Pedagogy, technology and space**, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

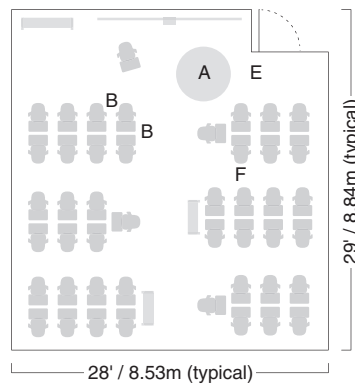
### Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

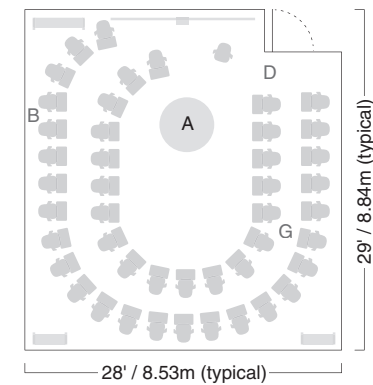
#### Lecture Mode



#### Group Mode



#### Discussion Mode



This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications,  
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B — 12"/0.3m
- C — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)





# Planning with Node

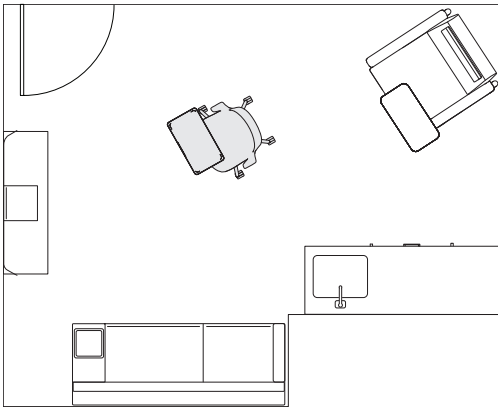
For Healthcare Environments

**Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space** should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

## Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  - a) input information using a mobile device.
  - b) share information with the patient and family member.
  - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

## Wellbeing Hub

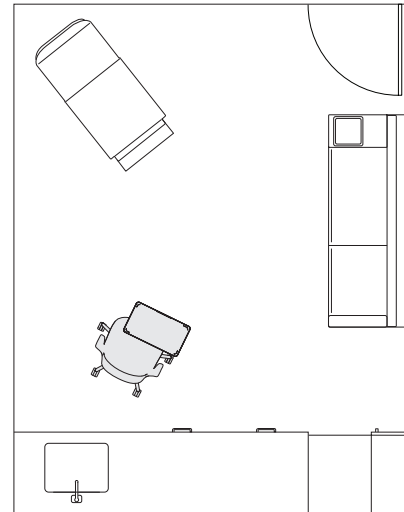


**Room Dimensions:** 13'11"x11'3"

**Wellbeing hubs** offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

## Retail Exam Space

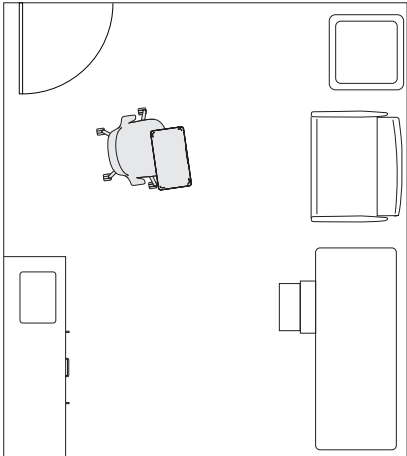


**Room Dimensions:** 9'6"x12'

**Retail exam spaces** maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

Planning Tips, Continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6"x10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience  
► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

# Dimensions

## Node 480 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------

### Node 480 Series

#### Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	35"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

#### Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

#### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

#### Five-Arm Base Stool

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

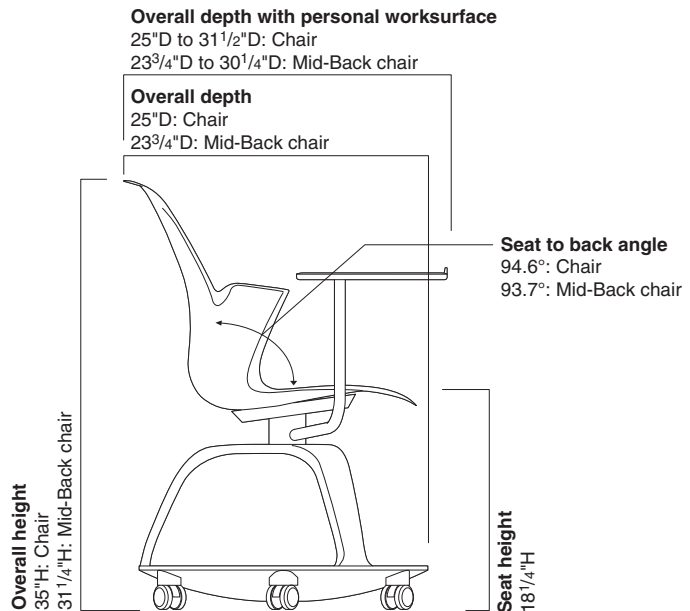
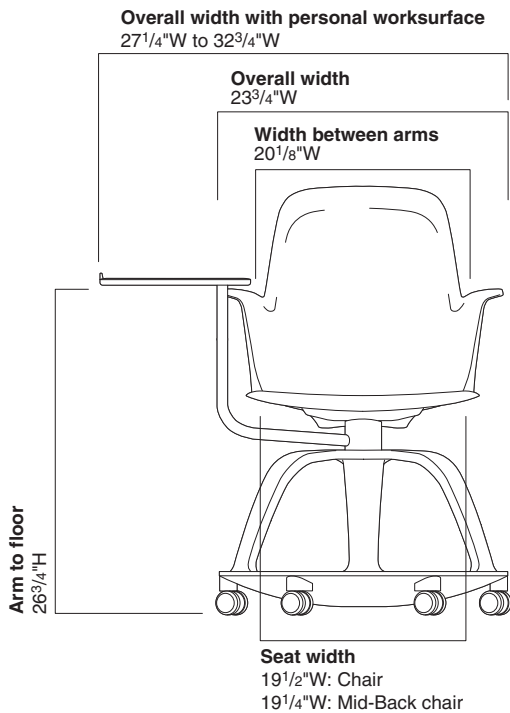
#### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".



• Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

**Tripod Base Collaborative Chair**

94.6°

**Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair**

94.6°

**Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair**

93.7°

**Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair**

93.7°

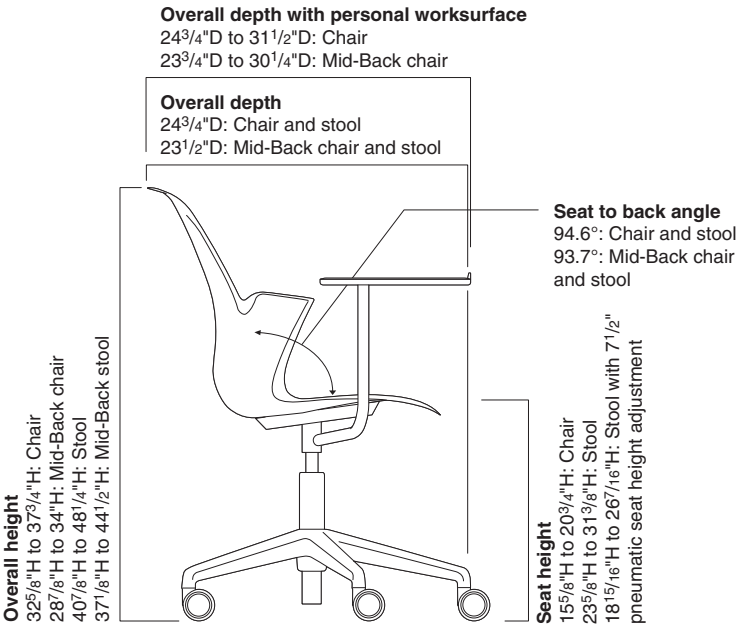
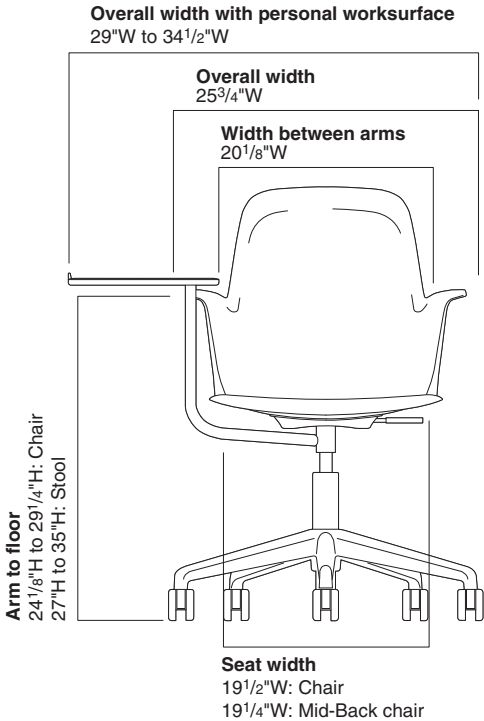
**Five-Arm Base Stool**

94.6°

**Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool**

93.7°

.



## Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------

**Node 480 Series, continued****Node X Base Chair**

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Node X Base Stool**

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Node X Base Mid-Back**

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Node X Base Mid-Back Stool**

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

**Node Wood Base Chair**

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

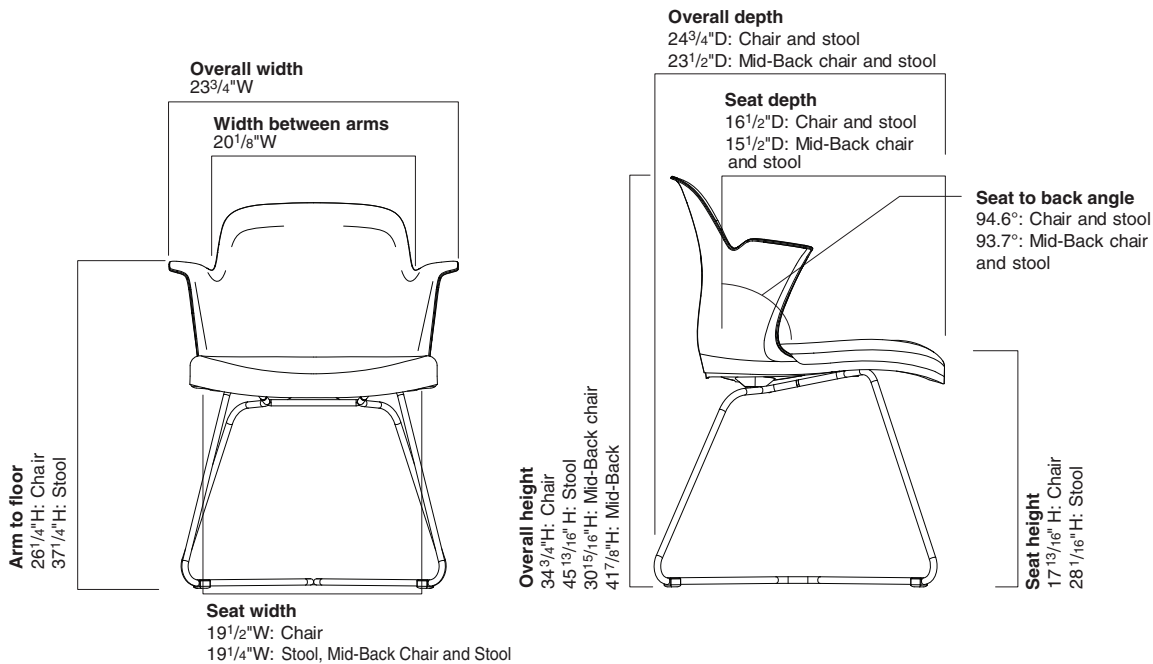
**Node Wood Base Mid-Back**

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27<sup>9</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".



• Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

Node X Base Chair

94.6°

Node X Base Stool

94.6°

Node X Base Mid-Back

93.7°

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°

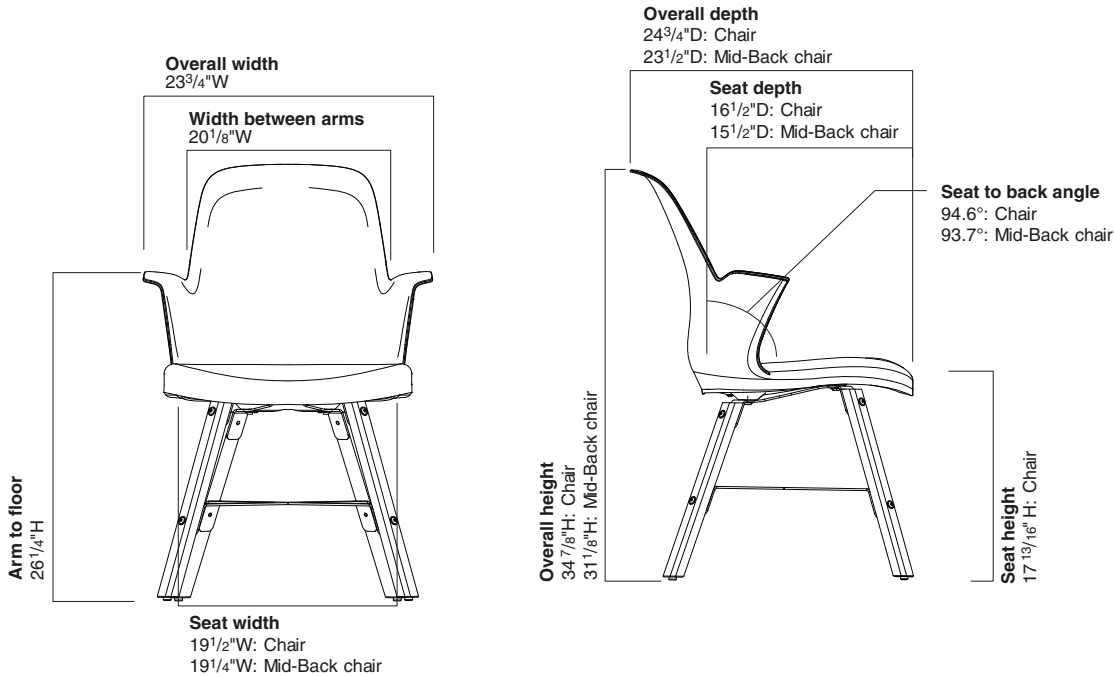
Node Wood Base Chair

94.6°

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

93.7°

.



# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480110	+\$ 12	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480120	+\$ 34	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See Surface Materials, page 582.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number. ▶ See Surface Materials, page 582.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$ 46	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30

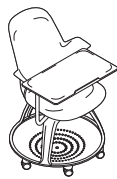


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$652

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$982

Node 480 Series

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>		
	<b>Cushion</b>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>		
	<b>Base</b>	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on 480130</li> <li>• Element on 480130</li> <li>• Platinum on 480150</li> <li>• Element on 480150</li> </ul>		
	<b>Cushion</b>	Specify with cushion top.	
	<b>Cup Holder</b>	Specify with cup holder.	
	<b>Tablet Stand</b>	Specify with tablet stand.	
	<b>Casters</b>	Specify with soft roll-control casters.	
	<b>Glides</b>	Specify with glides.	

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

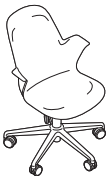
► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$597

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$982

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480210</li> <li>• On 480220</li> </ul>	+\$ 12 +\$ 34	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$170 Specify with cushion top.
	<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220</li> </ul>	+\$ 50 Specify with cup holder.
	<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480220</li> </ul>	+\$ 50 Specify with tablet stand.
	<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 46 Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: sterling dark solid</li> </ul>	+\$ 36 Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$665

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$995

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Seat shell: plastic</li><li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li><li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li><li>• Swivel seat</li><li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li><li>• Hard casters</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li><li>3 Plastic color number for five-arm base</li><li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plastic price group 1</li><li>• Plastic price group 2</li></ul>	No cost  +\$ 39	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Price group 1</li><li>• Price group 2</li><li>• Price group 3</li><li>• Price group 4</li><li>• Price group 5</li><li>• Price group 6</li><li>• Price group 7</li><li>• Price group 8</li><li>• Price group 9</li><li>• Price group 10</li><li>• Steelcase Leather</li><li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li><li>• Elmosoft Leather</li><li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li><li>• Vinyl</li><li>• Customer's Own Material</li><li>• Customer's Own Leather</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$135 +\$155 +\$132 +\$132 +\$153 +\$153 +\$ 12 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Platinum on 480230</li><li>• Element on 480230</li><li>• Platinum on 480250</li><li>• Element on 480250</li></ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 48 +\$ 53 +\$ 53	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cushion</li></ul>	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On 480250</li></ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On 480250</li></ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li></ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Glides: black plastic</li></ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$597
•	•

With Personal Worksurface

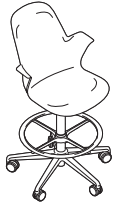
480250	\$995
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Five-arm base: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell	
	• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base	
	• Swivel seat	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
	• Hard casters		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Seat-Height</b>	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Base</b>	• Platinum	+\$140	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$140	Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$883

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



### For Canadian Pricing

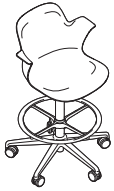
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

## With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back  
Collaborative Stool

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Seat-Height</b>	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Base</b>	• Platinum	+\$140	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Element	+\$140	Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

### Specification Informations

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$883

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

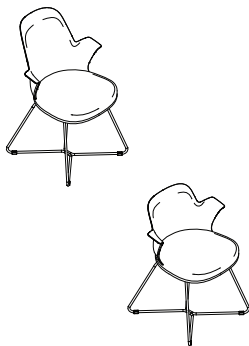
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 22	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>Standard glides</li> <li>Ships fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Cushio</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>X Base Chair</b>	
480310	\$570
<b>X Base Mid-Back Chair</b>	
480330	\$570

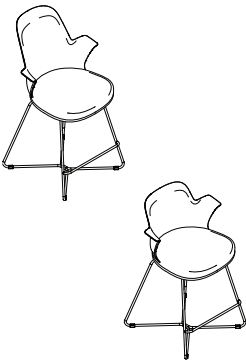
# Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Node 480 Series X Base  
Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



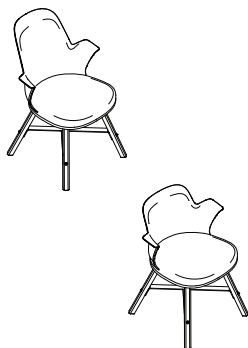
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
X Base Stool	
480320	\$846
•	•
•	•
X Base Mid-Back Stool	
480340	\$846
•	•
•	•

# Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 22</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple legs: wood stain</li> <li>• Steel brackets: paint group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Wood stain color number for legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V1AC Natural Cherry</li> <li>V1AM Clear Maple</li> <li>V1CC Medium Amber Cherry</li> <li>V1EW Dark Walnut</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 Paint color number for brackets</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Brackets</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 83	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$132	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$153	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$153	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 53	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$170	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 30



Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Wood Base Chair

480410 \$1223

## Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420 \$1223

# Understanding and Specifying Buoy

## Multipurpose Seating



Statement of Line	48
-------------------	----



Product Details	
Buoy	49
Dimensions	50



Specifying	
Buoy	51

# Statement of Line

Buoy



## Multi-Purpose Seating

Understanding

▶ Page 49

Specifying

▶ Page 51

# Buoy

**Buoy** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 51

**Buoy** is 18" in diameter.

**Buoy** comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 pounds, and ships in a carton fully assembled.

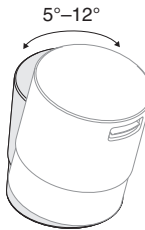
**Base** is 6537 Merle.

**Buoy cap** is upholstered.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5½" range from 17¼"H to 22¾"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

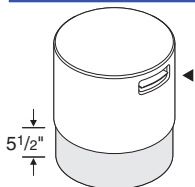
**Sits** at a 5° tilt.

## Product Details



**Tilts** up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is 5½".

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Dimensions

► Page 50

# Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
•	•		
•	•		
•	•		

**Buoy**

**Multipurpose Seating**

Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"
------	-----	-----	-----------





*Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 49</li> <li>• Body: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Base: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Cap: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Pneumatic height adjustment</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for cap</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for body</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Vinyl</li> <li>• COM</li> <li>• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 57</li> <li>+\$ 81</li> <li>+\$ 96</li> <li>+\$108</li> <li>+\$124</li> <li>+\$135</li> <li>+\$146</li> <li>+\$161</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Body</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 53</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify color number.</li> <li>Specify color number.</li> </ul>

#### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>TSBUOY</b>	\$518



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Statement of Line	54
-------------------	----

Product Details	
cobi 434 Series	56
Dimensions	58

Specifying	
Collaborative Chairs	60
Swivel-Base Stools	62

## Collaborative chairs

**Collaborative seating** promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cob i 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

## Adjustability Features

► See page 58 for a comparison to other chairs

### cobi 434 Series

#### Mechanisms

Weight-activated	●
------------------	---

#### Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

#### Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

#### Other Features

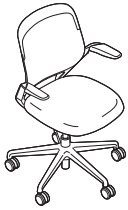
Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

# Statement of Line

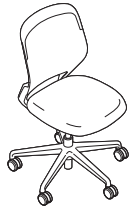
cobi 434 Series

## cobi 434 Series

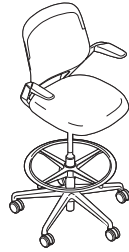
Understanding  
► Page 56  
Specifying  
► Pages 60–62



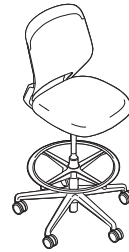
Collaborative  
Chair with Arms



Collaborative  
Chair without Arms



Collaborative  
Stool with Arms



Collaborative  
Stool without Arms



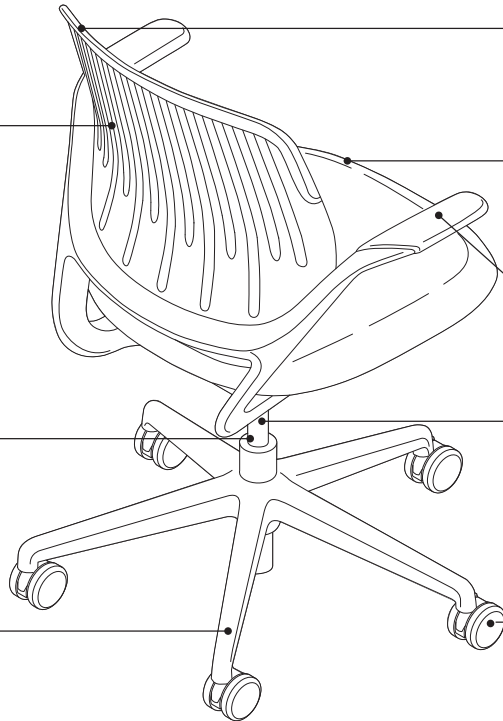
# cobi 434 Series

**cobi** is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

**Flexing fingers in back** offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

**Weight-activated mechanism** provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

**Five-arm base** is standard.



**Flexible top edge** allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

**Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

**Arms** are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



**Chairs and stools** are available with or without arms.

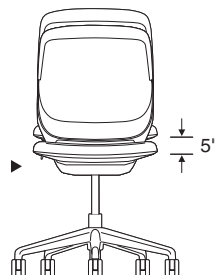


**Weight-activated mechanism** provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

**cobi** ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

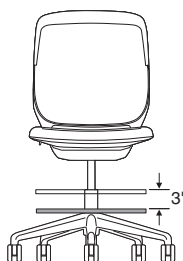
## Adjustment Features

### Seat Adjustments



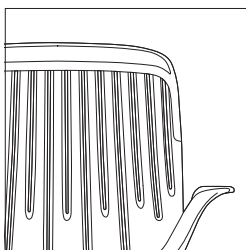
#### Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



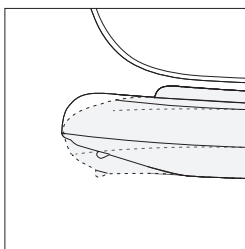
#### Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Flexing fingers in back** promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



**Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides** supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

#### Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

#### Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

#### Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

*Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.*

*Tip: if black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 Black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 Platinum.*

### Glides

- Black plastic

### Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

*Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.*

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

#### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

► Page 58

## Resources

### Printed Materials

- cobi Brochure (09-000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

### Online Resources

- Come Together (PDF) available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)
- Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

# Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	--------------------	-------	--------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

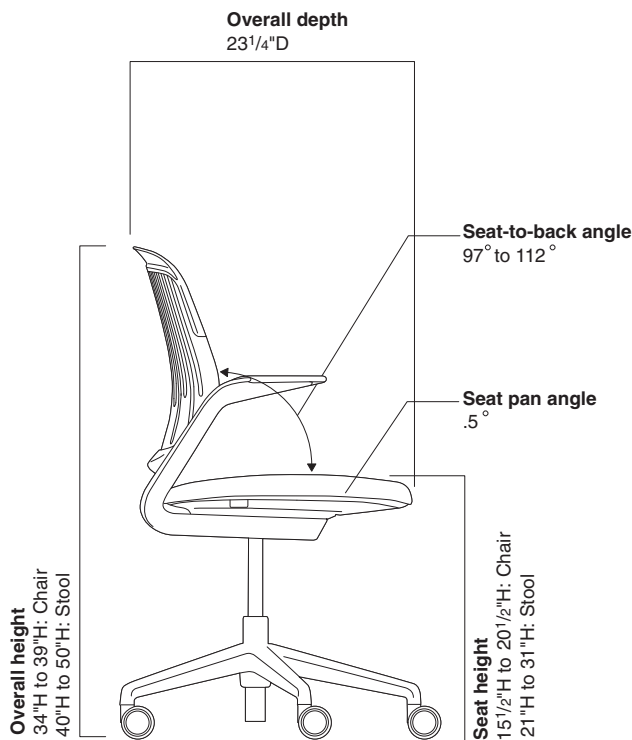
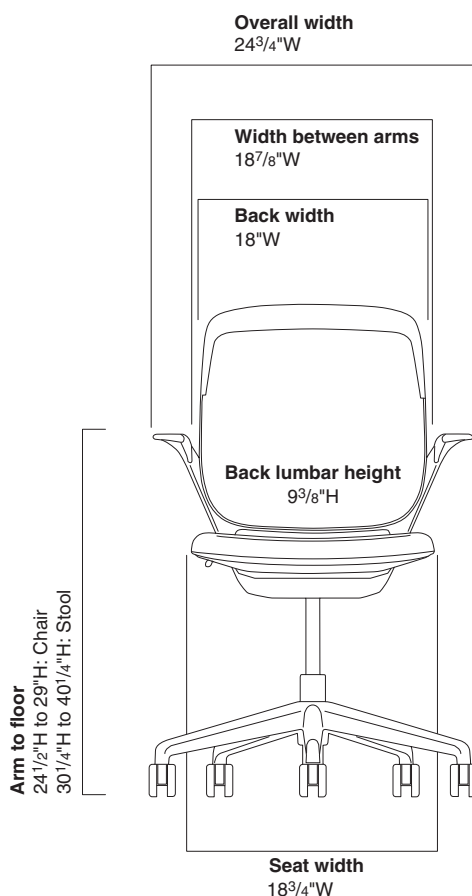
## cobi 434 Series

### Collaborative Chairs

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34"–39"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "–20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	18"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	------	-----	----------------------------------

### Stools

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40"–50"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"–31"	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	---	-----	----------------------------------





• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

**Collaborative Chairs**

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–29"	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

**Stools**

9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–40 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

# cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 56

## Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
  - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
  - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

*Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Sewn Upholstery</li> <li>• Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> <li>• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 61</li> <li>+\$ 76</li> <li>+\$ 92</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$137</li> <li>+\$159</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$258</li> <li>+\$301</li> <li>+\$301</li> <li>+\$ 58</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Outer back</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white</li> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Near black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with 6295 Near Black</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with glides</i>.</li> </ul>

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

Specification Information

Arms with  
Soft Arm Caps



•Style  
•Number

•  
•  
•

434111

•  
•  
•

•U.S.  
•Base  
•Price

•  
•  
•

\$1106

•  
•  
•

Without Arms



•Style  
•Number

•  
•  
•

434110

•  
•  
•

•U.S.  
•Base  
•Price

•  
•  
•

\$1020

•  
•  
•

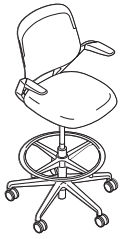


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

*Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.*

*Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.*

*Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 56	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weight-activated mechanism</li> <li>10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back</li> <li>Adjustable foot ring: black</li> <li>Back upholstery: Connect 3D</li> <li>Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect</li> <li>Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black</li> <li>2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 61	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$159	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$258	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$301	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Sewn Upholstery	+\$ 58	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	<b>Outer back</b>		
	• Arctic white	+\$196	Specify with 6009 Arctic White.
	• Platinum	+\$196	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	• Near black	+\$196	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 58

## Specification Information

Arms with  
Soft Arm CapsStyle  
NumberU.S.  
Base  
Price

434711

\$1541

## Without Arms

Style  
NumberU.S.  
Base  
Price

434710

\$1455

**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs

Statement of Line	66
-------------------	----

Product Details	
Cachet 487 Series	68
Dimensions	70

Specifying	
Swivel-Base Work Chairs	72
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	74
Swivel-Base Stools	76
Cushion Upholstery Packages	78
Accessories	82

## Work Chairs

**Cachet** offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

## Adjustability Features

► See page 70 for a comparison to other chairs	<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>
<b>Mechanisms</b>	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
<b>Seat Adjustments</b>	
Pneumatic height	●
<b>Back Adjustments</b>	
Self adjusts	●
<b>Other Features</b>	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

# Statement of Line

Cachet 487 Series

## Cachet 487 Series

Understanding  
► Page 68  
Specifying  
► Pages 72–76



Leg-Base  
Multi-Use Chair  
without Arms



Leg-Base  
Multi-Use Chair  
with Flip-Up Arms



Swivel-Base  
Work Chair



Swivel-Base  
Stool





# Cachet 487 Series

**Cachet** chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

**Flexible, contoured back and seat** have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

**Nylon injection-molded tubular frame** provides strength with minimal weight.

**Plastic glides** are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows every user to fully recline.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Flip-up arms** easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

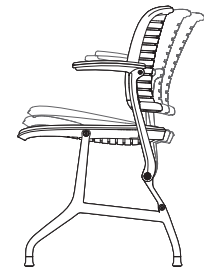
**Seat height adjusts** within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floor and mats.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



**Chair bases** are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



**Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism** allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



### Upholstered cushions

are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

*Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.*

### Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters

are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

### Hard plastic glides

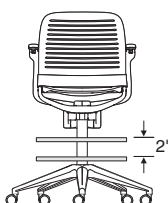
are standard on leg-base chairs.

**Soft felt glides** are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

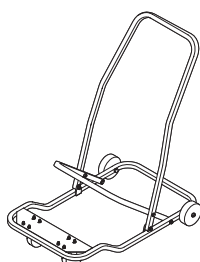
**Leg-base chairs** stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

**Leg-base chairs** are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

### Other Features



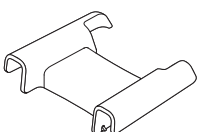
**Foot ring height** on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

**Unloaded transport dolly** measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



**Ganging and alignment device** is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".

*Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.*

**Cachet** is recommended for indoor use only.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

### Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

### Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories". Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

► Page 70

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

#### Online Resources

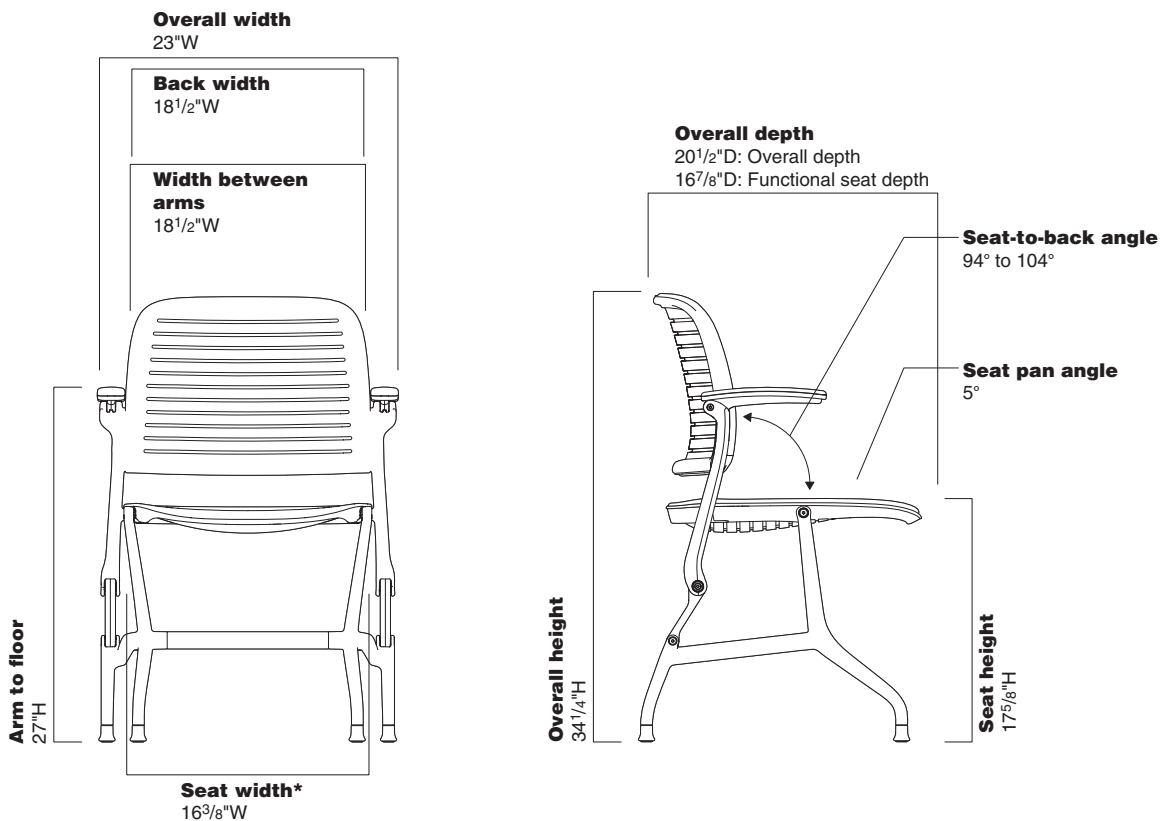
► Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at [Origin.build](http://Origin.build).

# Dimensions

## Cachet 487 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width*	• Seat Height from Floor	• Ring Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
<b>Cachet 487 Series</b>										
<b>Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs</b>										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
<b>Swivel-Base Work Chairs</b>										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"
<b>Stools</b>										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"

\* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



**Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair**

• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	--

**Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs**

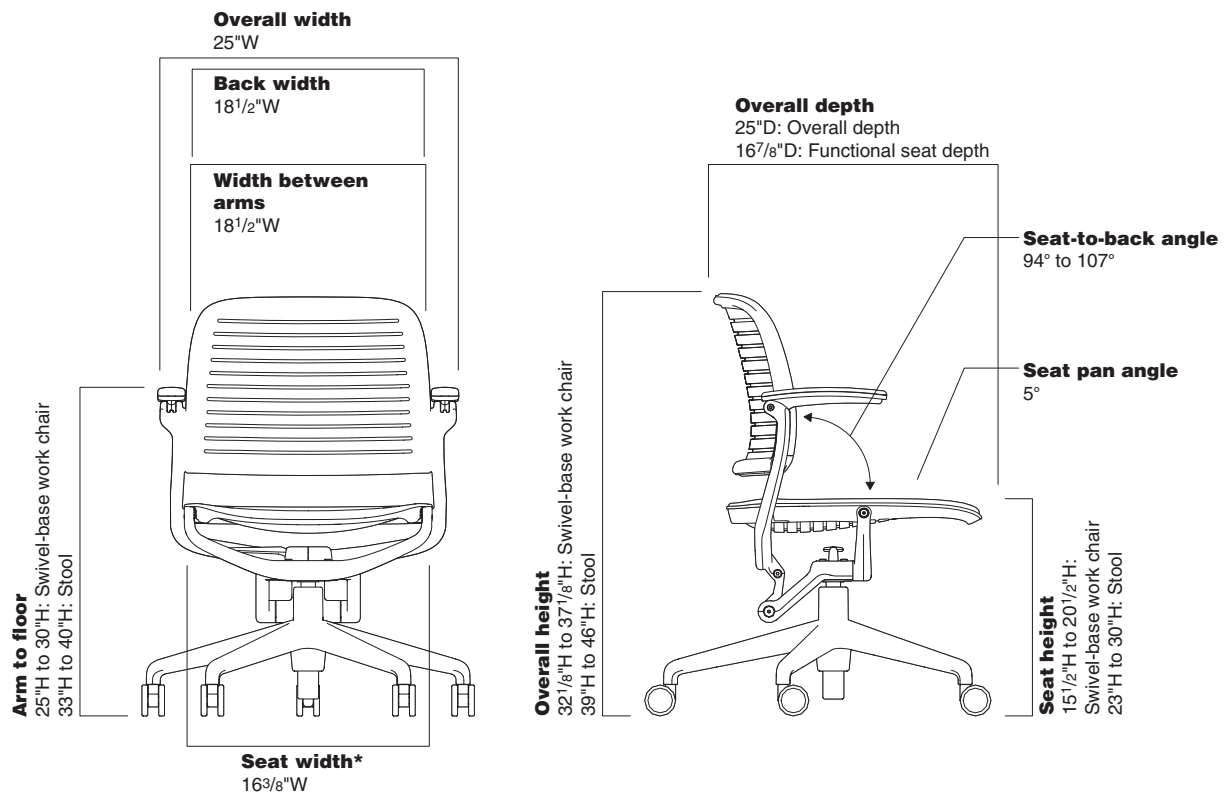
8"	18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
----	------	-----	------	----	----------

**Swivel-Base Work Chairs**

8"	18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
----	------	---------	------	----	----------

**Stools**

8"	18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
----	------	---------	------	----	----------

**Swivel-Base Work Chair**

# Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 68</li> <li>Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism</li> <li>Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>2<math>\frac{3}{8}</math>" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

## Contrasting upholstery on seat

• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 70



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Casters</b>	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

## Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871110	\$1107

## With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871210	\$1325

## With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4871211	\$1429

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 70**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 68

## Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic
- Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Hard glides: color-matched to frame

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
			▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 70



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

 = Transitional product



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Glides</b>	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 16	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

## Specification Information

## Without Upholstery



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## With Upholstered Seat



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## With Upholstered Seat and Back



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## Without Arms

**4878100** \$665  
.....

**4878200** \$883  
.....

**4878201** \$987  
.....

## Without Upholstery



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## With Upholstered Seat



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## With Upholstered Seat and Back



• **Style Number**  
.....  
• **U.S. Base Price**  
.....

## With Flip-Up Arms

**4878110** \$842  
.....

**4878210** \$1060  
.....

**4878211** \$1164  
.....

= Transitional product

# Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 68

## Standard Includes

- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism
- Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic
- 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 37	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>			
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 20	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

 = Transitional product

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 70



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Casters</b>	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soft roll-control casters</i> .

## Specification Information

## Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1574

## With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1792

## With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1896

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

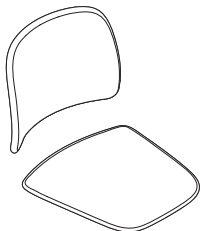
► See page 1 for details.

= Transitional product

# Cushion Upholstery Packages

## Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Package of one seat and one back cushion</li><li>• Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1</li><li>• Outer back: plastic to match chair</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Fabric color number</li><li>3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair</li><li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$265	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$308	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$308	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 37	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 46		Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

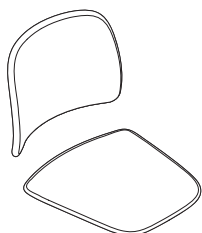
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 20</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 33</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 48</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$ 77</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$ 87</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$111</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$137</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$154</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery +\$133</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$133</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$154</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$154</li> <li>Vinyl +\$ 20</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 22</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 35</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 49</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$ 78</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$ 92</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$112</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$137</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$155</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery +\$134</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$134</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$154</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$154</li> <li>Vinyl +\$ 22</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soil-retardant treatment +\$ 36</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

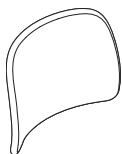
487STBK \$495



## Cushion Upholstery Packages, continued

**Cushion Upholstery Package for Back**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One back cushion</li> <li>Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Outer back: plastic to match chair</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$134	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 22	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$276

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat**

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One seat cushion</li> <li>Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$133	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$154	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$154	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix <b>S</b> to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$276

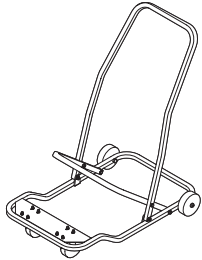
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.


► See page 1 for details.

# Cachet 487 Series Accessories

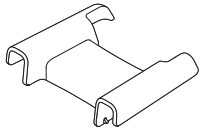
## Transport and Storage Dolly




Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 69	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487D 	\$885	
•	•	

## Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 69	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
487G 	\$88	
•	•	



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product



---

# Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating

---

<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>84</b>
--------------------------	-----------

## Product Details

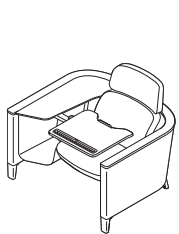
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series	<b>86</b>
Brody WorkLounge Dimensions	<b>92</b>
Brody WorkLounge Application Tips	<b>94</b>
Brody Desk 488 Series	<b>96</b>
Brody Desk Dimensions	<b>99</b>
Brody Desk Application Tips	<b>100</b>

## Specifying

Brody WorkLounge	<b>102</b>
Brody Privacy WorkLounge	<b>104</b>
Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension	<b>106</b>
Brody Privacy Desk	<b>108</b>
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension	<b>110</b>
Brody Footrest	<b>112</b>

## Statement of Line

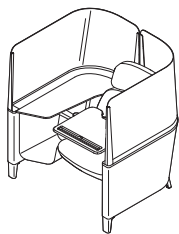
Brody 488 Series



### Brody WorkLounge

Understanding

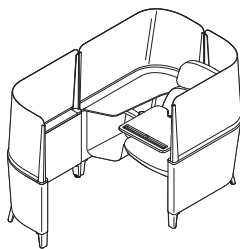
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 102



### Brody Privacy WorkLounge

Understanding

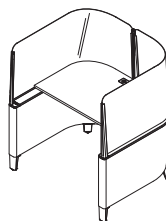
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 104



### Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension

Understanding

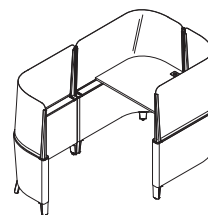
- ▶ Page 86
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 106



### Brody Privacy Desk

Understanding

- ▶ Page 96
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 108



### Brody Privacy Desk with Extension

Understanding

- ▶ Page 96
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 110



# Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

## The Brody WorkLounge

is a private workspace designed to be good for the body and good for the brain—providing places to get away without going away. A drop-in destination for focus in a relaxed posture. Brody includes integrating power, ergonomic comfort in the highly-desired lounge posture, personal storage, lighting, privacy screens offering shelter from distractions and safe shielding, and a personal worksurface that keeps technology at eye level, reducing neck and shoulder strain.

### Screen alignment clip

ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

**Side surface** is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

**Storage caddy** delivers a convenient place to store belongings off the floor and within arm's reach.

**Integrated power** is easily accessible, so the user can focus on work and not worry about battery level.

**Lower surround** is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

**dash mini LED light** integrates seamlessly to deliver adjustable, efficient lighting where it is needed most.

**Screens** provide shielding from visual distractions and enhance personal privacy and psychological comfort.

**Personal worksurface** tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

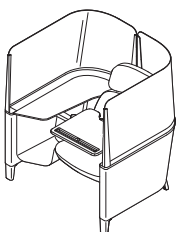
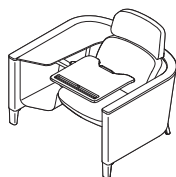
**Seat** has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

**Open cavity beneath seat** provides storage space for footrest.

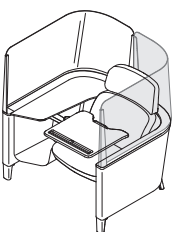
**Footrest** provides additional support for legs and feet, helping maintain a comfortable, reclined posture. Footrest fits under the seat when not in use.

**Leveling glides on foot** adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

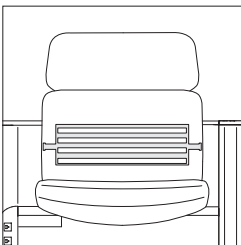
## Product Details



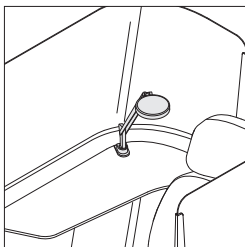
**Brody** is available with and without screens.



**Screens on privacy WorkLounge with extension** can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

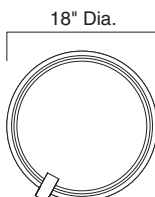


**LiveLumbar** offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



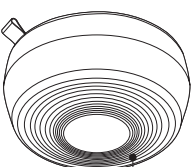
**dash mini LED light** is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

**dash mini LED light** adjusts 19 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.



**Footrest** has plastic base and an overall height of 10" and a diameter of 18".

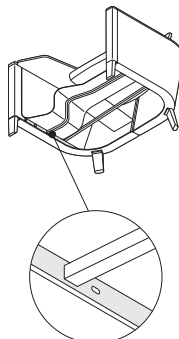
**Integrated loop on footrest** allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.



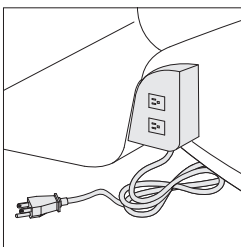
Non-slip surface

**Footrest base** is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

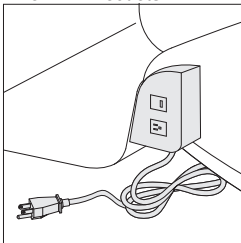
**Bottom of footrest** has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



**Footrest** can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

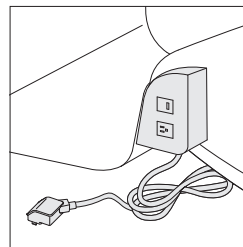


Two NEMA outlets



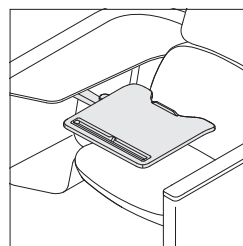
One NEMA, one USB outlet

**Power** is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

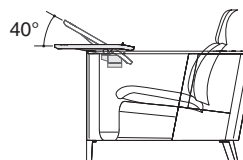


**Proprietary low-profile plug** can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

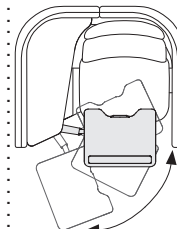
*Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*



**Personal workspace** has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The workspace measures 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W and is 26 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the floor.



**Personal workspace** tilts up to 40° allowing users to bring work to eye level.



**Personal workspace** swivels 125° in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Seat upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

### Screen

- Acrylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

*Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.*

### Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

*Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.*

### Upper footrest

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

*Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.*

### Lower footrest

- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

### Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

## Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

### Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

### Side surface

- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 89.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

#### The Customer's Own Material (COM)

**Program** offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Dimensions

► Page 92

### Resources

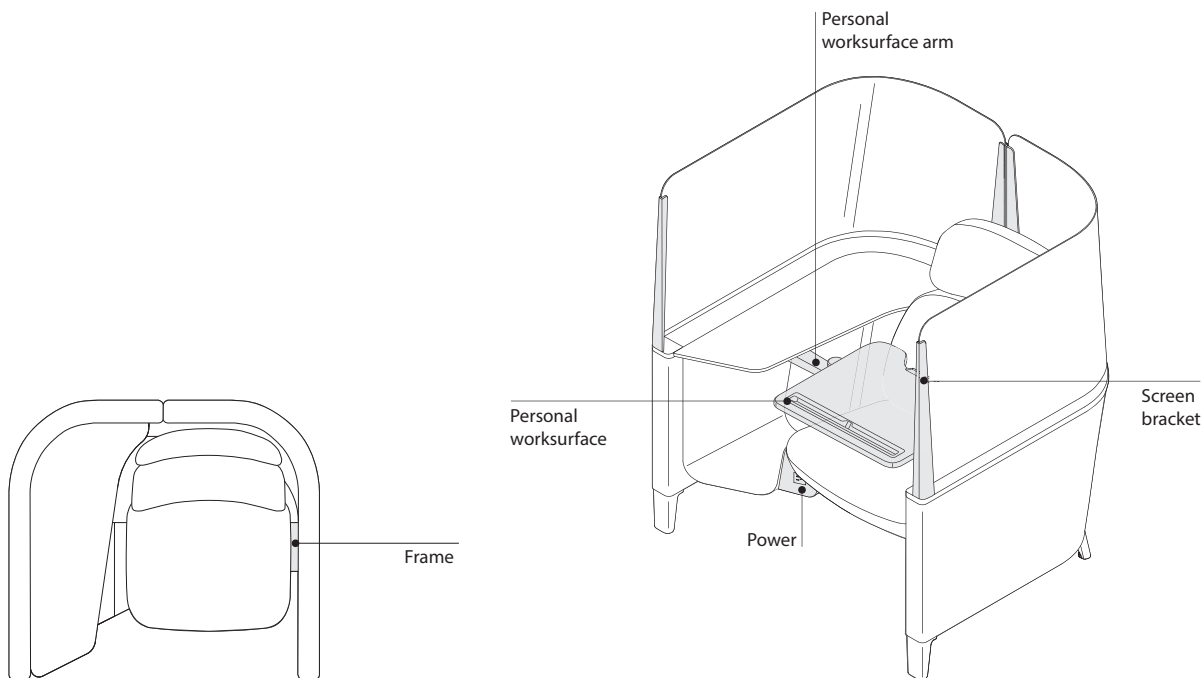
#### Printed Materials

► Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

**Color Scheme Matrix**

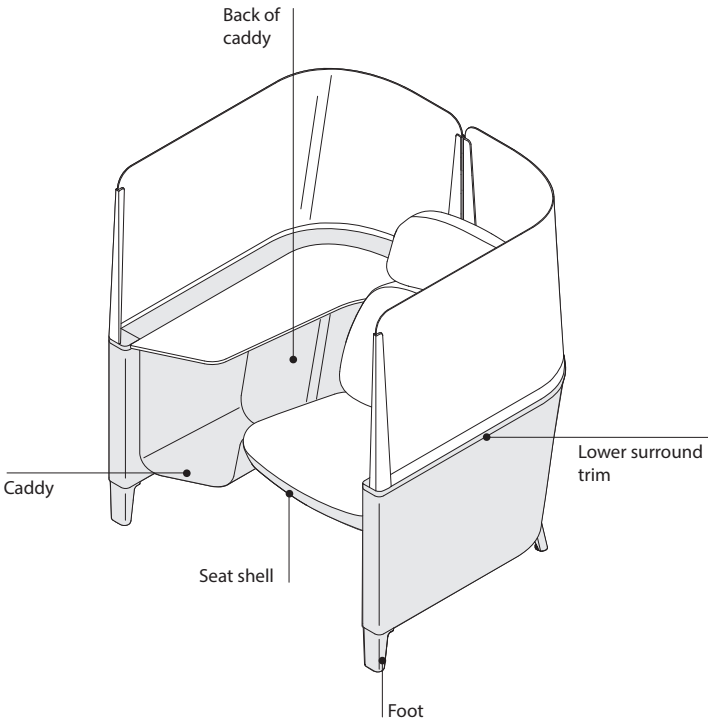
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

*Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.*



Brody WorkLounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix					
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527







# Dimensions

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor

Brody WorkLounge 488 Series

WorkLounge

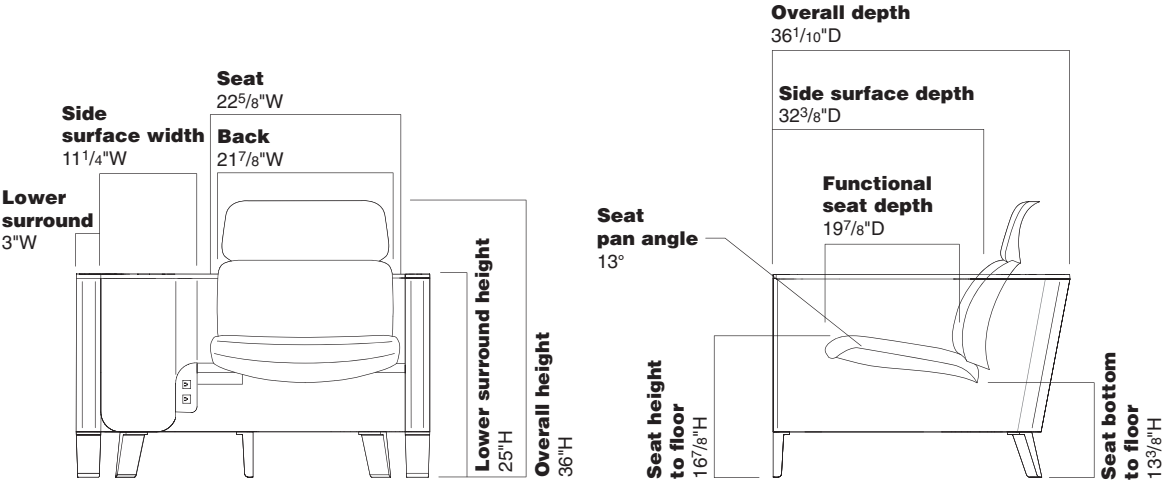
36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	36"	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Privacy WorkLounge

36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

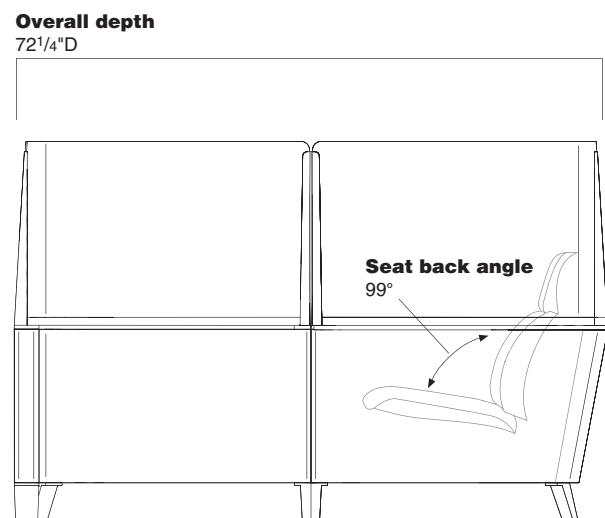
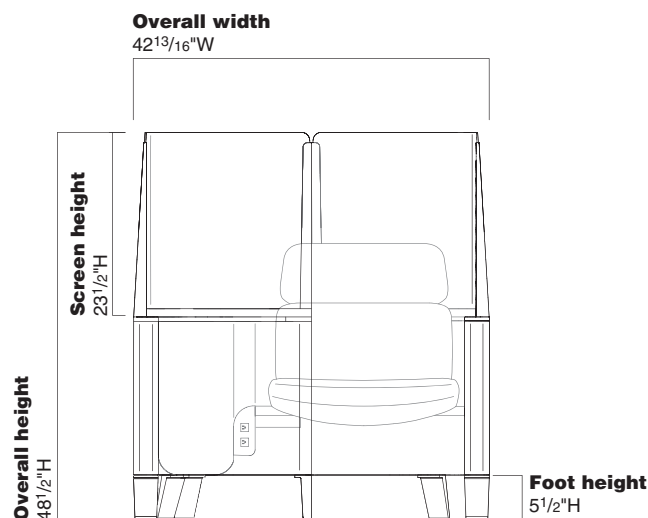
Privacy WorkLounge with Extension

72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	42 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	19 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25"
----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----



• Lower Surround Trim Width	• Screen Height	• Side Surface Depth	• Side Surface Width	• Side Surface Height from Floor	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle	• Caddy	• Weight	
								Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25"	99°	13°	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D x 10"W x 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	169 lbs	208 lbs

\*WorkLounge does not come with screens.  
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.

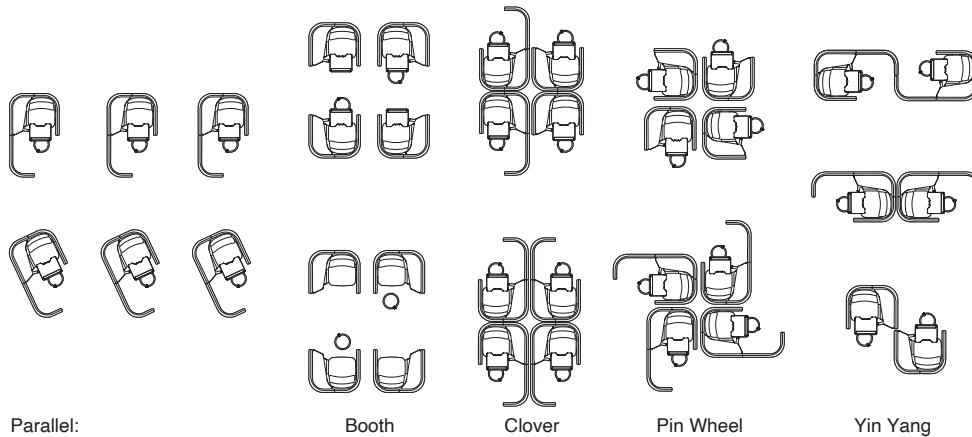


# Brody WorkLounge Application Tips

## Application Topics

**Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:**

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas



Parallel:  
Side-by-Side/Angled

Booth

Clover

Pin Wheel

Yin Yang

*Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.*



## Brody Desk 488 Series

**Brody** is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.

**Worksurface** is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

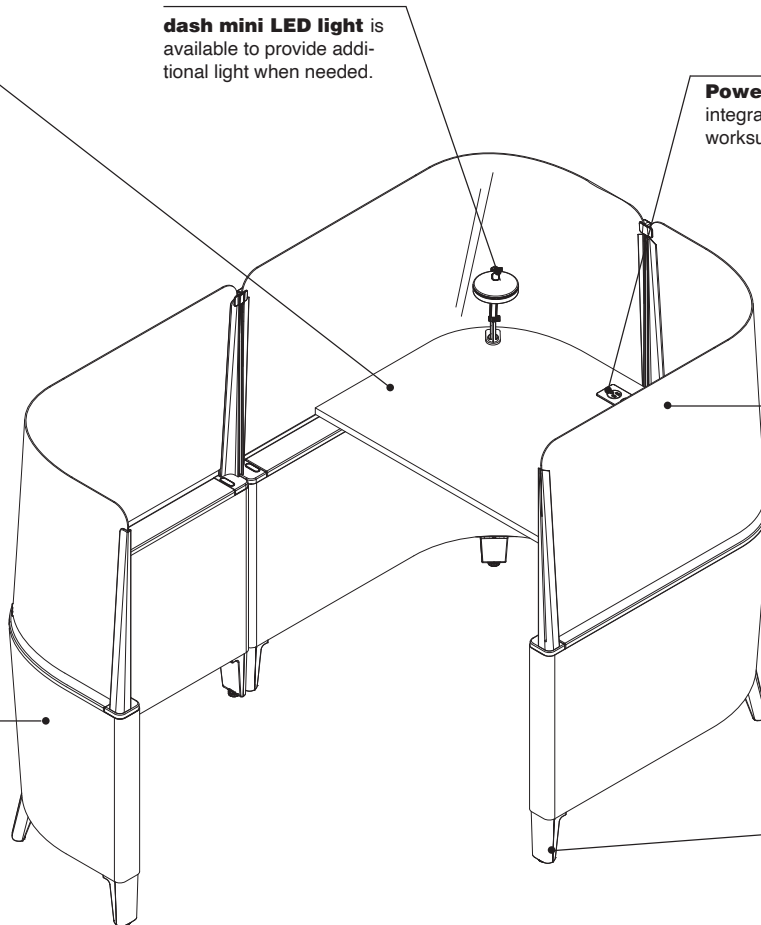
**dash mini LED light** is available to provide additional light when needed.

**Power** is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

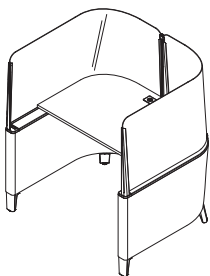
**Screens** offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

**Lower surround** is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

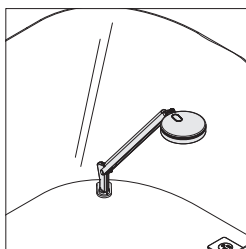
**Leveling glides on foot** adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.



## Product Details

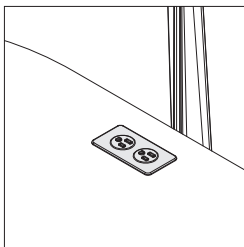


**Brody desk** always comes standard with screens.

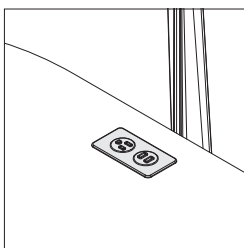


**dash mini LED light** is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

**dash mini LED light** adjusts 19 $\frac{7}{8}$ "H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

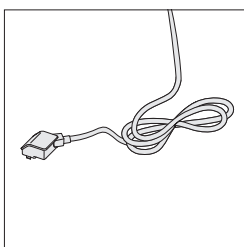


Two NEMA outlets



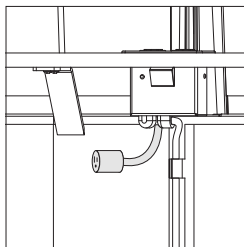
One NEMA, one USB outlet

**Power** is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.

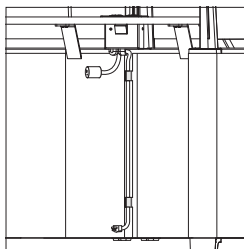


**Proprietary low-profile plug** can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

*Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*



**Power** includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



**Wire management clips** come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Screen

- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

*Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.*

### Lower surround upholstery

- Fabric
- Vinyl
- COM

*Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.*

### Trim

- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

### Light

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

### Power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

### Worksurface

- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.

► See page 98

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products.

Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

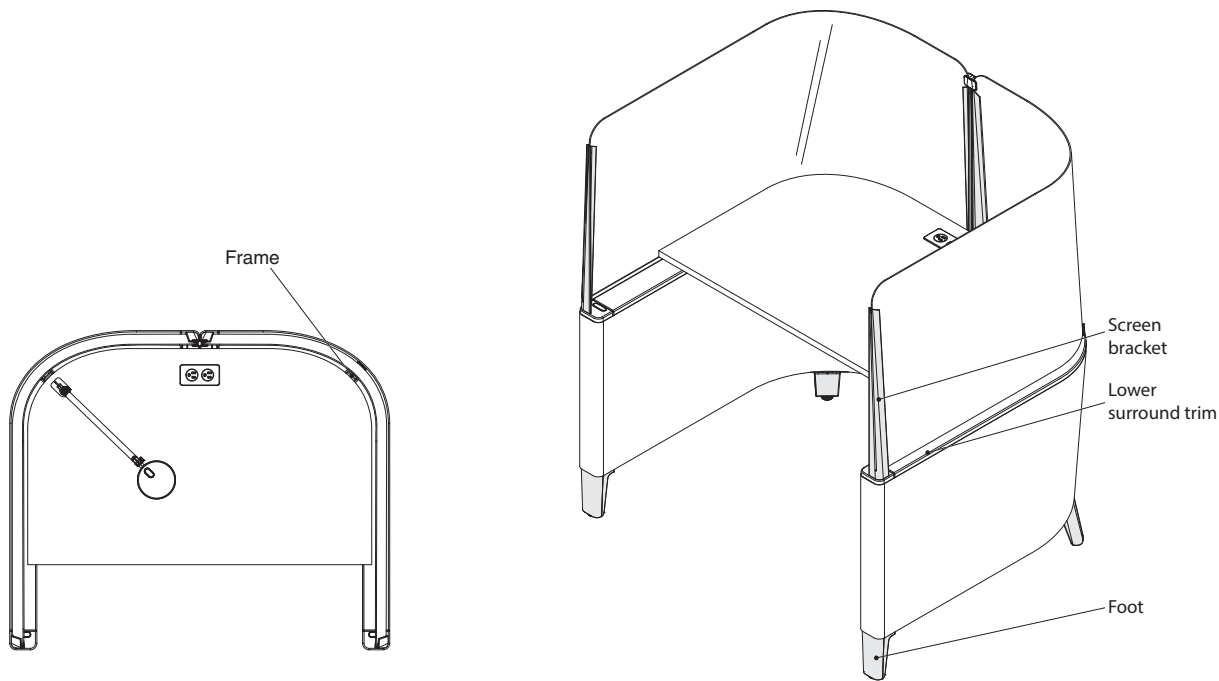
## Dimensions

► Page 99

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix				
Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.

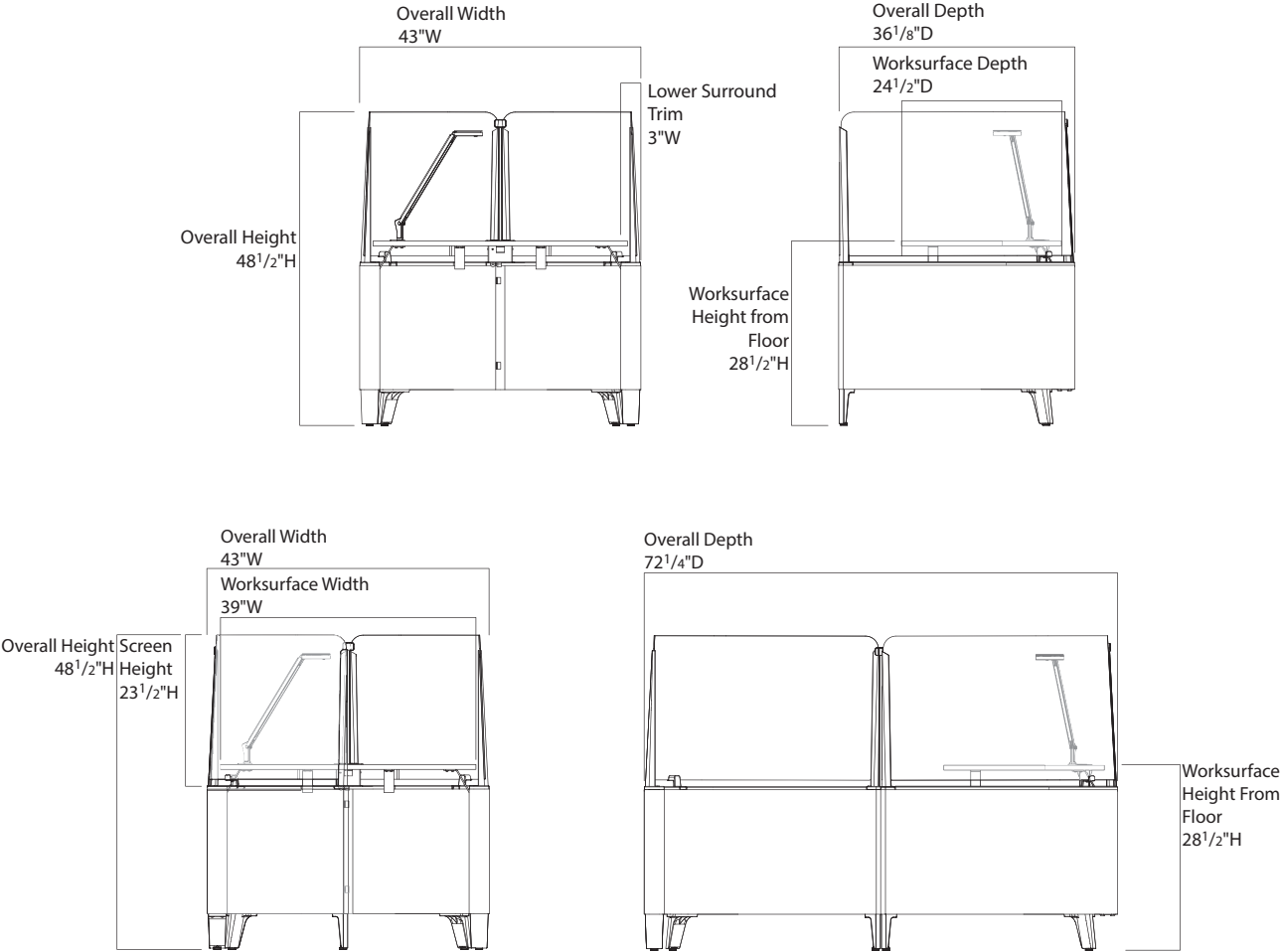




Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	43"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Privacy Desk with Extension	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	43"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	3"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "



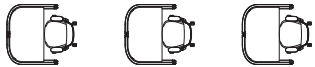
# Brody Desk Application Tips

## Application Topics

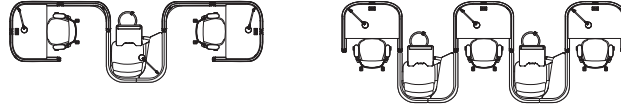
**Consider Brody for the following applications across the floorplan:**

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths and in-between spaces
- As supplements to the primary workstation

Parallel: Side-by-Side



Serpentine



Parallel: Angled



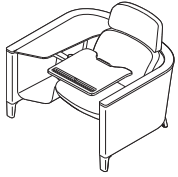
Yin Yang



*Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.*



# Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Side surface: laminate</li> <li>Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Laminate for side surface</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Dark</li> <li>Burnished bronze</li> <li>Matte brass</li> <li>Obsidian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$423</li> <li>+\$423</li> <li>+\$423</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with light color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with medium color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with dark color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with burnished bronze color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with matte brass color scheme.</li> <li>Specify with obsidian color scheme.</li> </ul>
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left</li> <li>Right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with left-hand side surface and storage location.</li> <li>Specify with right-hand side surface and storage location.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>+\$130</li> <li>+\$182</li> <li>+\$228</li> <li>+\$282</li> <li>+\$324</li> <li>+\$408</li> <li>+\$502</li> <li>+\$571</li> <li>+\$ 69</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<b>Trim</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Fabric to match lower surround</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$362</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with plastic trim.</li> <li>Specify with fabric trim.</li> </ul>
	<b>Upholstery on trim</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 25</li> <li>+\$ 47</li> <li>+\$ 65</li> <li>+\$ 82</li> <li>+\$104</li> <li>+\$118</li> <li>+\$146</li> <li>+\$183</li> <li>+\$207</li> <li>+\$ 25</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

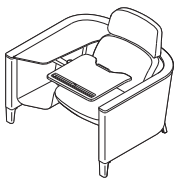
## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$179	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$413	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$413	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$492	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$492	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$112	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Power</b>	• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
	• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
<b>dash mini LED light</b>	• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Footrest		► Page 112

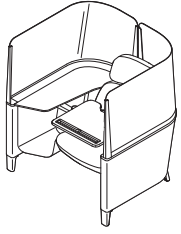
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WO	\$4287



# Brody Privacy WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Side surface: laminate</li> <li>Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Dark</li> <li>Burnished bronze</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$423	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Matte brass</li> <li>Obsidian</li> </ul>	+\$423 +\$423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 69 +\$130 +\$182 +\$228 +\$282 +\$324 +\$408 +\$502 +\$571 +\$ 69 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Trim</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Fabric to match lower surround</li> </ul>	No cost +\$362	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> . Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on trim</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 65 +\$ 82 +\$104 +\$118 +\$146 +\$183 +\$207 +\$ 25 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number.

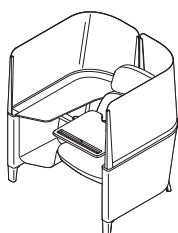
► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

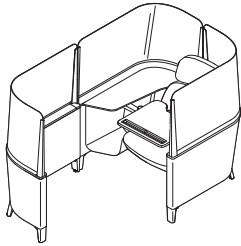
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$154 +\$179 +\$223 +\$276 +\$312 +\$413 +\$413 +\$492 +\$492 +\$ 37 No cost +\$112 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic</li> <li>Fabric—1 screen</li> <li>Fabric—2 screens</li> </ul>	No cost +\$287 +\$574	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic. Specify with fabric screen. Specify with fabric screens.
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 45 +\$ 82 +\$114 +\$144 +\$181 +\$206 +\$259 +\$320 +\$362 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Omit Screen</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit right screen</li> <li>Omit left screen</li> </ul>	–\$541 –\$541	Specify with left screen location only. Specify with right screen location only.
	<b>Power</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit power</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> <li>One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet</li> </ul>	–\$397 +\$ 40 +\$134	Specify with no power. Specify with Thread low profile plug. Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$607 +\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number. Specify with light and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Footrest</li> </ul>		► Page 112

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	\$5510



# Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

► Detailed dimensions, page 92



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>Seat: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Side surface: laminate</li> <li>Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme</li> <li>Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on seat</li> <li>Laminate for side surface</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Dark</li> <li>Burnished bronze</li> <li>Matte brass</li> <li>Obsidian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$423</li> <li>+\$423</li> <li>+\$423</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>light color scheme</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left</li> <li>Right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>left-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>right-hand side surface and storage location</i>.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>+\$211</li> <li>+\$299</li> <li>+\$374</li> <li>+\$463</li> <li>+\$530</li> <li>+\$669</li> <li>+\$824</li> <li>+\$935</li> <li>+\$112</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Trim</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Fabric to match lower surround</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$543</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with <i>plastic trim</i>.</li> <li>Specify with <i>fabric trim</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Upholstery on trim</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> <li>+\$ 72</li> <li>+\$100</li> <li>+\$125</li> <li>+\$155</li> <li>+\$180</li> <li>+\$223</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$313</li> <li>+\$ 39</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

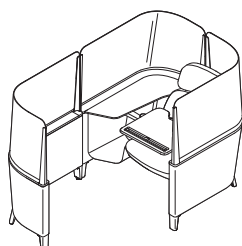


## ► Options, continued from previous page

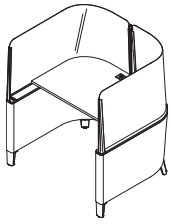
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Steelcase vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 72 +\$100 +\$125 +\$154 +\$179 +\$223 +\$276 +\$312 +\$413 +\$413 +\$492 +\$492 +\$ 37 No cost +\$112 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Screen type</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic</li> <li>Fabric – 2 screens</li> <li>Fabric – 3 screens</li> </ul>	No cost +\$574 +\$860	Specify with <i>6559 Satin Ice acrylic</i> . Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> . Specify with <i>fabric screens</i> .
	<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 45 +\$ 82 +\$114 +\$144 +\$181 +\$206 +\$259 +\$320 +\$362 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Omit Screen</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit right screen</li> <li>Omit left screen</li> </ul>	–\$541 –\$541	Specify with <i>left screen location only</i> . Specify with <i>right screen location only</i> .
	<b>Power</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit power</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> <li>One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet</li> </ul>	–\$397 +\$ 40 +\$134	Specify with <i>no power</i> . Specify with <i>Thread low profile plug</i> . Specify with <i>USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet</i> .
	<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$607 +\$651	Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number. Specify with <i>light</i> and indicate paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Footrest</li> </ul>		► Page 112

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	\$7439



# Brody Privacy Desk



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 96

## Standard Includes

- Lower surround: fabric price group 1
- Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic
- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: plastic
- NEMA three prong power outlet: paint
- Wire management clips

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
  - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
  - 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
  - 6 Paint color number for power outlet
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

Tip: For more information  
regarding color schemes,  
see page 89.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	• Light	No cost	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> .
	• Medium	No cost	Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> .
	• Burnished bronze	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> .
	• Matte brass	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> .
	• Obsidian	+\$ 423	Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,**  
please refer to the electronic  
catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer worksurface</b>		
	• Wood group 1	+\$1004	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$1073	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$1244	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+\$1059	Specify full-fill finish number.
	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 408	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 502	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 69	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Trim</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with <i>plastic trim</i> .
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$ 362	Specify with <i>fabric trim</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

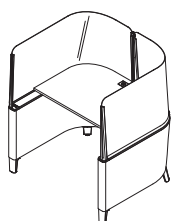
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

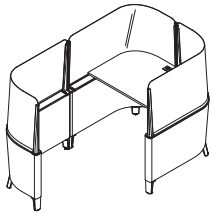
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Upholstery on trim</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Screen type</b>		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
• Fabric	+\$573	Specify with fabric screens.
<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Power</b>		
• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• QiVi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
• Cobi chairs		► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	\$4958



# Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 89.

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower surround: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic</li> <li>Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Edge: plastic</li> <li>NEMA three prong power outlet: paint</li> <li>Wire management clips</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>Plastic color number for worksurface edge</li> <li>Paint color number for power outlet</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> <li>Medium</li> <li>Dark</li> <li>Burnished bronze</li> <li>Matte brass</li> <li>Obsidian</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 423 +\$ 423 +\$ 423	Specify with <i>light color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>medium color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>dark color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>burnished bronze color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>matte brass color scheme</i> . Specify with <i>obsidian color scheme</i> .
<b>Extension Opening</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter left</li> <li>Enter right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>enter left</i> . Specify with <i>enter right</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer worksurface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1</li> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	+\$1004 +\$1073 +\$1244 No cost +\$1059	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	<b>Upholstery on lower surround</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 112 +\$ 211 +\$ 299 +\$ 374 +\$ 463 +\$ 530 +\$ 669 +\$ 824 +\$ 935 +\$ 112 No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Trim</b>		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify with plastic trim.
• Fabric to match lower surround	+\$543	Specify with fabric trim.
<b>Upholstery on trim</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$276	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$313	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 39	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Screen type</b>		
• Acrylic	No cost	Specify with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.
• Fabric	+\$860	Specify with fabric screens.
<b>Upholstery on screen</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$181	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$320	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$362	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Power</b>		
• Omit power	-\$397	Specify with no power.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with Thread low profile plug and indicate paint color number.
• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+\$134	Specify with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet and indicate paint color number.
<b>dash mini LED light</b>		
• Paint price group 1	+\$607	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$651	Specify with light and indicate paint color number.
		► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
• QiVi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.
• Cobi chairs		► See Seating Specification Guide.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

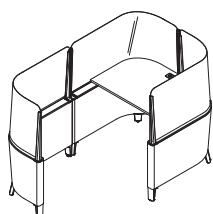
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	\$6887



# Brody Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lower footrest: plastic</li> <li>Upper footrest: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on upper footrest</b>	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$207	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$277	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$277	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$328	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$328	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 55	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Brody	► Pages 102–106

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	\$435



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge Lounge Seating



<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>114</b>
--------------------------	------------



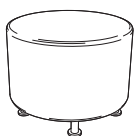
<b>Product Details</b>	
Aight Lounge	<b>116</b>
Dimensions	<b>118</b>



<b>Specifying</b>	
Aight Lounge	<b>119</b>

# Statement of Line

Alight Lounge



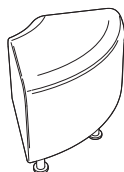
## Round Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119



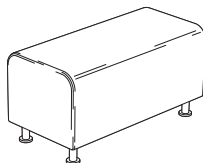
## Corner Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119



## Bench Ottoman

Understanding

▶ Page 116

Specifying

▶ Page 119





# Alight Lounge

**Alight** comes fully upholstered as a bench, round, or corner ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.  
► Specifying, page 119

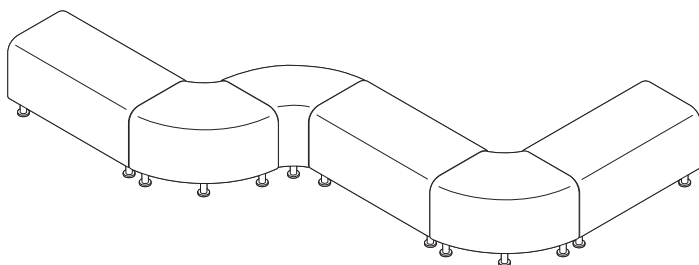
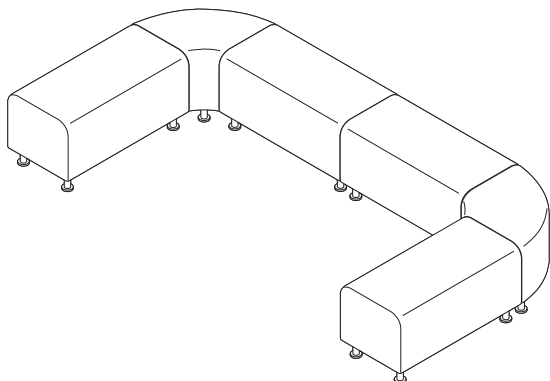
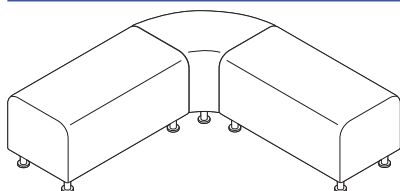
**Alight seating** comes fully assembled.

**Legs** come standard brushed aluminum with an option of round wood legs and low profile glides.

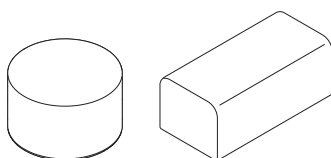
**Brushed aluminum legs** are height adjustable.

**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes.  
*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

## Product Details



**Align bench and corner ottoman** can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



**The low profile glide option** reduces the overall height of the ottoman from 19" to 16".

## Surface Materials

### Legs

- Brushed Aluminum

### With round wood legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

## Dimensions

► Page 118

# Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

## Alight Lounge

### Lounge Seating

Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

# Alight Lounge

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 116	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 61 +\$ 92 +\$114 +\$141 +\$168 +\$216 +\$265 +\$303 +\$ 23 +\$ 55	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid maple round wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$233	Specify with solid maple round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low profile glide</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### Round Ottoman

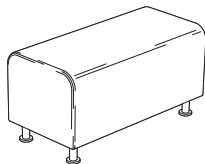
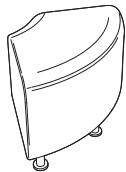
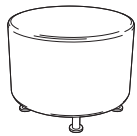
TS34401	\$775

### Corner Ottoman

TS34402	\$882

### Bench Ottoman

TS34403	\$969



► Detailed dimensions, page 118



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

## Multipurpose Seating



### Statement of Line

**122**

### Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	<b>124</b>
Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface	<b>126</b>
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	<b>128</b>
Shortcut with Tripod Base	<b>130</b>
Planning with Shortcut	<b>132</b>
Dimensions	<b>134</b>

### Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	<b>136</b>
Shortcut X Base	<b>139</b>
Shortcut Wood	<b>141</b>
Shortcut with Tripod Base	<b>142</b>

# Statement of Line

Shortcut



## Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 124

Specifying

▶ Page 136



## Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 124

Specifying

▶ Page 137



## Multi-Purpose Chair with Personal Worksurface

Understanding

▶ Page 126

Specifying

▶ Page 138



## X Base Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 139



## X Base Stool

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 140



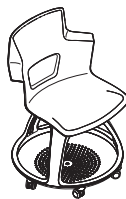
## Wood Chair

Understanding

▶ Page 128

Specifying

▶ Page 141



## Chair with Tripod Base

Understanding

▶ Page 130

Specifying

▶ Page 142



## Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

Understanding

▶ Page 130

Specifying

▶ Page 142

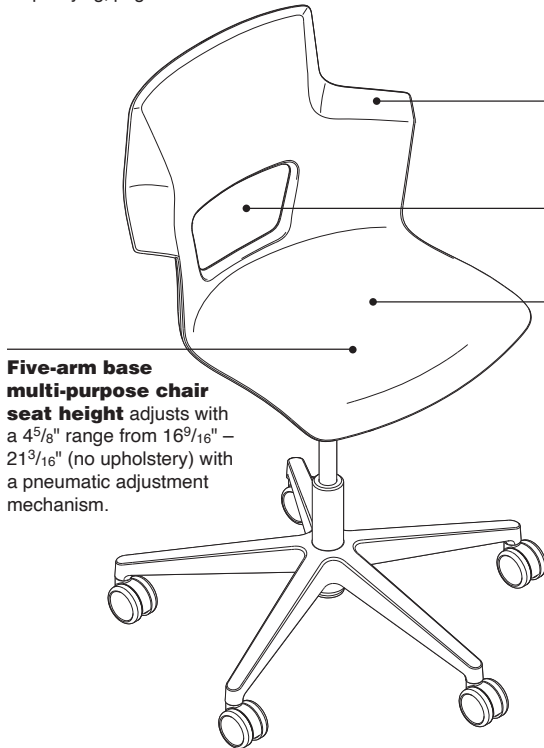




# Shortcut Five-Arm Base

**Shortcut** is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.

► Specifying, pages 136–137

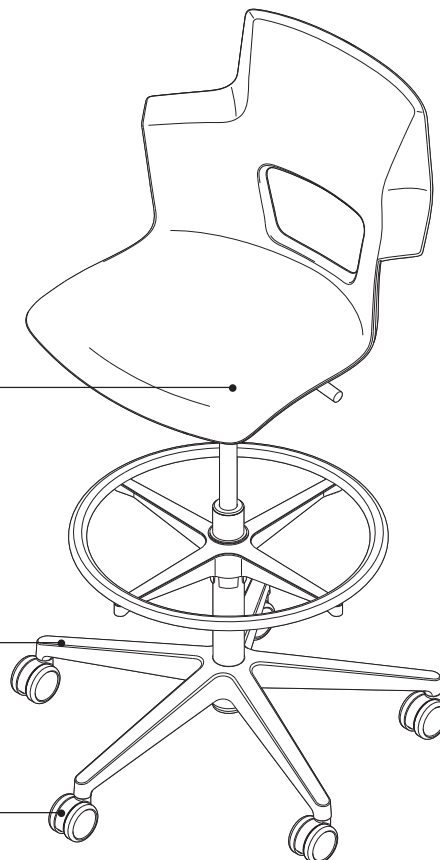


**Five-arm base multi-purpose chair**  
**seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Five-arm base multi-purpose stool**  
**seat height** adjusts with a  $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from  $22\frac{1}{8}$ " –  $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Hard, dual wheeled casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

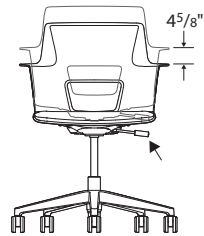


**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

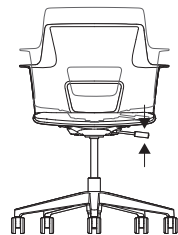
**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.

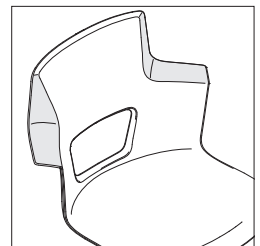
## Adjustment Features



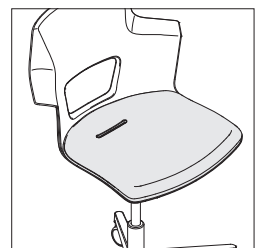
**Seat height** adjusts with a  $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from  $16\frac{9}{16}$ " –  $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



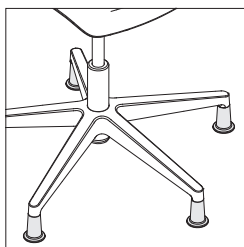
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.



**Black glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Soft, dual-wheel casters** are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

### Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

### Shell

- Plastic

### Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

*Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Hard casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### The Shortcut stool foot

**ring** is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

## Programs & Services

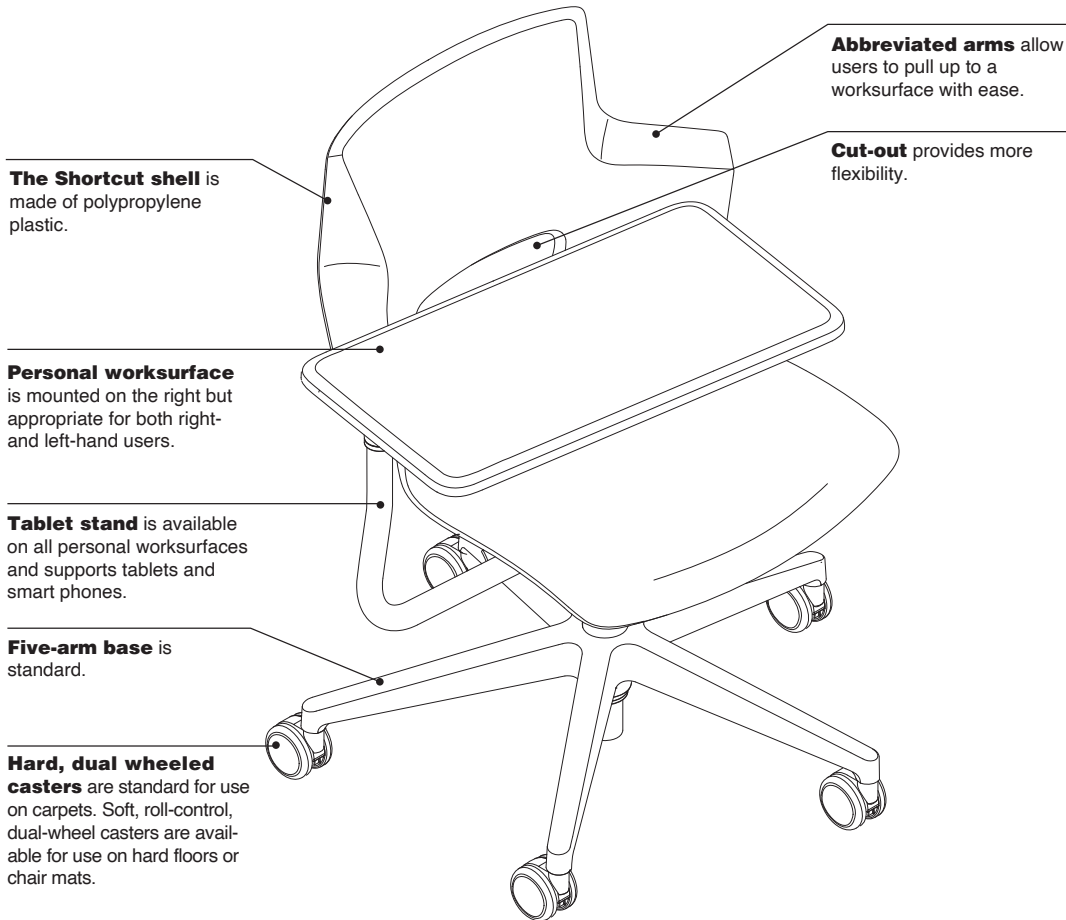
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

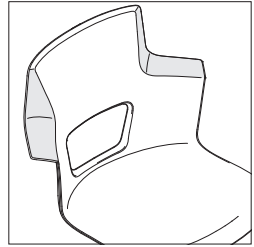
► Page 134

# Shortcut Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface

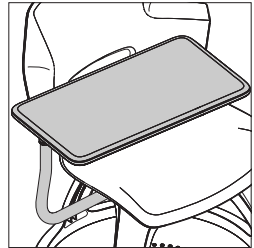
► Specifying, page 138



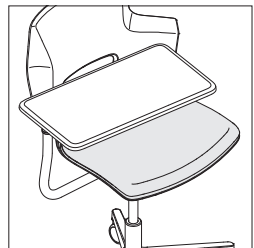
## Product Details



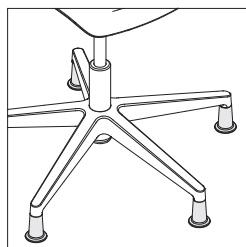
**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have slight upward angle when not in use.



**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



**Cushion options** are available for extra support and comfort.



**Black glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair and maintain the same height as casters.

**Soft roll-control caster option** features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

**Soft, dual-wheel casters** are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

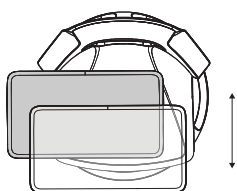
## Adjustment Features



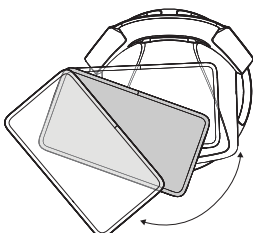
**Tablet stand** supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.*

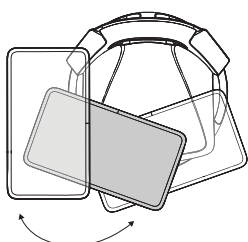
**Cup holder** is available as an option and it is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 6" to 16 1/4". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.



**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

### Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

### Shell

- Plastic

### Base

- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black

*Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Hard casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Soft casters with 6527

- Merle ring
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

*Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.*

### Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

### Tablet stand and cup holder

Sterling dark solid only

### Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

## Programs & Services

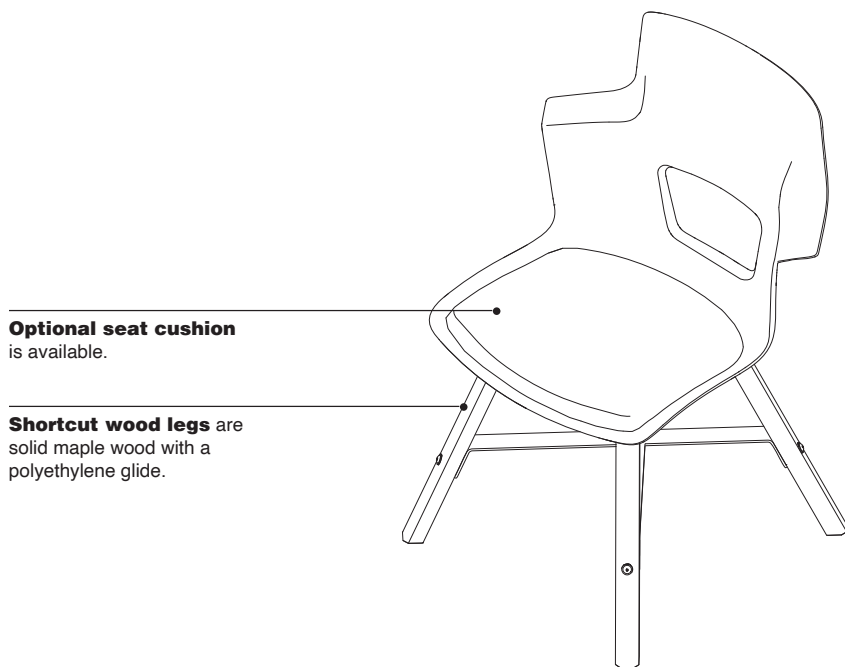
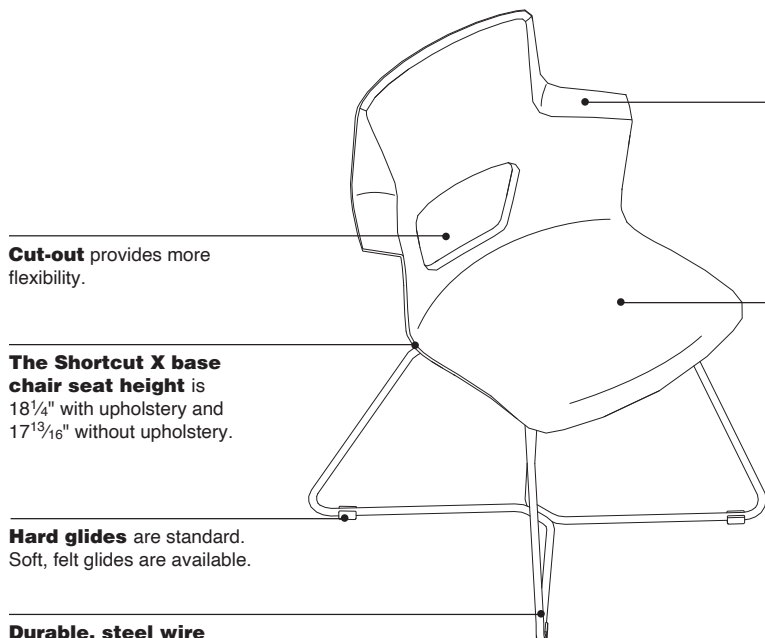
**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

## Dimensions

► Page 134

# Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

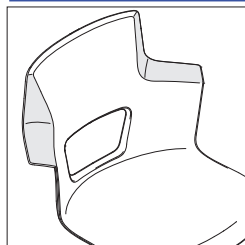
► Specifying, pages 139–141



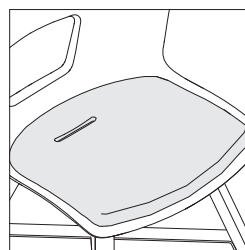
**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a work surface with ease.

**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.

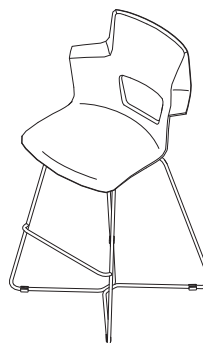
## Adjustment Features



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



**Cushion option** is available for extra support and comfort.



**The Shortcut X base stool seat height** is 29<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" with upholstery and 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 586

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 134

# Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 142

**Abbreviated arms** allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

**Cut-out** provides more flexibility.

**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

**Backpack storage area** is standard.

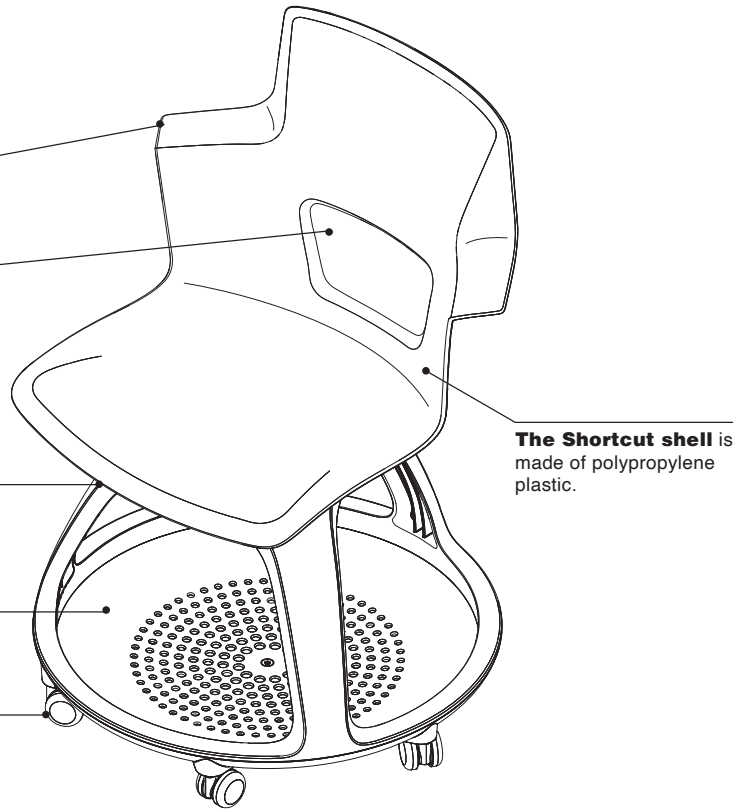
**Casters** have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

**Tablet stand** is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

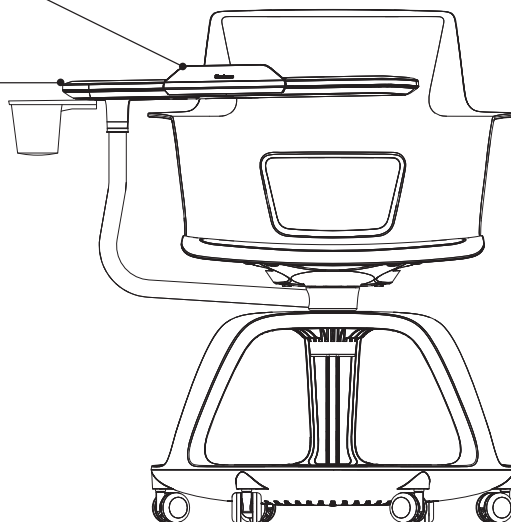
**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.

**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

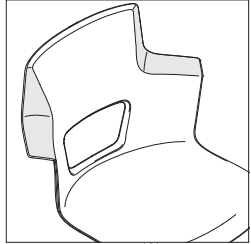
**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.



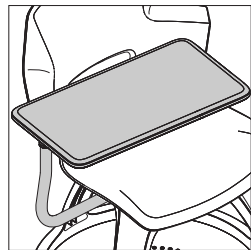
**The Shortcut shell** is made of polypropylene plastic.



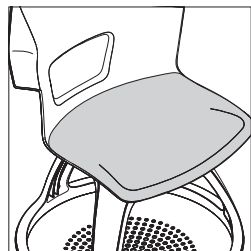
## Product Details



**Elbow rests** are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.

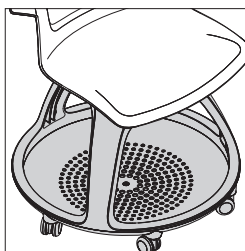


**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



**Cushion options** are available for extra support and comfort.

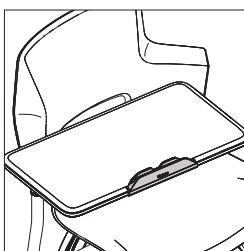




**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

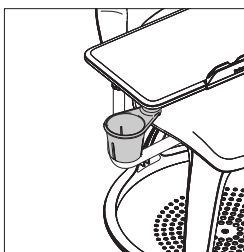
### Adjustment Features

**360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models** allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

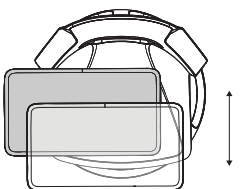


**Tablet stand** is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

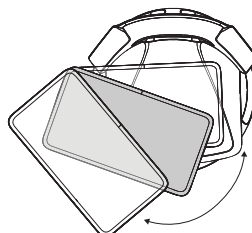
*Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.*



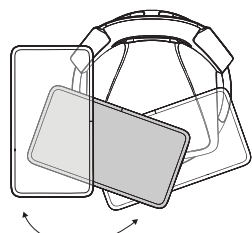
**Cup holder** is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 6" to 16¼". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.



**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

### Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 582 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

#### Shell

- Plastic

#### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

#### Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

#### Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

#### Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

#### Casters

- Black

#### Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

#### Tablet stand

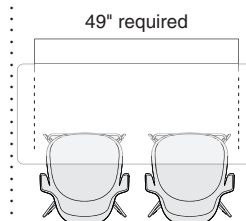
- Sterling dark solid only

#### Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Dimensions

► Page 134



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23¾" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

# Planning with Shortcut

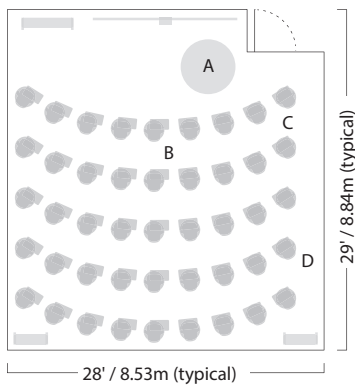
For Classroom Environments

**Pedagogy, technology and space**, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

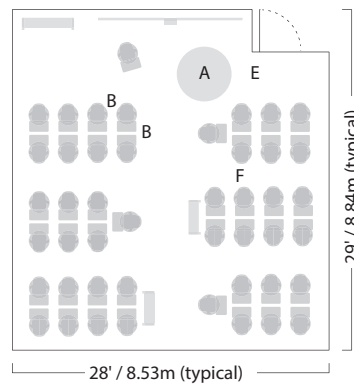
## Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

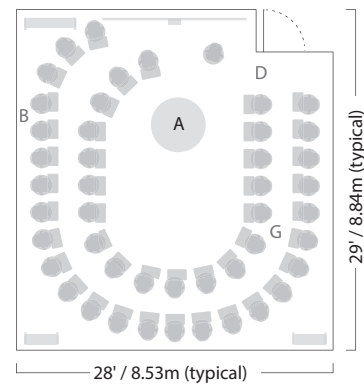
### Lecture Mode



### Group Mode



### Discussion Mode



This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications,  
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- Ⓐ — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- Ⓑ — 12"/0.3m
- Ⓒ — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- Ⓓ — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- Ⓔ — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- Ⓕ — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- Ⓖ — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)



# Dimensions

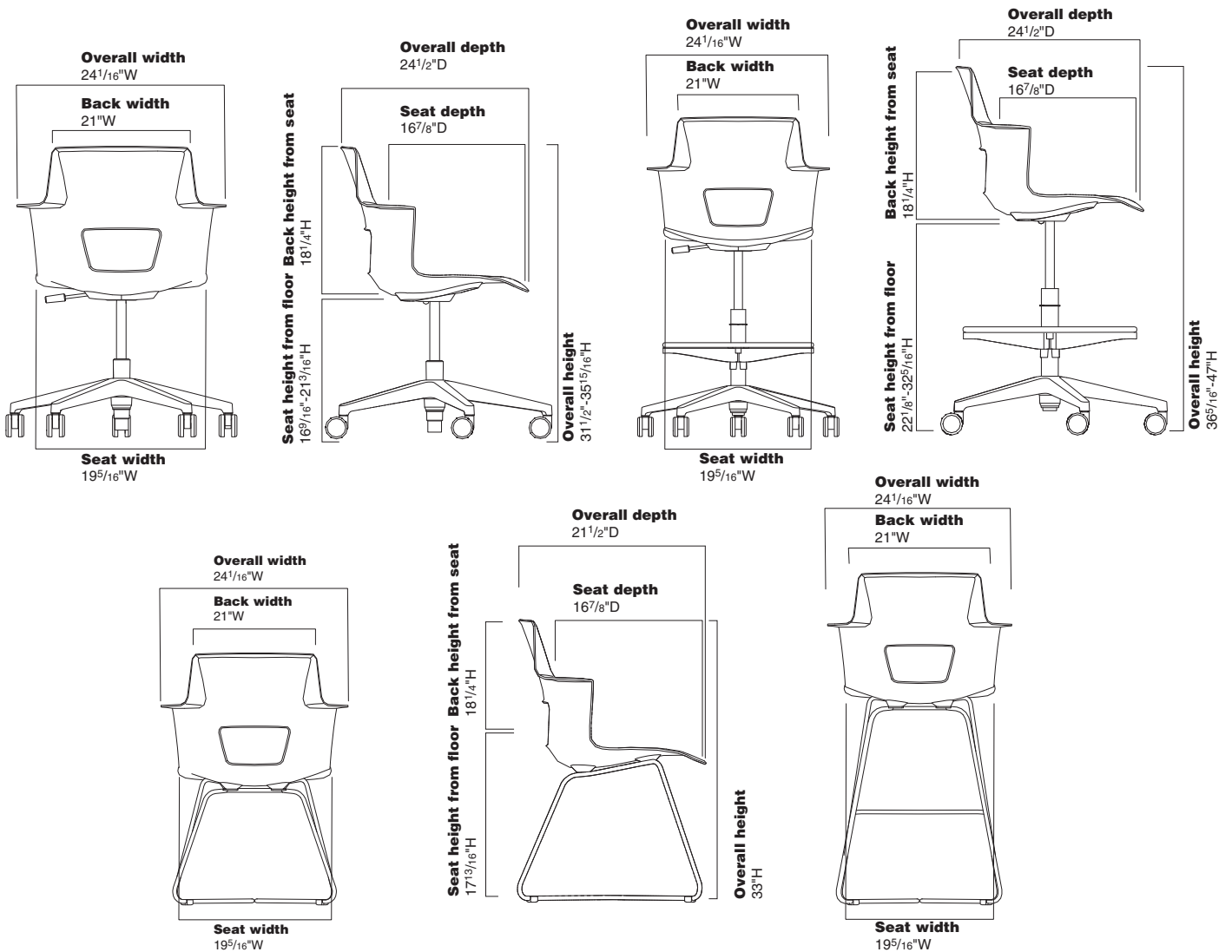
## Shortcut

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	------------	------------------------

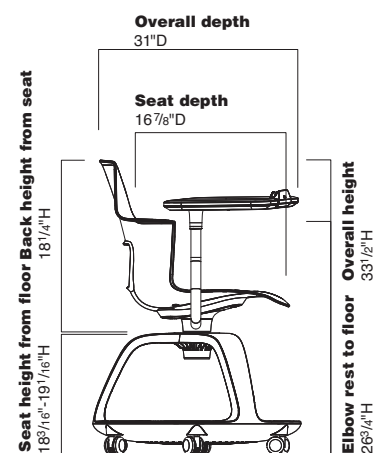
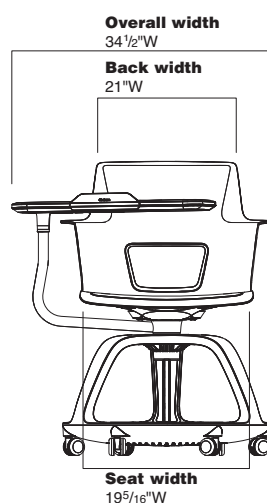
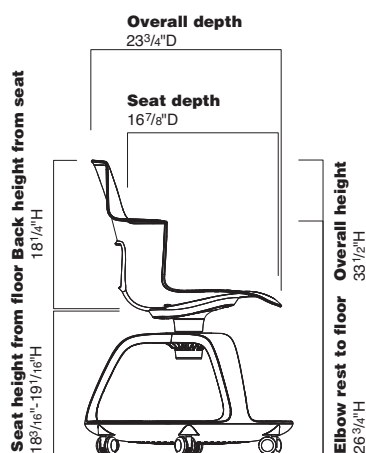
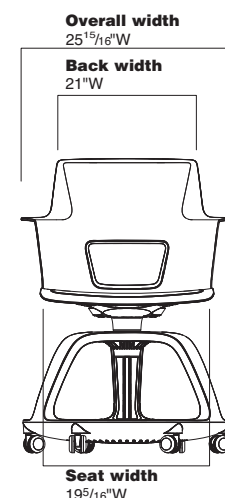
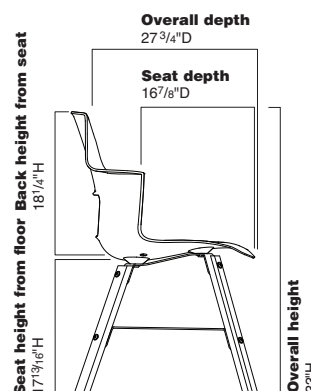
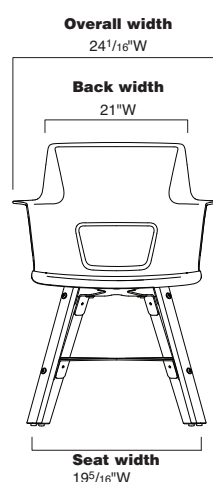
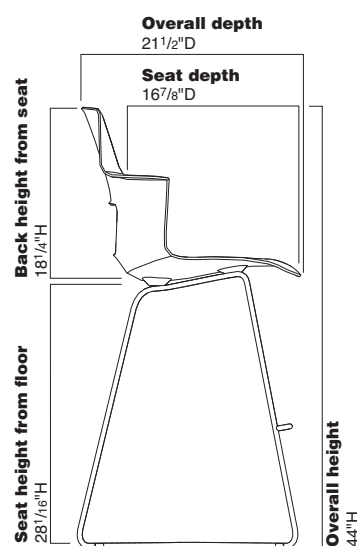
### Shortcut

#### Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅙"	31½"–35⅙"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅙"–21⅓"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅙"	36⅙"–47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅙"–32⅝"
Five-Arm Base with Personal Worksurface	24½"	34½"	31¾"–37¾"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅙"–21⅓"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅙"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅙"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅙"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅙"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
Chair with Tripod Base	23¾"	25⅙"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅓" (19⅙")
Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅓" (19⅙")



Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Width Between Elbow Rest	Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5–8°	within 0–4°	21"	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "



# Shortcut

## Five-Arm Base Chair



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 124</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$215
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Upholstery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul> <p><b>Base</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white gloss</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> </ul> <p><b>Shell</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 56 +\$ 56  +\$ 56 +\$ 56  No cost +\$ 53
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard casters</li> <li>• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.  Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with <i>4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify with <i>4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .  Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-marring plastic glides</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47  +\$ 47  Specify with <i>hard casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .  Specify with <i>glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$647

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Five-Arm Base Stool



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 124	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>• Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options		Required to Specify	
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arctic white gloss</li> <li>• Platinum metallic</li> </ul>	+\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	<b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard casters</li> <li>• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-marring plastic glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$916

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Five-Arm Base Chair with Personal Worksurface



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm that default to match the base finish.*

*Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.*

► Detailed dimensions, page 134



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>Pneumatic seat height</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black</li> <li>Metal components: paint</li> <li>Swivel seat</li> <li>Personal Worksurface: plastic</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Paint for metal components 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	
Options		U.S. Price	
Seat Cushion		Required to Specify	
• Cushion		+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials		Upholstery	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 16 +\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
		Base	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arctic white gloss</li> <li>Platinum metallic</li> </ul>	+\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
		Shell	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Cup Holder		Cup holder	
	• Cup holder	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand		Tablet stand	
	• Tablet stand	+\$ 52	Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters		Casters	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard casters</li> <li>Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides		Non-marring plastic glides	
	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31209A	\$1000



# Shortcut

## X Base Chair



*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base	
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$582

▶ Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## X Base Stool



*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 128</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.	
Surface Materials	<b>Upholstery</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.	
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
		<b>Base</b>		
		• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
		• Paint price group 2	+\$ 56	Specify paint color number.
		• Paint price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shell</b>			
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.	
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.	
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .	

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$586

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Wood Chair



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 128

### Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Solid maple legs: wood stain
- Steel brackets: paint group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Plastic color number for shell
  - 3 Wood stain color number for legs:
    - V1AC Natural Cherry
    - V1AM Clear Maple
    - VICC Medium Amber Cherry
    - V1EW Dark Walnut
  - 4 Paint color number for brackets
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582.

Shortcut

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$215	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 37 +\$ 53 +\$ 62 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$113 +\$140 +\$162 +\$136 +\$136 +\$160 +\$160 +\$ 56 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 53	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 56 +\$ 86	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortcut X Base chair and stool</li> </ul>		► Pages 139-140

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$1232

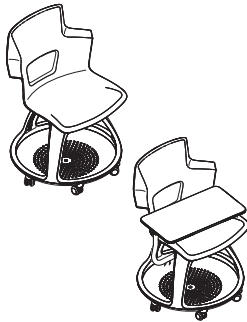
► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

with Tripod Base



*Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.*

*Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 130	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: paint</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid only</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships ready to assemble</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 582.</p>

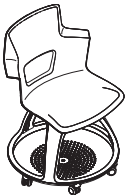
  

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery on seat cushion</b>	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Shell</b>	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 53	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Seat Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$215 Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• On TS31208A	+\$ 53 Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	• On TS31208A	+\$ 53 Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 47 Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 37 Specify <i>with glides</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shortcut Cushions</li> <li>• Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool</li> <li>• Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool</li> </ul>	<p>► Page 144</p> <p>► Pages 136–137</p> <p>► Pages 139–140</p>

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Chair with Tripod Base	
TS31207A	\$ 719
•	•
•	•

Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface	
TS31208A	\$1036
•	•
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 134

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Shortcut

## Cushion



*Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	• Cushion: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	2 Fabric color number for cushion	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$136	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$136	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$160	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$160	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$215

▶ Detailed dimensions,  
page 134



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

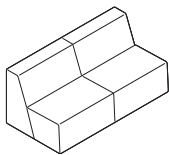
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Campfire

<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>Accessories</b>	
		Big Lamp	<b>192</b>
		Footrest	<b>192</b>
		Screens	<b>193</b>
		Vertical Cord Cover	<b>193</b>
		Receptacles	<b>194</b>
<b>Product Details</b>		<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>196</b>
Thought Starters	<b>149</b>		
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge	<b>152</b>		
Big Table	<b>156</b>		
Mobile Storage Cabinet	<b>158</b>		
Paper Table and Personal Table	<b>159</b>		
Slim Table	<b>160</b>		
Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen	<b>162</b>		
<b>Lounge</b>			
Lounges	<b>164</b>		
Ganging Brackets	<b>177</b>		
Ottoman	<b>178</b>		
Pouf	<b>179</b>		
Wedge	<b>180</b>		
<b>Big Tables</b>			
Big Tables	<b>181</b>		
Big Tables with Trough	<b>182</b>		
Big Tables with Grommets	<b>183</b>		
Big Tables—Half Depth	<b>184</b>		
Table Accessories	<b>185</b>		
Mobile Storage Cabinets	<b>186</b>		
<b>Occasional Tables</b>			
Paper Table and Accessories	<b>187</b>		
Personal Table	<b>189</b>		
Slim Table	<b>190</b>		

# Statement of Line

## Lounge

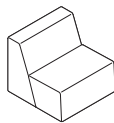
**Big Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 164–166

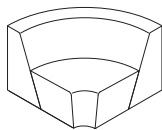
**Half Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 167–169

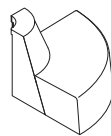
**90° Inside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 170–172

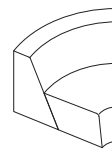
**90° Outside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 170–172

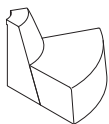
**60° Inside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 174–176

**60° Outside Corner Lounge**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Pages 174–176

**Ottoman**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Page 178

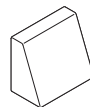
**Pouf**

Understanding

▶ Page 152

Specifying

▶ Page 179

**Wedge**

Understanding

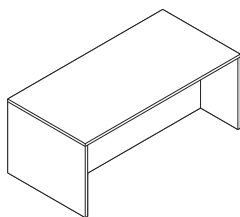
▶ Page 152

Specifying

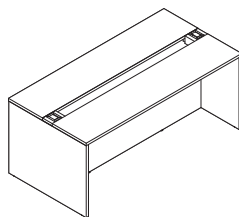
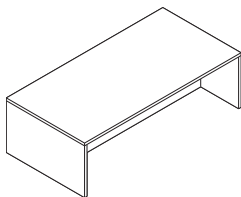
▶ Page 180



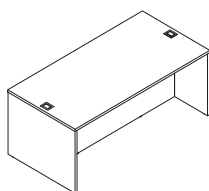
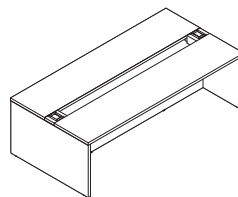
## Big Tables



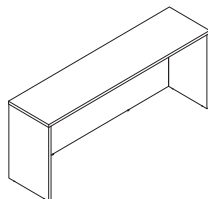
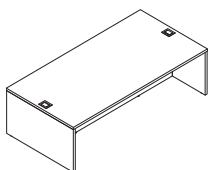
**Big Tables**  
Understanding  
► Page 156  
Specifying  
► Page 181



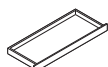
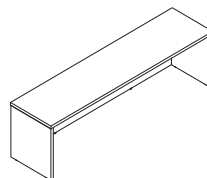
**Big Tables with Trough**  
Understanding  
► Page 156  
Specifying  
► Page 182



**Big Tables with Grommets**  
Understanding  
► Page 156  
Specifying  
► Page 183



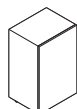
**Big Tables—Half Depth**  
Understanding  
► Page 156  
Specifying  
► Page 184



**Table Drawer**  
Understanding  
► Page 156  
Specifying  
► Page 185



**Center Rail**  
Understanding  
► Page 157  
Specifying  
► Page 185



**Mobile Storage Cabinets**  
Understanding  
► Page 158  
Specifying  
► Page 186

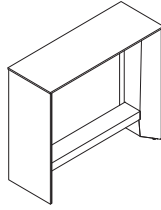
## Occasional Tables

**Paper Table**

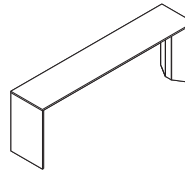
Understanding  
▶ Page 159  
Specifying  
▶ Page 187

**Personal Table**

Understanding  
▶ Page 159  
Specifying  
▶ Page 189

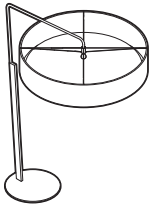
**Standing Height  
Slim Table**

Understanding  
▶ Page 160  
Specifying  
▶ Page 190

**Slim Table**

Understanding  
▶ Page 160  
Specifying  
▶ Page 191

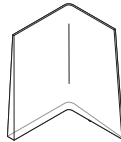
## Accessories

**Big Lamp**

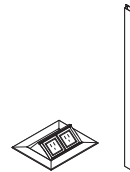
Understanding  
▶ Page 162  
Specifying  
▶ Page 192

**Footrest**

Understanding  
▶ Page 162  
Specifying  
▶ Page 192

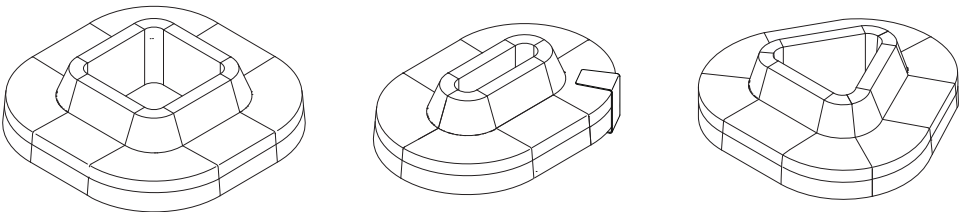
**Screens**

Understanding  
▶ Page 162  
Specifying  
▶ Page 193

**Accessories**

Understanding  
▶ Page 157  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 193–194

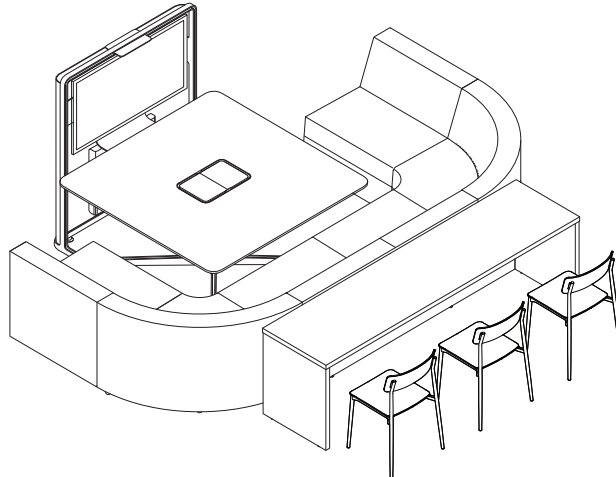
Islands



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
Square Island			
4	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	173
Oval Island			
2	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
4	TS3CROUT90W	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	173
1	TS4TWP	Personal Table	165
Triangle Island			
3	TS3HLW	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	169
6	TS3CROUT60W	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	177

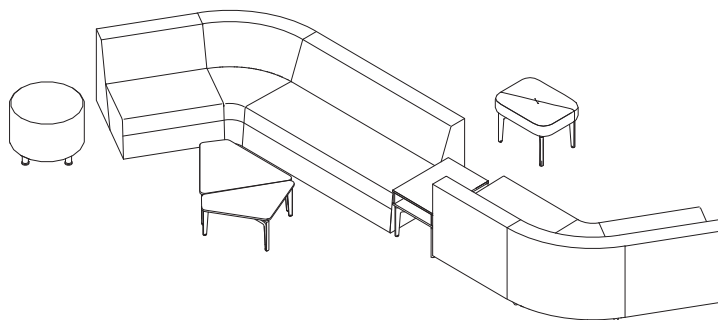
Tip: Island configurations create an open space in the middle due to the rounded backs of the corner lounges.

## Collaborative Sharing



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	<b>TS3BCS</b>	Campfire Big Lounge—Seam	<b>165</b>
2	<b>TS3HLS</b>	Campfire Half Lounge—Seam	<b>168</b>
2	<b>TS3CRIN90S</b>	Campfire 90° Corner Lounges—Seam	<b>171</b>
1	<b>TS4TLH28</b>	Campfire Big Table—Half Depth	<b>161</b>
3	<b>TS30704</b>	Scoop Side Chair	► See <i>Seating Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>MT03DS6060T</b>	media:scape Square Desk-Height Table	<b>480</b>

## Serpentine



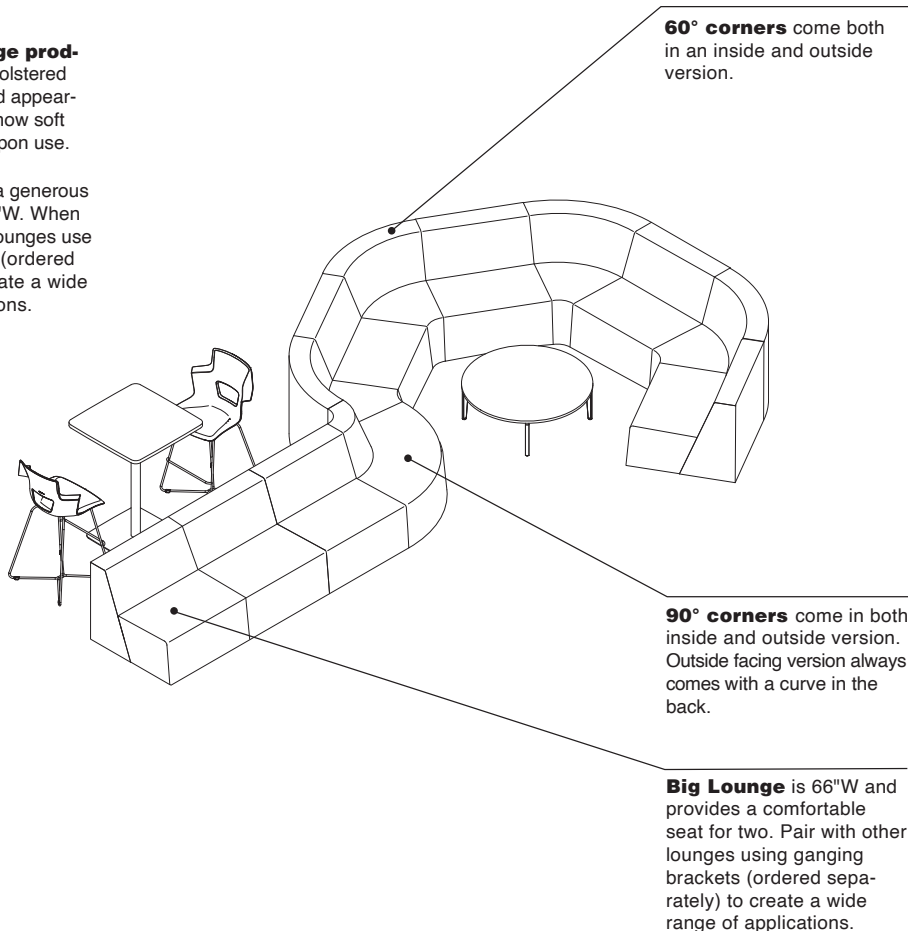
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	<b>TS3BCW</b>	Campfire Big Lounge—Waterfall	<b>166</b>
3	<b>TS3HLW</b>	Campfire Half Lounge—Waterfall	<b>169</b>
2	<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	Campfire 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall	<b>177</b>
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGS</b>	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table	► See <i>Wood Casegoods Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNT3LEGM</b>	Bassline Medium Asymmetrical Table	► See <i>Wood Casegoods Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNTBX</b>	Bassline 30"D x 18"H Box Top Table	► See <i>Wood Casegoods Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TSBLNS1</b>	Bassline One Seat Bench	► See <i>Wood Casegoods Specification Guide</i> .
1	<b>TS34401</b>	Alight round	<b>119</b>

# Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Corner Lounge, Ottoman, Pouf, and Wedge

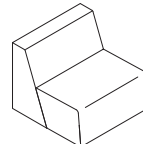
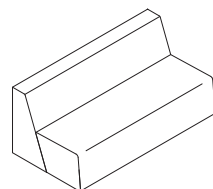
**Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Corner Lounges** come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single, multiple, or waterfall upholstery. ▶ Specifying, pages 164–178

**Campfire Lounge products** are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

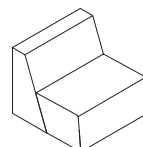
**Half Lounge** is a generous seat for one at 33"W. When paired with other lounges use ganging brackets (ordered separately) to create a wide range of applications.



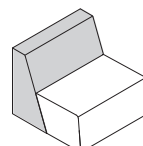
## Product Details



**Straight seating** available in Big Lounge or Half Lounge.



**Big and Half Lounges with seams** are available as standard styles. (TS3BCS and TS3HLS) Seams come standard on 90° and 60° Corner Lounges. Order Half and Big Lounges with seams when specifying with the corner lounges for a cohesive design aesthetic.

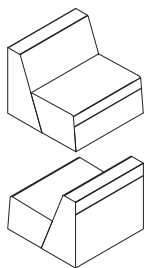


**Styles with the "S" suffix**, noting they have a seam, can also be ordered in multiple fabric combinations.

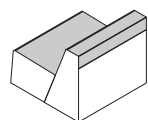
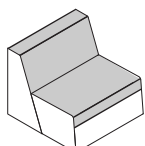
## Actual Dimensions

	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	90° Inside Corner Lounge	90° Outside Corner Lounge	60° Inside Corner Lounge	60° Outside Corner Lounge	Ottoman	Pouf	Wedge
Depth	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"	32"		15"	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	66"	33"	54 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	15"	33"
Height	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	29"	16"	18"	29"
Seat Depth	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"	22"			
Floor to Seat Height	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"	16"			

\*Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

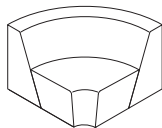
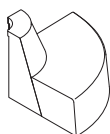


**Waterfall option on lounges** features upholstery that wraps around the top of the back and cascades over the front edge of the seat.



**Styles with the "W" suffix**, noting they have waterfall upholstery, can also be ordered in a multiple fabric combinations.

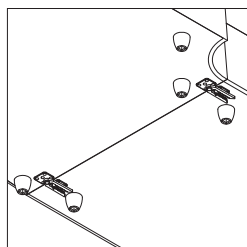
**On waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics**, only one thread color is used. The thread color that coordinates with the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.



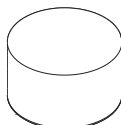
**90° Lounges** are available outside or inside facing.



**60° Lounges** are available outside or inside facing.



**Corner Lounges connected to other lounges** require the ganging brackets (TS3GANGING) ordered separately.



**Ottoman** ships fully assembled.

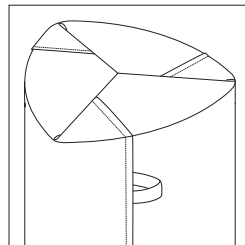
**Ottoman** is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 178

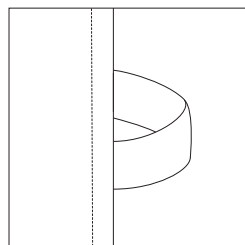
**Ottoman** supports up to 225 pounds.

**Pouf** is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

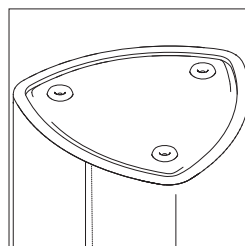
► Specifying, page 179



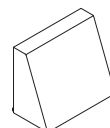
**Pouf** has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



**Handle** is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in multiple colors.

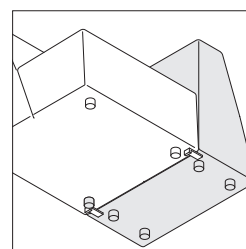


**Glides on the bottom of the Pouf** are part of a plastic molded base.

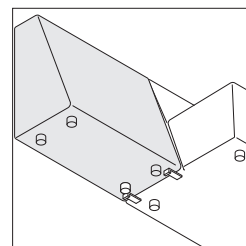


**Wedge** comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

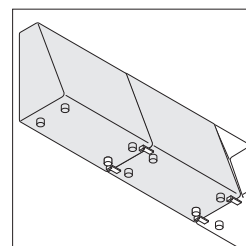
► Specifying, page 180



**Wedges** connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



**Wedges** connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.

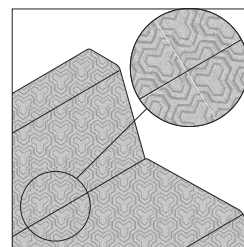


**No more than two Wedges** can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

## Surface Materials

### Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



**Solid, non-repeat fabrics** are recommended for Campfire Lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics or patterned COM.

**Comfort wrinkles** are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Campfire Lounge. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.

**Pouf**  
Body  
• Fabric

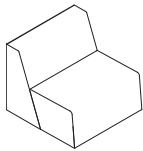
Base  
• Black plastic

Handle  
• Nylon Contrasting Thread  
• UB01 Charcoal  
• UB02 Ash  
• UB03 Powder Blue  
• UB04 Evergreen  
• UB05 Bright Red

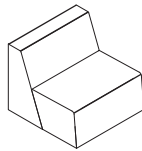
*Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.*

## Surface Materials, continued

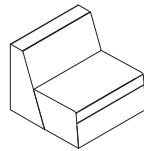
### Big Lounges and Half Lounges



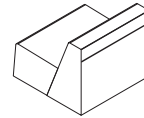
**No Seam**



**Seam**



**Waterfall (front)**

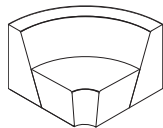


**Waterfall (back)**

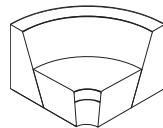
### Corner Lounges

NOT AVAILABLE

**No Seam**



**Seam**



**Waterfall (front)**



**Waterfall (back)**



Big Lounge, Half Lounge,  
Corner Lounge, Ottoman,  
Pouf, and Wedge

# Big Table

**Big Tables** are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, pages 181–184

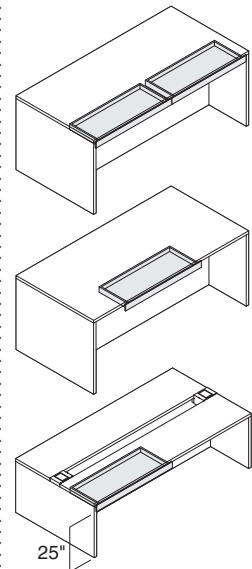
**Big Tables** are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

**Big Tables** are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

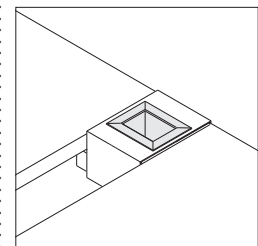
**Big Table Half Depth** comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

**Big Table Trough** has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

## Product Details



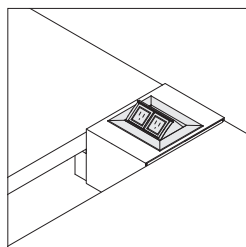
**Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer** is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



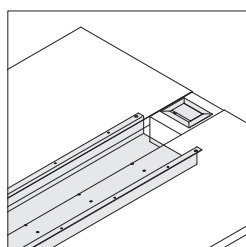
**Flip grommets** come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optional.

## Actual Dimensions

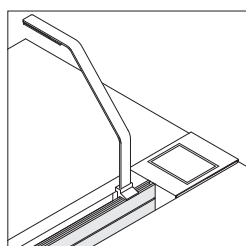
<b>Depth</b>	24" or 48"
<b>Width</b>	96"
<b>Height</b>	28" or 40"



**Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR)** are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

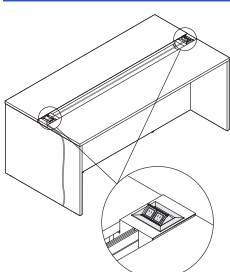


**Big Table trough** is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

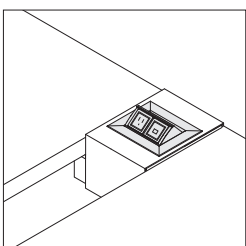


**Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail** installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

## Wiring and Cabling



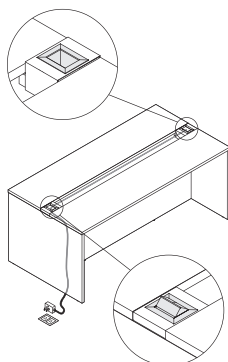
**Dual power, data, and USB solutions** are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



**One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD)** are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

*Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.*

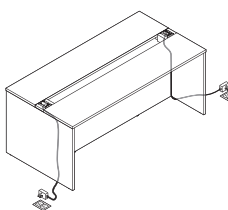
**One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB)** are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



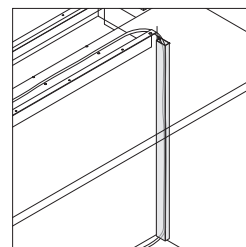
**Single power, data, and USB solutions** are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

**Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1)** replaces one of the standard grommets.

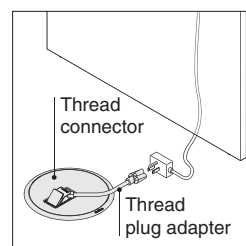
**One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1)** replaces one of the standard grommets.



**When using two single power, data, and USB solutions**, a second building outlet is required.



**Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40)** come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



## Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

► See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

### Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Big Table Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

### Electrical/communication components

- Paint

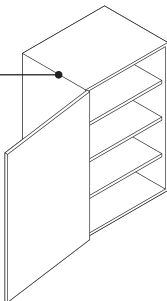
### Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

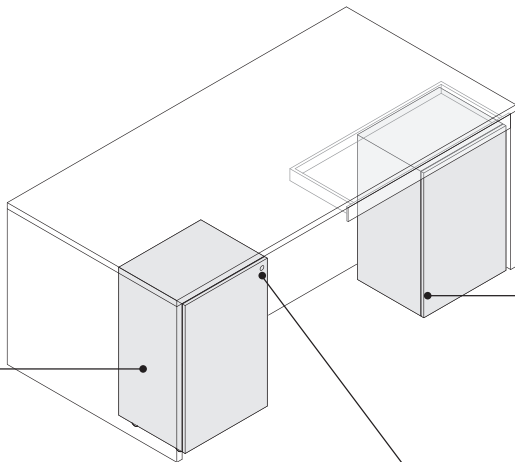
# Mobile Storage Cabinet

**Mobile Storage Cabinets** are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 186



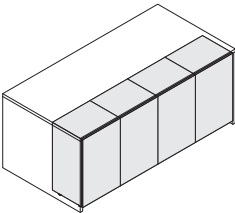
**Storage Cabinets** can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



**Mobile Storage Cabinets** ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

**Storage Cabinets** have an optional front-removable lock.

## Product Details



**Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets** can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

**Cabinet Stop Brackets** are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

## Surface Materials

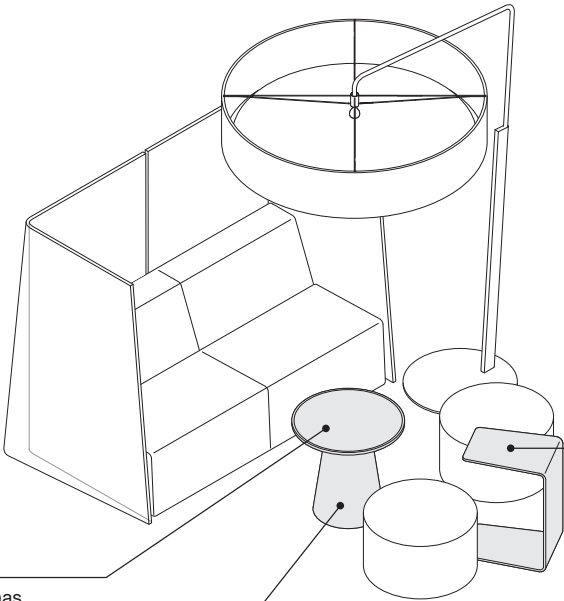
- Mobile Storage Cabinets**
- Low-Pressure Laminate

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	18½"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

# Paper Table and Personal Table

Paper Table and  
Personal Table



**Paper Table** has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

► Specifying, page 187

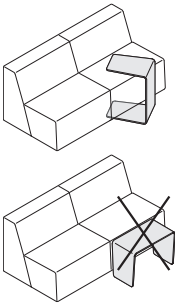
**Paper Table** is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

**Personal Table** is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

*Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.*

► Specifying, page 189

## Product Details



**Personal Table** is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

## Surface Materials

- Paper Table base**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Paper Table rotating table top**
- Plastic: arctic white
- Paper Table top tray**
- Steel: arctic white paint
- Personal Table**
- High-Pressure Laminate:
    - 2535 Virginia Walnut
    - 2730 Arctic White
    - 2HAT Acacia
  - Open Line laminate

Campfire

## Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25"
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

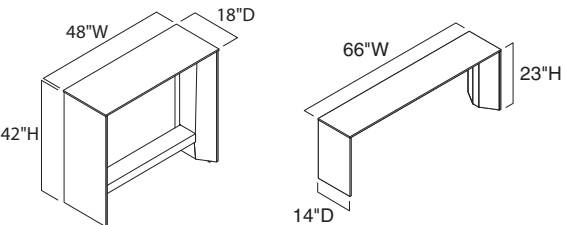
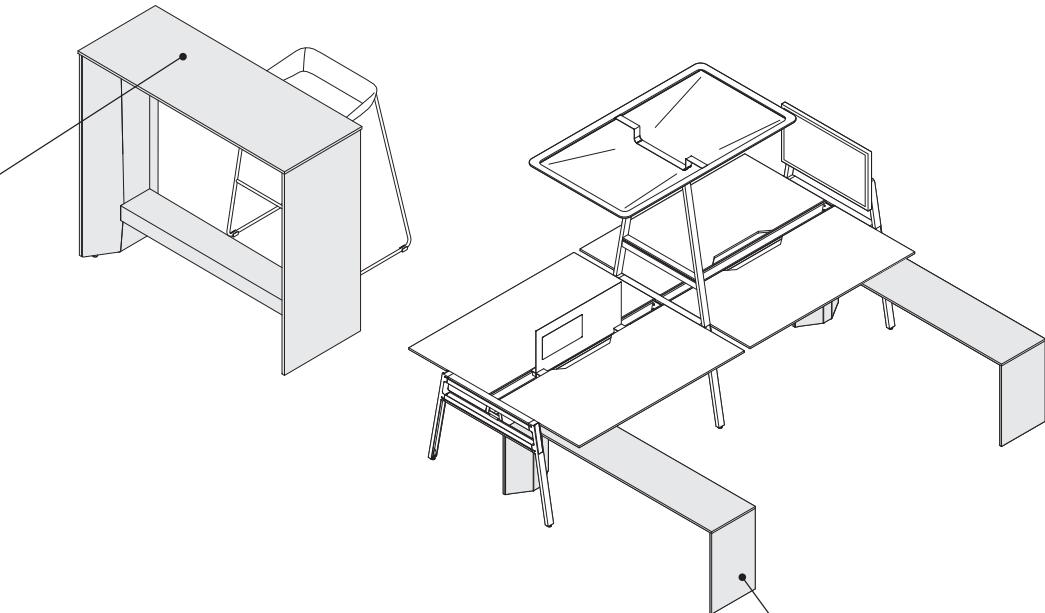
# Slim Table

**Slim Table** serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 191

**Standing Height Slim Table** works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

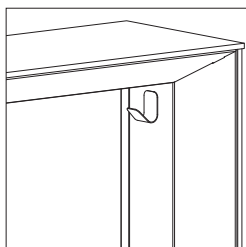
**Standing Height Slim Table** is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.



Actual Dimensions		
	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table
Depth	18"	14"
Width	48" or 60"	66"
Height	42"	23"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43½ lbs.

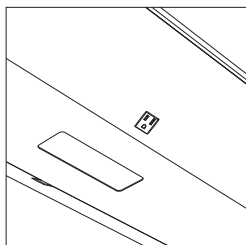
## Product Details

**Standing Height Slim Table** serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



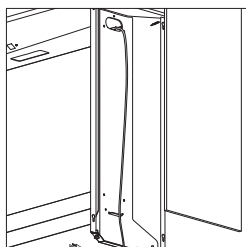
**Standing Height Slim Table** has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

**The integrated footshelf** facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

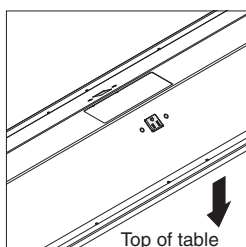


**Standing Height Slim Table** comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

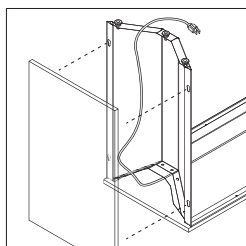
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



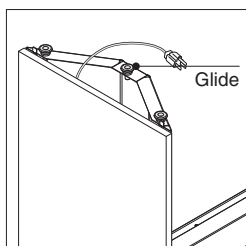
**The power cord** is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



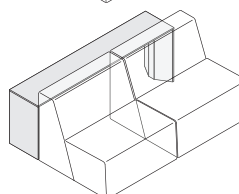
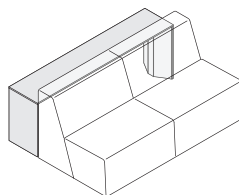
**Slim Table** comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



**The power cord** has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



**Glides** are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



**The Slim Table's 66" width** fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.

## Surface Materials

### Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

### Slim Table

- Paint

### Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

### Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

## Weight Capacities

**Standing Height Slim Table:** 240 pounds

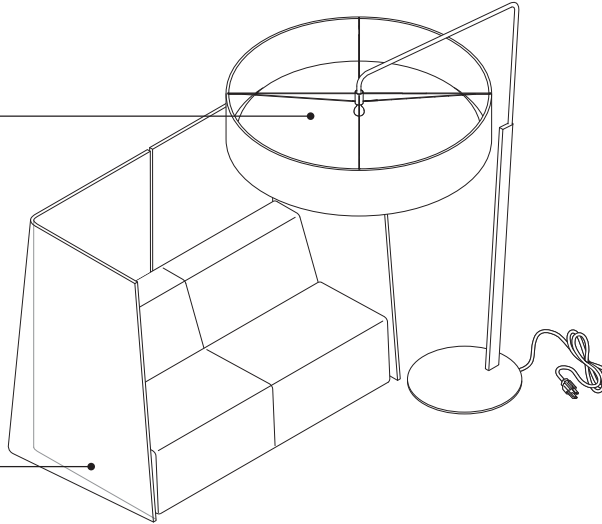
**Slim Table:** 240 pounds

# Big Lamp, Footrest, and Screen

**Big Lamp** has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 192

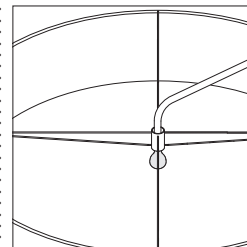
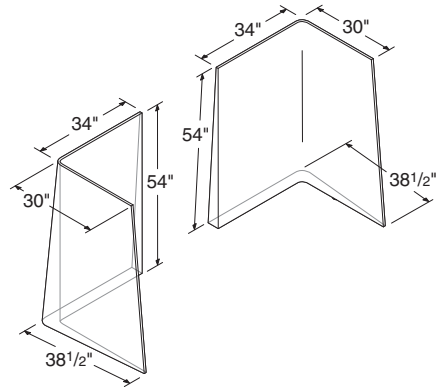
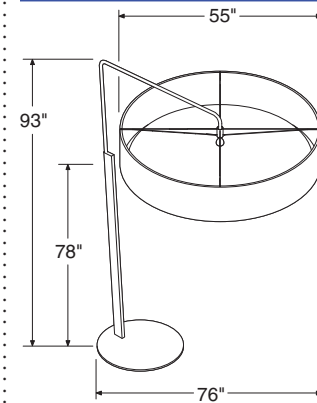
*Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.*



**Screens** are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 193

## Product Details



**Light bulb** is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

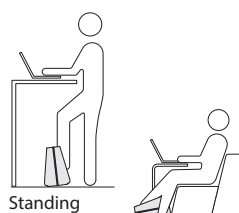




**Footrest supports feet and legs and** is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 192

**Footrest** is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.



Standing



Lounge



Guest

**Footrest** can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

## Surface Materials

### Big Lamp

- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

### Footrest band

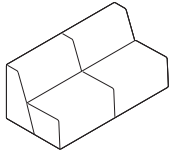
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Screen

- Mesh:
  - T615 Sultry Smoke
  - T620 Arctic Ermine
  - T625 Marina Blue

# Lounges

## Big Lounge



Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 57 +\$ 222 +\$ 393 +\$ 705 +\$ 739 +\$ 850 +\$1210 +\$1480 +\$1548 +\$ 57 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different fabric on seat and back</li> </ul>	+ \$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 97 +\$ 169 +\$ 305 +\$ 316 +\$ 363 +\$ 517 +\$ 633 +\$ 665 +\$ 23 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 152 +\$ 277 +\$ 500 +\$ 523 +\$ 603 +\$ 862 +\$1054 +\$1102 +\$ 37 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

### Related Products

• Ottoman

► Page 178

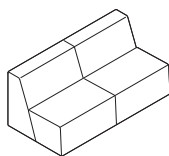
### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$3977
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Big Lounge—Seam



*Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 363	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 517	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 633	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 277	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 523	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 862	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1054	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1102	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>		► Page 178
• Ottoman		

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
32"	66"	29"	TS3BCS	\$4004



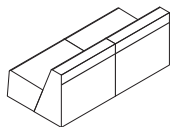
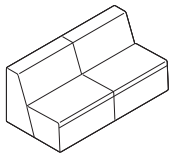
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## Big Lounge—Waterfall



*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 152</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 705	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 850	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1210	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1480	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1548	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 57	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 386	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 465	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 665	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 848	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 475	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 494	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 569	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 994	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1040	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 35	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

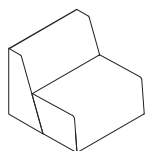
<b>Related Products</b>	• Ottoman	▶ Page 178
-------------------------	-----------	------------

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		
32" 66" 29"	TS3BCW	\$4046		



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$211	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$613	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$714	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$754	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$235	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$416	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 17	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$255	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$263	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$279	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$460	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$465	Specify fabric color number.
• Vinyl	+\$ 24	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: Campfire Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

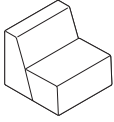


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		
32" 33" 29"	TS3HLM	\$2325		

## Lounges, continued

## Half Lounge—Seam



*Tip: Seams are located at the top of the back and the front edge of the seat to match seams on Corner Lounges. Corner Lounges come standard with seams. Specify Big and Half Lounges with seams when creating an application with Corner Lounges to create a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with seams can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 152</li> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$101</li> <li>+\$211</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$404</li> <li>+\$427</li> <li>+\$613</li> <li>+\$714</li> <li>+\$754</li> <li>+\$ 28</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different fabric on seat and back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 93</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back</li> </ul>
<b>① Fabric on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 37</li> <li>+\$ 85</li> <li>+\$129</li> <li>+\$235</li> <li>+\$255</li> <li>+\$268</li> <li>+\$376</li> <li>+\$416</li> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>② Fabric on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 24</li> <li>+\$ 78</li> <li>+\$144</li> <li>+\$255</li> <li>+\$263</li> <li>+\$279</li> <li>+\$427</li> <li>+\$460</li> <li>+\$465</li> <li>+\$ 24</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify vinyl color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
32" 33" 29"	TS3HLS	\$2352

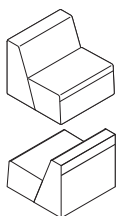


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Half Lounge—Waterfall



*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: Campfire Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Foot: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 28 +\$101 +\$211 +\$376 +\$404 +\$427 +\$613 +\$714 +\$754 +\$ 28 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different fabric on seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
---	--------	--

<b>1 Fabric on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 57 +\$111 +\$183 +\$239 +\$258 +\$336 +\$402 +\$426 +\$ 21 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>2 Fabric on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Vinyl</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 69 +\$136 +\$225 +\$292 +\$315 +\$408 +\$492 +\$518 +\$ 24 +\$ 27	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D      W      H		
32"    33"    29"	TS3HLW	\$2394



#### For Canadian Pricing

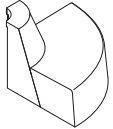
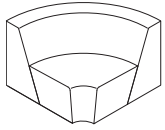
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Lounges, continued

## 90° Corner Lounges



Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	• Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
	• Foot: black plastic	2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Shipped fully assembled	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements		

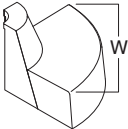
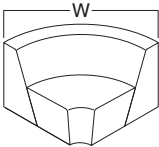
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 41	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	<b>① Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 389	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 452	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 647	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 22	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>② Fabric on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 360	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 586	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 657	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.





Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90S	\$2981
-----	------	-----	------------	--------

Outside Corner Lounge

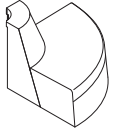
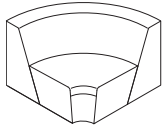
32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90S	\$2981
-----	------	-----	-------------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## 90° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



*Tip: 90° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.*

*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li><li>Foot: black plastic</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</p>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 544	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 909	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1086	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 41	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 281	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 329	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 367	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 498	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 603	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 637	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 25	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
<b>② Fabric on back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 107	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 201	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 344	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 448	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 610	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 739	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 777	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl	+\$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

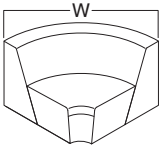
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

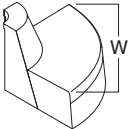
Inside Corner Lounge

32"	54½"	29"	TS3CRIN90W	\$3023
-----	------	-----	------------	--------



Outside Corner Lounge

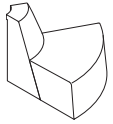
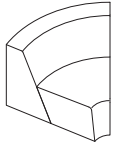
32"	55¼"	29"	TS3CROUT90W	\$3023
-----	------	-----	-------------	--------



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## 60° Corner Lounges



Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.

Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.

Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li><li>Foot: black plastic</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li></ul>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</div> <div>3 Options, if selected (see below)</div> <div>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</div>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 1</li></ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 2</li></ul>	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 3</li></ul>	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 4</li></ul>	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 5</li></ul>	+\$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 6</li></ul>	+\$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 7</li></ul>	+\$ 566	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 8</li></ul>	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 9</li></ul>	+\$ 967	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 10</li></ul>	+\$1018	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Vinyl</li></ul>	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li></ul>	+\$ 56	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Multiple upholstery fabric			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Different fabric on seat and back</li></ul>	+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
① Fabric on seat			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 1</li></ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 2</li></ul>	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 3</li></ul>	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 4</li></ul>	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 5</li></ul>	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 6</li></ul>	+\$ 306	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 7</li></ul>	+\$ 348	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 8</li></ul>	+\$ 401	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 9</li></ul>	+\$ 535	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 10</li></ul>	+\$ 576	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Vinyl</li></ul>	+\$ 21	Specify vinyl color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li></ul>	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
② Fabric on back			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 1</li></ul>	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 2</li></ul>	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 3</li></ul>	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 4</li></ul>	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 5</li></ul>	+\$ 303	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 6</li></ul>	+\$ 320	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 7</li></ul>	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 8</li></ul>	+\$ 519	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 9</li></ul>	+\$ 585	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 10</li></ul>	+\$ 598	Specify fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Vinyl</li></ul>	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li></ul>	+\$ 27	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

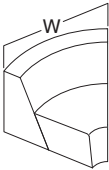
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	TS3CRIN60S	\$2650
-----	------	-----	------------	--------

Outside Corner Lounge

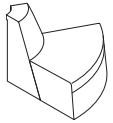
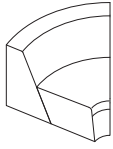
32"	39¼"	29"	TS3CROUT60S	\$2650
-----	------	-----	-------------	--------



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## 60° Corner Lounges—Waterfall



*Tip: 60° Corner Lounges available inside or outside facing.*

*Tip: Waterfall seams are located at the top of the back, the front edge of the seat, 3½" below the front edge seam and 3½" below the top edge seam on the back of the lounge.*

*Tip: When creating an application using Big or Half Lounges, specify the Big and Half Lounges with a seam for a cohesive design aesthetic.*

*Tip: Campfire Corner Lounges with waterfall upholstery can be ordered as a single or multi-fabric upholstery.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.*

*Tip: One thread color is used on waterfall lounges with multiple fabrics. The thread color used on the waterfall upholstery will be used on the entire unit.*

*Tip: Order ganging brackets TS4GANGING to gang units together for more stable applications.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 152</div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered armless corner lounge: fabric price group 1</li><li>Foot: black plastic</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li></ul></div>	<div><div>1 Style number</div><div>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</div><div>3 Options, if selected (see below)</div><div>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</div></div>	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 273	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 483	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 513	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 566	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 967	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1018	Specify fabric color number.
	Vinyl	+\$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Multiple upholstery fabric			
Different fabric on seat and back		+\$ 93	Add suffix <b>M</b> to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back

① Fabric on seat			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 292	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 327	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 444	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 538	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 566	Specify fabric color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

② Fabric on back			
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 307	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 358	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 398	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 543	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 659	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 693	Specify fabric color number.	
Vinyl	+\$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

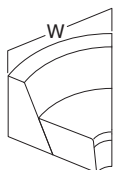
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

## Inside Corner Lounge

32"	38½"	29"	<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	\$2692
-----	------	-----	-------------------	--------



## Outside Corner Lounge

32"	39¼"	29"	<b>TS3CROUT60W</b>	\$2692
-----	------	-----	--------------------	--------



## Ganging Brackets



## Standard Includes

- Set of two ganging brackets: black plastic
- Hardware kit

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Related Products

- Corner Lounges

► Pages 170–176

## Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
Number	Price

<b>TS3GANGING</b>	\$76
-------------------	------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## Ottoman



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Upholstery</b>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Fabric price group 1		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	• Fabric price group 3		
	• Fabric price group 4		
	• Fabric price group 5		
	• Fabric price group 6		
	• Fabric price group 7		
	• Fabric price group 8		
	• Fabric price group 9		
	• Fabric price group 10		
	• Vinyl		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)		
	<b>Legs</b>	Specify with solid maple round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.	
	• Solid maple round wood legs		
<b>Glides</b>	• Low profile glide	No cost	Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$775



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Pouf



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upholstered body: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Base: black plastic</li> <li>Handle: nylon</li> <li>Glides: plastic</li> <li>Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$112 +\$ 56	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Contrasting stitching</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No contrast stitching</li> <li>Contrast stitching</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41	Specify with <i>no contrast stitching</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.

*Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.*

*Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.*

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	15"	18"	<b>TS4PF</b>	\$642



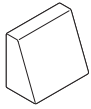
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Lounges, continued

## Wedge



*Tip: Wedge connects only to Big or Half Lounge, not corner lounges.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	• Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Foot: black plastic	2 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Deck stitch detail	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Connecting hardware	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Upholstery</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$376	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl	+\$ 23	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 56	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$1408

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

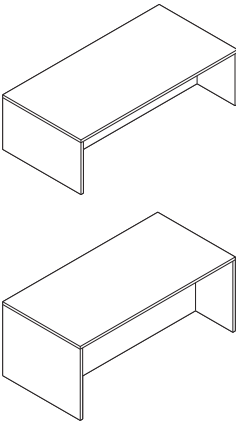
▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Tables

Big Tables

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	• 1½"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate		1 Style number	
	• 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate		2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel	
	• 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Adjustable leveling glides		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
	• Shipped ready to assemble			

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 872	+\$ 982	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Modesty Panel	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2370	+\$2490	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2810	+\$2948	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3124	+\$3262	Specify wood color number.
	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 186
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 185

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$2909

48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$3253
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

## Big Tables, continued

## Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).  
 ▶ See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum</li> <li>• Grommet on each end of trough: paint</li> <li>• Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

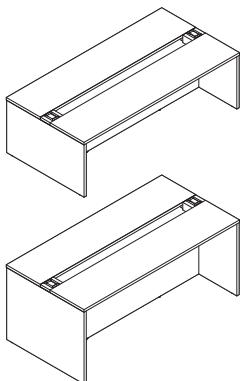
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>High-Pressure Laminate</b>	<b>28"H</b>	<b>40"H</b>	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 741	+\$ 846	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer</b>	<b>28"H</b>	<b>40"H</b>	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2241	+\$2355	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2711	+\$2842	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3028	+\$3158	Specify wood color number.
	<b>Paint</b>			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 35		Specify paint color number.	
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.	
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$1086	Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.	
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$1086	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.	
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$1248	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.	
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 413	Specify <i>with center rail</i> .	
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets		▶ Page 186	
	• Table Drawer		▶ Page 185	
	• Receptacles		▶ Page 193	

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.



Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base		
D W H	Number	Price		
48" 96" 28"	TS4TLT28	\$3489		
48" 96" 40"	TS4TLT40	\$3841		

## Big Tables with Grommets

*Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 156

- 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick worksurface center and end panel:  
Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

### Required to Specify

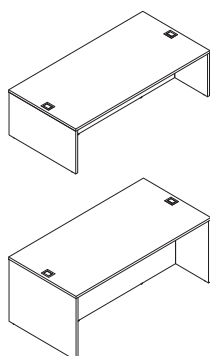
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
  - 3 Paint color number for grommet
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 196.

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 812	+\$ 919	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer</b>	<b>28"H</b>	<b>40"H</b>	
	• Wood group 1	+\$2311	+\$2426	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$2764	+\$2897	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$3079	+\$3211	Specify wood color number.
	<b>Paint</b>			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 35		Specify paint color number.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152		Specify with <i>contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
<b>Receptacles</b>	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$1086		Specify with <i>2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$1086		Specify with <i>1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$1248		Specify with <i>1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			► Page 186
	• Table Drawer			► Page 185
	• Receptacles			► Page 193

*Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).*

*Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.*



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	<b>TS4TLP28</b>	\$3196
48"	96"	40"	<b>TS4TLP40</b>	\$3544

## Big Tables, continued

## Big Tables—Half Depth

*Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 156</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1½"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate</li> <li>• Adjustable leveling glides</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</p>

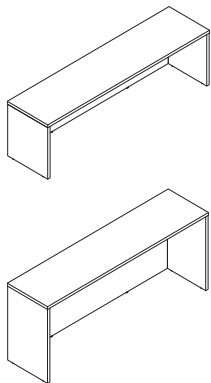
**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate</b>	<b>28"H</b> <b>40"H</b>	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$ 655	+\$ 730	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer</b>	<b>28"H</b> <b>40"H</b>	
• Wood group 1	+\$2109	+\$2211	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+\$2527	+\$2653	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+\$2841	+\$2967	Specify wood color number.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 152	Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Mobile Storage Cabinets • Table Drawer • Receptacles		► Page 186 ► Page 185 ► Page 193

*Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).*

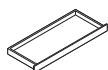
## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	96"	28"	<b>TS4TLH28</b>	\$2394
24"	96"	40"	<b>TS4TLH40</b>	\$2907



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Table Drawer



*Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 156</li> <li>• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Black laminate drawer interior</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Table</li> <li>• Big Table with Trough</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	46"	3"	<b>TS4TLDRW</b>	\$626

## Center Rail



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 157</li> <li>• Rail: anodized aluminum</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Table with Trough</li> <li>• SOTO worktools</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3¼"	80"	4½"	<b>TS4TRAIL</b>	\$429



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Big Tables, continued

## Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 589

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Two, height-adjustable shelves</li> <li>Casters</li> <li>Shipped assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number	
Product details, page 158		2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Lock</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome +\$165</li> <li>9250 Ember Chrome +\$165</li> </ul>	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.	
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides No cost</li> </ul>	Specify with glides.	
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Big Tables</li> <li>Big Tables with Trough</li> </ul>	► Page 181 ► Page 182	

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

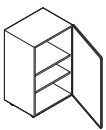
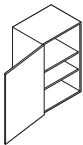
## Storage Cabinets

## Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSLH</b>	\$1540

## Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	<b>TS4TSRH</b>	\$1540



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159	• Table base: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
	• Plastic rotating table top: arctic white	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base	
	• Steel table top tray: arctic white	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Stack of paper: 44 sheets		
	• Shipped assembled		
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Paper</b>	• Omit paper	–\$190	Specify with omit paper.
<b>Glass</b>	• Glass	+\$ 27	Specify with glass.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Paper • Glass		▶ See below ▶ Page 188

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
25"	25"	22½"	TS4TPT	\$1529

Paper



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 159	• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number
Related Products		
• Paper Table		▶ See above
Specification Information		
Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$190
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$385
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$538

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glass



Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help? Product details, page 159
- Tempered glass
- Style number

Related Products

- Paper Table
- Page 187

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$232



For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 159	• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Top</b> • Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$686
.	.	.	.	.

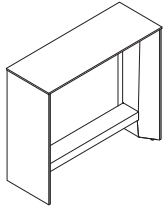
Campfire



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Slim Table

## Standing Height Slim Tables



**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 160</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edge band on top and sides: plastic</li> <li>• Steel frame and footshelf: paint</li> <li>• Two simplex receptacles: plastic</li> <li>• 15-amp power cord: black plastic</li> <li>• Bag hook on inside of each leg frame</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge band</li> <li>4 Paint color number for steel frame</li> <li>5 Paint color number for footshelf</li> <li>6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6249 Platinum Solid</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> </ul> </li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$416	+\$474	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood group 1	+\$713	+\$822	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+\$786	+\$895	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+\$856	+\$965	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 80	+\$ 86	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$165	+\$181	Specify paint color number.
	Footshelf			
Power Schematic	• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28		Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 74		Specify paint color number.
	• Two power	No cost		Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$206		Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$342		Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

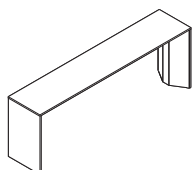
### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	48"	42"	<b>TS4TPSTS48</b>	\$2117
18"	60"	42"	<b>TS4TPSTS60</b>	\$2401



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Slim Table



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 160

## Standard Includes

- 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate
- Edge band on top and sides: plastic
- Steel frame: paint
- Two simplex receptacles: plastic
- 15-amp power cord: black plastic
- Glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides
  - 3 Plastic color number for edge band
  - 4 Paint color number for steel frame
  - 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles:  
6009 Arctic White  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6527 Merle
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 196.

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.*

*Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top</b>		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+\$268	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.
	• Wood group 1	+\$584	Specify wood color number.
	<b>Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$111	Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Schematic</b>	• Two power	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$206	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$342	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Big Lounge		► Page 164
	• Half Lounge		► Page 167
	• Slim Table		► Page 191
	• Footrest		► Page 192

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$1353



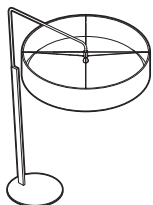
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Accessories

## Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 162</li> <li>Lamp base: paint price group 1</li> <li>Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect</li> <li>9' cord with three-prong plug</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for lamp base</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for lamp shade</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$86	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$2595

## Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 162</li> <li>Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam</li> <li>Band: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for band</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Big Lounge ▶ Page 164</li> <li>Half Lounge ▶ Page 167</li> <li>Slim Table ▶ Page 191</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	11"	TS3FR	\$308



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 162</li> <li>Screen: mesh</li> <li>Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for mesh screen</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 196.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Big Lamp</li> <li>Big Lounge</li> </ul>

▶ Page 192  
▶ Page 164

Specification Information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensions</li> <li>H</li> <li>Style Number</li> <li>U.S. Price</li> </ul>

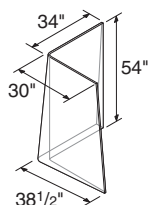
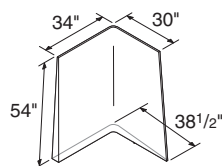
## Screens

## Right-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	\$1454
:	:	:

## Left-Hand

54"	<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	\$1454
:	:	:



## Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Big Table</li> <li>Big Table with Trough</li> </ul>

▶ Page 181  
▶ Page 182

Specification Information		
• Length • •	• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Price •
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$36
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$55
•	•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Receptacles



*Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.*

► See Understanding page 156 to understand price differences between power options.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receptacle: paint</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• 10' electrical cord</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 196.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$23 +\$35	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Table with Trough</li> </ul>		► Page 182

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

<b>TS4TPWR</b>	\$1129
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

<b>TS4TPWRD</b>	\$1129
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

<b>TS4TPWRUSB</b>	\$1296
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

<b>TS4TPWR1</b>	\$ 423
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

<b>TS4TPWRD1</b>	\$ 423
•	•
•	•

### Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

<b>TS4TPWRUSB1</b>	\$ 508
•	•
•	•



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





# Surface Materials

## Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power
- Receptacles
- Slim Table frame

### Price Group 1

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4700 Warm White
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

### Price Group 3

#### Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

### Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

### Select Surfaces

#### Price Group 3

##### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

- 4990 PerfectMatch

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice Ⓔ
- 6631 Cream Ⓔ
- 6635 Dawn Ⓔ
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Low-Pressure Laminate

##### Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

#### Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

#### Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood Ⓔ
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

## High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
- 2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

#### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

#### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream Ⓔ
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist Ⓔ
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**

2406	Clear Cherry <b>E</b>
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood <b>E</b>
2538	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
2714	Natural Walnut <b>E</b>
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

**Price Group 2****Textured Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

**Price Group 3****Solid Laminate**

24H1	Satin White
24H2	Satin Black
24H3	Satin Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha

Applies to:  
• Big Table

**Custom Surfaces****Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Fabric**

Applies to:  
• Big Lamp shade

**Cogent: Connect**

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Indigo/Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron
5SD5	Citrine
5SD6	Rose Quartz
5SD7	Sea Salt
5SF3	Storm Cloud
5SF4	Olivine

**Upholstery****Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 500 before specifying.

**Price Group 1**

Buzz2  
Era  
Jacks **E**  
New Black  
Link  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 2**

Cogent: Connect  
Foundation  
New Black  
Nitelights  
Stand In  
Steelcase Vinyl **E**  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 3**

Billiard Multi-Use by  
Designtex  
Gaja  
Redeem  
Retrieve

**Price Group 5**

Bo Peep

**Price Group 6**

Brisa

**Price Group 7**

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:  
• Pouf

**Price Group 1**

Era

**Price Group 5**

Bo Peep

**Nylon**

Applies to:  
• Pouf  
5JG0 Black  
5JG1 Burgundy  
5JG2 Taupe  
5JG3 Silver  
5JG4 Teal  
5JG5 Red  
5JG6 Pacific Blue

**Thread****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:  
• Pouf  
UB01 Charcoal  
UB02 Ash  
UB03 Powder Blue  
UB04 Evergreen  
UB05 Bright Red

**Mesh**

Applies to:  
• Screen  
T615 Sultry Smoke  
T620 Arctic Ermine  
T625 Marina Blue

**Wood**

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:  
• Ottoman round legs  
V1AC Natural Cherry  
V1AM Clear Maple  
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:  
• Big Table

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Veneer****Wood Group 1****Flat-cut open-pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash **E**
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Wood Group 1****Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut
- 3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**E** = Established

**Full-Fill**

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

**Wood Group 2****Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Wood Group 3****Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

**Select Surfaces****Composite Veneer**

**Composite veneers** are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

**Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

## Upholstery

Applies to:

- Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 500 before specifying.

### Price Group 1

Buzz2

Era

Jacks **E**

Link

### Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**

Foundation

Nitelights

Stand In

### Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by

DesignTex

Gaja

Redeem

Retrieve

### Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Remix

Silk

### Price Group 6

Brisa

## Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

#### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com). COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

### Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link

**E** = Established



# Clipper

	
Statement of Line	202

	
Product Details	
Screens	203

	
Specifying	
Screens	204

	
Surface Materials	205

# Statement of Line

Clipper



## Clipper

Understanding

► Page 203

Specifying

► Page 204



Screens

**Clipper** is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 204

**Clipper** ships fully assembled.

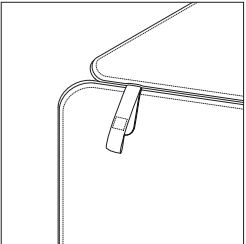
**Wings** are available as an option.

**Magnets** are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

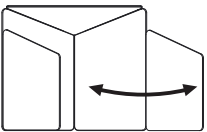
**Clipper** folds for easy transportation and storage.

**Handles** are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.

Product Details



**Align** magnet when using product in deployed state.



**Wings** should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

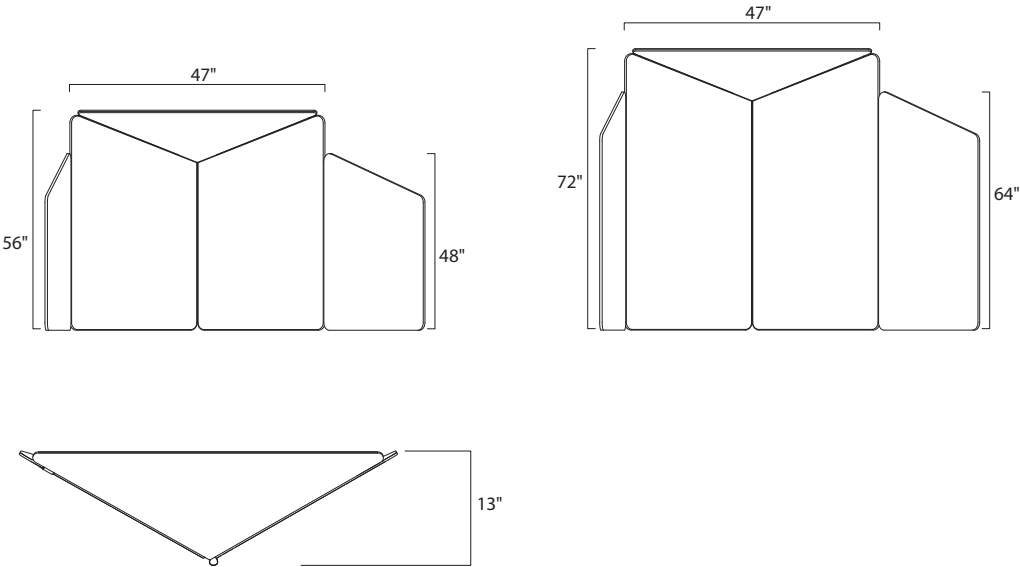
**Screen**  
• Fabric

**Handle**  
• Nylon

**Magnetic clips**  
• Paint

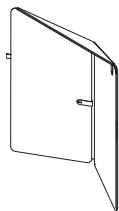
► See Surface Materials on page 205 for specific availability.  
*Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)*

Clipper



Actual Dimensions

	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



*Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 203	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside of screen: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Outside of screen: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic</li> <li>• Handle: nylon</li> <li>• Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection</li> <li>• Magnetic clips: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 205.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 56"H</li> <li>• 72"H</li> </ul>	Price below Price below	Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.
	– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>

Outside of screen		
• Fabric price group 2		
– 56"H without wings	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"H without wings	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
– 56"H with wings	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"H with wings	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		
– 56"H without wings	+\$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"H without wings	+\$ 286	Specify fabric color number.
– 56"H with wings	+\$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
– 72"H with wings	+\$ 334	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 55	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>

<b>Magnetic Clips</b>	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 12	Specify paint color number.

<b>Wings</b>	• For 56"H	+\$1417	Specify <i>with 56"H wings.</i>
	• For 72"H	+\$1463	Specify <i>with 72"H wings.</i>

<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Non contrasting</li><li>• Contrasting</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 62	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
---------------------	---	-------------------	--

## Specification Information

• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	• 56"H	• 72"H
• TS6SCRN	\$2246	\$2343



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Panel Fabric****Price Group 1**

Buzz2

**Price Group 2**

Cogent: Connect

**Price Group 3**

Billiard Multi-Use by  
DesignTex

**Select Surfaces****For information on products within Select Surfaces,**

including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE.

**Nylon**

Applies to:

- Handle
- 5JG0 Black
- 5JG1 Burgundy
- 5JG2 Taupe
- 5JG3 Silver
- 5JG4 Teal
- 5JG5 Red
- 5JG6 Pacific Blue

**Paint**

Applies to:

- Magnetic clips

**Price Group 1**

7243 Seagull

7360 Merle

**Price Group 3****Accent Paint**

1ATG Rose Quartz

4AV3 Blue Jay

4AV4 Baltic

4AX1 Citron

4AY2 Chili

4AZ5 Marlin

4CL1 Dark Olivine

4CL2 Ice Blue

4CL3 Aura

4CL4 Sea Glass

4CL5 Light Matcha

4CL6 Terra

4CL7 Sandstone

4CL8 Smokey Plum

4CZ5 Honey

4CZ6 Lagoon

4CZ8 Light Peacock



# Understanding and Specifying Regard

General Overview		Specifying	
<b>General Overview</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>Specifying</b>	
<b>Thought Starters and Applications</b>	<b>210</b>	Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames	<b>248</b>
<b>Height Diagram</b>	<b>218</b>	Frame Extensions	<b>250</b>
<b>Understanding</b>		Frame Brackets	<b>251</b>
Base Frames and Frame Extensions	<b>220</b>	Seat and Bench Cushions	<b>252</b>
Seat and Bench Cushions	<b>224</b>	Backs	<b>254</b>
Backs	<b>226</b>	Arms	<b>257</b>
Arms	<b>228</b>	Utility Arms	<b>258</b>
Privacy Screens	<b>230</b>	Privacy Screens	<b>259</b>
Tables	<b>232</b>	Tables	<b>260</b>
Planters and Planter Shelves	<b>233</b>	Planters	<b>261</b>
Desk and Media Cabinets	<b>234</b>	Planter Shelves	<b>262</b>
Booth with Table	<b>236</b>	Planter Liners	<b>263</b>
Electrical Components	<b>238</b>	Desk and Media Cabinets	<b>264</b>
Power Kit Guidelines	<b>241</b>	Booth with Table	<b>266</b>
How to Calculate Power Needs	<b>242</b>	Electrical Components	<b>267</b>
Ganging Harness Length Guidelines	<b>244</b>		
		<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>272</b>

# Regard General Overview

**Regard** is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

**Regard** readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

**Regard** provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

**Regard** supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

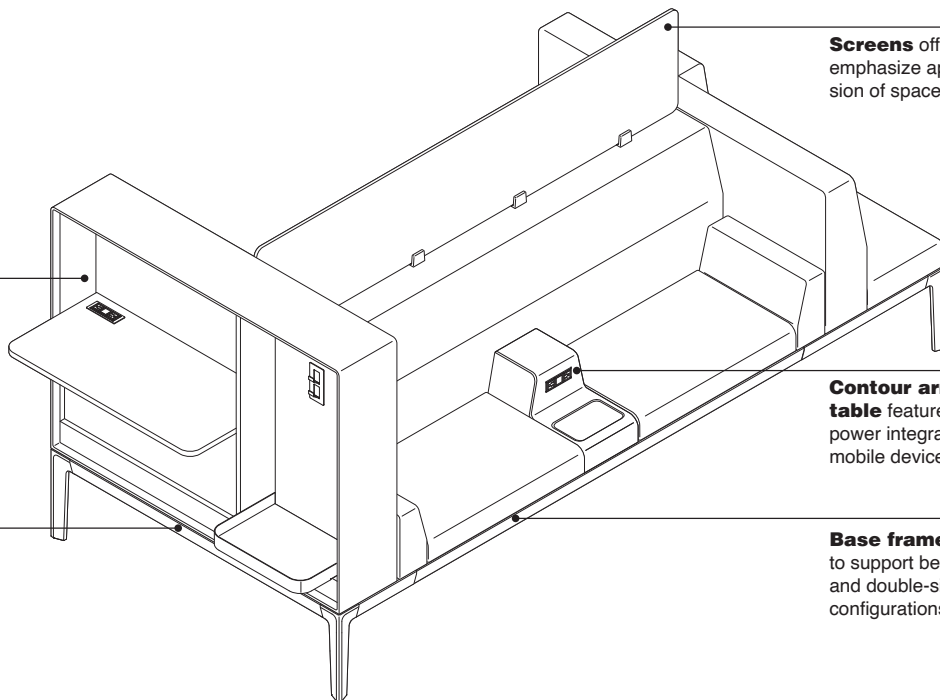
**Desk and media cabinets** ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

**Frame extensions** are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.

**Screens** offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

**Contour arm and in-line table** features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

**Base frames** are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

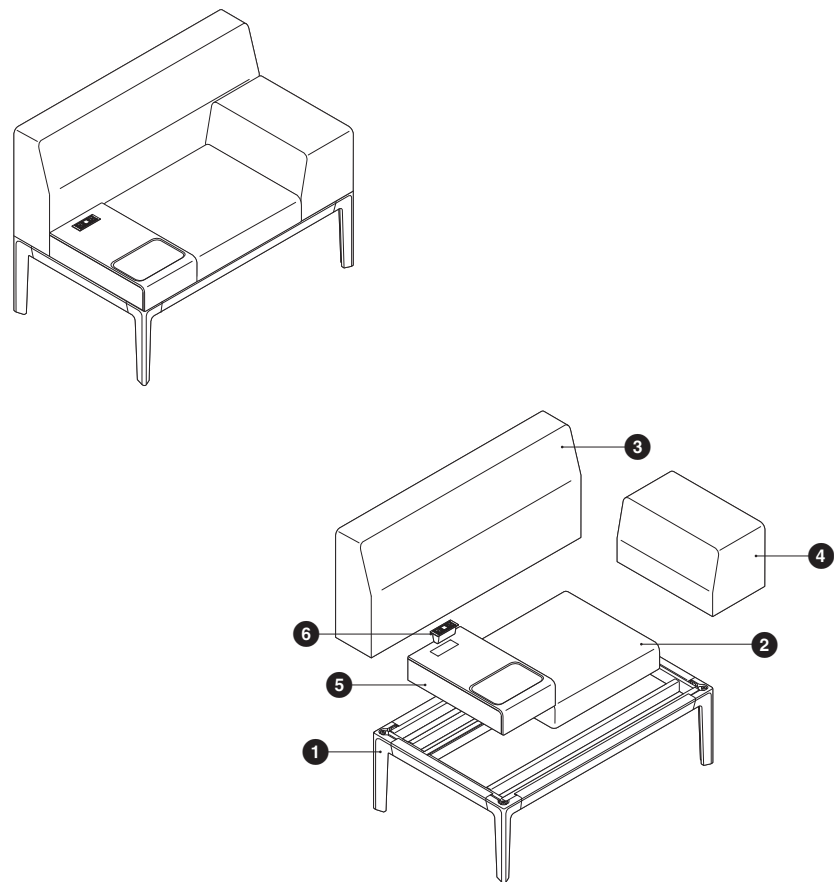




# Regard Thought Starters and Applications

## 44"W Single-Sided Seating

**11"W arm and in-line table** provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



## 44"W Single-Sided Seating

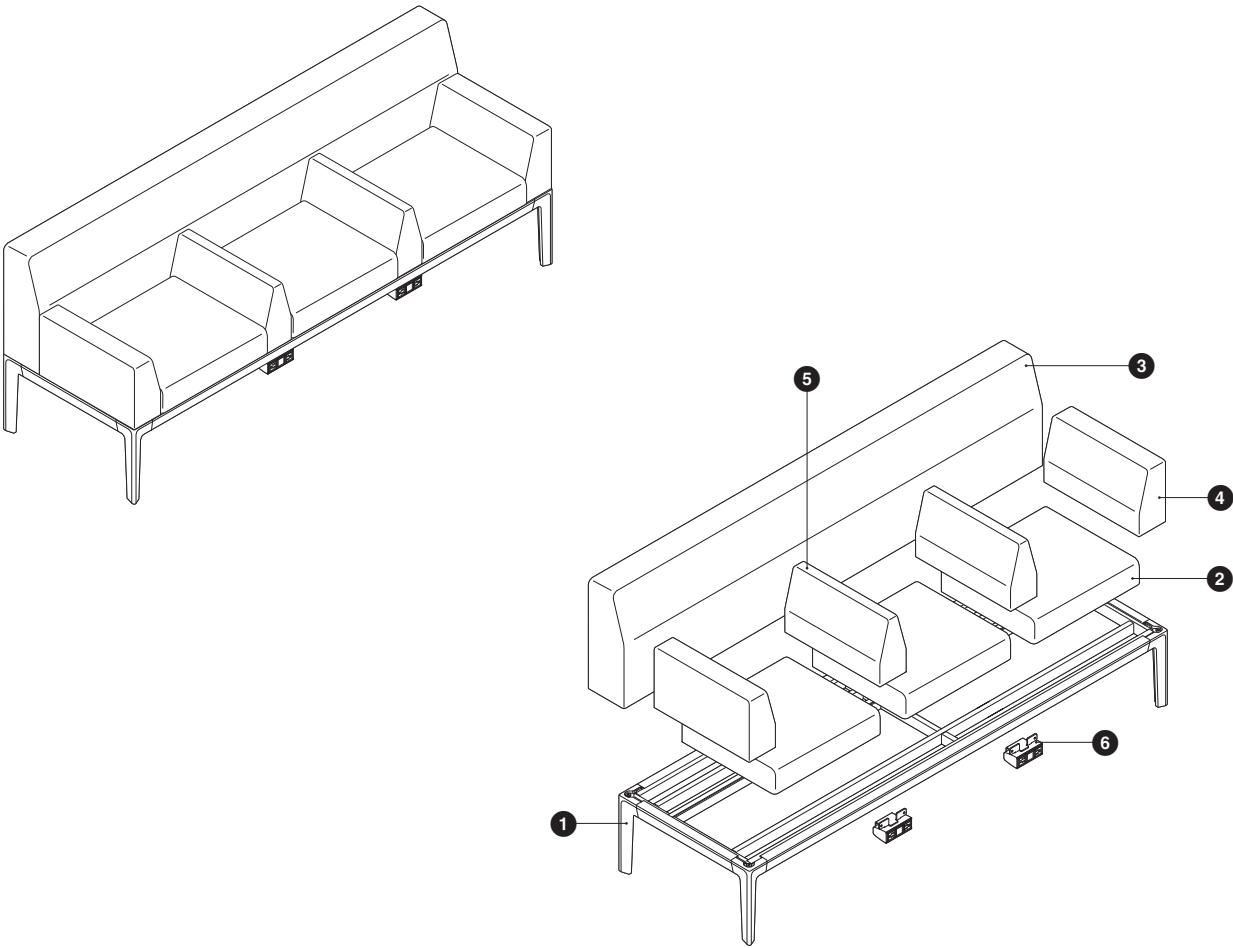
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip



88"W Single-Sided Seating

**Three-seat unit** offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

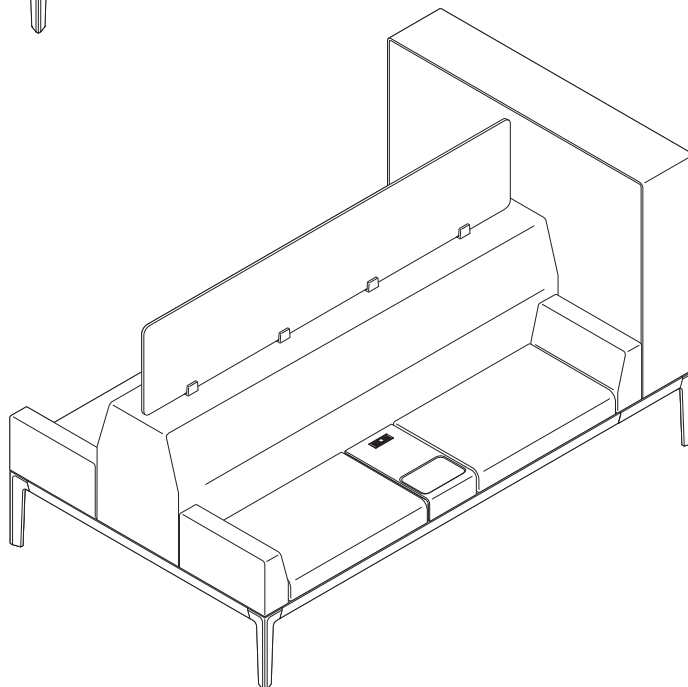
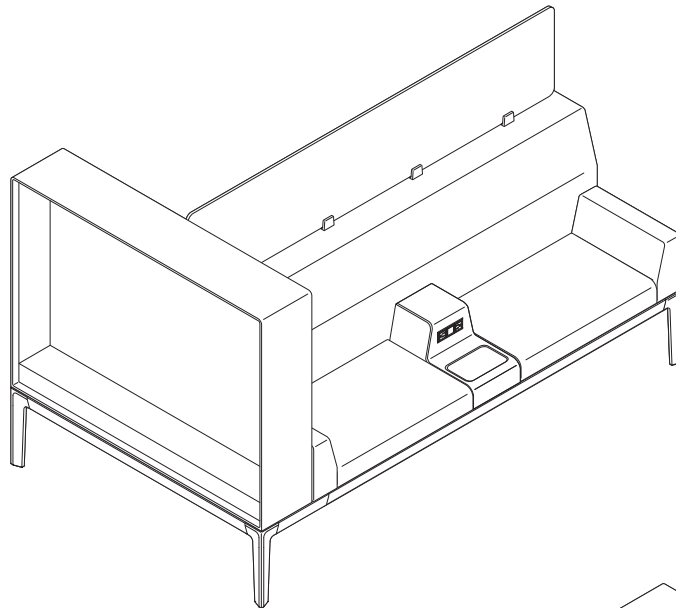
Recommended Components

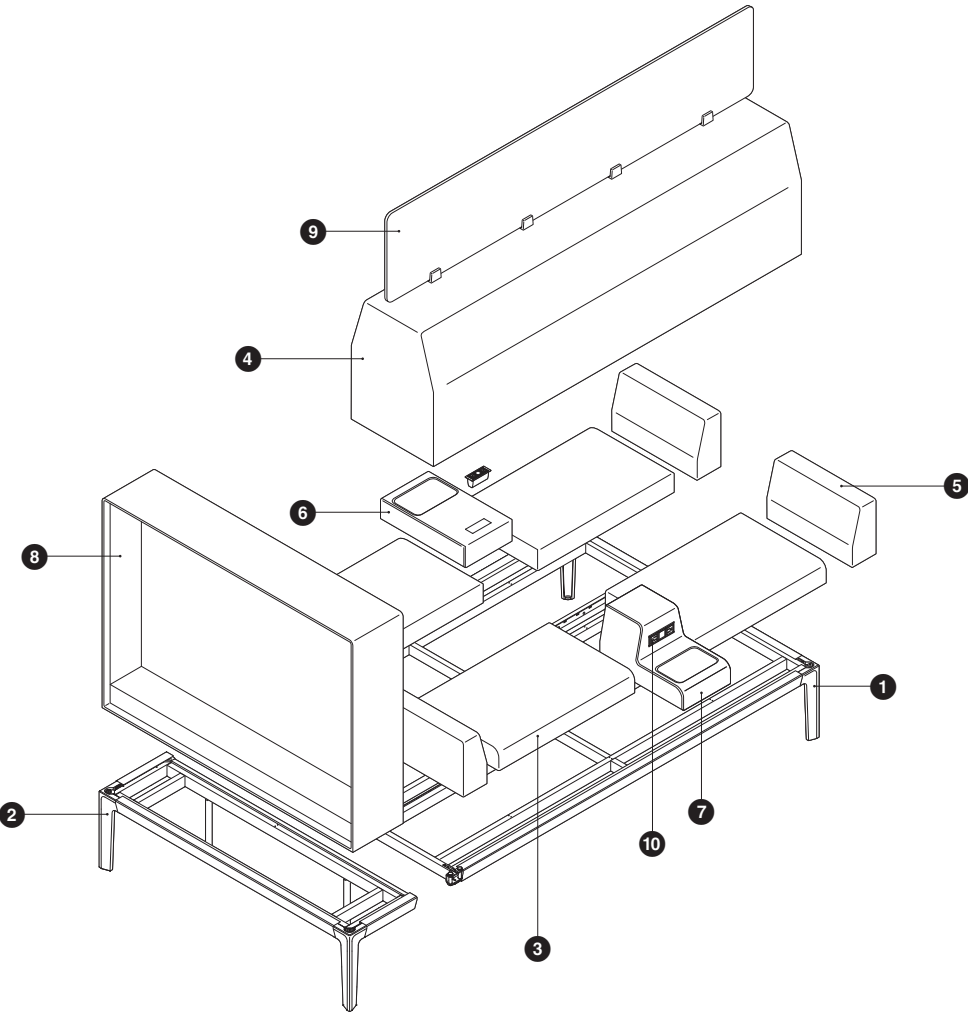
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
❷	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❸	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
❹	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❺	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❻	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip

\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

**Wide cushion and powered arms** ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

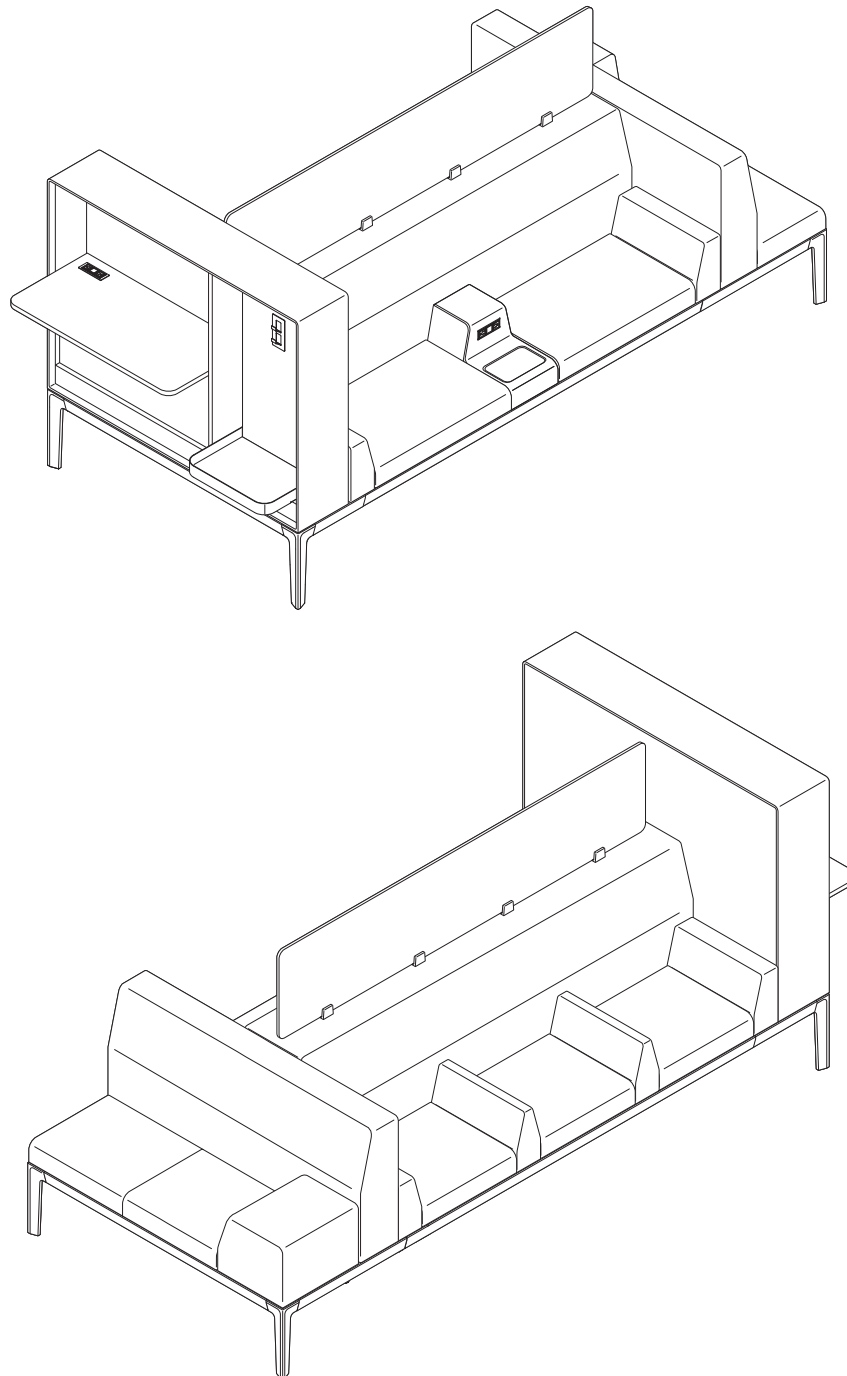
Recommended Components

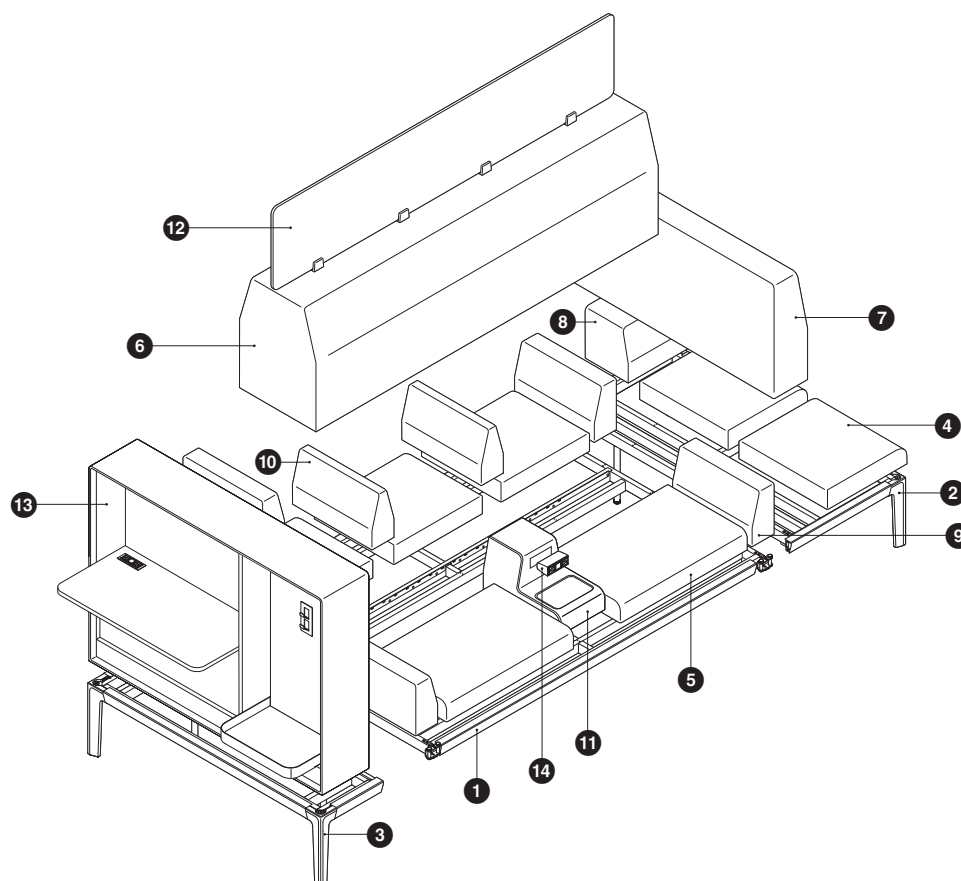
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	HS4TL11	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	HS4CM	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	HS4VPDC*	Power Strip

\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

**Double-sided and end-of-run seating** supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

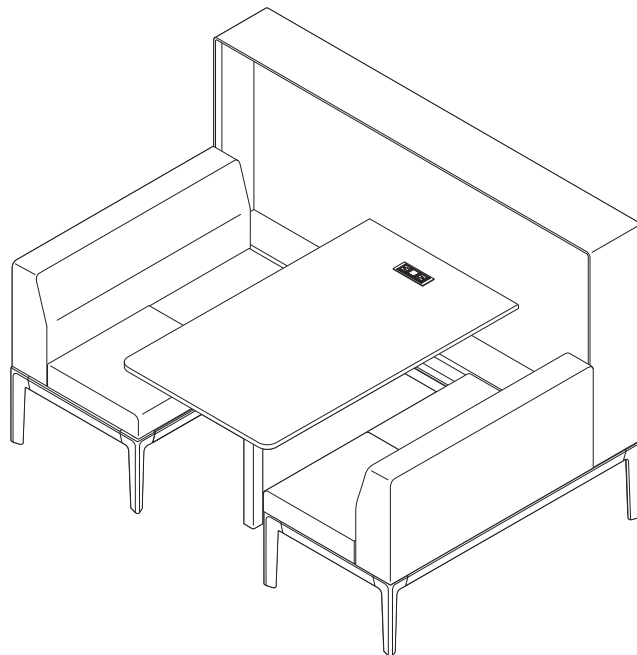
### Recommended Components

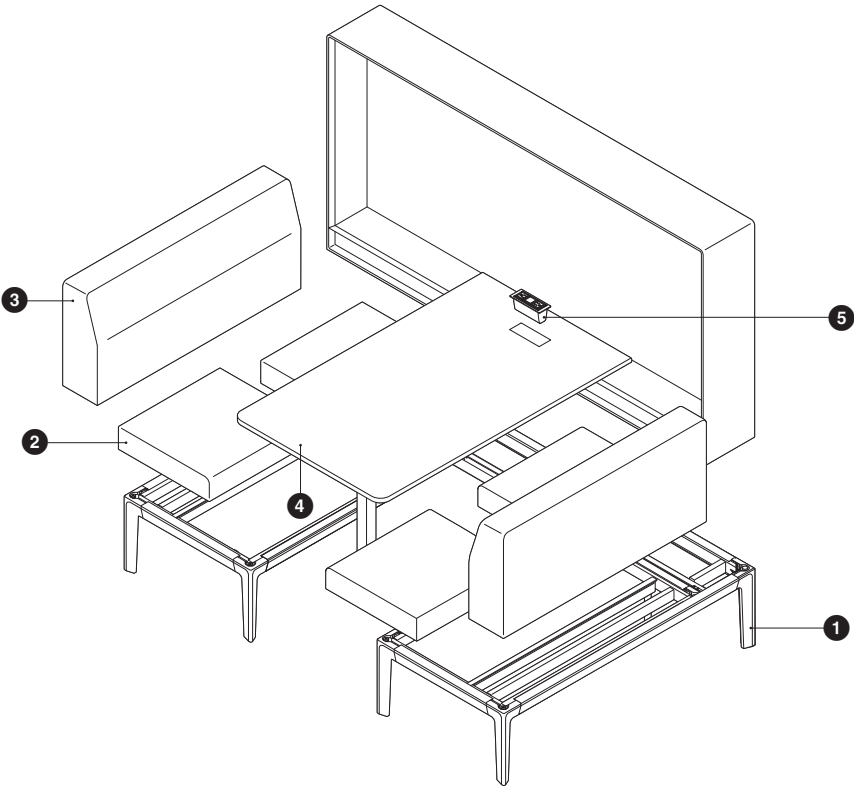
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	<b>HS4FD88</b>	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
❷	1	<b>HS4FE2855</b>	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
❸	1	<b>HS4FE1155</b>	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
❹	5	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❺	2	<b>HS4H33</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
❻	1	<b>HS4BD88</b>	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
❼	1	<b>HS4BS55</b>	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
❽	1	<b>HS4AS11</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
❾	4	<b>HS4AS6</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❿	2	<b>HS4AD6</b>	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⓫	1	<b>HS4AU11</b>	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⓫	1	<b>HS4S88G</b>	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⓫	1	<b>HS4D1836L</b>	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
⓫	2	<b>HS4VPDC*</b>	Power Strip

\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

**Booth seating** provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





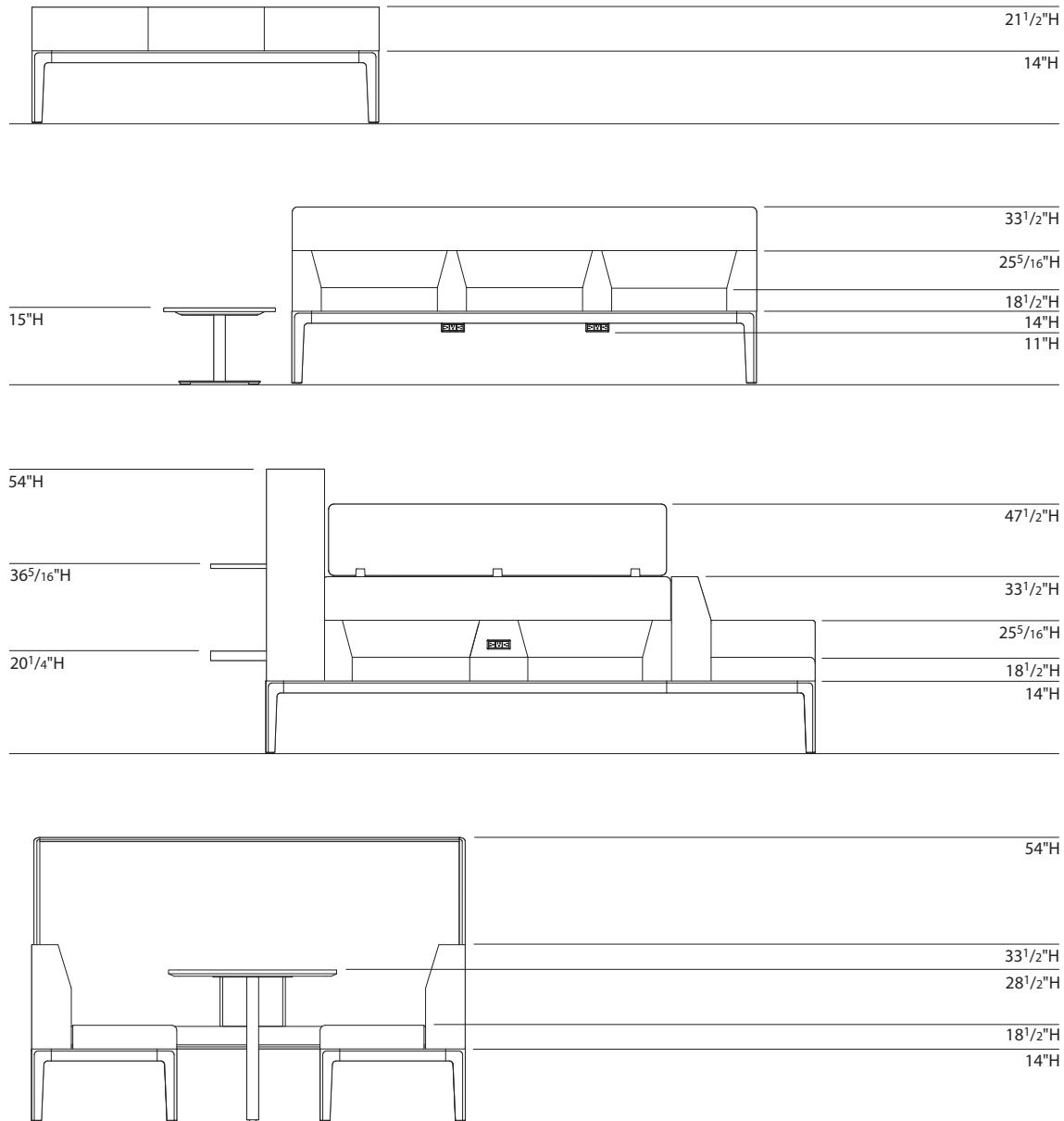
**55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions**

**Recommended Components**

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

\*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

# Regard Height Diagram







# Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

**Base frames and seating components** allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

**Single-sided base frames** support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

**Double-sided base frames** accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

**Bench base frames** support two or three bench cushions.

**Frame extensions** are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

**Cabinet frame extension** provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

**Seating frame extensions** provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

**Frame understructure** is welded tubular steel.

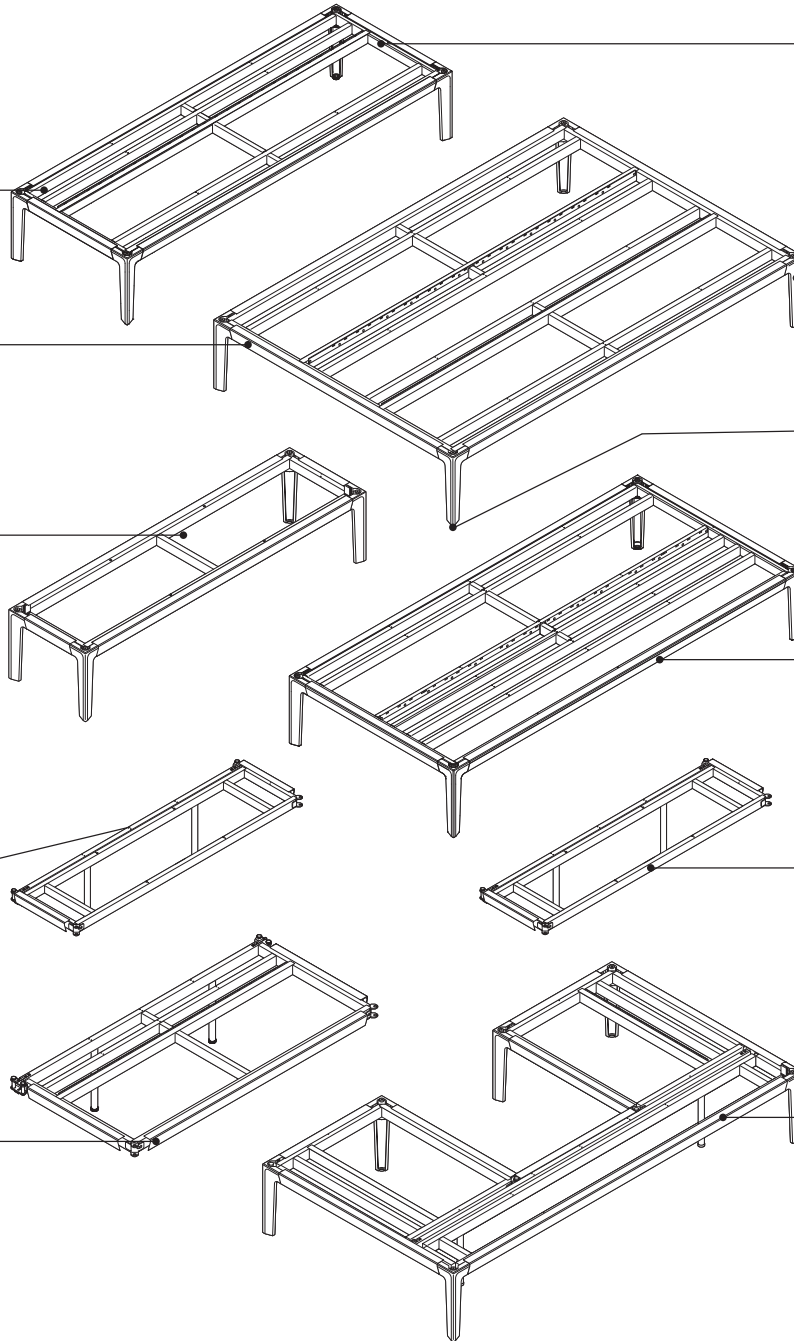
**Cast aluminum legs** connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

**Glides** have a 1½" adjustment range.

**Single-sided planter frame** accommodates both seating and planter components.

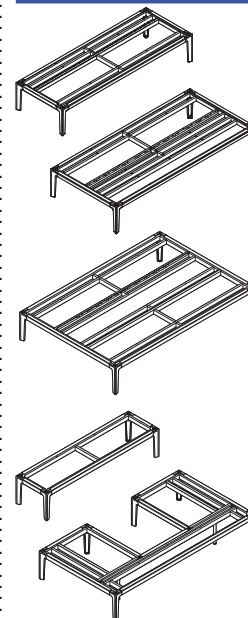
**Planter frame extension** provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

**Booth base frames** accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.



**Actual Dimensions**

	Depth	Width	Height
<b>Base Frames</b>			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
<b>Frame Extensions</b>			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

**Product Details**

**Base frames** are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

**Base frames** are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

**Base frames** are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

**Planter base frames** are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

**Bench base frames** have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

**Booth base frames** have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

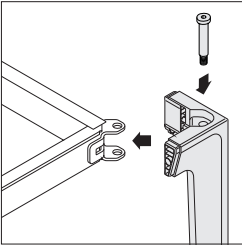
**Wall-mounted frame** includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

**Frames** include legs and all required trim pieces.

**Frames** are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

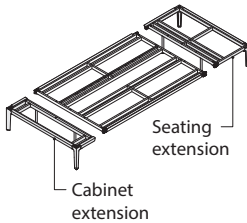
## Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

### Connections

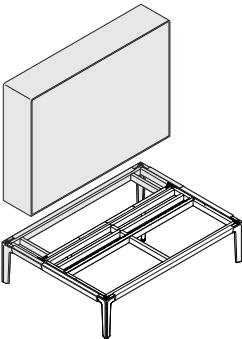


**Cast legs** attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

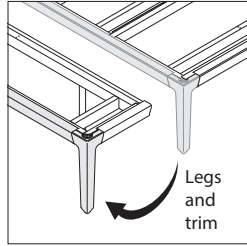
**Aluminum extrusion trims** span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



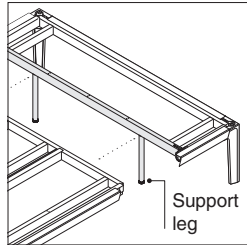
**Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions** attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



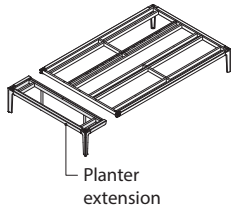
**Cabinet frame extension** can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



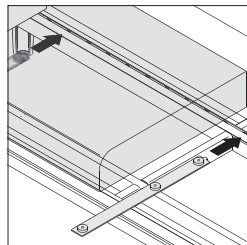
**Base frame extensions** link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



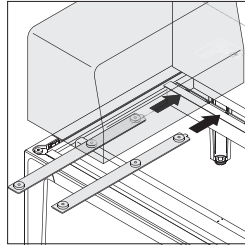
**Base frame extensions** include two additional support legs as standard.



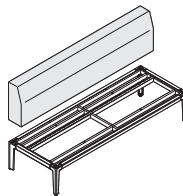
**Planter frame extension** attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



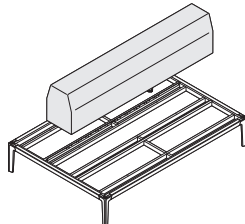
**Seat cushions** have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.  
▶ Page 224



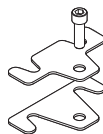
**Arms and inline table** connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



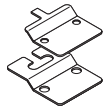
**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



**Double-sided backs** attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

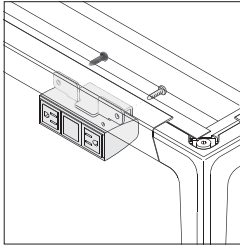


**Ganging brackets** are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

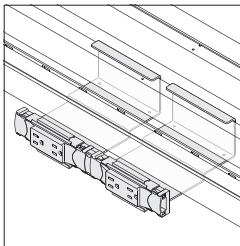


**Floor anchor brackets** are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

### Wiring & Cabling



**Power strips** can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.  
*Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*



**Modular power components** attach to the frame with included brackets.

**Power components, cords, and conduit** can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

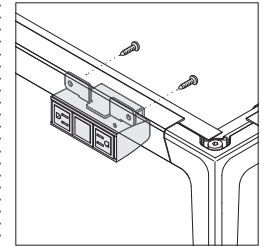
▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 238

**Power** can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.

▶ See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 244

**Power components** are ordered separately.

▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 238



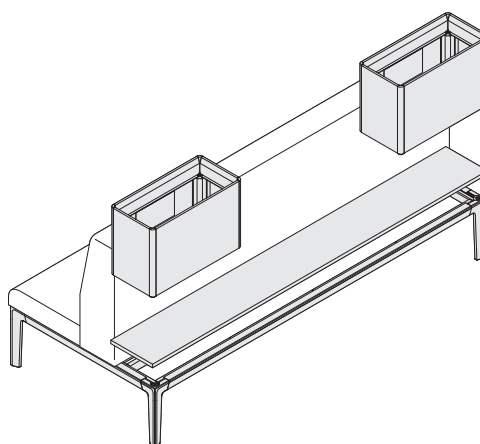
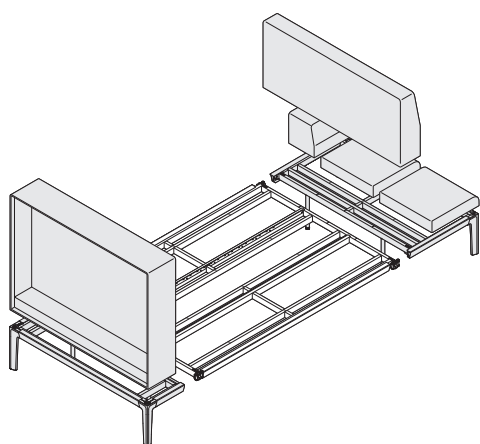
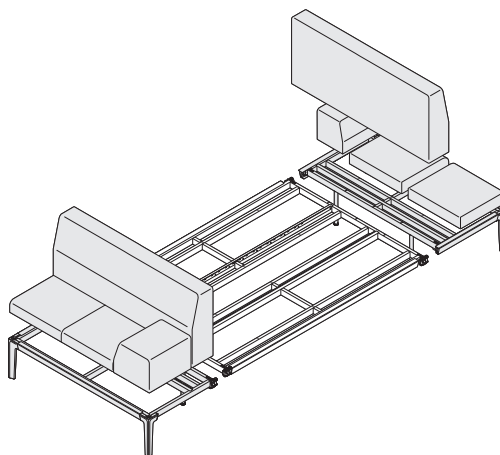
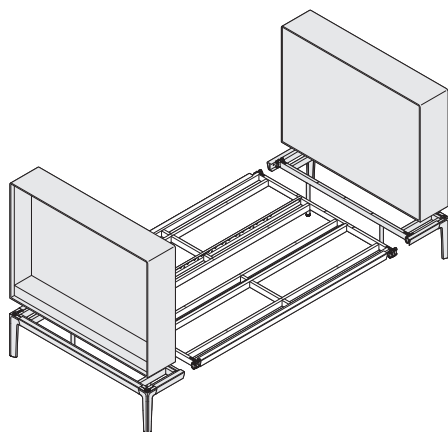
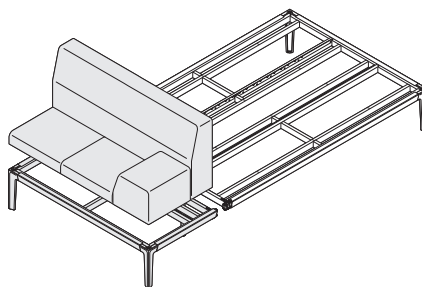
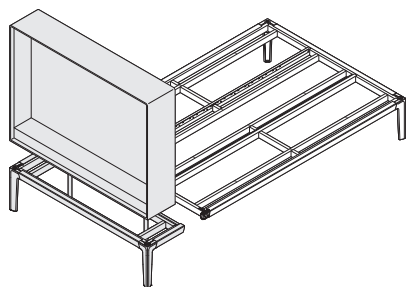
**Power strips** can be mounted to bench frames.

## Application Topics

**Base frames** can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

*Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.*

► Page 224



**Ganging brackets** are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

## Surface Materials

### Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings\*

\* Does not include booth and frame.

### Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

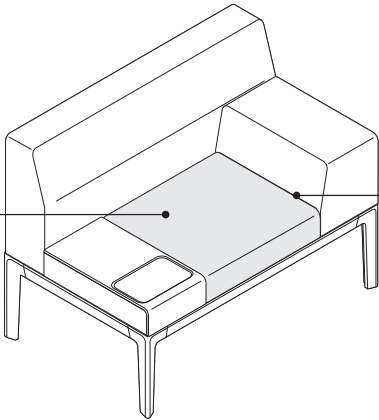
## Shipping

**Base frames** ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

# Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

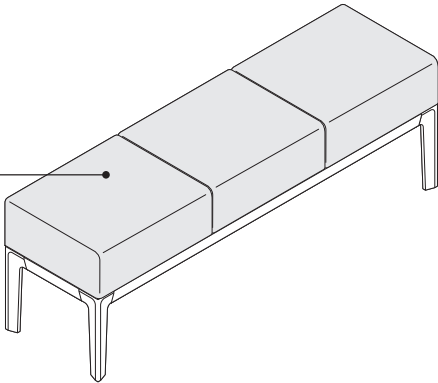
**Seat and bench cushions** are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

**Seat cushions** are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



**Crumb sweeps** are on all three sides of seat cushion.

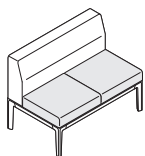
**Bench cushion** features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



## Actual Dimensions

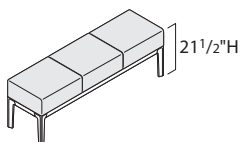
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

## Product Details



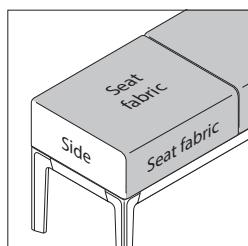
**Seat cushions** are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

**33"W seat cushion** provides extra width for barrier support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



**Bench cushions** feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

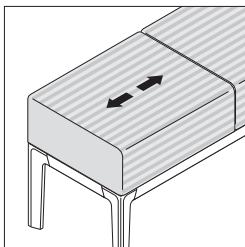
**Bench cushions** can only be used with bench frames.



**Bench cushions** are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*

**Moisture barrier** is an option on all seat cushions.

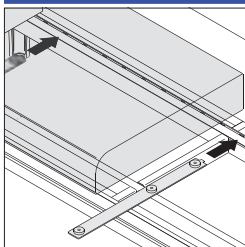


**Fabric** is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

**Large patterned fabrics** should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

## Connections



**Seat cushions** have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.

► Page 224

**Seats** can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

## Application Topics

**Benches** can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

## Surface Materials

### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

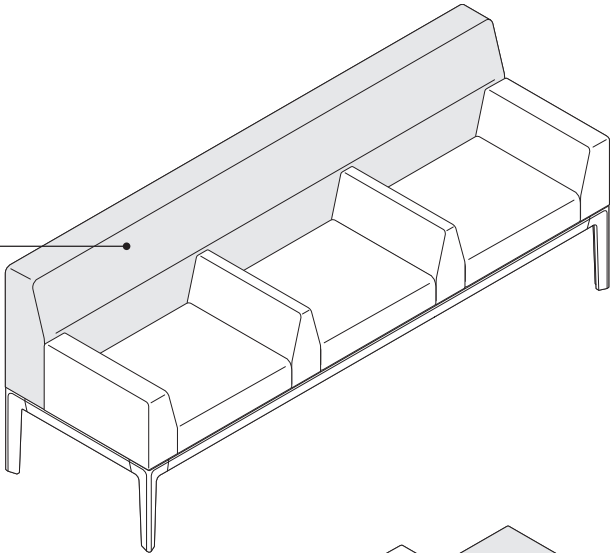
### Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

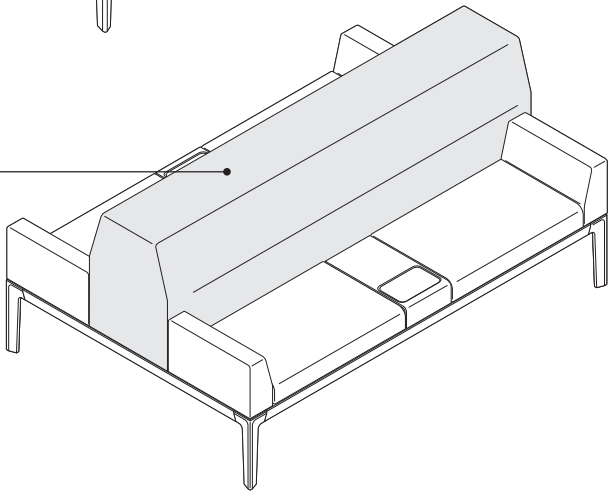
# Regard Backs

**Backs** integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

**Single-sided backs** must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



**Double-sided backs** must attach to double-sided frames.

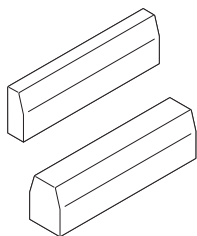


## Actual Dimensions

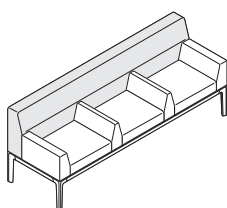
Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"
Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"



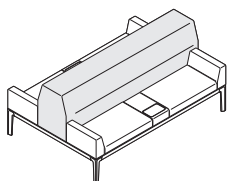
## Product Details



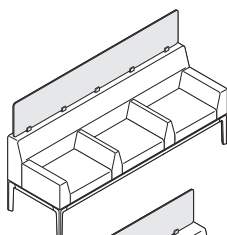
**Backs** are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



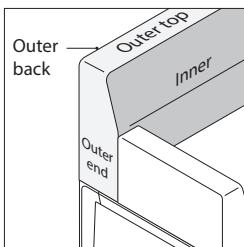
**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



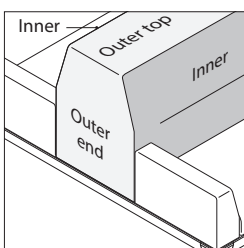
**Double-sided backs** attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



**Privacy screens** are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.

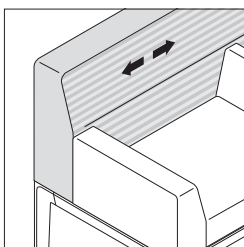


**Single-sided back outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.

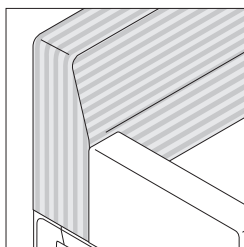


**Double-sided back outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



**Back fabric** is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



**Fabric on the top of the back** will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

## Connections

**Backs** attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

**Privacy screen option** must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

**Privacy screens, available as a separate style number**, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page

**Single- and double-sided backs** should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

# Regard Arms

**Arms** lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.

**Double-sided arms** are available for placement between seat cushions.

**In-line arm** is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

**In-line arm sides** are standard in fabric.

**Single-sided arms** are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

**Contour arm** is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

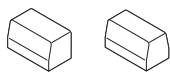
**Contour arm sides** are standard in fabric.

## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 20"

**Width** 5½" and 11"

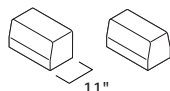
## Product Details



**Arm options** include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



5 1/2"

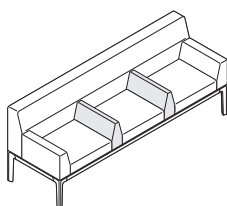


11"

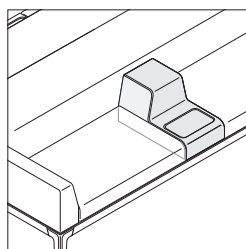
**Single- and double-sided arms** are available in 5 1/2" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5 1/2" modularity.



**Single- and double-sided arms** are available with plastic arm caps.

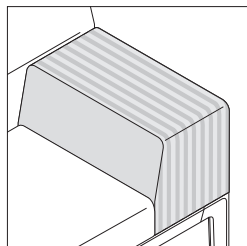


**Double-sided arms** are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.



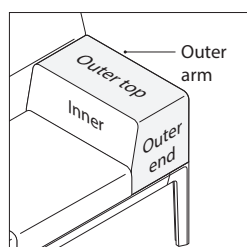
**Contour and in-line arms** feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

**Contour arms** should only be specified between seat cushions.

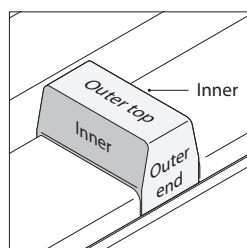


**Contrasting fabrics** are available on single- and double-sided arms.

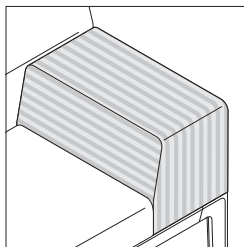
*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



**Single-sided arm outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



**Double-sided arm outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



**Fabric on the top of the arm** will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

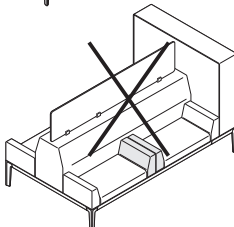
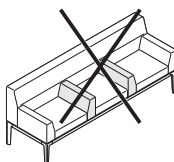
**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

**Large patterned fabrics** should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

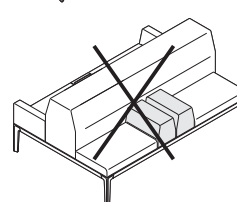
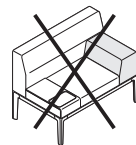
## Connections

**Arms** are shipped with brackets for attachment.

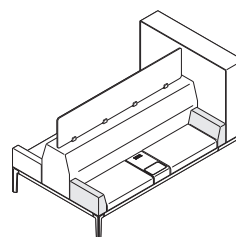
## Application Topics



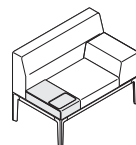
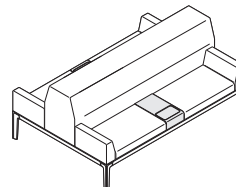
**Single-sided arms** should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



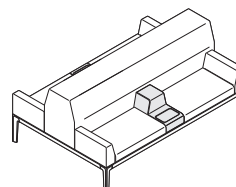
**Double-sided arms** should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



**Single-sided arms** are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

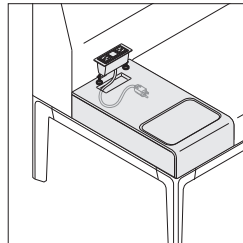


**In-line arms** can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



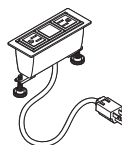
**Contour arm** should only be placed between seat cushions.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Contour and in-line arms** can be specified to accommodate power integration.

**Power cutout option** must be specified when incorporating power.



**Power strip with cord or hardwire option** must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 238

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

**Single- and double-sided arms**

- Fabric

**Sides of contour and in-line arms**

- Fabric

**Arm caps**

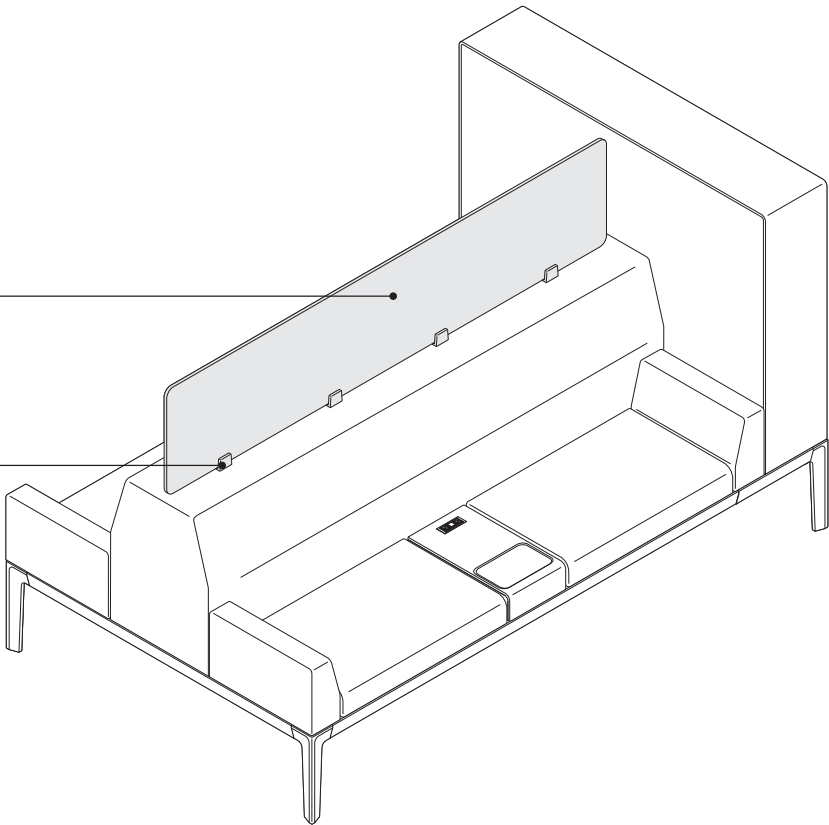
- Plastic

# Regard Privacy Screens

**Privacy screens** not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

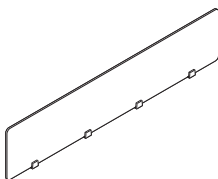
**Privacy screens** are standard in frosted tempered glass.

**Attached brackets** are included in shipping.

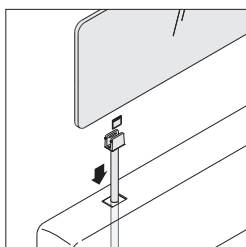


Actual Dimensions	
Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

## Product Details



**Privacy screens** range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



**Privacy screen** includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

## Connections

**Privacy screens** attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

► See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

**Screen brackets and stanchions** can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

*Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.*

**When using custom screen materials**, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

## Application Topics

### Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

*Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.*

*Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.*

*Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.*

## Surface Materials

### Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

### Brackets

- Paint

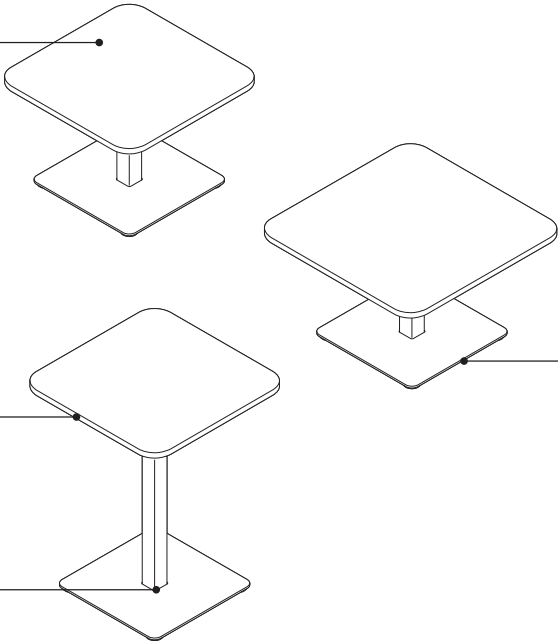
# Regard Tables

**Tables** are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

**Tables** are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1 1/4" thick solid surface.

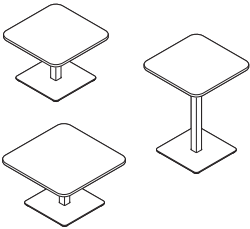
**Edges on laminate table** are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

**Column and base** are standard in painted steel.



**Glides** are plastic and not adjustable.

## Product Details



**Tables** include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

## Application Topics

**26" square table** can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

**Personal table** supports work postures in banquet applications.

## Surface Materials

### Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

### Legs and bases

- Paint

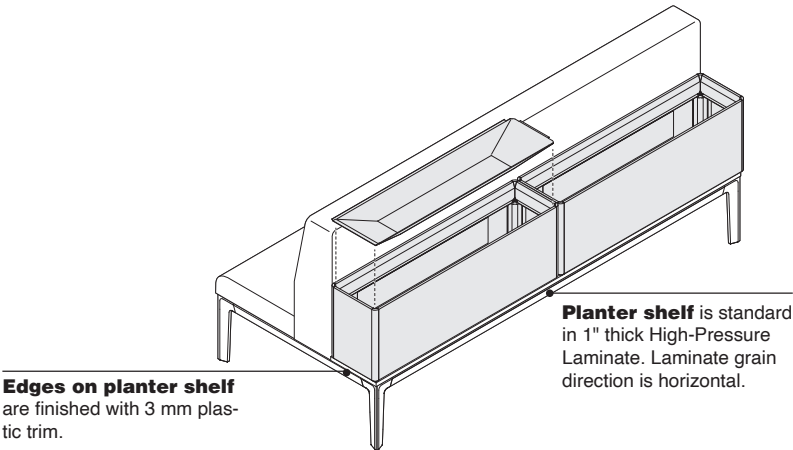
### Glides

- Plastic

## Actual Dimensions

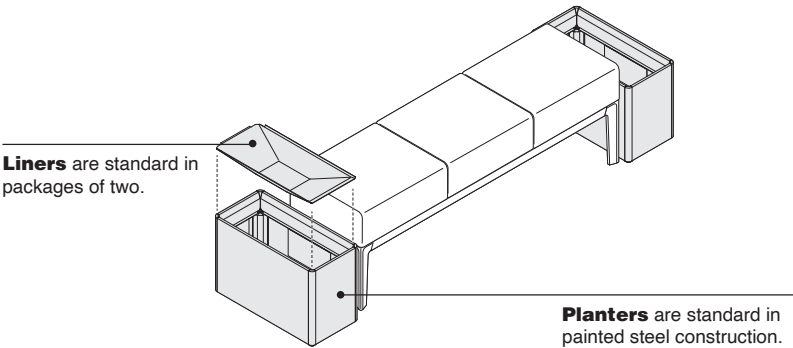
	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

# Planters and Planter Shelves



Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

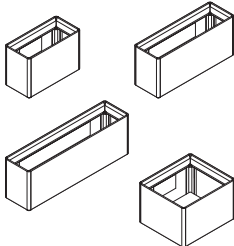


Liners are standard in packages of two.

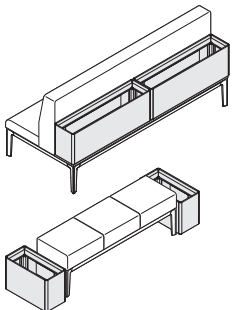
Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

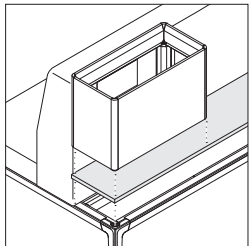
## Product Details



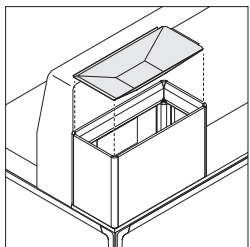
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor. Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

**Liners** are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

## Surface Materials

- Planters**
  - Paint
- Planter shelf**
  - High-Pressure Laminate
- Edges on planter shelf**
  - 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf
- Liners**
  - Black plastic only

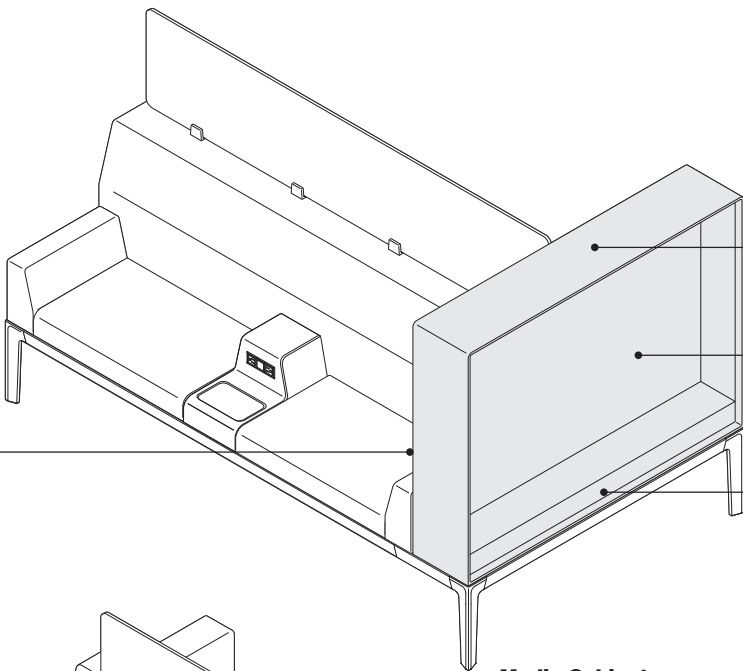
## Shipping

**Planter** ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

# Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

**Desk and media cabinets** are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.

**Back panel** is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

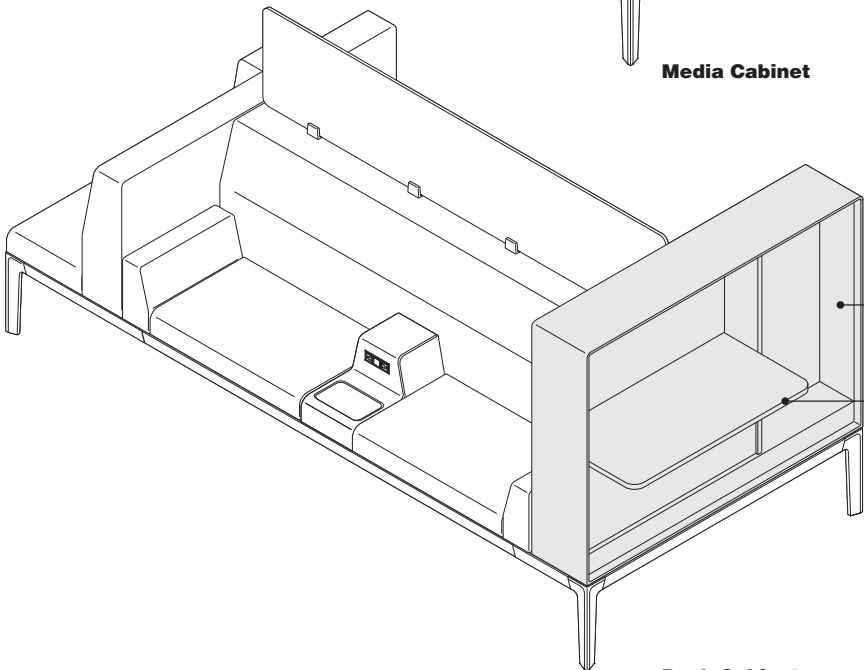


**Shroud** is standard in paint.

**Vertical surfaces** are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Cabinet base** is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



**Worksurface** is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

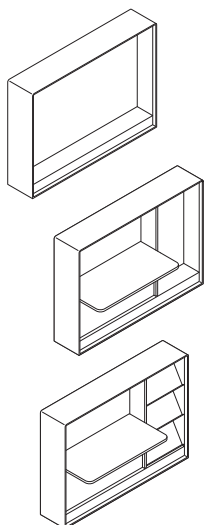
**Edges on laminate worksurface** are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

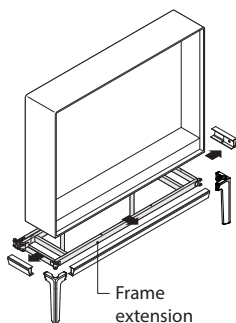
Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"



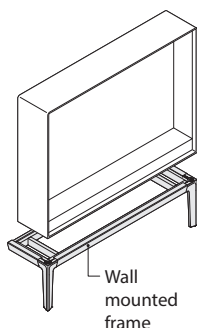
## Product Details



**Desk and media cabinets** are 11"D and 55"W.



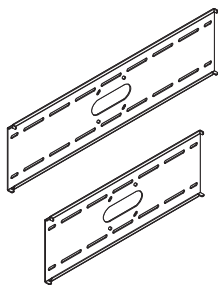
**Desk and media cabinets** can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



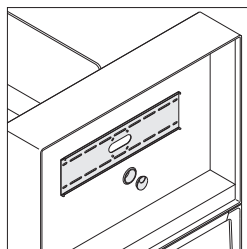
**Desk and media cabinets** can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

**Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets** do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

**Cabinet back panels** can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



**Monitor, brackets** are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

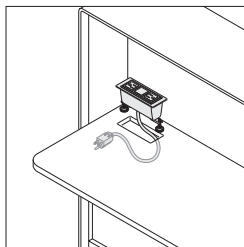


**Monitor bracket option** comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

**46" monitor** is recommended in the media cabinet.

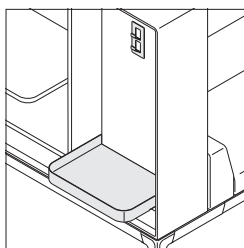
**Maximum monitor** size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

**Monitor bracket option** is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

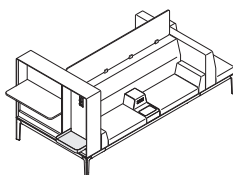


**Power cutout** is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

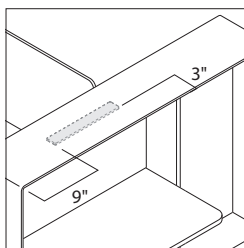
**Power cutout** is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



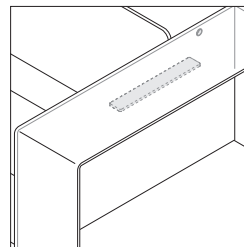
**Coat hook and bag retainer** are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



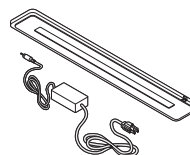
**Coat hook and bag retainer** are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



**Optional LED task lighting** can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



**Grommet and cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

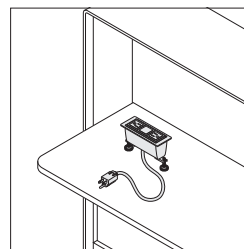


**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

**LED light cord** is 9' in total length.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.  
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

**LED Shelf light** is the Steelcase under-storage task light.  
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



**Power strip** must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.  
▶ See page 268

## Wiring and Cabling

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**LED light and power strip cords** are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and work-surface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

*Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.*

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

### LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

# Regard Booth with Table

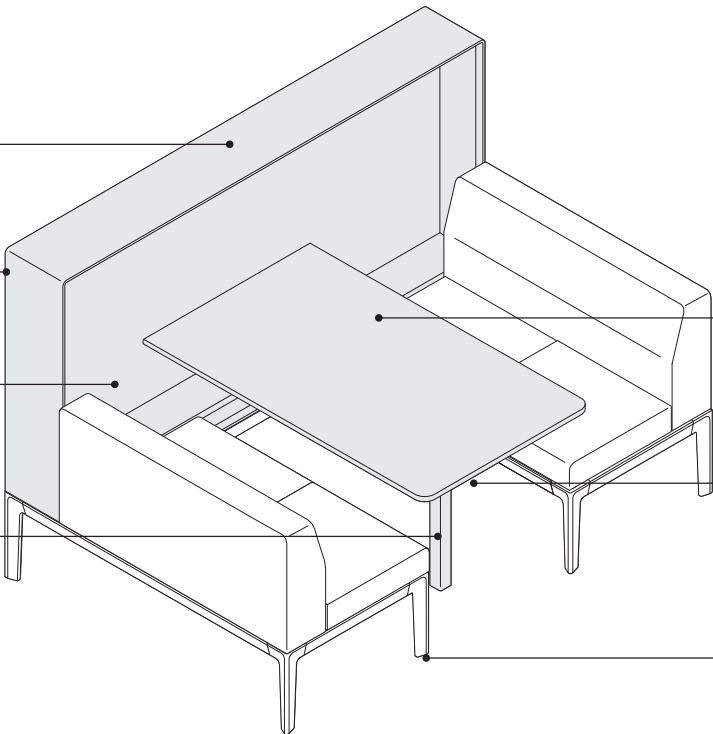
**Booth with table configuration** is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

**Shroud** is standard in paint.

**Back panel** is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Vertical surfaces** are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Table column** is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.



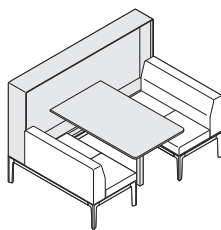
**Table** is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

**Edges on laminate table** are finished with 3 mm trim.

**Adjustable glides** are standard on the table column.

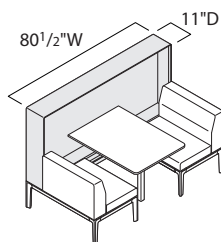
Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

## Product Details

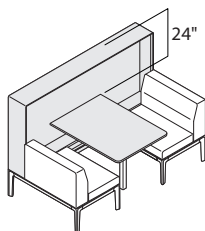


**Booth with table frame** is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

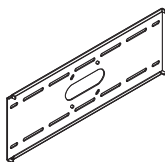
**Table** is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



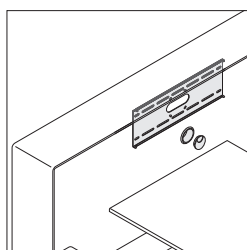
**Booth shroud** is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



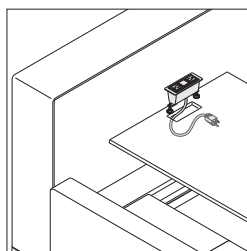
**Opening between the** worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



**Monitor bracket** is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

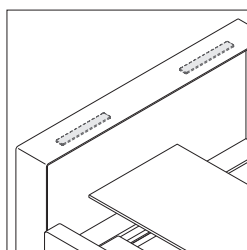


**Monitor bracket option** comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

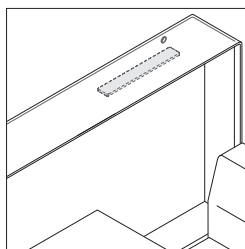


**Power cutout** is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

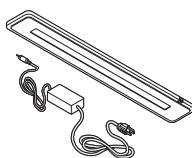
**Power cutout** is positioned in the center rear of the table.



**Optional LED task lighting** can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



**Grommet and power cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

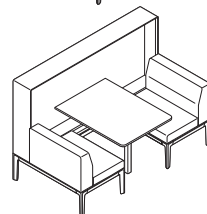
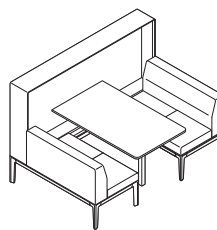
**LED light cord** is 9' in total length.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

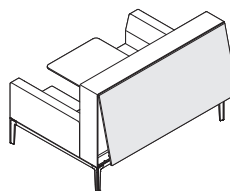
**LED shelf light** is the steelcase under-storage task light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

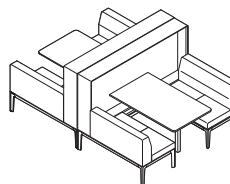
## Application Topics



**Booth applications** are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



**Booth applications against the wall** allow omitting of back panel as an option.



**Booth units** can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

**Booth applications** are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**Booth cabinets** have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

**LED light and power strip cords** are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and work-surface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

*Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.*

## Surface Materials

### Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

### LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

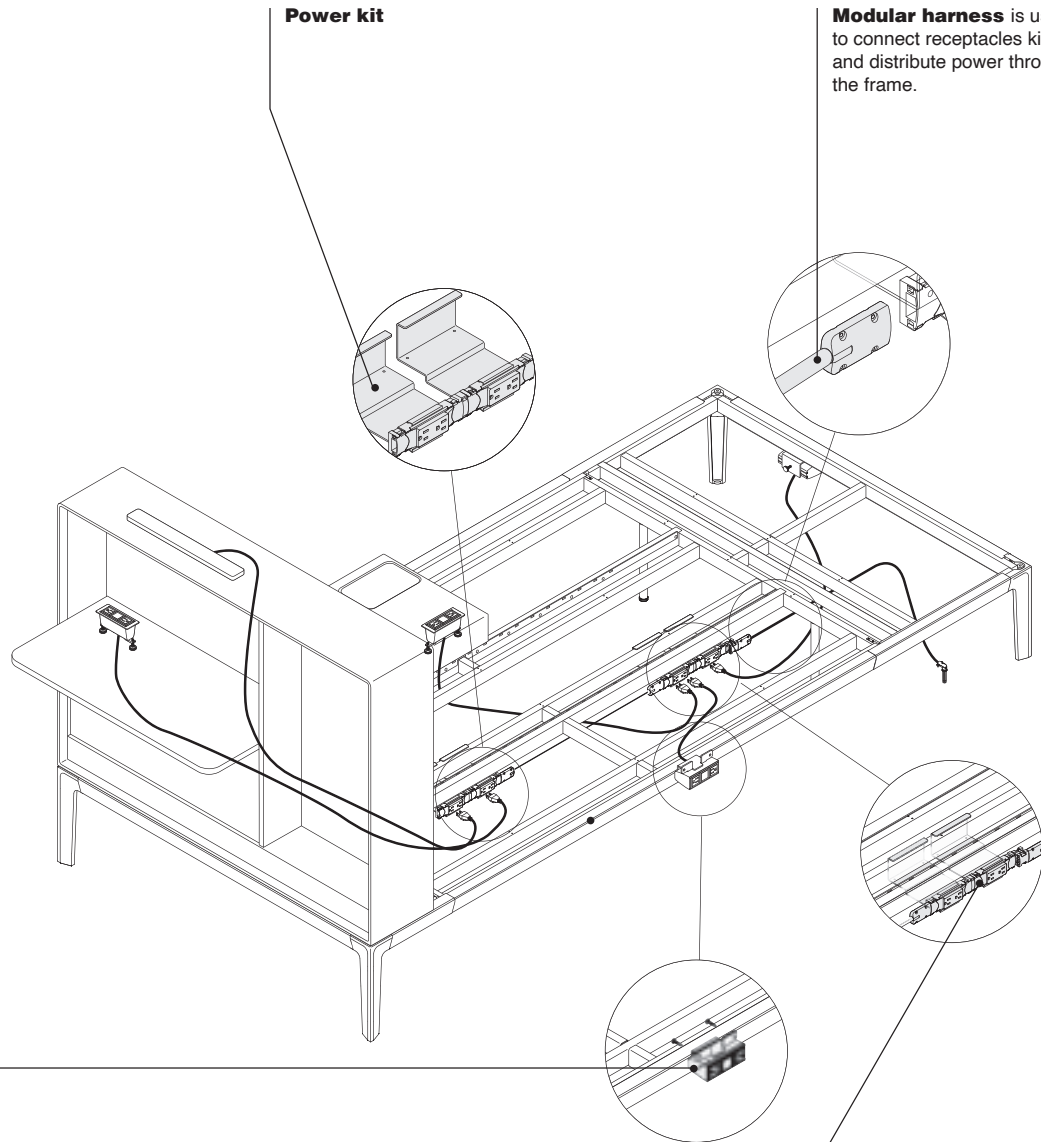
# Regard Electrical Components

## Distribution and Access

**Regard** is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A **modular power system** is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

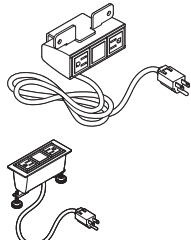
**Users** can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



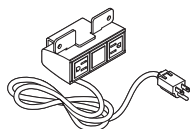
**Power strips** can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

**Power kits** can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

## Product Details



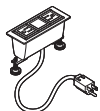
**Power strips** provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.



**Corded power strip** can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

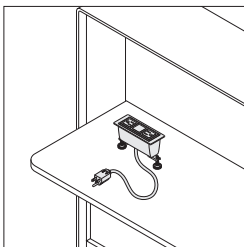
**Corded power strips** can also be plugged into a modular power system.

**Corded power strips** have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips..



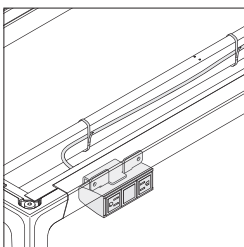
**Hardwire power strips** are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

**Corded and hardwire power strips** can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



**Drop-in power strips** are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

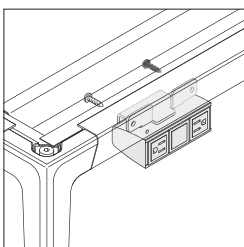
**Drop-in power cutouts** must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



**Power cords and harnesses** can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components.

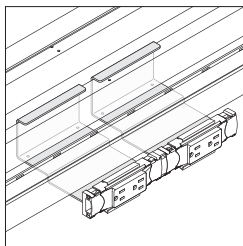
*Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

**Modular power** can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



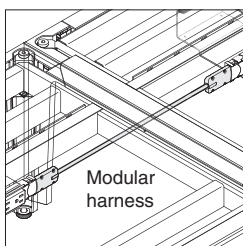
**Modular power** can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

**Modular power** can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



**Power kits** collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

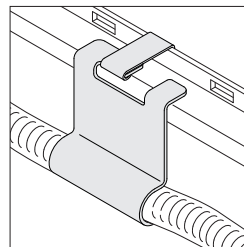
**Power kits** attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



**Modular harnesses** are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

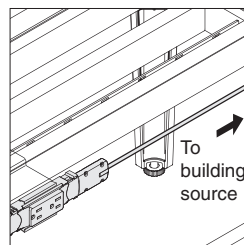
**Modular harnesses** are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

**Modular harnesses** are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



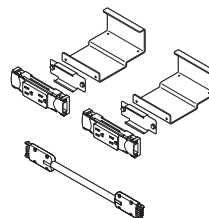
**Power infeeds** include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

**Power infeeds** can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



**Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds** bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

**Hardwire-to-modular power infeed** is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

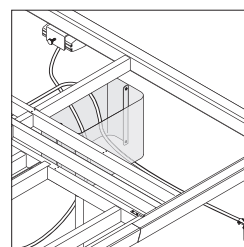


**Power kits** include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

**Power kits** are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

**Power kits** do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

**Power kits** are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



**Vertical cable risers** can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

## Regard Electrical Components Distribution and Access, continued

### Connections

**Drop-in power strips** are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

**Frame-mounted power strips** are mounted to bracket without tool.

**Receptacle kits** include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

**Hardwired base power-in** must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

### Wiring and Cabling

**All power components** are non PVC.

**All electrical components** are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

**Hardwire power** is also available for cities where codes require it.

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

### Surface Materials

**Power kits**

- 6000 Black

**Frame-mounted power strips**

- Clear anodized aluminum

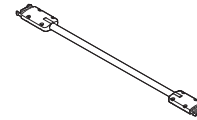
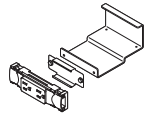
**Drop-in power strip faceplate**

- Black paint

**Receptacles**

- 6000 Black

# Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
<b>Single Sided Frames</b>			
<b>HS4VKS</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKS</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>Double Sided Frames</b>			
<b>HS4VKD44</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD44</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD55</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD55</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD61</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD61</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD61</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD66</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD66</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD66</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD72</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD72</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD72</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD77</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD77</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD77</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD83</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD83</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD83</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD88</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (4 module option)	4	2	1



# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

## When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

## If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

## If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

## Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*





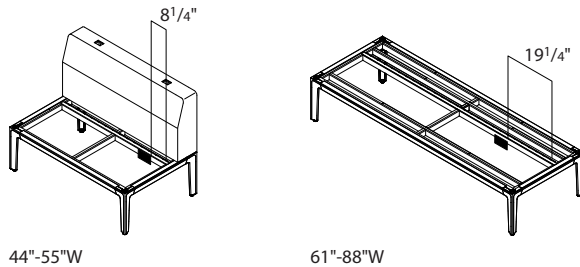
# Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

## Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 269

## Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



## Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	77"	77"	82 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

82½" 88" 88"

2 1 2

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

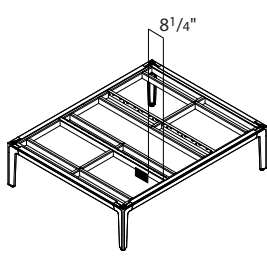
42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

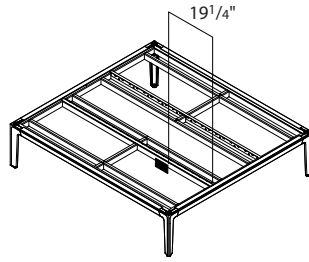
42" 42" 42"

## Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

## Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

## Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"



# Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 220	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	2 Paint color for legs and trim	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$146	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.

Tablet Frame	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+\$ 68	Specify <i>with tablet frame</i> .

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

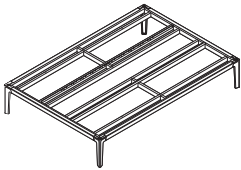
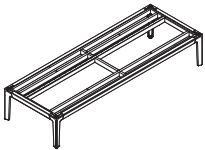
## Frames

### Single-Sided

27½"	33"	<b>HS4FS33</b>	\$1182
27½"	44"	<b>HS4FS44</b>	\$1244
27½"	55"	<b>HS4FS55</b>	\$1340
27½"	60½"	<b>HS4FS61</b>	\$1378
27½"	66"	<b>HS4FS66</b>	\$1414
27½"	71½"	<b>HS4FS72</b>	\$1448
27½"	77"	<b>HS4FS77</b>	\$1529
27½"	82½"	<b>HS4FS83</b>	\$1585
27½"	88"	<b>HS4FS88</b>	\$1642

### Double-Sided

55"	44"	<b>HS4FD44</b>	\$1577
55"	55"	<b>HS4FD55</b>	\$1739
55"	60½"	<b>HS4FD61</b>	\$1799
55"	66"	<b>HS4FD66</b>	\$1861
55"	71½"	<b>HS4FD72</b>	\$1922
55"	77"	<b>HS4FD77</b>	\$1984
55"	82½"	<b>HS4FD83</b>	\$2046
55"	88"	<b>HS4FD88</b>	\$2106



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price

## Frames, continued

## Planter

37½"	44"	<b>HS4FSP44</b>	\$1543
37½"	55"	<b>HS4FSP55</b>	\$1696
37½"	60½"	<b>HS4FSP61</b>	\$1803
37½"	66"	<b>HS4FSP66</b>	\$1846
37½"	71½"	<b>HS4FSP72</b>	\$2097
37½"	77"	<b>HS4FSP77</b>	\$2166
37½"	82½"	<b>HS4FSP83</b>	\$2278
37½"	88"	<b>HS4FSP88</b>	\$2350

## Bench

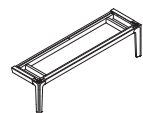
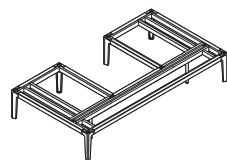
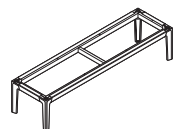
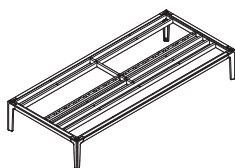
18"	44"	<b>HS4FB44</b>	\$1064
18"	66"	<b>HS4FB66</b>	\$1235

## Booth

44"	80½"	<b>HS4FC4481</b>	\$2814
55"	80½"	<b>HS4FC5581</b>	\$2989

## Wall-Mounted

11"	55"	<b>HS4FW1155</b>	\$1231
-----	-----	------------------	--------

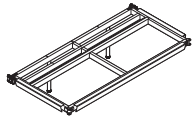
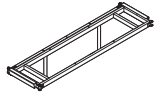


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

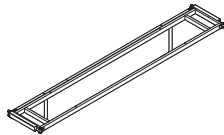
# Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame extensions: paint price group 1</li> <li>Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 41	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions.	+\$146	Specify paint color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.			
<b>Tablet Frame</b>	• For seating frame extension	+\$ 68	Specify with <i>tablet frame</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

### Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	<b>HS4FE1155</b>	\$729
:	:	:	:

### Seating Frame Extension

27½"	55"	<b>HS4FE2855</b>	\$972
:	:	:	:

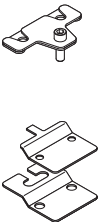
### Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	<b>HS4FE1144</b>	\$685
11"	61"	<b>HS4FE1161</b>	\$774
11"	66"	<b>HS4FE1166</b>	\$816
11"	72"	<b>HS4FE1172</b>	\$860
11"	77"	<b>HS4FE1177</b>	\$906
11"	83"	<b>HS4FE1183</b>	\$946
11"	88"	<b>HS4FE1188</b>	\$993
:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |              |
|--|---|--------------|
| ► Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 220 | • Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2<br>• Floor anchor bracket, if selected | Style number |
|--|---|--------------|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	\$66

Floor Anchor Bracket

98769 <span>4/24</span>	\$52



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

4/24 = Last order entry  
April 14, 2024

# Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

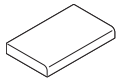
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 224</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric</li> <li>• Frame attachment brackets</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+ \$134 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		

## Seat Cushions



20"	22"	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat fabric	\$363	\$416	\$443	\$480	\$523	\$ 559	\$ 612	\$ 675	\$ 745	\$ 824	\$389
20"	27½"	<b>HS4H28</b>	Seat fabric	\$423	\$503	\$543	\$600	\$666	\$ 722	\$ 802	\$ 898	\$1009	\$1127	\$449
20"	33"	<b>HS4H33</b>	Seat fabric	\$438	\$522	\$567	\$624	\$693	\$ 751	\$ 835	\$ 933	\$1052	\$1175	\$464
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Bench Cushion



18"	22"	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat fabric	\$419	\$475	\$503	\$542	\$587	\$ 625	\$ 682	\$ 747	\$ 822	\$ 905	\$431
:	:	:	Side fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$44	+\$63	+\$87	+\$106	+\$135	+\$168	+\$208	+\$252	+\$12
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 582

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

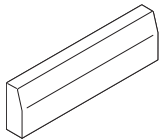
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 226	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inner and outer back: fabric</li> <li>Frame attachment brackets</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Privacy Screen Attachment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For backs 33" – 60½"</li> <li>For backs 66" – 88"</li> </ul>	+\$142 per back +\$171 per back	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Privacy Screens</li> </ul>	► Page 259

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.											
D	W	Number	Base	Prices										
			Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10		

## Single-Sided



7½"	33"	<b>HS4BS33</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 961	\$1017	\$1044	\$1081	\$1126	\$1165	\$1219	\$1284	\$1358	\$ 1442	\$ 987
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 82	+\$124	+\$182	+\$249	+\$305	+\$386	+\$484	+\$597	+\$ 719	+\$ 26
7½"	44"	<b>HS4BS44</b>	Inner fabric	\$1058	\$1121	\$1155	\$1198	\$1251	\$1292	\$1358	\$1432	\$1517	\$ 1614	\$1084
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 97	+\$143	+\$210	+\$286	+\$352	+\$448	+\$559	+\$691	+\$ 829	+\$ 26
7½"	55"	<b>HS4BS55</b>	Inner fabric	\$1158	\$1232	\$1266	\$1317	\$1375	\$1423	\$1497	\$1581	\$1677	\$ 1784	\$1184
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$108	+\$162	+\$239	+\$325	+\$397	+\$507	+\$632	+\$782	+\$ 941	+\$ 26
7½"	60½"	<b>HS4BS61</b>	Inner fabric	\$1227	\$1304	\$1340	\$1395	\$1458	\$1507	\$1585	\$1674	\$1776	\$ 1891	\$1253
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$114	+\$172	+\$252	+\$344	+\$422	+\$537	+\$670	+\$827	+\$ 996	+\$ 26
7½"	66"	<b>HS4BS66</b>	Inner fabric	\$1319	\$1403	\$1448	\$1505	\$1574	\$1632	\$1716	\$1814	\$1933	\$ 2056	\$1345
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$129	+\$190	+\$280	+\$382	+\$467	+\$595	+\$744	+\$919	+\$1106	+\$ 26

► Specification Information, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

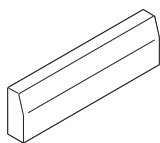
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

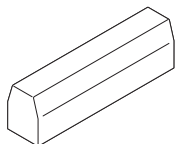
Dimensions D      W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Single-Sided, continued



7½"	71½"	<b>HS4BS72</b>	Inner fabric	\$1409	\$1497	\$1543	\$1606	\$1676	\$1737	\$1826	\$1929	\$ 2051	\$ 2184	\$1435
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$135	+\$201	+\$293	+\$402	+\$489	+\$625	+\$782	+\$ 966	+\$1161	+\$ 26
7½"	77"	<b>HS4BS77</b>	Inner fabric	\$1501	\$1599	\$1646	\$1716	\$1793	\$1860	\$1958	\$2070	\$ 2204	\$ 2348	\$1527
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$146	+\$220	+\$323	+\$441	+\$538	+\$686	+\$857	+\$1056	+\$1273	+\$ 26
7½"	82½"	<b>HS4BS83</b>	Inner fabric	\$1592	\$1696	\$1745	\$1815	\$1898	\$1967	\$2071	\$2187	\$ 2327	\$ 2475	\$1618
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$153	+\$231	+\$337	+\$460	+\$562	+\$716	+\$896	+\$1103	+\$1328	+\$ 26
7½"	88"	<b>HS4BS88</b>	Inner fabric	\$1682	\$1793	\$1847	\$1925	\$2016	\$2087	\$2198	\$2327	\$ 2478	\$ 2642	\$1708
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$165	+\$249	+\$363	+\$497	+\$606	+\$775	+\$968	+\$1194	+\$1438	+\$ 26

## Double-Sided



15"	33"	<b>HS4BD33</b>	Inner fabric	\$1195	\$1277	\$1319	\$1377	\$1444	\$1500	\$1581	\$1679	\$ 1792	\$ 1914	\$1221
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 56	+\$ 83	+\$120	+\$165	+\$204	+\$258	+\$323	+\$ 397	+\$ 481	+\$ 26
15"	38½"	<b>HS4BD39</b>	Inner fabric	\$1311	\$1408	\$1454	\$1521	\$1597	\$1663	\$1759	\$1870	\$ 2002	\$ 2140	\$1337
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 63	+\$ 97	+\$140	+\$193	+\$234	+\$300	+\$374	+\$ 459	+\$ 556	+\$ 26
15"	44"	<b>HS4BD44</b>	Inner fabric	\$1415	\$1512	\$1558	\$1625	\$1701	\$1767	\$1863	\$1974	\$ 2106	\$ 2244	\$1441
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 63	+\$ 97	+\$140	+\$193	+\$234	+\$300	+\$374	+\$ 459	+\$ 556	+\$ 26
15"	49½"	<b>HS4BD50</b>	Inner fabric	\$1519	\$1633	\$1691	\$1771	\$1863	\$1941	\$2056	\$2189	\$ 2346	\$ 2515	\$1545
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 77	+\$113	+\$168	+\$231	+\$280	+\$358	+\$447	+\$ 549	+\$ 664	+\$ 26
15"	55"	<b>HS4BD55</b>	Inner fabric	\$1622	\$1751	\$1812	\$1902	\$2004	\$2089	\$2217	\$2366	\$ 2541	\$ 2728	\$1648
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 84	+\$129	+\$186	+\$255	+\$313	+\$397	+\$495	+\$ 614	+\$ 737	+\$ 26
15"	60½"	<b>HS4BD61</b>	Inner fabric	\$1724	\$1853	\$1914	\$2004	\$2106	\$2191	\$2319	\$2468	\$ 2643	\$ 2830	\$1750
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 84	+\$129	+\$186	+\$255	+\$313	+\$397	+\$495	+\$ 614	+\$ 737	+\$ 26

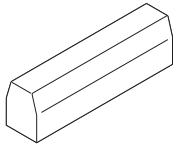
## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Dimensions D      W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Double-Sided, continued



15"	66"	<b>HS4BD66</b>	Inner fabric	\$1826	\$1972	\$2046	\$2149	\$2267	\$2364	\$2512	\$2683	\$ 2882	\$ 3099	\$1852
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 98	+\$145	+\$215	+\$292	+\$359	+\$457	+\$569	+\$ 703	+\$ 847	+\$ 26
15"	71½"	<b>HS4BD72</b>	Inner fabric	\$1929	\$2075	\$2149	\$2252	\$2370	\$2467	\$2615	\$2786	\$ 2985	\$ 3202	\$1955
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 98	+\$145	+\$215	+\$292	+\$359	+\$457	+\$569	+\$ 703	+\$ 847	+\$ 26
15"	77"	<b>HS4BD77</b>	Inner fabric	\$2030	\$2240	\$2346	\$2491	\$2661	\$2804	\$3012	\$3258	\$ 3547	\$ 3856	\$2056
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$140	+\$210	+\$308	+\$422	+\$514	+\$655	+\$820	+\$1010	+\$1216	+\$ 26
15"	82½"	<b>HS4BD83</b>	Inner fabric	\$2132	\$2349	\$2456	\$2611	\$2784	\$2928	\$3146	\$3397	\$ 3694	\$ 4012	\$2158
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$144	+\$217	+\$317	+\$434	+\$532	+\$676	+\$844	+\$1043	+\$1256	+\$ 26
15"	88"	<b>HS4BD88</b>	Inner fabric	\$2235	\$2458	\$2571	\$2724	\$2905	\$3055	\$3279	\$3538	\$ 3844	\$ 4172	\$2261
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$147	+\$222	+\$327	+\$447	+\$546	+\$697	+\$869	+\$1074	+\$1291	+\$ 26



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Arms

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 228
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
  - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
  - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 272.

## Specification Information

### Single-Sided



### Double-Sided



### Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



### Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Dimensions D      W		Style Number	U.S. Prices		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

### Single-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$319	\$344	\$356	\$375	\$ 396	\$ 413	\$ 438	\$ 466	\$ 502	\$ 540	\$331
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$393	\$418	\$430	\$449	\$ 470	\$ 487	\$ 512	\$ 540	\$ 576	\$ 614	\$405
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12

### Double-Sided

20"	5½"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$351	\$376	\$388	\$407	\$ 428	\$ 445	\$ 470	\$ 498	\$ 534	\$ 572	\$363
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$428	\$453	\$465	\$484	\$ 505	\$ 522	\$ 547	\$ 575	\$ 611	\$ 649	\$440
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$37	+\$57	+\$84	+\$114	+\$140	+\$179	+\$223	+\$276	+\$334	+\$12

### Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$444	\$456	\$466	\$476	\$ 488	\$ 497	\$ 510	\$ 527	\$ 548	\$ 569	\$456
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$20	+\$26	+\$37	+\$ 53	+\$ 63	+\$ 82	+\$104	+\$126	+\$152	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$542	\$563	\$570	\$583	\$ 599	\$ 614	\$ 630	\$ 654	\$ 679	\$ 707	\$554
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$24	+\$34	+\$51	+\$ 73	+\$ 85	+\$109	+\$136	+\$168	+\$204	+\$12

### Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

20"	5½"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$479	\$501	\$510	\$525	\$ 542	\$ 556	\$ 579	\$ 602	\$ 631	\$ 661	\$491
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$17	+\$24	+\$ 32	+\$ 39	+\$ 49	+\$ 63	+\$ 78	+\$ 96	+\$12
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$579	\$606	\$620	\$640	\$ 663	\$ 683	\$ 711	\$ 743	\$ 781	\$ 822	\$591
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$16	+\$23	+\$32	+\$ 44	+\$ 53	+\$ 69	+\$ 84	+\$105	+\$125	+\$12

# Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.

► See page 268

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 228	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outer arm: fabric</li> <li>Arm cap: plastic</li> <li>Frame attachment brackets</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Fabric color number for outer arm
		3 Plastic color number for arm cap	4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Power Cutout</b>	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with power cutout</i> .

## Specification Information

### Contour Arm



### In-Line Table



Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Prices										COM
D	W		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
20"	11"	HS4AU11	\$652	\$684	\$699	\$724	\$749	\$769	\$799	\$838	\$883	\$929	\$678

### Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$652	\$684	\$699	\$724	\$749	\$769	\$799	\$838	\$883	\$929	\$678
-----	-----	---------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

### In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric	\$521	\$553	\$568	\$593	\$618	\$638	\$668	\$707	\$752	\$798	\$547
-----	-----	---------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



### For Canadian Pricing

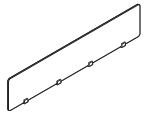
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



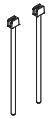
# Regard Privacy Screens

*Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.*



*Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.*

*Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.*



*Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.*

*Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.*

*Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.*



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 230

- Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass
- Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint
- Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for brackets
- See *Surface Materials*, page 272.

### Specification Information

Dimensions W H	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

### Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	<b>HS4S33G</b>	\$ 685
38½"	14"	<b>HS4S39G</b>	\$ 749
44"	14"	<b>HS4S44G</b>	\$ 814
49½"	14"	<b>HS4S50G</b>	\$ 908
55"	14"	<b>HS4S55G</b>	\$ 972
60½"	14"	<b>HS4S61G</b>	\$1039
66"	14"	<b>HS4S66G</b>	\$1102
71½"	14"	<b>HS4S72G</b>	\$1166
77"	14"	<b>HS4S77G</b>	\$1231
82½"	14"	<b>HS4S83G</b>	\$1295
88"	14"	<b>HS4S88G</b>	\$1359

### Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	<b>HS4SA2</b>	\$ 202
Four brackets and stanchions	<b>HS4SA4</b>	\$ 376

# Regard Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 232</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface</li> <li>Metal support leg and base: paint</li> <li>Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for top, if selected</li> <li>Solid surface color number for top, if selected</li> <li>Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected</li> <li>Paint color for leg and base</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p>

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>Steelcase laminate</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$135 plus the cost of laminate	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p>
<b>Paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables</li> <li>Paint price group 2 for 26"H square and personal tables</li> <li>Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 582.

Specification Information									
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices					
D	W	H		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D	

## Square Tables

### Laminate

22"	22"	15"	<b>HS4T2218L</b>	\$1042	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	<b>HS4T2618L</b>	\$1198	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

### Solid Surface

22"	22"	15"	<b>HS4T2218S</b>	N.A.	\$1808	\$1854	\$1915	\$2063
26"	26"	15"	<b>HS4T2618S</b>	N.A.	\$2069	\$2129	\$2201	\$2356
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

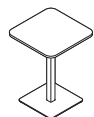
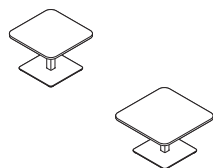
## Personal Tables

### Laminate

22"	22"	29"	<b>HS4T2228L</b>	\$1066	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------	------	------	------	------

### Solid Surface

22"	22"	29"	<b>HS4T2228S</b>	N.A.	\$1843	\$1889	\$1950	\$2098
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Planters



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 233</li><li>• Planter: paint price group 1</li><li>• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Paint color for planter</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li><li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</li></ul>

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

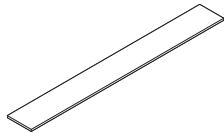
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Paint price group 1</li><li>• Paint price group 2</li><li>• Paint price group 3</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Shelf Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bracket: black paint only</li></ul>	+\$ 72	Specify with shelf bracket option.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	HS4P1122	\$ 959
11"	33"	HS4P1133	\$1066
11"	44"	HS4P1144	\$1135
22"	22"	HS4P2222	\$ 996
.	.	.	.

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 233</li> <li>• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Edge: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for shelf</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$135 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
11"	44"	<b>HS4LSP44</b>	\$473
11"	55"	<b>HS4LSP55</b>	\$533
11"	60½"	<b>HS4LSP61</b>	\$536
11"	66"	<b>HS4LSP66</b>	\$572
11"	71½"	<b>HS4LSP72</b>	\$576
11"	77"	<b>HS4LSP77</b>	\$644
11"	82½"	<b>HS4LSP83</b>	\$647
11"	88"	<b>HS4LSP88</b>	\$653
:	:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Need help? Product details, page 233</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Liner: package of two</li></ul> |
|  | Style number  |

Specification Information		
---------------------------	--	--

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$271
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$246
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$266
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$374
.	.	.	.

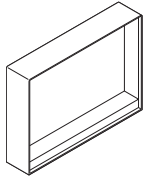


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

# Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface</li> <li>• Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>• Vertical surfaces: laminate</li> <li>• Back panel, if selected: laminate</li> <li>• Shroud: paint</li> <li>• Display shelves, if selected: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Laminate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$135 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.
	<b>Solid Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$172 +\$204 +\$228	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.
<b>Omit Back Panel</b>	• Omit back panel	–\$210	Specify with no back panel.
<b>Monitor Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small monitor bracket</li> <li>• Large monitor bracket</li> </ul>	+\$171 +\$198	Specify with small monitor bracket. Specify with large monitor bracket.
<b>Power Cutout</b>	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with power cutout.
<b>Coat Hook and Bag Retainer</b>	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+\$ 72	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook.
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+\$ 72	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook.
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+\$210	Specify with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+\$210	Specify with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+\$282	Specify with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+\$282	Specify with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.
<b>Lighting</b>	• LED lighting	+\$423	Specify with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Base frames and frame extensions		► Page 248

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

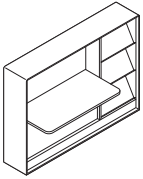
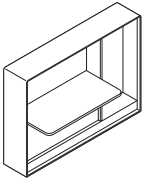
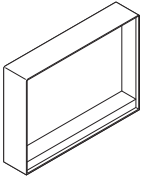
Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	<b>HS4CM</b>	\$4112
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------

### Open Desk Cabinet

#### Laminate

11"	55"	40"	<b>HS4D1836L</b>	\$4961
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

#### Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	<b>HS4D1836S</b>	\$5604
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

### Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

#### Laminate

11"	55"	40"	<b>HS4DR1836L</b>	\$5324
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

#### Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	<b>HS4DR1836S</b>	\$6113
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

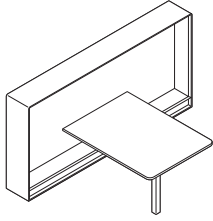


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Booth with Table



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 236

## Standard Includes

- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
  - 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
  - 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
  - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for shroud
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 272.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Laminate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$135 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.
	<b>Solid Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$172 +\$204 +\$228	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.
<b>Power Cutout</b>	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with <i>monitor cutout</i> .
<b>Omit Back Panel</b>	• Omit back panel	–\$210	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
<b>Monitor Bracket</b>	• Small monitor bracket	+\$171	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> .
<b>Lighting</b>	• LED lighting	+\$423	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Booth frames		► Page 248

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

### Laminate

44"	80½"	<b>HS4TC4481L</b>	\$5689
55"	80½"	<b>HS4TC5581L</b>	\$5783
.	.	.	.

### Solid Surface

44"	80½"	<b>HS4TC4481S</b>	\$6074
55"	80½"	<b>HS4TC5581S</b>	\$6350
.	.	.	.



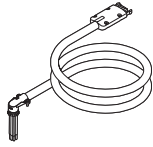
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Hardwire Power Infeed

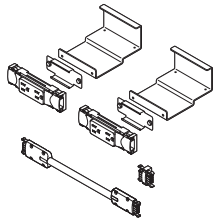


Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

► See page 270

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in</li><li>• Male modular connector</li><li>• Strain-relief cable clamp</li></ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• • •	• • •	• • •
108"	HS4VBPH	\$133
• • •	• • •	• • •

## Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number	
		2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules	• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 power modules.</i>
	• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 3 power modules.</i>
	• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 4 power modules.</i>
Specification Information			
• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options
•	•	•	(Add \$ to
•	•	•	Base Price)
•	•	•	2 Power
•	•	•	3 Power
•	•	•	4 Power
•	•	•	Modules
•	•	•	Modules
•	•	•	Modules

## Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$88	+\$124	N.A.	N.A.

## Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$88	+\$232	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$88	+\$124	N.A.	N.A.
60 1/2"	HS4VKD61	\$88	+\$232	+\$445	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$88	+\$232	+\$445	N.A.
71 1/2"	HS4VKD72	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
82 1/2"	HS4VKD83	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$88	+\$124	+\$344	+\$481



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Power Strips

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

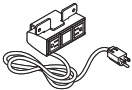
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 238</li> <li>Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only</li> <li>Utility power strip faceplate: paint</li> <li>Power cord</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected</li> <li>Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 272.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>		
• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$ 35	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$ 61	Specify with 10' power cord.
• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$ 96	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>		
• Power/power	No cost	Specify with power/power.
• Tamper resistant	+\$ 18	Specify with 2 tamper resistant.
• Hospital grade	+\$ 62	Specify with 2 hospital grade.
• Power/USB	+\$107	Specify with 1 power/1 USB.
• Tamper resistant/USB	+\$116	Specify with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB.
• Hospital grade/USB	+\$137	Specify with 1 hospital grade/1 USB.

### Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

### For Use with Frame Assembly

#### Corded

6'	<b>HS4VPSFC</b>	\$274
----	-----------------	-------

#### Hardwire

N.A.	<b>HS4VPSFH</b>	\$274
------	-----------------	-------

### For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

#### Corded

6'	<b>HS4VPSDC</b>	\$274
----	-----------------	-------

#### Hardwire

N.A.	<b>HS4VPSDH</b>	\$274
------	-----------------	-------

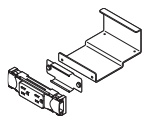


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

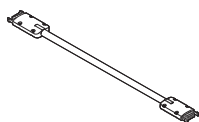
## Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.  
► See power kits, page 267 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>1-Circuit</b>		
11¾"	<b>HS4VK1</b>	\$88
<b>2-Circuit</b>		
11¾"	<b>HS4VK2</b>	\$88

## Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.  
► See power kits, page 267 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	<b>HS4VH12</b>	\$121
15"	<b>HS4VH15</b>	\$124
18"	<b>HS4VH18</b>	\$129
21"	<b>HS4VH21</b>	\$132
24"	<b>HS4VH24</b>	\$137
27"	<b>HS4VH27</b>	\$142
30"	<b>HS4VH30</b>	\$146
33"	<b>HS4VH33</b>	\$149
36"	<b>HS4VH36</b>	\$153
39"	<b>HS4VH39</b>	\$157
42"	<b>HS4VH42</b>	\$160



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

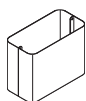
## Regard Electrical Components, continued

## Connectors

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>In-Line</b>		
HS4VNL	\$35	
<b>Branching</b>		
HS4VNB	\$44	



## Vertical Cable Riser



*Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 272.	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11 1/8"	6"	HS4VCR	\$235

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 238	• Cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
HS4VCC	\$40
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Regard Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for Regard products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about Regard surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

## Plastisol/Urethane

6059	Sterling Dark
6161	Graphite
6162	Taupe
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone

## Paint

Applies to:	
• Regard screen brackets	
4799	Platinum Metallic
7207	Black
7225	Sand
7241	Arctic White

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4238	Mocha
4239	Clay
4240	Chalk
4242	Milk

#### Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7237	Slate <b>E</b>
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7360	Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Paint

0835	Black
4700	Warm White

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4140	Arctic White Gloss
4743	Mineral Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

### Price Group 3

#### Accent Paint

1ATG	Rose Quartz
4AV3	Blue Jay
4AV4	Baltic
4AX1	Citron
4AY2	Chili
4AZ5	Marlin
4CL1	Dark Olivine
4CL2	Ice Blue
4CL3	Aura
4CL4	Sea Glass
4CL5	Light Matcha
4CL6	Terra
4CL7	Sandstone
4CL8	Smokey Plum
4CZ5	Honey
4CZ6	Lagoon
4CZ8	Light Peacock

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

### Laminate

2570	Sugarloaf Maple
2572	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry

#### Steelcase Health

**Laminates** that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line laminate and Open Line laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Regard**, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

**Edge bands** must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

## Solid Surface

Applies to:	
• Regard table tops and desk	

### Price Group A

2975	Bisque
------	--------

### Price Group B

2973	Linen
------	-------

### Price Group C

2972	Antarctica
2974	Canvas

## Plastic Edge Band

Applies to:

- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6023	Dark Rum Cherry
6024	Shiraz Cherry
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
6041	Natural Walnut <b>E</b>
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6169	Stone
6170	Mocha
61AA	Persian Salt
61AB	Rose
61AC	Indigo
61AD	Green Citrine
61AE	Dark Olivine
61AF	Cloudy
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood <b>E</b>
6245	Clear Walnut
6249	Platinum Solid
6619	Ice <b>E</b>
6631	Cream <b>E</b>
6635	Dawn <b>E</b>
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Bisque Wenge
6705	Clay Wenge
6706	Storm Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

## Upholstery

► See page 278 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

**E** = Established



- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Legend					
•	= Not available				
■	= Available				
□	= Available with exceptions				
▶	See specification pages for details.				
Regard	Frames	Paint	0835	Black	■
	Arm Caps		4140	Arctic White Gloss	■
	Tables		4238	Mocha	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets		4239	Clay	■
	Screen Bracket		4240	Chalk	■
	Vertical Cable Riser		4242	Milk	■
	Power Strips		4700	Warm White	■
			4743	Mineral Metallic	■
			4750	Champagne Metallic	■
			4798	Sterling Metallic	■
			4799	Platinum Metallic	■
			4803	Near Black Metallic	■
			7207	Black	■
			7225	Sand	■
	7237	Slate	■		
	7238	Fieldstone	■		
	7239	Midnight	■		
	7241	Arctic White	■		
	7243	Seagull	■		
	7245	Carbon Metallic	■		
	7246	Midnight Metallic	■		
	7278	Dark Bronze	■		
	7360	Merle	■		
Paint – Select Surfaces					
	Accent Paints	■	■		
	Lux Coatings				



[illegible]




# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	6023	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	6024	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber ⓘ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber ⓘ	6053	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid			
2722	Cream ⓘ	6631	Cream ⓘ
2730	Arctic White	6697	Fog
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist ⓘ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle ⓘ	6631	Cream ⓘ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream ⓘ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice ⓘ

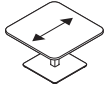
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Textured			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple 	6038	Blonde on Maple 
2714	Natural Walnut 	6041	Natural Walnut 
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

 = Established

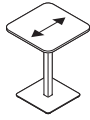
# Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

**The appearance of laminate** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

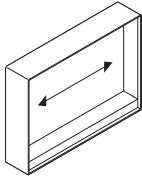
## Regard



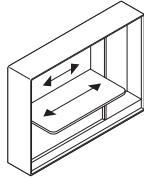
Square Tables



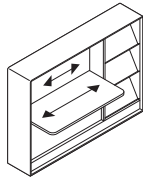
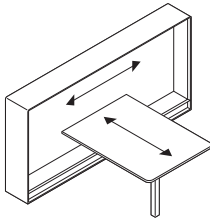
Personal Tables



Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet


Desk Cabinet with  
Display Shelves


Booth with Table

# Upholstery and Color Numbers

## Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

## Price Group 1

### Buzz2

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G57 Rouge  
5G59 Meadow  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

### Era

5ER0 Cobalt  
5ER1 Harbor  
5ER2 Blue Nickel  
5ER3 Pistachio  
5ER4 Canary  
5ER5 Comet  
5ER6 Truffle  
5ER7 Saffron  
5ER8 Pink Lemonade  
5ER9 Onyx  
5ES0 Scarlet  
5ES1 Lentil  
5ES2 Oatmeal  
5ES3 Persimmon  
5ES4 Sprout  
5ES5 Blue Mint  
5ES6 Royal Blue  
5ES7 Night Owl  
5ET1 Rose Quartz  
5ET3 Olivine  
5EU2 Electric Indigo  
5EU3 Green Citrine  
5EU4 Storm Cloud

### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**  
5B63 Camel **E**  
5B64 Pewter **E**  
5B70 Midnight **E**

### Link

5A20 Burgundy  
5A24 Blue  
5A25 Navy  
5A26 Purple  
5A27 Black

### New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
5J11 New Black: Henry  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

## Price Group 2

### Chainmail

5551 Space  
5552 Silver Dollar  
5553 Volcano  
5554 Orange Crush  
5555 Tricycle  
5556 Geranium  
5558 Margarita  
5559 Lagoon

### Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S19 Concord  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S24 Nickel  
5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice  
5S27 Malt  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron  
5SD5 Citrine  
5SD6 Rose Quartz  
5SD7 Sea Salt  
5SF3 Storm Cloud  
5SF4 Olivine

### Foundation

5875 Black  
5876 Navy  
5877 Foggy Night  
5878 Sailor  
5879 Ivory  
5880 Seal  
5881 Peat  
5882 New Sand  
5883 Cranberry  
5884 Spring  
5885 Honey  
5886 Folkstone  
5887 Pebble  
5888 Oregano

### New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack  
5J09 New Black: James  
5J12 New Black: Harley  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

### Nitelights

5F63 Moss  
5F66 Stone  
5F67 Moon

### Stand In

5621 Sleet  
5622 Lunar  
5623 Cyclone  
5624 Eclipse  
5625 Powder  
5626 Chardonnay  
5627 Graham  
5628 Sediment  
5629 Allspice  
5630 Apple  
5631 Lava  
5632 Cayenne  
5633 Plantain  
5634 Parsley  
5635 Scallion  
5636 Atlantis  
5691 Orca  
5740 Burlap  
5741 Porter  
5742 Tusk  
5743 Putty  
5744 Blueberry  
5745 Chartreuse  
5746 Mango  
5747 Sedona  
5748 Juniper  
5749 Peanut

## Price Group 3

### Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H11 Poppy  
5H12 Tangelo  
5H13 Citrine/Citron  
5H14 Avocado  
5H16 Indigo  
5H17 Mallard  
5H18 Teak  
5H19 Cumulus  
5H20 Pewter  
5H21 Gunmetal  
5H22 Ink  
5H23 Rose Quartz  
5H24 Sea Salt  
5H25 Storm Cloud  
5H26 Olivine

### Gaja

5W40 Black  
5W41 Pepper  
5W42 Pearl Grey  
5W43 Crimson  
5W44 Ink  
5W45 Night Blue  
5W48 Sepia  
5W51 Camellia Red  
5W52 Emerald  
5W53 Snow Pea  
5W54 Olive  
5W56 Maroon  
5W57 Black Raspberry  
5W58 Spruce  
5W60 Deep Blue  
5W61 Chili Pepper

### Redeem

TM50 Brick  
TM52 Cinnamon  
TM53 Daisy  
TM55 Water  
TM56 Dill  
TM57 Lavender  
TM58 Mallard  
TM59 Caramel  
TM60 Greyhound  
TM61 Mocha  
TM62 Iceberg  
TM63 Chestnut  
TM64 Granite  
TM66 Barnwood

### Retrieve

TM31 Lake  
TM32 Gala  
TM37 Submarine  
TM40 Quarry  
TM42 Shadow  
TM43 Seal

## Price Group 5

### Bo Peep

5G67 Bone  
5G72 Honey Mustard  
5G73 Marmalade  
5G74 Picnic  
5G75 Pinot  
5G76 Bloom  
5G77 Grapevine  
5G79 Artichoke  
5G80 Serpent  
5G81 Carolina  
5G82 Blue Bonnet  
5G83 Nautical  
5G84 Gravel  
5G85 Sharkskin  
5G86 Kohl

### Remix

RE01 Rust  
RE02 Pumpkin  
RE03 Pebble  
RE04 Dark Chocolate  
RE05 Beige  
RE06 Linen Beige  
RE08 Concrete Grey  
RE09 Sky Blue  
RE10 Blue Jean  
RE11 Ivy Green  
RE12 Primavera Yellow  
RE13 Night Blue

### Silk

5L30 Butterscotch  
5L31 Dijon  
5L32 Seaweed  
5L33 Boysenberry  
5L34 Vermillion  
5L35 Marina  
5L36 Heather Blue  
5L37 Blue Raspberry  
5L38 Cauldron  
5L39 Flaxen

**E** = Established

## Price Group 6

### Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR18 New Sand
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

## Price Group 7

### Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR17 Black Tie
- TR18 Coastal Oasis
- TR19 Deep Sea
- TR20 Kiwi Lime

## Leather Price Group

- L107 Black **E**
- L207 Mahogany **E**
- L220 Soapstone **E**
- L221 Rocky **E**
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**E** = Established

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

#### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

#### For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE  
(1.888.783.3522) or  
send an e-mail to  
[lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

#### For Steelsace Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

# Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs

## Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Select Surfaces for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

## Designtex

### Fusion Offering

#### Price Group 1

Blueberry  
Bluestone  
Bubblegum  
Canary  
Candy Apple  
Etch  
Grape  
Key Lime  
Lemon  
Periwinkle  
Plum  
Red  
Sea  
Searchlight  
Slate  
Tangerine  
White  
White Dot  
White Rain  
White Ribbon

#### Price Group 2

Berry Grid  
Bone Linen  
Cloud Grid  
Espresso Sketch  
Flame Sketch  
Flannel Linen  
Granny Smith Grid  
Grapefruit Grid  
Halo  
Honey Sketch  
Ice Sketch  
Noir Linen  
Orange Grid  
Pistachio Sketch  
Reef Linen  
Scarlet Sketch  
Sky Grid  
Tiki Stalk  
Windowbox

#### Price Group 3

Kenya Rush  
Ogee  
Prairie Stalk  
Savannah Rush  
Straws

#### Price Group 4

Coil  
Convection  
Desert Stalk 50% More  
Drink Tray  
Fingerprints  
Grassland  
Green Sheer Leaf  
Illumination  
Large Sheer Leaf  
Maroon Sheer Leaf  
Plain  
Rock Candy  
Sapphire Rock Candy  
Small Sheer Leaf  
Toffee Sheer Leaf  
Underwood

## Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Select Surfaces for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

## Solid Surface Offering

#### Price Group A

Cameo White  
Vanilla

#### Price Group B

Abalone  
Aurora  
Canyon  
Maui  
Moja  
Modern White  
Platinum  
Sahara  
Sandstone  
Savannah  
Silt

#### Price Group C

Arctic Ice  
Blue Pebble  
Cocoa Brown  
Concrete  
Cottage Lane  
Deep Night Sky  
Deep Nocturne  
Designer White  
Doeskin  
Dove  
Fossil  
Glacier Ice  
Granola  
Matterhorn  
Pine  
Raffia  
Rice Paper  
Seafoam  
Serene Sage  
Silver Birch  
Silverite  
Suede  
Venaro White  
Whisper  
White Jasmine  
Willow

#### Price Group D

Arrowroot  
Burled Beach  
Clam Shell  
Earth  
Ecru  
Elderberry  
Graylite  
Juniper  
Lava Rock  
Milky Way  
Natural Gray  
Rain Cloud  
Rosemary  
Sagebrush  
Sand Storm  
Sandalwood  
Sonora  
Sorrel  
Thyme  
Tumbleweed  
Witch Hazel

## Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

#### Price Group A

2801 Glacier White  
2973 Linen  
2975 Bisque  
2978 Cameo White  
2979 Silver Grey

#### Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

#### Price Group C

2974 Canvas

► See page 274

## Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

### Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:

Architex  
Arc-Com  
CF Stinson  
Designtex  
Momentum  
Ultrafabrics

### A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 282 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Healthcare Select Surfaces section.

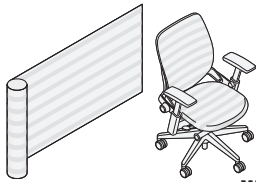
# Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

## What is the issue?

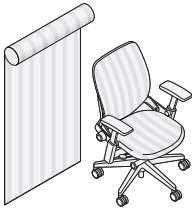
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

## Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

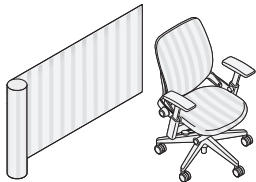


**Warp Horizontal**  
(Railroaded)



**Warp Vertical**  
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



## Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

## Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surfaces fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

## How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

## Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

## Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

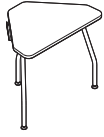


# Understanding and Specifying Verb

<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>Specifying</b>	
<b>Understanding</b>		<b>Personal Tables</b>	
<b>Verb</b>	<b>290</b>	Triangle Table	<b>309</b>
<b>Personal Tables</b>		Keystone Tables	<b>309</b>
Triangle Table	<b>295</b>	Rectangle Tables	<b>309</b>
Keystone Tables	<b>295</b>	<b>Student Tables</b>	
Rectangle Tables	<b>295</b>	Chevron Tables	<b>310</b>
<b>Student Tables</b>		Team and Trapezoid Tables	<b>312</b>
Chevron Tables	<b>296</b>	Rectangle Tables	<b>314</b>
Team Tables	<b>296</b>	<b>Media Tables</b>	
Trapezoid Table	<b>296</b>	Rounded Table	<b>316</b>
Rectangle Tables	<b>296</b>	Square Table	<b>316</b>
<b>Media Tables</b>		Trapezoid Tables	<b>316</b>
Rounded Table	<b>298</b>	<b>Active Media Tables</b>	
Square Table	<b>298</b>	Rectangle Tables	<b>318</b>
Trapezoid Tables	<b>298</b>	Rounded Tables	<b>318</b>
<b>Active Media Tables</b>		Tapered Tables	<b>318</b>
Rectangle Tables	<b>300</b>	<b>Flip-Top Tables</b>	
Rounded Tables	<b>300</b>	Chevron Tables	<b>320</b>
Tapered Tables	<b>300</b>	Team Tables	<b>320</b>
<b>Flip-Top Tables</b>		Rectangle Tables	<b>320</b>
Chevron Tables	<b>302</b>	<b>Teaching Stations</b>	<b>322</b>
Team Tables	<b>302</b>	<b>Personal Whiteboard</b>	<b>324</b>
Rectangle Tables	<b>302</b>	<b>Easel</b>	<b>325</b>
<b>Teaching Stations</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>Wall Track</b>	<b>326</b>
<b>Easel and Wall Track</b>	<b>305</b>		
<b>Table Top and Leg Choices</b>	<b>306</b>		
<b>Dock Storage Availability</b>	<b>308</b>		
		<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>327</b>

# Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 295  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 309

## Triangle Table

33"W

22"D



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 295  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 309

## Keystone Tables

34"W

19"D



24"D



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 295  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 309

## Rectangle Tables

34"W

19"D



24"D



# Statement of Line

## Student Tables

Statement of Line



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 310

### Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 312

### Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 312

### Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



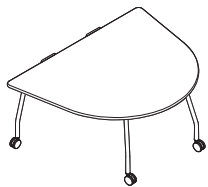
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 314

### Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

# Statement of Line

Media Tables

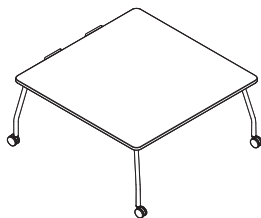


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 316

## Rounded Table

78"W

60"D

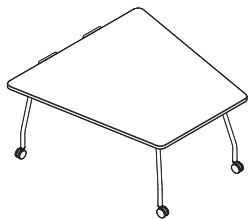


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 316

## Square Table

60"W

60"D



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 316

## Trapezoid Tables

60"W

84"W

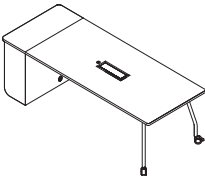
60"D



# Statement of Line

Active Media Tables

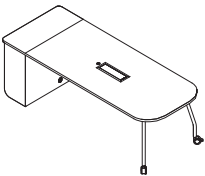
Statement of Line



Understanding  
► Page 300  
Specifying  
► Page 318

## Rectangle Tables

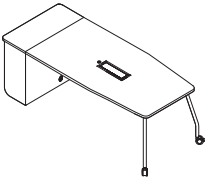
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding  
► Page 300  
Specifying  
► Page 318

## Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



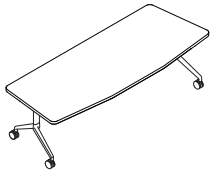
Understanding  
► Page 300  
Specifying  
► Page 318

## Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

# Statement of Line

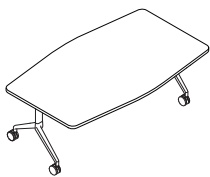
## Flip-Top Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 302  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 320

### Chevron Tables

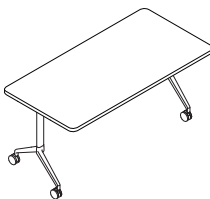
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 302  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 320

### Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



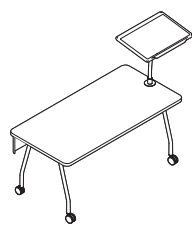
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 302  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 320

### Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line  
Teaching Solutions

Statement of Line



Understanding  
▶ Page 304  
Specifying  
▶ Page 322

Teaching Stations

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

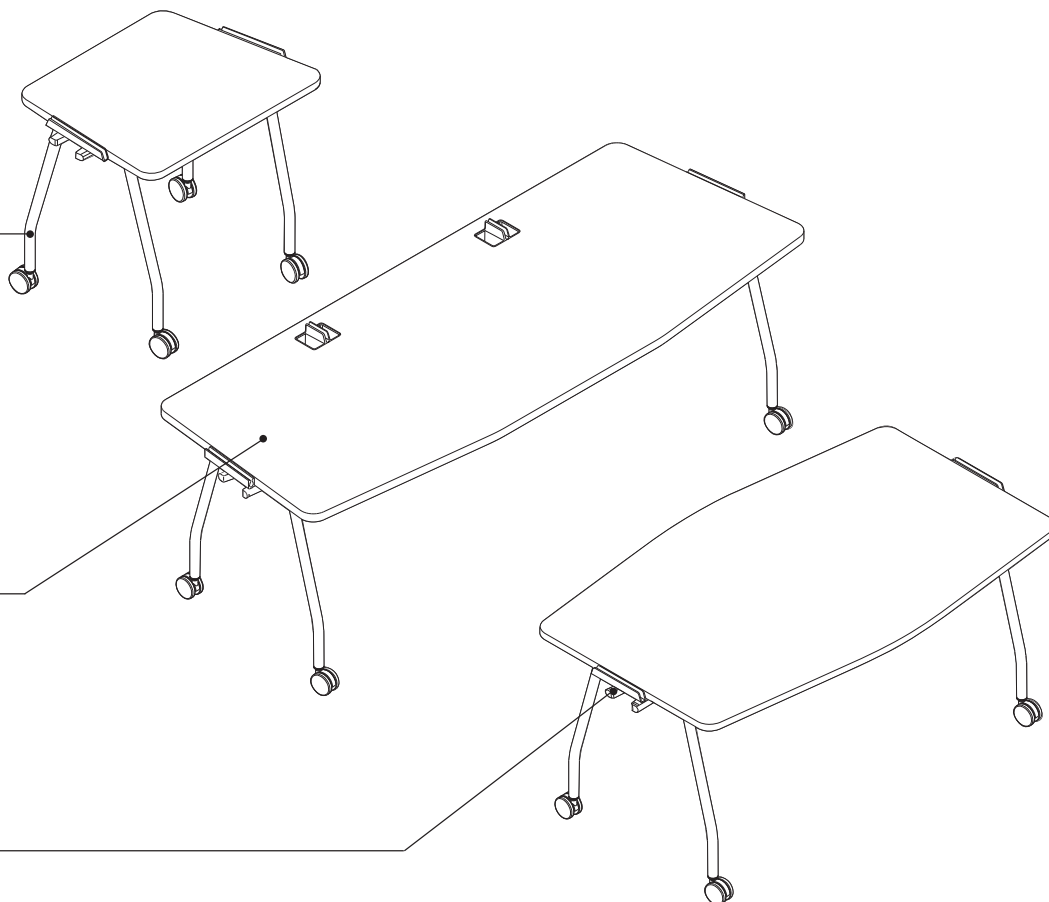
# Verb

**Verb** is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

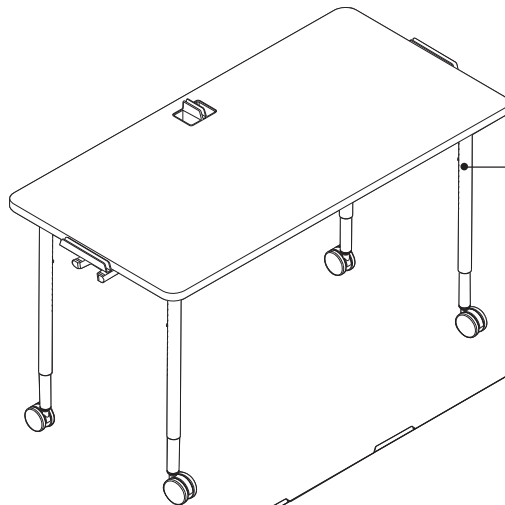
**Tables** come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

**Verb worksurfaces** are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

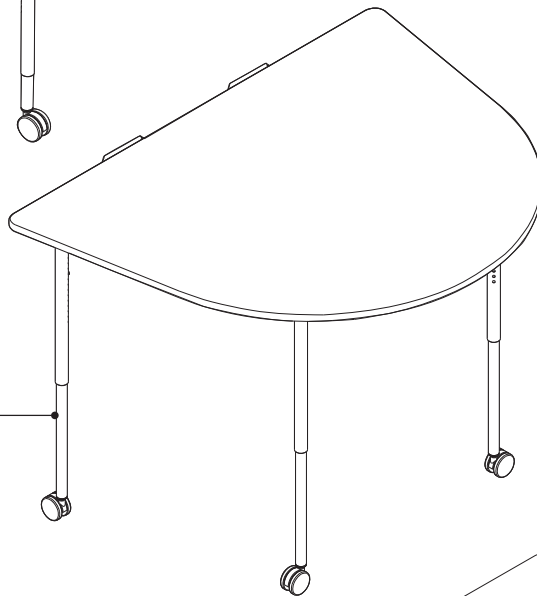
**Plastic components** are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



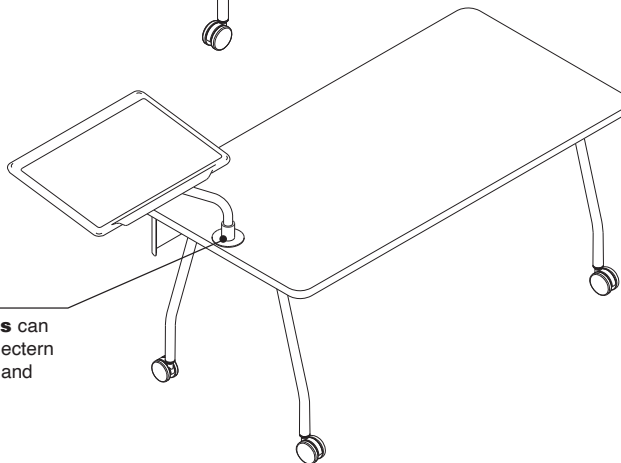




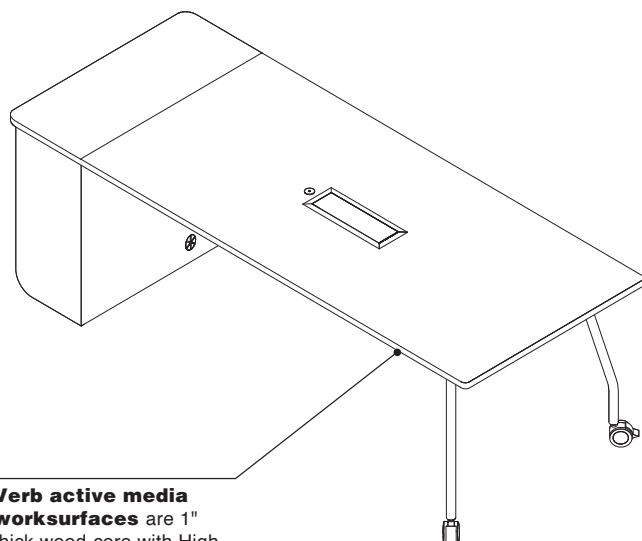
**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.



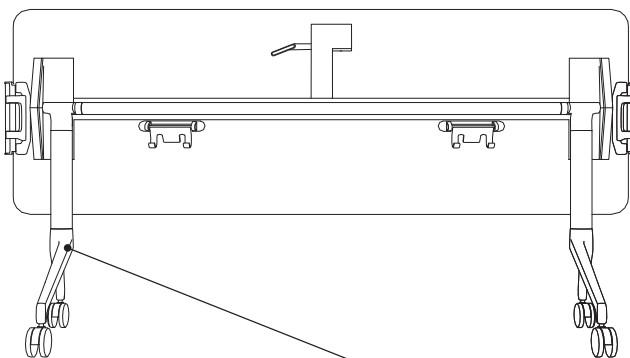
**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.



**Teaching stations** can be installed with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

**Active media tables**

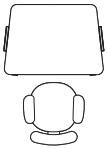
**Verb active media worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

**Flip-top tables**

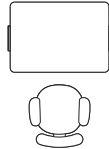
**Flip-top legs** are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

# Table Shapes

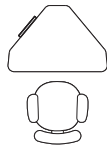
## Personal Tables



Keystone

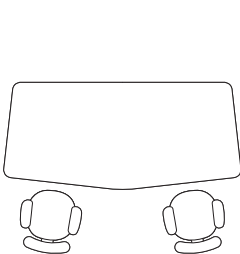


Rectangle

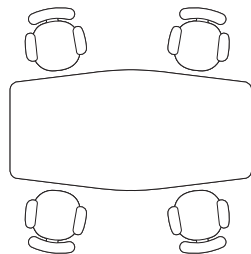


Triangle

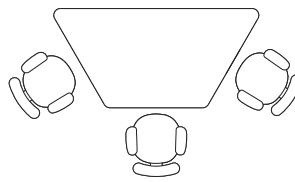
## Student Tables



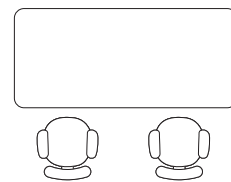
Chevron



Team

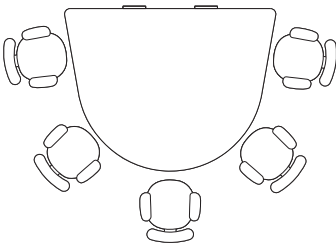


Trapezoid

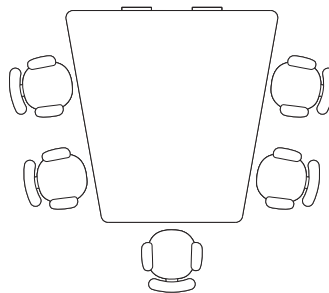


Rectangle

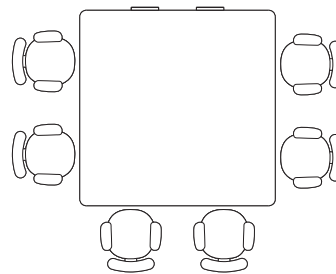
## Media Tables



Rounded

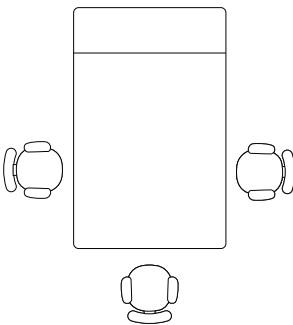


Trapezoid

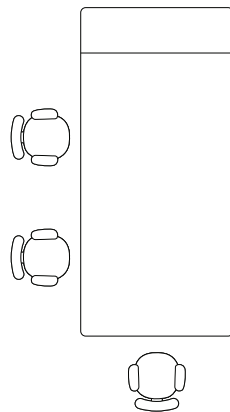


Square

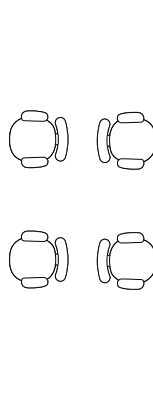
## Active Media Tables



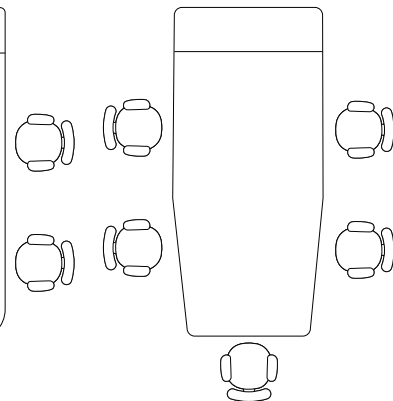
Rectangle 61"



Rectangle 87"



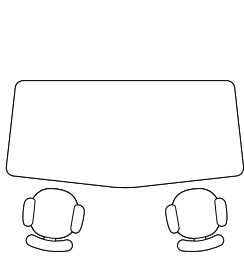
Rounded



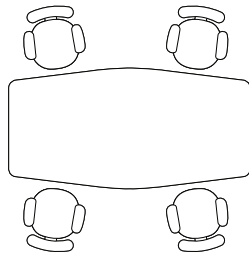
Tapered

## Table Shapes, continued

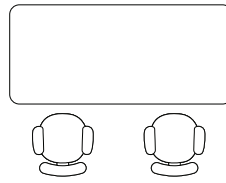
## Flip-Top Tables



Chevron



Team



Rectangle

# Personal Tables

## The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

**Verb personal tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key. Personal tables provide students a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

## Product Details

**Personal tables** come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



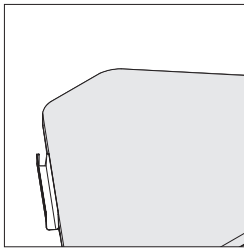
**The keystone shape table** provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



**The rectangle shape table** supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

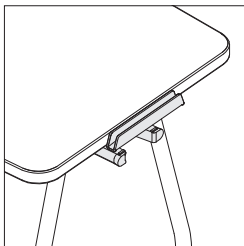


**The triangle shape table** supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



**Triangle tables** have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

*Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.*

► See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 308.

**Two leg designs** are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



**Personal tables** come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four glides on personal tables.

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 306.



**Table height on access legs** is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

*Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Student Tables

**Verb student tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

## Product Details

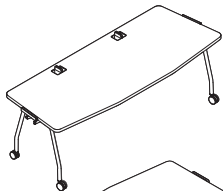
**Student tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



**On 84" W chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

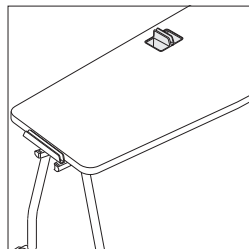


**The trapezoid shape table** is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.



**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

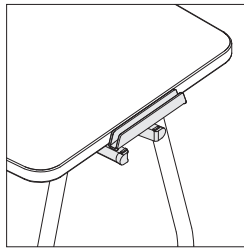


**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

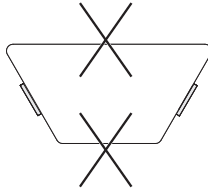
**84" W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

*Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.*



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

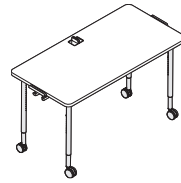


**Side docks** may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.  
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 308.

**Three leg designs** are available on student tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on student tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Tables that** are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

*Tip: Standing height-adjustable post legs are only available with glides.*

**Table height on access legs** is 28 1/2".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs**, the midpoint is 28 1/2" and the legs adjust 4 1/2" up and 4 1/2" down every 3/4" for a total range of 24"-33".

*Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 306.

**On standing height-adjustable post legs**, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"-42".

**Modesty panels** are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

*Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"-84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

## Reinforcing channel

is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"-72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile

Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Student Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

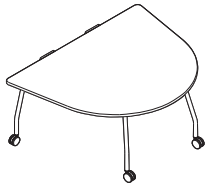
# Media Tables

**Verb media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

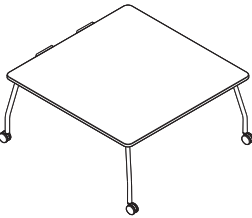
**Media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

## Product Details

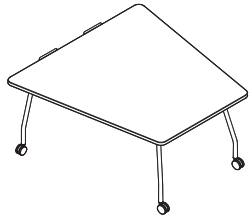
**Media tables** come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



**The rounded shape table** provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

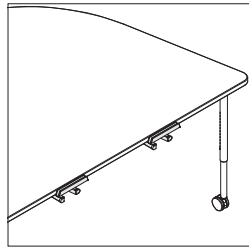


**The square shape table** provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



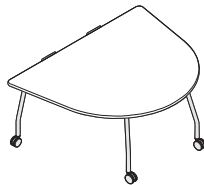
**The trapezoid shape table** provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

**Worksurfaces** are 1½" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

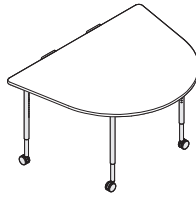


**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook. ▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 308.

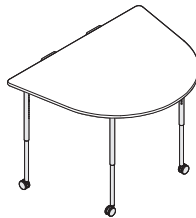
**Three leg designs** are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides. ▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 306.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs**, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".

*Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**On standing height-adjustable post legs**, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

**Reinforcing channels** are standard on all media tables.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

### Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element





# Active Media Tables

**Verb active media tables** provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

**Active media tables** come in three table shapes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

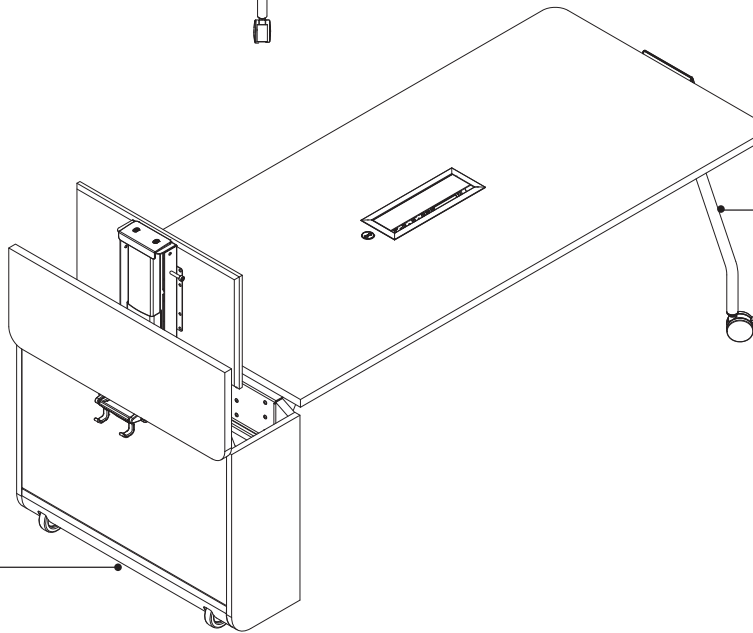
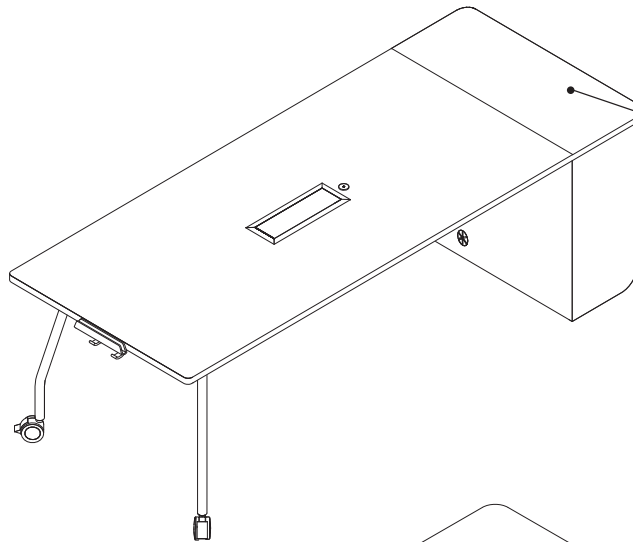
**Optional side docks** allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

**Brackets, legs, and shroud** share the same finish.

**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

**The media case top** can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

**Access legs with locking casters** are standard on active media tables.



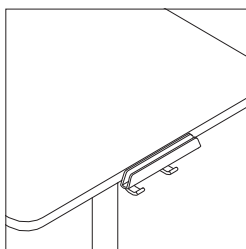
**Verb active media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

**Active media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

### Product Details

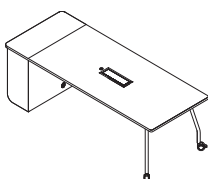
**Active media tables** come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Side dock and hooks** are not available on the rounded active media table.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

### Media Case

**Lift mechanisms** support monitors up to 43 pounds with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

**Lift mechanism for 32" deep tables:**

- Supports monitor size: 29.32"W x 21.20"H x 3.5"D
- Travels 23"

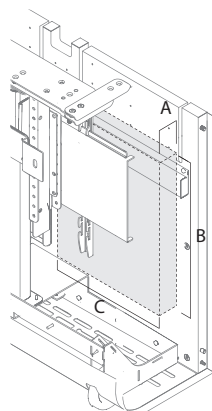
**Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:**

- Supports monitor size: 38.32"W x 22.22"H x 3.65"D
- Travels 26½"

**Universal mounting patterns** accommodates standard VESA mounts:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

**The active media case** is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



**Available space for technology within the media case:**

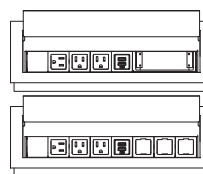
- 34" case:
- A: 2¾" (75 mm)
  - B: 15 ¾" (400 mm)
  - C: 8" (210 mm)

- 43" case:
- A: 3¾" (96 mm)
  - B: 13 ¾" (350 mm)
  - C: 12" (310 mm)

### Technology

**The active media table** is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.

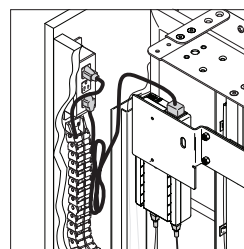
*Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.*



**User power trough** provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table. (3 outlet, 1 dual USB and 3 knockouts) or (3 Outlet, 1 dual USB and extron adapter plate cover).

*Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.*

**Technology components** can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power receptacles within the media case.



**Wire managers** allow ease of cable routing and managing.

**Active media table** is for commercial and institutional use only. Children and people with cognitive disabilities should be supervised.

### Surface Materials

- Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
  - Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm radius profile edge**

- Plastic

**Access legs**

- Paint

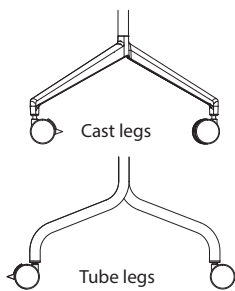
**Dock and hooks on active media tables**

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Flip-Top Tables

## Verb flip-top tables

are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.



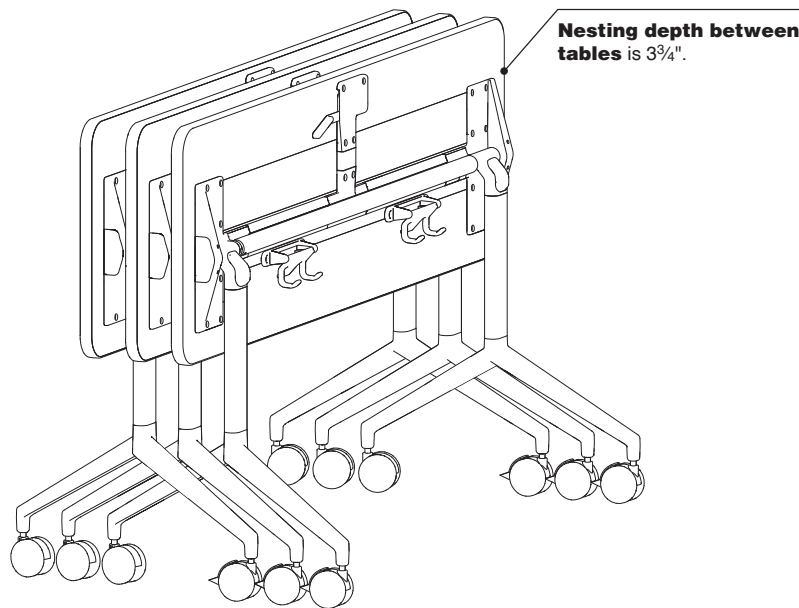
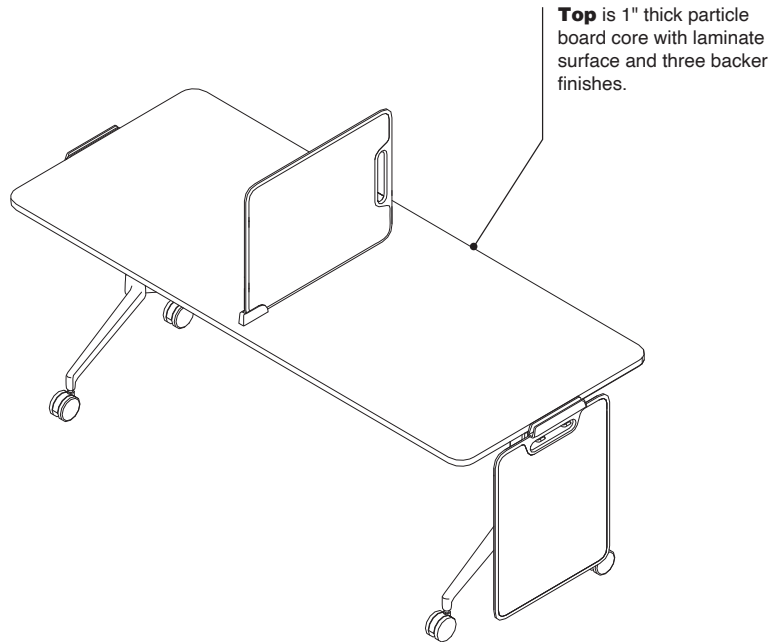
**Legs** are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles, cast base and tube base.

### Cast leg:

- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables

### Tube leg:

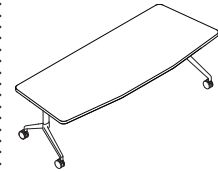
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



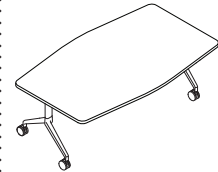
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

## Product Details

**Flip-top tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

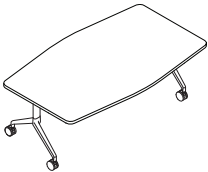
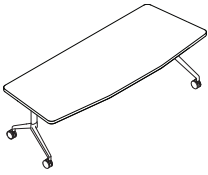


**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

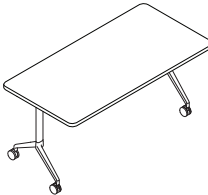


**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.

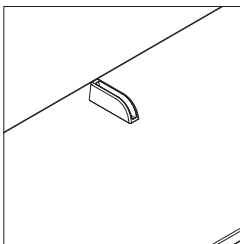


**On 84"W chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

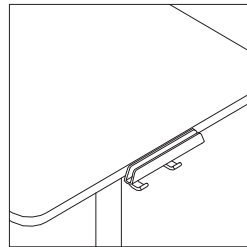


**Center docks without storage** are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

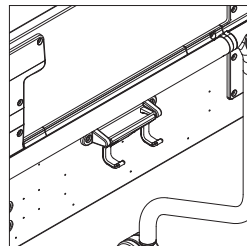
**84"W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.

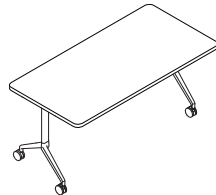
*Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.*



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



**Stow hook** allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

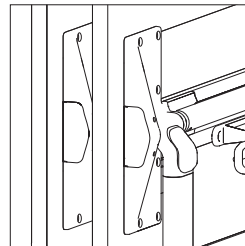


**Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters** are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

**Table height on legs** is 28½".

**Reinforcing channel** is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

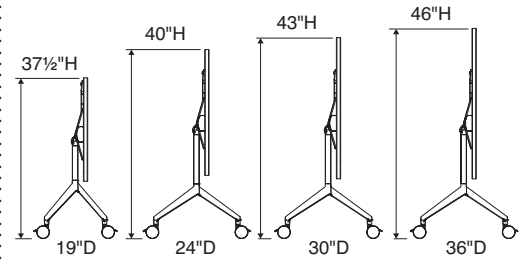
**Flip-top modesty panels** are constructed of a light-weight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



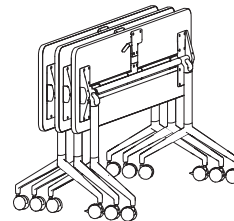
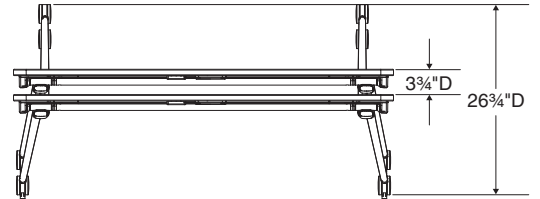
**Leg bumper** will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

**Release handle** is black and only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.



**Rectangle table dimensions** shown above



**Flip-top tables** can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

### Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs

- Paint

### Dock and hooks on student tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

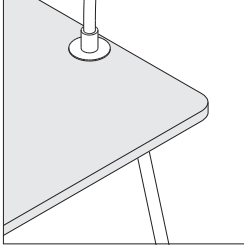
**The underside of the table** can be specified in one of these color options:

- Light
- Dark

# Teaching Stations

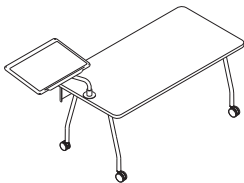
**The Verb teaching station** is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

## Product Details

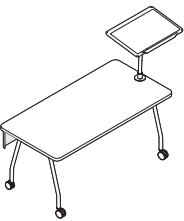


**Verb teaching station worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

**Teaching stations** are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



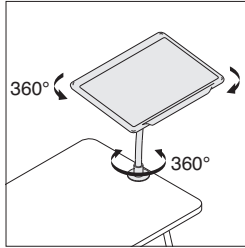
**The lectern** can be installed on the right or left side of table.



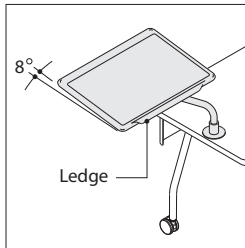
**Modesty panels** are optional on teaching stations.

**Access legs with non-locking casters** come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.  
*Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.*

► See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 306.



**The lectern top and lectern arm** swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



**The lectern** has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

**The lectern top** is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

**The lectern** has an optional cup holder.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

### 3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

### Access Legs

- Paint

### Modesty Panels

- Paint

### Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

### Lectern Arm

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

### Cup holder

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

# Easel and Wall Track

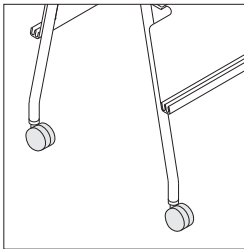
**Verb easel** facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

**Verb wall track** offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

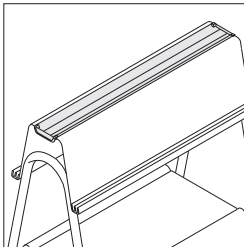
## Product Details



**Two-sided easel** comes standard with two shelves on each side and is 36"W.



**Each easel** comes standard with casters for ease of mobility.



**The easel top shelf** can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 Platinum Solid finish.



**Wall track** comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

**Each wall track** comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

## Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth. If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

## Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

## Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

## Surface Materials

### Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

### Easel Display Shelf

- 7360 Merle

### Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

### Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

# Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides

## Personal Tables

Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Student Tables

Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

## Media Tables

Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

## Active Media Tables

Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Flip-Top Tables

Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Teaching Stations

30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



	•Dimensions		•Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				•Flip-Top Cast Legs		•Flip-Top Tube Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
<b>Personal Tables</b>										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Student Tables</b>										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	✖✖	●	✖✖	✖✖	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	✖	●	✖	✖	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Media Tables</b>										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Active Media Tables</b>										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Flip-Top Tables</b>										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
<b>Teaching Stations</b>										
	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

✖ Can not be used with modesty panel.

✖✖ Must be used with modesty panel.

# Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock	• Center Dock Without Storage	• Stow Hook
<b>Personal Tables</b>								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Student Tables</b>								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Media Tables</b>								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Active Media Tables</b>								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
<b>Flip-Top Tables</b>								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"***	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
<b>Teaching Stations</b>								
	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

\* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

\*\*\* Center docks are not available on Flip-Top tables under 60"W.

# Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 295</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 327.</p>

*Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.*

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Legs on keystone and rectangle tables</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
<b>Legs on triangle table</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 46	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 57	Specify paint color number.
<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>		
<b>Access legs</b>		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
• Glides	–\$ 29	Specify with access legs with glides.
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–\$ 12	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
• Glides	+\$350	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>		
• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
• Side dock and hook (one set)	+\$ 74	Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$148	Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

*Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.*

*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

## Triangle Table

22"	33"	VTP2233	\$722
•	•	•	•

## Keystone Tables

19"	34"	VTK1934	\$924
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$940
•	•	•	•

## Rectangle Tables

19"	34"	VTR1934	\$924
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$940
•	•	•	•



# Chevron Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 296

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Paint color number for legs
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,**  
please refer to the electronic  
catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: On 19"D tables, only  
seated height-adjustable  
post legs with glides are  
available.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 29	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$148	Specify with dock and side hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$196	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$249	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 50	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$101	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• Reinforcing channel +\$75	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19" 60"	<b>VTC1960</b>	\$1099	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 66"	<b>VTC1966</b>	\$1121	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 72"	<b>VTC1972</b>	\$1149	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 84"	<b>VTC1984</b>	\$1346	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 60"	<b>VTC2460</b>	\$1149	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 66"	<b>VTC2466</b>	\$1181	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 72"	<b>VTC2472</b>	\$1212	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24" 84"	<b>VTC2484</b>	\$1417	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30" 60"	<b>VTC3060</b>	\$1212	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 66"	<b>VTC3066</b>	\$1255	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 72"	<b>VTC3072</b>	\$1294	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30" 84"	<b>VTC3084</b>	\$1512	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Team and Trapezoid Tables



**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 296</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1</li> <li>Reinforcing channel on 84" tables</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for table</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 327.</p>	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	<b>Access legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with access legs with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	–\$ 29 –\$ 12	Specify <i>with access legs with glides</i> . Specify <i>with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-locking casters</li> <li>Locking casters</li> <li>Glides</li> <li>Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No dock</li> <li>Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$148	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish</i> .
Reinforcing Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinforcing channel</li> </ul>	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides

## Team Tables

24"	60"	<b>VTT2460</b>	\$1198	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	72"	<b>VTT2472</b>	\$1294	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>VTT2484</b>	\$1393	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30"	60"	<b>VTT3060</b>	\$1269	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	72"	<b>VTT3072</b>	\$1387	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	84"	<b>VTT3084</b>	\$1544	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506

## Trapezoid Table

30"	62"	<b>VTZ3062</b>	\$1219	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
-----	-----	----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------	--------	------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Rectangle Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 296

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Paint color number for legs
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.*

*Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	• Glides	-\$ 29	Specify with access legs with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 12	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify with modesty panel and specify paint color number.
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	• No dock	No cost	Specify with no dock.
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$148	Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"–72" units	+\$196	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$249	Specify with dock, hook, and center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 50	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$101	Specify with center storage dock and specify plastic finish.

► Options, continued on next page



## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• Reinforcing channel +\$75	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information											
Dimensions D   W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)								
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs				
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$ 972	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$1013	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$1053	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$1089	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$1121	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$1335	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$1002	N.A.	N.A.	+\$350	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$1033	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$1078	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$1121	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$1163	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$1393	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	N.A.	N.A.	+\$493	N.A.
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$1070	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$1119	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$1187	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$1236	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$1487	+\$384	+\$384	+\$350	+\$366	+\$520	+\$520	+\$493	+\$506
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.



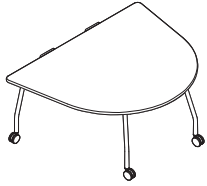
Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Media Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 298

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channels

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Paint color number for legs
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,**  
please refer to the electronic  
catalog or SmartTools.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Laminate price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with access legs with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	-\$ 29	Specify <i>with access legs with glides</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two non-locking casters and two glides</li> </ul>	-\$ 12	Specify <i>with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	<b>Seated height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$384	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$384	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	+\$350	Specify <i>with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	<b>Standing height-adjustable post legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$520	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> </ul>	+\$520	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	+\$493	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two non-locking casters, two glides</li> </ul>	+\$506	Specify <i>with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Options</b>	<b>Dock Storage Options</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No dock</li> <li>• Side dock and hook (two sets)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$148	Specify <i>with no dock</i> . Specify <i>with dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.



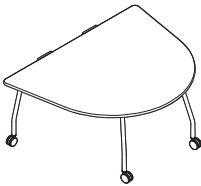
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price

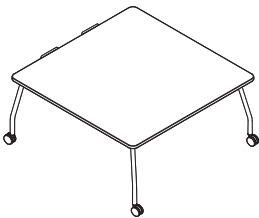
Rounded Table

60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$2266



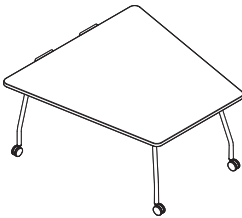
Square Table

60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1838



Trapezoid Tables

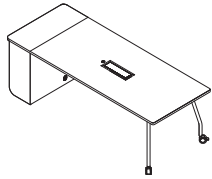
60"	60"	VTMZ6060	\$1838
60"	84"	VTMZ6084	\$2374



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Active Media Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 300

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Access legs with locking casters: paint price group 1
- 96" Nema power cord
- Electric height-adjustable monitor lift
- Media case power: 3 outlets
- User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts
- Wire management
- Two locking casters

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 6 Paint color number for legs
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Size</b>	<b>Depth</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34"</li> <li>• 43"</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 34" depth. Specify with 43" depth.

### Width

- |  |                                    |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 61"</li> <li>• 87"</li> </ul> | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify with 61" width.<br>Specify with 87" width. |
|--|------------------------------------|--|

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Laminate price group 3</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Media Case Power</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locking casters</li> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	No cost -\$ 12	Specify with locking casters. Specify with glides.
<b>User Power Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 outlets</li> <li>• 5 outlets</li> </ul>	No cost +\$105	Specify with 3 outlets in the media case. Specify with 5 outlets in the media case.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate</li> <li>• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration. Specify with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEMA plug</li> <li>• Thread low profile</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with NEMA plug configuration. Specify with Thread low profile configuration.
	<b>Dock Storage Accessories</b>		
<b>Side dock and hook</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No side dock and hook</li> <li>• One side dock and hook</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 74	Specify with no side dock and hook. Specify with one side dock and hook.
	<b>Stow hook</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No stow hook</li> <li>• One stow hook</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 49	Specify with no stow hook. Specify with one stow hook.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,**  
please refer to the electronic  
catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: Access legs were  
designed specifically for 1"  
tops.*

*Tip: If you need to power  
more than one additional  
piece of technology specify  
with five outlets.*

*Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA  
connection is needed, route  
a 15' cord through the table.*

*Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.*



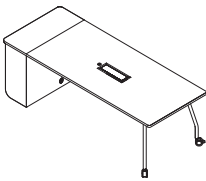
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices	
		Widths	
		61"W	87"W

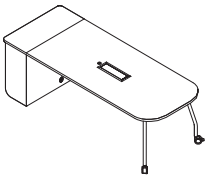
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT2	34"	\$8348	\$8763
	43"	\$8997	\$9412



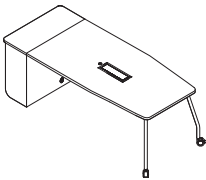
Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD2	34"	N.A.	\$8872
	43"	N.A.	\$9521



Tapered Media Tables

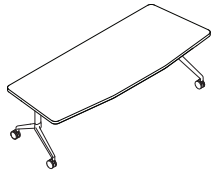
VTAMTP2	34"	N.A.	\$8872
	43"	N.A.	\$9521



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Flip-Top Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 302

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 5 Paint color number for legs
  - 6 Underside color scheme
  - 7 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Size</b>	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 39"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 39"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Underside color scheme</b>		
	• Light	No cost	Specify <i>with light</i> .
	• Dark	No cost	Specify <i>with dark</i> .

*Tip: Fabric modesty panel is not offered on the team flip-top tables.*

<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<b>Chevron tables</b>		
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	<b>Rectangle tables</b>		
	• 39"W	+\$465	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Leg type</b>		
	• Cast	No cost	Specify <i>with cast legs</i> and select paint color number.
	• Tube	–\$136	Specify <i>with tube legs</i> and select paint color number.
	<b>Caster type</b>		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with two locking casters and two non-locking casters</i> .
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with four locking casters</i> .
<b>Dock Storage</b>	<b>Side dock and hook</b>		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify <i>with no side dock and hook</i> .
	• One side dock and hook	+\$ 72	Specify <i>with one side dock and hook</i> .
	• Two side docks and hook	+\$144	Specify <i>with two side docks and hook</i> .
	<b>Stow hook</b>		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify <i>with no stow hook</i> .
	• One stow hook	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with one stow hook</i> .
	• Two stow hooks	+\$ 96	Specify <i>with two stow hooks</i> .
	<b>Center dock</b>		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify <i>with no center dock</i> .
	• One center dock	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with one center dock</i> .
	• Two center docks	+\$ 96	Specify <i>with two center docks</i> .

Tip: Cast legs come standard with Verb flip-top tables.

Tip: Cast legs and tubes legs do not nest together.

Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.

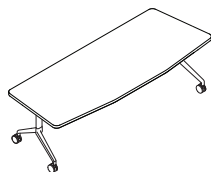
Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices					
		Widths					
		39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W

## Chevron Flip-Top Tables

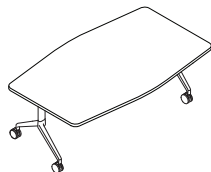
<b>VTCTF</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1888	\$1912	\$1935	\$2117
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1935	\$1965	\$1995	\$2188
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1995	\$2033	\$2071	\$2271



Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.

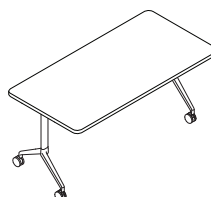
## Team Flip-Top Tables

<b>VTTF</b>	24"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1978	N.A.	\$2071	\$2165
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2048	N.A.	\$2156	\$2305

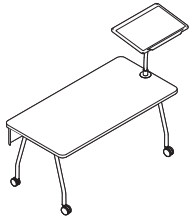


## Rectangle Flip-Top Tables

<b>VTRF</b>	19"	\$1772	\$1810	\$1846	\$1880	\$1912	\$2110
	24"	\$1803	\$1827	\$1870	\$1912	\$1949	\$2165
	30"	N.A.	\$1865	\$1925	\$1972	\$2020	\$2251



# Teaching Stations



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 304

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint price group 1
- Lectern arm: paint price group 1
- Modesty panel: paint price group 1, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 4 Lectern finish color number
  - 5 Paint color number for legs
  - 6 Paint color number for lectern arm
  - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 327.

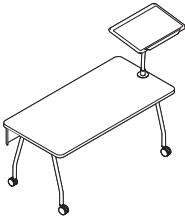
**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Lectern Arm</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Modesty panel</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cup Holder</b>	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
<b>Leg Options</b>	<b>Access legs</b>		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	–\$ 29	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–\$ 12	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
	• Steel modesty panel	+\$286	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
<b>Reinforcing Channel</b>	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base
			Price
Teaching Stations			
30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$2218
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$2273
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$2372



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Two-sided e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding</li></ul> | Style number |
|---|--------------|

Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
23"	18"	VWB2	\$279



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easel

Easel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 305	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle	1 Style number
	• Frame/legs: paint price group 1	2 Frame/leg paint color number
	• Casters: black	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 327.
	• Shipped assembled/wrapped	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame/legs</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$48	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base
D	W	Number	Price
24"	36"	VE36	\$2305



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 305	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Anodized aluminum track</li><li>• Cork insert</li><li>• Plastic hooks</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Number	• Style
D	W	of Plastic	Number
		Hooks	
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

## Wall Track

1"	6'	4	<b>VWT6</b>	\$388
1"	8'	5	<b>VWT8</b>	\$476
:	:	:	:	:

## Wall Track Hook

	1	<b>VWTH</b>	\$ 34
:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

##### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station lectern arm

#### Price Group 1

##### Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

##### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

#### Price Group 3

##### Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, active media tables, flip-top tables, and teaching stations

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

##### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

##### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

##### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

#### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
  - 2823 Driftwood Speckle
  - 2824 Smoke Speckle
  - 2825 Vanadium Speckle
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

#### Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

#### Price Group 2

##### Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement\*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

### Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Flip-top tables

#### Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, flip-top tables, active media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
6009 Arctic White	6636 Mist
6034 Natural Cherry	6654 Sand
6036 Medium Cherry	6655 Warm White
6037 Winter on Maple	6695 Midnight
6038 Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	6697 Fog
6041 Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	6698 Fieldstone
6052 Milk	66WA Grey Kingswood
6053 Seagull	66WB Planked Walnut
6169 Stone	66WD Resolute Walnut
6170 Mocha	66WE Natural Recon
61AA Persian Salt	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WU Clay
61AC Indigo	66WV Chalk
61AD Green Citrine	6703 Ash Wenge
61AE Dark Olivine	6704 Storm Wenge
61AF Cloudy	6705 Bisque Wenge
6213 Acacia	6706 Clay Wenge
6219 Clear Oak <b>E</b>	6707 Ash Noce
6231 Graphite Walnut	6708 Bisque Noce
6237 Clear Maple	6709 Clay Noce
6242 Virginia Walnut	6710 Storm Noce
6243 Blackwood <b>E</b>	6T02 Fawn Cypress
6245 Clear Walnut	6T04 Saddle Oak
6249 Platinum Solid	6T05 Veranda Teak
6271 Plywood	6T07 Walnut Heights
6527 Merle	6T08 Aggregate
6618 White	6T09 Gravel
6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6T10 Cement
6631 Cream <b>E</b>	6T12 Sheetrock

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and active media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

**Lectern Surface****Steelcase Surfaces**

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

**Urethane Edge:****Laminate:**

6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

**E** = Established

# Understanding and Specifying Agree by Smith System

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>330</b>

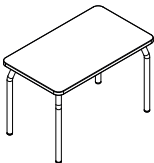
	
<b>Understanding</b>	<b>334</b>
Personal Tables	<b>335</b>
Student Tables	<b>336</b>
Chair and Stool	<b>338</b>

	
<b>Specifying</b>	
Personal Tables	<b>340</b>
Student Tables	<b>342</b>
Chair	<b>344</b>
Stool	<b>347</b>

	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>348</b>

# Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding  
▶ Page 335  
Specifying  
▶ Page 340

## Rectangle Tables

	34"W	40"W
20"D	●	
24"D	●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 335  
Specifying  
▶ Page 340

## Keystone Tables

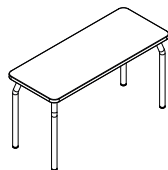
	34"W
20"D	●
24"D	●



# Statement of Line

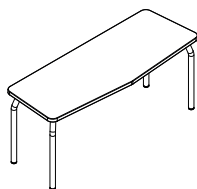
Student Tables

Statement of Line



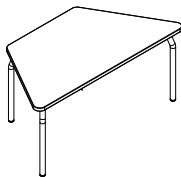
Understanding  
▶ Page 336  
Specifying  
▶ Page 342

Rectangle Tables			
	48"W	60"W	72"W
20"D	●	●	
24"D	●	●	
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 336  
Specifying  
▶ Page 342

Chevron Tables	
	60"W
20"D	●
24"D	●
30"D	●



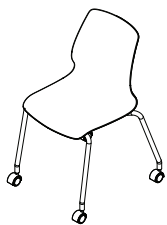
Understanding  
▶ Page 336  
Specifying  
▶ Page 342

Trapezoid Tables	
	60"W
30"D	●



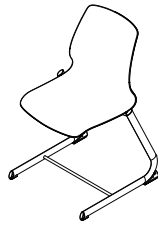
# Statement of Line

## Chair



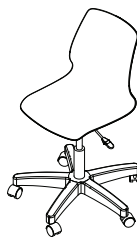
### Four-Leg Stacker Chair

Understanding  
▶ Page 338  
Specifying  
▶ Page 344



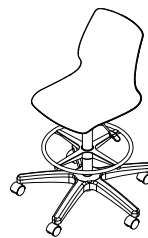
### Cantilever Chair

Understanding  
▶ Page 338  
Specifying  
▶ Page 345



### Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Chair

Understanding  
▶ Page 338  
Specifying  
▶ Page 346



### Five-Arm Adjustable-Height Stool

Understanding  
▶ Page 338  
Specifying  
▶ Page 347



# Agree Tables

## The Agree Table Collection by Smith

**System** is a curated collection of classroom tables designed to support a variety of learning modes with access to collaborative tools.

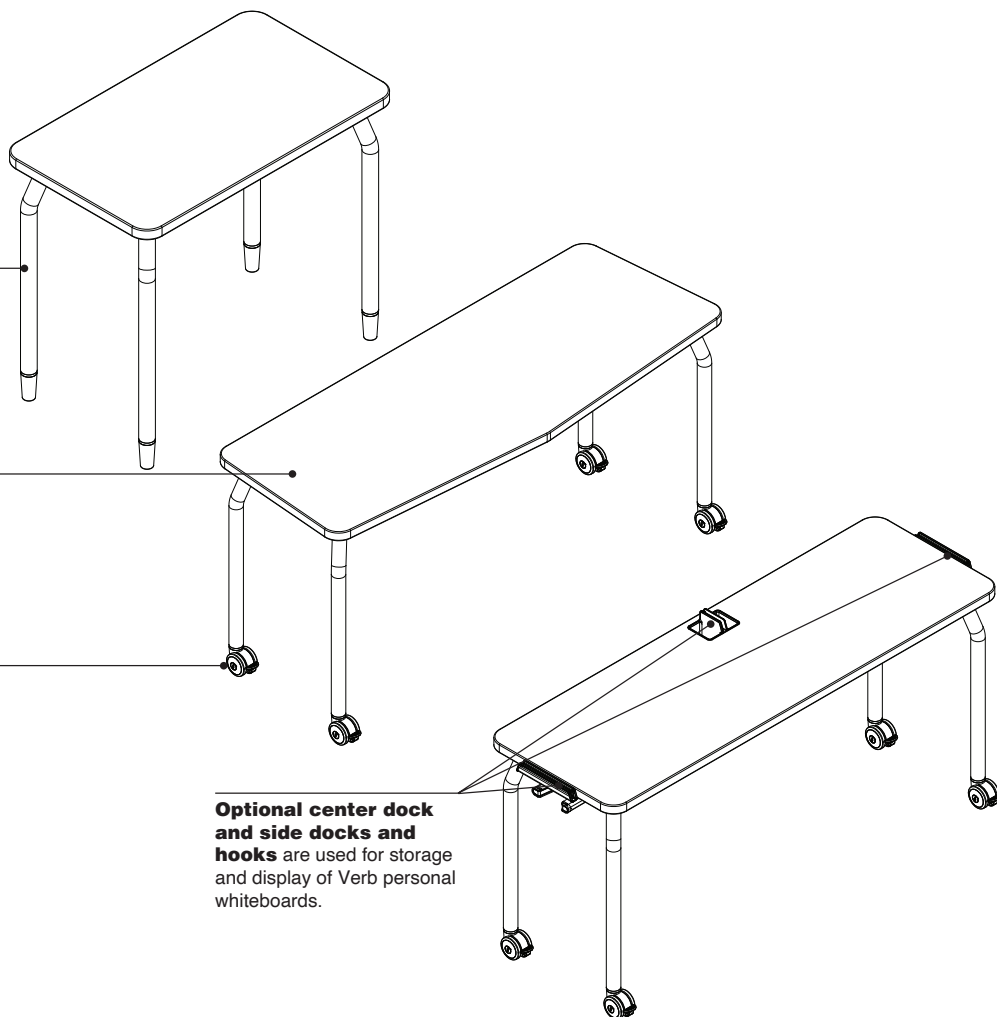
**Agree** leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.

**Tables** are available with seated-height tube legs and come standard with hard nylon glides.

**Agree worksurfaces** are 1½" thick and offered with High-Pressure Laminate and a plastic edge band.

**Soft felt glides or soft casters** are available as an option with an upcharge.

**Optional center dock and side docks and hooks** are used for storage and display of Verb personal whiteboards.

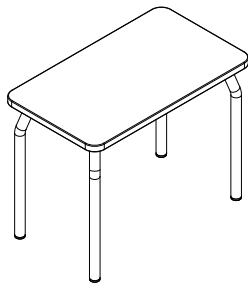


# Personal Tables

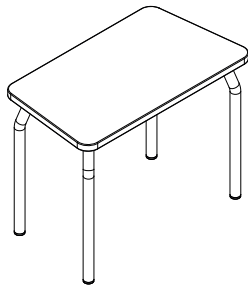
## Product Details

**Agree personal tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are essential. Personal tables allow for focused individual work and are easily reconfigured to also support collaborative learning.

**Personal tables** comes in rectangle and keystone shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



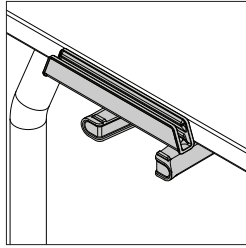
**The rectangle shape table** supports more traditional configurations in small footprints.



**The keystone shape table** provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table.

**The 24"X40" personal table** meets ADA requirements.

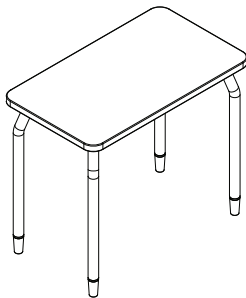
**Worksurfaces** are 1 1/8" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best result, rock the board into place rather than pressing straight down.

**Side hooks** allow storage of up to four boards per hook, except on tables with 20" depth, which holds one whiteboard.

*Tip: Only one side dock and hook are available on personal tables.*



**Personal tables** come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28 1/2". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

### 3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

### Legs

- Paint

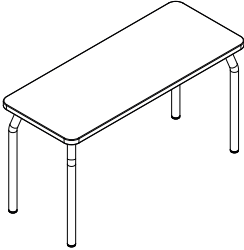
### Dock and hooks

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

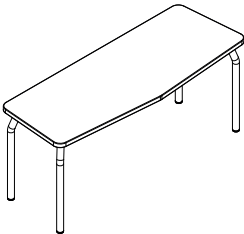
# Student Tables

## Product Details

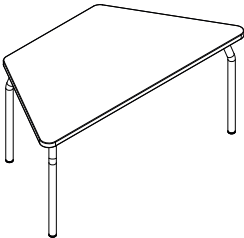
**Agree student tables** are available in rectangle, chevron, and trapezoid shapes.



**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications and are available in 48", 60", and 72" widths.

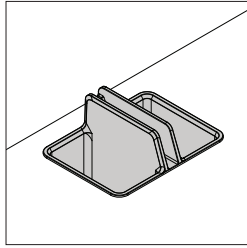


**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division, as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row. Chevron tables are available in 60" width.



**The trapezoid shape table** is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

**Worksurfaces** are 1½" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring, as well as providing a whiteboard dock to support test mode.

*Tip: Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.*

**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage for up to four boards per hook. Side docks and hooks are only offered in sets of two (used on both sides of the table) on student and trapezoid tables.

**Student tables** come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

**Reinforcing channels** are used on 60" and 72" wide tables to minimize deflection over time. Reinforcing channels are not used on trapezoid tables.

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

### 3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

### Legs

- Paint

### Dock and hooks

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid



# Agree Chair and Stool

## The Agree Chair Collection by Smith System

is designed for flexible and active learning environments in grades 6-12, higher education, or corporate learning spaces.

**Agree** leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.

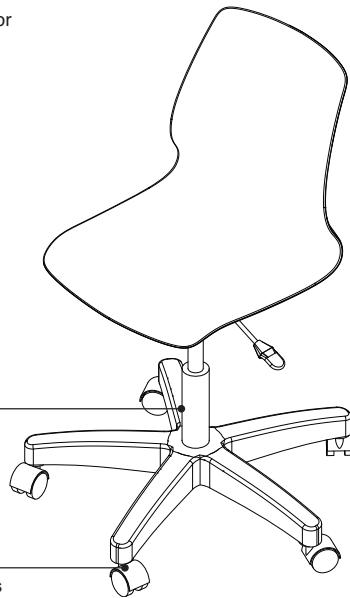
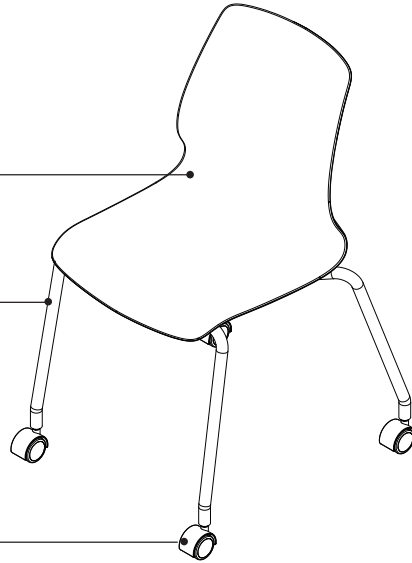
**The seat shell** flexes with the user, allowing for movement and comfortable support.

**The Agree chair and stool** are supported by steel frames.

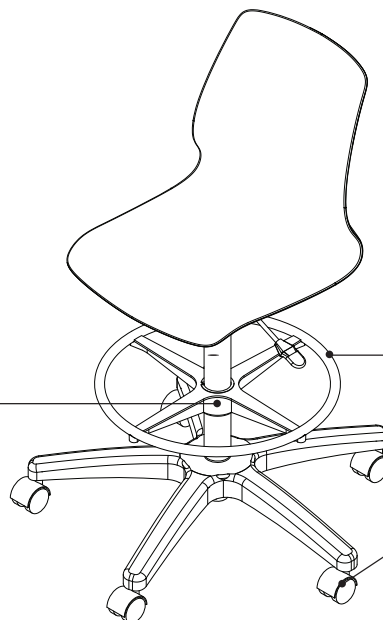
**Agree four-leg chairs** can be stacked four high and are available with hard casters, hard nylon glides, or soft felt glides.

**The adjustable chair** offers five inches of height adjustability.

**The adjustable chair** is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.



**The adjustable stool** offers five inches of height adjustability.



## Product Details

**Agree** is tested to 275 pounds maximum weight capacity.

**Agree four-leg and cantilever chairs** ship fully assembled. The adjustable height chair and stool require assembly in the field, although no tools are required.

**The cantilever base** makes the chair more difficult to tip backwards. Nylon glides for carpeted floors are standard. Felt glides for hard flooring are also available on the cantilever base.

**The stool** features an adjustable-height foot ring to support the user's feet.

**The adjustable stool** is available with hard casters or hard nylon glides.



## Dimensions

	• Overall Depth	• Overall Width	• Overall Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
Stacking Chair with Glides	20¾"	20"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Stacking Chair with Casters	20¾"	21"	33"	16"	17"	18"
Cantilever Chair	20⅓"	20"	32½"	16"	17"	17½"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Glides	23"	23"	30¼" – 35¼"	16"	17"	16" – 21"
Adjustable Five-Arm Chair with Casters	22¾"	22¾"	31¼" – 36¼"	16"	17"	17" – 22"
Adjustable Stool with Glides	26"	26"	37" – 47"	16"	17"	22" – 32"
Adjustable Stool with Casters	25½"	25½"	38" – 48"	16"	17"	23" – 33"

## Surface Materials

### Seat Shell:

#### Price Group 1

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid/  
Nickel
- 6336 Jazz
- 6527 Merle

#### Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine

### Frame and glides of four-leg and cantilever chair:

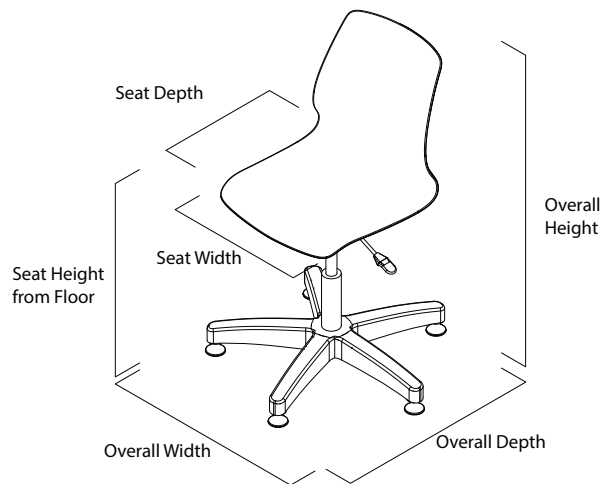
- 4241 Platinum Gray

### Frame and glides of five-arm chair and stool:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

### Casters

- Black



# Agree

## Personal Tables

*Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.*

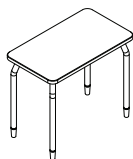
*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.*

*Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.*

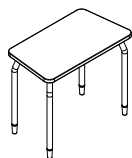
*Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.*

*Tip: Personal tables are not available with two side docks and hooks. Center docks are not available on personal tables.*

*Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.*



*Tip: **SLRR2440** is ADA compliant.*



*Tip: **SLRK20** is only available with glides.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 335	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Leg</b>	<b>Tube legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard nylon glides</li> <li>Soft felt glides</li> <li>Soft locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$40	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft locking casters</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Accessories</b>	<b>Side dock and hook</b>	No cost +\$74	Specify with <i>no side dock and hook</i> . Specify with <i>one side dock and hook</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verb personal whiteboard</li> <li>Verb easel</li> <li>Verb wall track</li> </ul>	► Page 324 ► Page 325 ► Page 326	

### Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

### Rectangle Personal Tables

20"	34"	<b>SLRR2034</b>	\$739
24"	34"	<b>SLRR2434</b>	\$752
24"	40"	<b>SLRR2440</b>	\$802

### Keystone Personal Tables

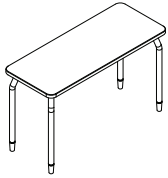
20"	34"	<b>SLRK20</b>	\$739
24"	34"	<b>SLRK24</b>	\$752

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Agree

## Student Tables



*Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.*

*Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.*

*Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.*

*Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.*

*Tip: Student tables can not be specified with only one side dock and hook. Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.*

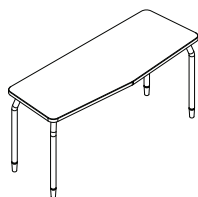
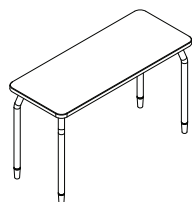
*Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 336</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1½" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Leg</b>	<b>Tube legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard nylon glides</li> <li>Soft felt glides</li> <li>Soft locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 40	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft felt glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft locking casters</i> .
<b>Dock Storage Accessories</b>	<b>Side dock and hook</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No side dock and hook</li> <li>Two side docks and hooks</li> </ul> <b>Center dock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No center dock</li> <li>One center dock</li> </ul>	No cost +\$148  No cost +\$ 50	Specify with <i>no side dock and hook</i> . Specify with <i>two side docks and hooks</i> .  Specify with <i>no center dock</i> . Specify with <i>one center dock</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verb personal whiteboard</li> <li>Verb easel</li> <li>Verb wall track</li> </ul>		► Page 324 ► Page 325 ► Page 326



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

• **Dimensions**  
D W

• **Style**  
Number

• **U.S.**  
Base  
Price

### Rectangle Student Tables

20"	48"	<b>SLRR2048</b>	\$810
20"	60"	<b>SLRR2060</b>	\$842
24"	48"	<b>SLRR2448</b>	\$826
24"	60"	<b>SLRR2460</b>	\$862
30"	48"	<b>SLRR3048</b>	\$856
30"	60"	<b>SLRR3060</b>	\$895
30"	72"	<b>SLRR3072</b>	\$989
:	:	:	:

### Chevron Student Tables

20"	60"	<b>SLRC20</b>	\$879
24"	60"	<b>SLRC24</b>	\$919
30"	60"	<b>SLRC30</b>	\$970
:	:	:	:

### Trapezoid Student Table

30"	60"	<b>SLRT</b>	\$975
:	:	:	:



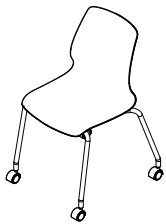
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Agree Chair

## With Four-Leg Stacking Base



Tip: Agree four-leg chair stacks four high.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 338</li> <li>• Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Hard casters: black</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.</li> </ul>

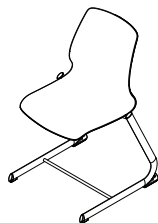
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Plastic seat shell</b></li> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$39</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.</li> <li>Specify color number.</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.</li> </ul>
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black hard casters</li> <li>• Nylon glides</li> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with hard casters</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with nylon glides</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SLDS	\$289



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree Chair  
with Cantilever Base



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 338	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Steel frame: 4241 Platinum Gray paint</li><li>Seat shell: plastic price group 1</li><li>Nylon glides</li><li>Ships fully assembled</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.

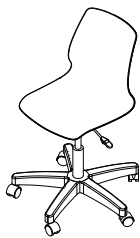
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic seat shell		Specify color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plastic price group 1</li><li>Plastic price group 2</li></ul>	No cost +\$39	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Nylon glides</li><li>Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li></ul>	No cost +\$20	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
SLDC	\$367
•	•
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Agree Chair

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 338	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black</li> <li>Seat shell: plastic price group 1</li> <li>Standard hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	+\$39	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.
<b>Glides and Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black nylon glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black hard casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
<b>SLDFA</b>	\$520
•	•
•	•



## For Canadian Pricing

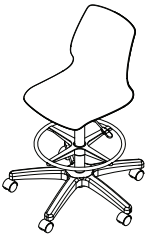
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Agree Stool

with Adjustable-Height Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 338</li><li>• Steel frame: 4710 Low Gloss Black</li><li>• Seat shell: plastic price group 1</li><li>• Standard hard casters</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li><li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 348.</li></ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Plastic seat shell</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plastic price group 1</li><li>• Plastic price group 2</li></ul></li></ul>	No cost +\$39	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348. Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 348.
<b>Glides and Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Black nylon glides</li><li>• Black hard casters</li></ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with nylon glides</i> . Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b> . . .	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b> . . .
<b>SLDFAS</b>	\$675
.	.

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials

### Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Agree table legs
- Agree chairs and stool bases

### Smooth Paint

- 4241 Platinum Grey
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Agree worksurfaces

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

#### Solid Laminate

- 2730 Arctic White

#### Woodgrain Laminate

- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Agree edge bands
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge

*Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.*

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:

- Agree chair and stool seat shells

#### Price Group 1





- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid/Nickel
- 6336 Jazz
- 6527 Merle

#### Price Group 2

- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine

---

# Understanding and Specifying Elbrook

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>350</b>
	
<b>Understanding</b>	
Elbrook	<b>352</b>
Table Shapes	<b>355</b>
	
<b>Specifying</b>	
Elbrook	<b>358</b>
	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>364</b>

# Statement of Line

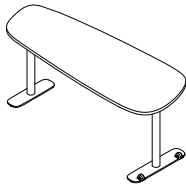
## Tables



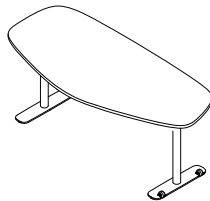
**Personal**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 358



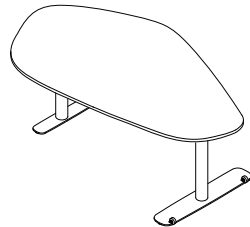
**Huddle**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 358



**Team**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 358



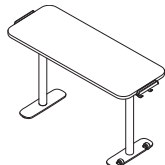
**Group**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 358



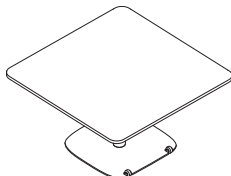
**Collaborative**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 358



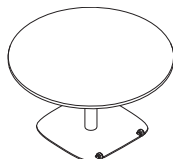
**Personal Rectangle**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 360



**Rectangle**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 360



**Square**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 362

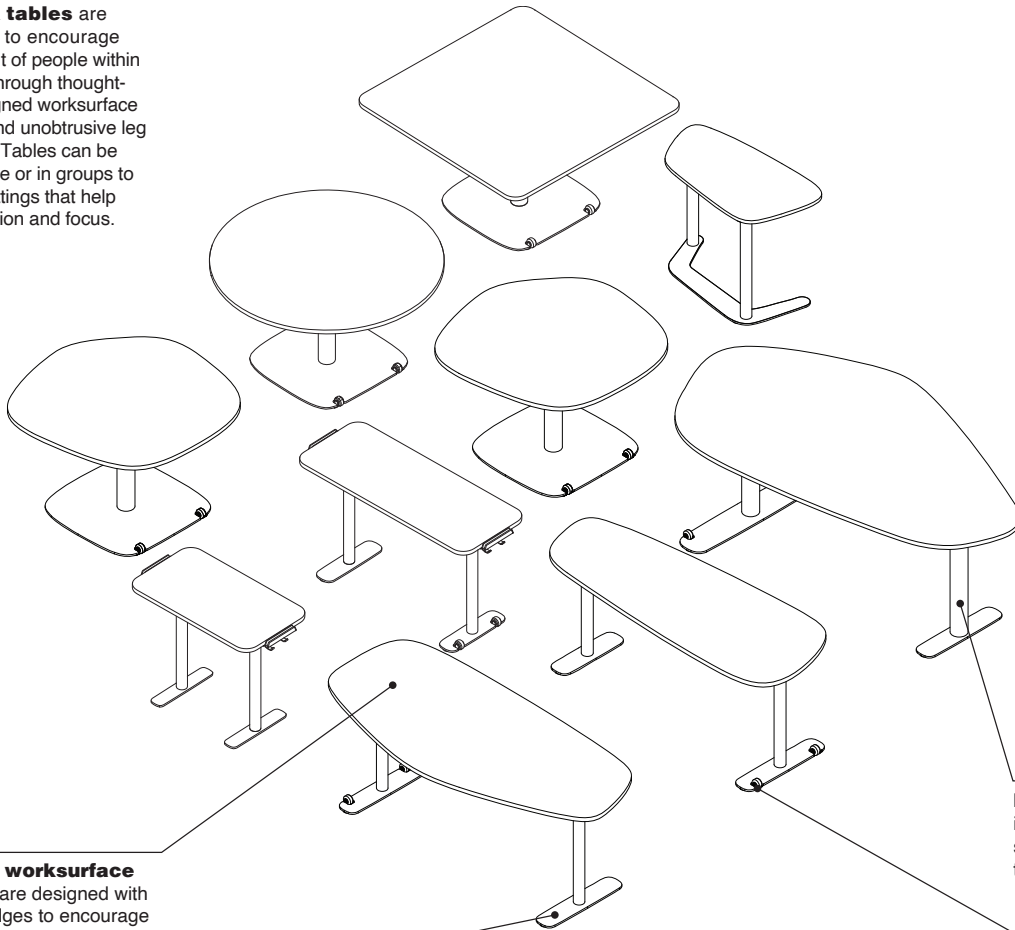


**Round**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 352  
Specifying  
▶ Page 362



# Elbrook

**Elbrook tables** are designed to encourage movement of people within a space through thoughtfully designed worksurface shapes and unobtrusive leg supports. Tables can be used alone or in groups to create settings that help collaboration and focus.

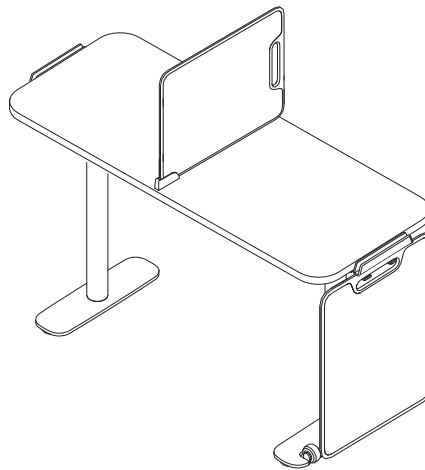


**Elbrook worksurface shapes** are designed with curved edges to encourage gathering on any side of the table.

**Low profile bases** are unobtrusive as users pull up to work.

**Lounge, seated, and standing heights** are available for a variety of spaces.

**The Elbrook rectangle table** supports worktools such as the Verb personal whiteboards, side dock and hooks, center docks, and fabric modesty panels.

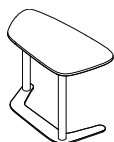


**Recessed table legs** are inset to allow maximum knee space while sitting around the table.

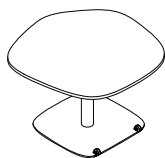
**Skateboard wheels** are highly durable for an ultra smooth movement when reconfiguring.

## Product Details

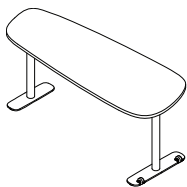
**The Elbrook table collection** is designed to allow people to move freely within a space. With organic worksurface shapes and inset table legs, Elbrook supports user needs while allowing maximum flexibility and freedom of movement.



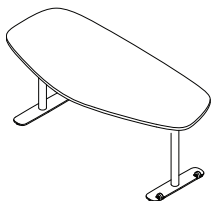
**Elbrook personal table** has a surface specifically designed to hold digital and analog worktools. The angular base is designed to clear chair legs as the user pulls up to the surface and also nestles under lounge furniture as a side table. Elbrook personal table comes in lounge height 26"H and seated height 28 1/2"H.



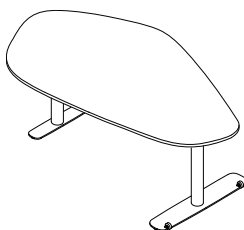
**Elbrook huddle table's curved, organic shape** works well in small areas allowing a space on any side. The huddle table works cohesively with the other shapes in the collection and is available in three heights; lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



**Elbrook team table** is the ideal size for two users. The surface is large enough to spread out and work in teams or individually, with easy access for others to join in as needed. Elbrook team table is available in lounge height 26"H, seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.



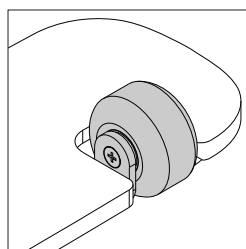
**Elbrook group table** is a versatile table for active learning. The unique shape holds four to six users comfortably and can be pushed together with other Elbrook tables to make a large discussion group. Elbrook group table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H and standing height 38 1/2"H.



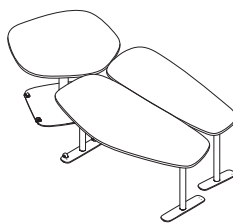
**Elbrook collaborative table** allows for users to gather on any side of the table. The large, organic shape works well in small spaces as users gather on all sides or place many users in a large space to create a dynamic workflow. Users can freely move around the table without traditional corner-mounted legs getting in the way. Elbrook collaborative table comes in seated height 28 1/2"H, and standing height 38 1/2"H.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with a High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edgeband. All corners have a 2" radius.

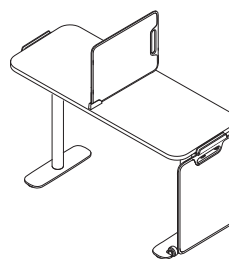
**The team, group, collaborative, and rectangle tables** come with two large glides under each base. The personal table includes five glides and the huddle table includes four glides for ease of movement on hard or soft surfaces.



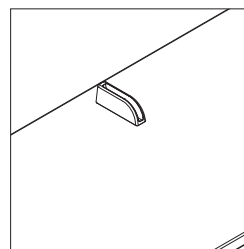
**In-line wheels** aid in movement and reconfiguration of tables. Skateboard wheels are used for smooth rolling and high durability. Wheel assembly can be field replaced if damaged. Dimensions from floor to top of wheel is 1.94" and floor to top of base is .73".



**Elbrook worksurface shapes** are designed to work together for informal group discussion and collaborative work.

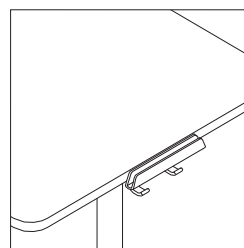


**The rectangle shaped tables** can be used for more traditional applications and come in a wide range of sizes. The rectangle tables have fixed depths of 19"D, 24"D, 30"D, and 42"D. The widths are highly versatile and offered in 47"W-90"W depending on the depth.



**Center docks** are available on tables 62"W and larger.

*Tip: You can apply two center docks on tables 83"W and larger. These tables will accommodate three users on one side.*



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Modesty panels** are available on Elbrook rectangle table and constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate. Modesty panels are sized for 48"W, 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W.

*Tip: The 72"W modesty panel can be used for sizes up to 90"W, however there will be gaps on either side.*

## Surface Materials

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

*Tip: Grain direction runs horizontal with width of table.*

### 3 mm radius profile edge

- Plastic

### Column and base

- Paint

### Wheel

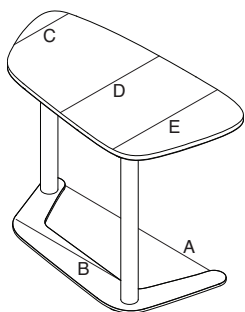
- Black with black Steelcase logo

### Dock and hooks on rectangle table

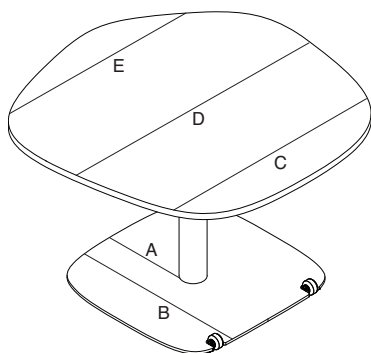
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

### Dimensions

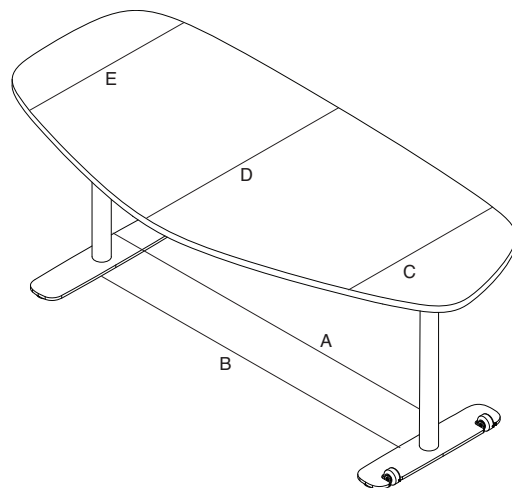
	A	B	C	D	E
<b>Personal Table</b>	22.49"	26.46"	11.78"	17.88"	18.69"
<b>Huddle Table</b>	19.49"	24.56"	35.20"	40.97"	34.25"
<b>Group Table</b>	52.01"	49.57"	23.20"	31.83"	21.33"
<b>Team Table</b>	48.93"	46.50"	19.82"	22.80"	15.35"
<b>Collaborative Table</b>	53.82"	51.57"	34.32"	42.68"	22.66"



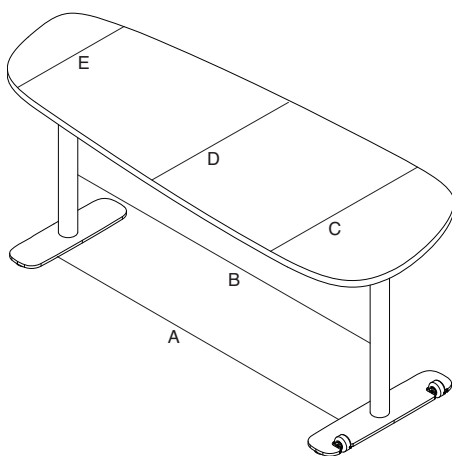
Personal Table



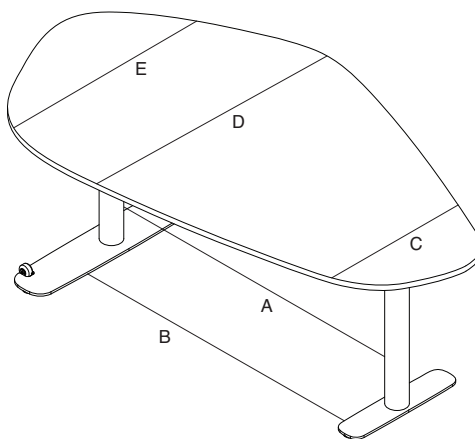
Huddle Table



Group Table



Team Table



Collaborative Table

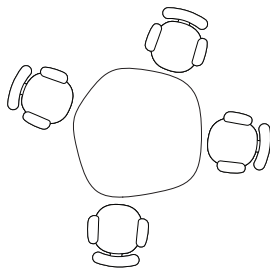


Personal Table



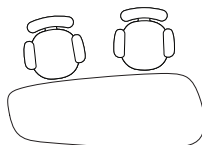
Personal

Huddle Table



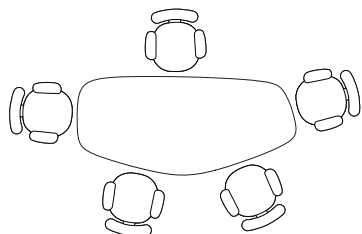
Huddle

Team Table



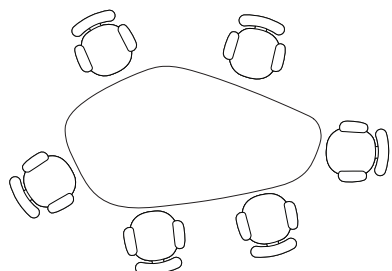
Team

Group Table



Group

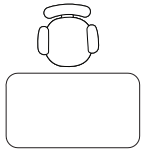
Collaborative Table



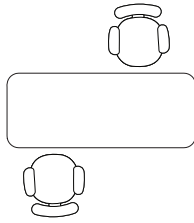
Collaborative

## Table Shapes, continued

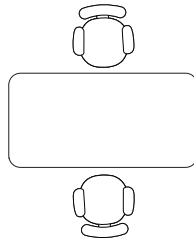
### Rectangle Table



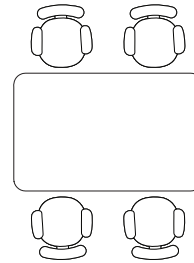
Personal - Rectangle



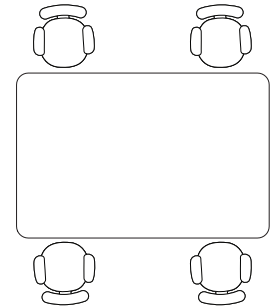
Rectangle - 19" x 48"



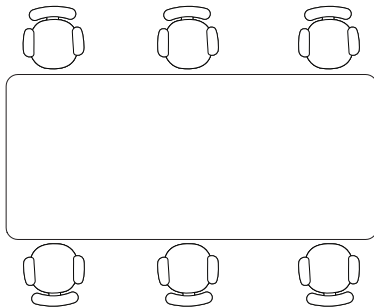
Rectangle - 24" x 48"



Rectangle - 30" x 48"

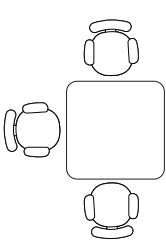


Rectangle - 42" x 66"

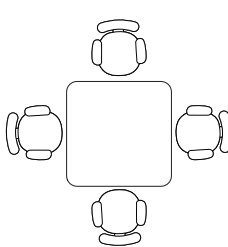


Rectangle - 42" x 90"

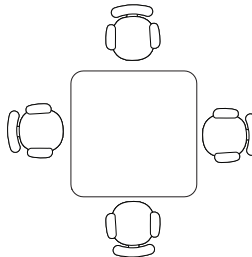
### Square Table



Square - 28" x 28"

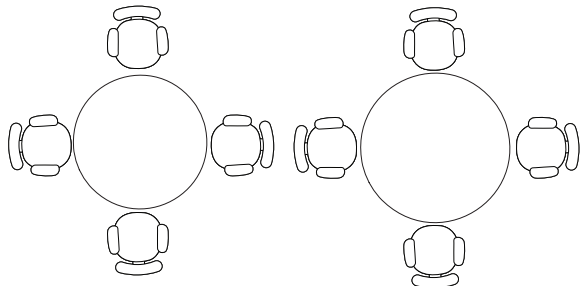


Square - 30" x 30"

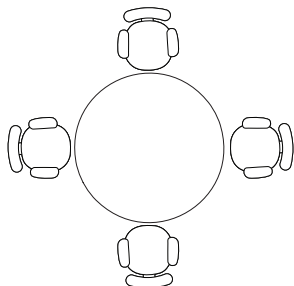


Square - 36" x 36"

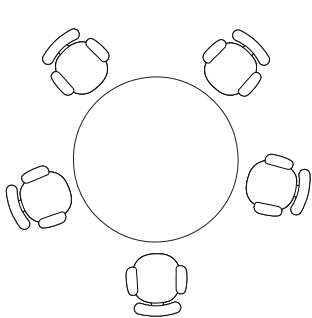
Round Table



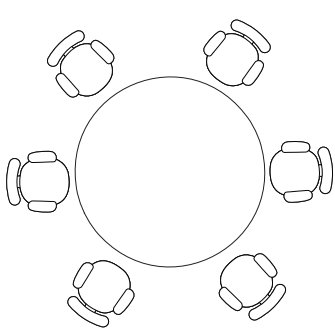
Round - 34\"D



Round - 38\"D

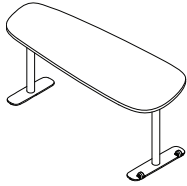


Round - 42\"D



Round - 48\"D

# Elbrook



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1 1/8"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Column leg and base: paint price group 1</li> <li>Glides under base</li> <li>Skateboard wheels: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic edge band color number for table 5 Paint color number for column leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 364.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge - 26"H</li> <li>Seated - 28 1/2"H</li> <li>Standing - 38 1/2"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify lounge height. Specify seated height. Specify standing height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</b>		
	• Personal table	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 3</b>		
	• Personal table	+\$ 39	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+\$ 56	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+\$ 56	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	<b>Column leg and base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.



## For Canadian Pricing

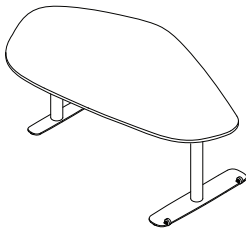
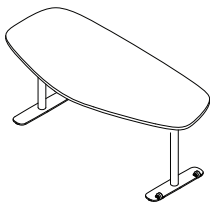
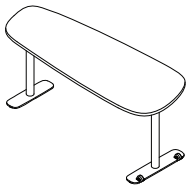
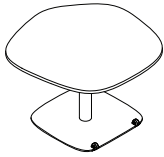
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Lounge height is 26"H,  
seated height is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H, and  
standing height is 38<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H.



Tip: Personal table comes  
with glides only, no wheels.



### Specification Information

• Dimensions D W	• Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
		• Lounge	• Seated	• Standing

#### Personal Table

19"	35"	<b>ETPERS</b>	\$1222	\$1329	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

#### Huddle Table

42"	42"	<b>ETHUD</b>	\$1634	\$1775	\$1918
:	:	:	:	:	:

#### Team Table

24"	64"	<b>ETTM</b>	\$1527	\$1661	\$1793
:	:	:	:	:	:

#### Group Table

32"	72"	<b>ETGRP</b>	N.A.	\$1825	\$1972
:	:	:	:	:	:

#### Collaborative Table

46"	84"	<b>ETCOL</b>	N.A.	\$2025	\$2189
:	:	:	:	:	:

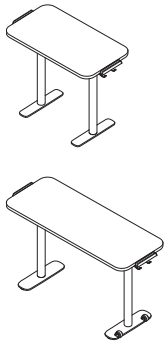


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Elbrook Rectangle and Rectangle Personal



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> <li>Column leg and base: paint price group 1</li> <li>Glides under base</li> <li>Skateboard wheels: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 364.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Wheels</b>	<b>Rectangle Table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With wheels</li> <li>No wheels</li> </ul>	No cost –\$ 13	Specify <i>with wheels</i> . Specify <i>with no wheels</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge - 26"H</li> <li>Seated - 28 1/2"H</li> <li>Standing - 38 1/2"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify lounge height. Specify seated height. Specify standing height.
<b>Depth on Rectangle Table</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19"</li> <li>24"</li> <li>30"</li> <li>42"</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with 19"D</i> . Specify <i>with 24"D</i> . Specify <i>with 30"D</i> . Specify <i>with 42"D</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34"W +\$ 15</li> <li>48"W +\$ 22</li> <li>60"W +\$ 28</li> <li>66"W +\$ 28</li> <li>72"W +\$ 36</li> <li>84"W +\$ 44</li> <li>90"W +\$ 51</li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 3</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34"W +\$ 31</li> <li>48"W +\$ 44</li> <li>60"W +\$ 59</li> <li>66"W +\$ 59</li> <li>72"W +\$ 75</li> <li>84"W +\$ 75</li> <li>90"W +\$ 90</li> <li>Open Line Laminate +\$102 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Column leg and base</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34"W – 48"W</li> <li>49"W – 54"W</li> <li>55"W – 60"W</li> <li>61"W – 72"W</li> <li>73"W – 90"W</li> </ul>	+\$528 +\$568 +\$577 +\$598 +\$635	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select fabric color number.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Dock Storage</b>		
<b>Side dock and hook</b>		
• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify no side dock and hook.
• One side dock and hook	+\$ 72	Specify one side dock and hook.
• Two side docks and hooks	+\$144	Specify two side docks and hooks.
<b>Center dock</b>		
• No center dock	No cost	Specify no center dock.
• One center dock	+\$ 48	Specify one center dock.
• Two center docks	+\$ 96	Specify two center docks.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Verb personal whiteboard	► See page 324

Tip: Center docks are not available on tables less than 62"W.

Tip: Center docks on rectangle table do not have storage well.

Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

Tip: Rectangle personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.

Tip: Rectangle personal table is not available in parametric sizes.

## Specification Information

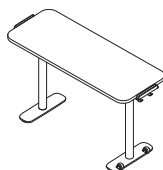
Style Number	Dimensions D H	Desk Type Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices						
			34"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	90"W
			N.A.	47"W– 54"W	55"W– 60"W	61"W– 66"W	67"W– 72"W	73"W– 84"W	85"W– 90"W

## Rectangle—Personal Tables

<b>ETPERSREC</b>	19"	Lounge	\$1209	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	\$1222	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Rectangle Tables

<b>ETREC</b>	19"	Lounge	N.A.	\$1271	\$1380	\$1450	\$1522	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	N.A.	\$1353	\$1468	\$1541	\$1619	\$1745	\$1902
	19"	Standing	N.A.	\$1446	\$1571	\$1649	\$1730	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Lounge	N.A.	\$1338	\$1453	\$1528	\$1604	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Seated	N.A.	\$1422	\$1544	\$1625	\$1707	\$1843	\$2006
	24"	Standing	N.A.	\$1522	\$1652	\$1738	\$1825	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	Seated	N.A.	\$1489	\$1619	\$1703	\$1792	\$1935	\$2107
	30"	Standing	N.A.	\$1592	\$1731	\$1820	\$1915	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	Seated	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1761	\$1853	\$1991	\$2170
	42"	Standing	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1883	\$1984	\$2131	N.A.

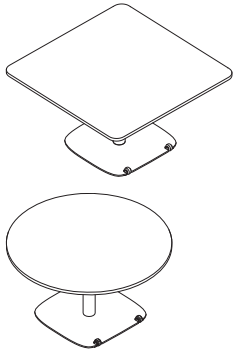


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Elbrook Square and Round



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 352

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Column leg and base: paint price group 1
- Glides under base
- Skateboard wheels: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections)
  - 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table
  - 6 Paint color number for column leg and base
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 364.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Wheels</b>	• With wheels	No cost	Specify <i>with wheels</i> .
	• No wheels	–\$ 13	Specify <i>with no wheels</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	• Lounge – 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated – 28½"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing – 38½"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.

<b>Depth on Square Table</b>	• 28"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 28"D</i> .
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 30"D</i> .
	• 36"	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 36"D</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</b>		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+\$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+\$ 15	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+\$ 22	Specify laminate color number.
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate price group 3</b>		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+\$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+\$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+\$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Column leg and base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 63	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$104	Specify paint color number.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

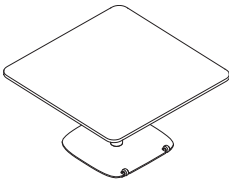


Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D H	• Desk Type Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices		
			28"W	30"W	36"W
			28"W–29"W	30"W–35"W	N.A.

Square Tables

ETSQU	28" – 36"	Lounge	\$1470	\$1532	\$1611
	28" – 36"	Seated	\$1564	\$1629	\$1713
	28" – 36"	Standing	\$1673	\$1742	\$1833



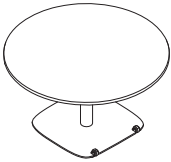
Tip: Pricing is based off highest depth or width dimension.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Height	• Desk Type Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices				
			34"Dia.	36"Dia.	38"Dia.	42"Dia.	48"Dia.
			34"Dia.–35"Dia.	36"Dia.–37"Dia.	38"Dia.–41"Dia.	42"Dia.–45"Dia.	46"Dia.–48"Dia.

Round Tables

ETRND	Lounge	\$1518	\$1549	\$1631	\$1663	\$1778
	Seated	\$1615	\$1648	\$1733	\$1769	\$1927
	Standing	\$1726	\$1761	\$1854	\$1891	\$2022



Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Elbrook tables column and base

#### Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk Smooth
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

#### Price Group 2

#### Accessory Paint

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

## Price Group 3

### Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

### Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:

- Elbrook tables worksurface

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

## Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

## Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

## Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

## Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
  - 2823 Driftwood Speckle
  - 2824 Smoke Speckle
  - 2825 Vanadium Speckle
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

## Price Group 2

### Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement\*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

## Price Group 3

### Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

**E** = Established

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Elbrook, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Edge on Elbrook tables

6000 Black	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
6009 Arctic White	6636 Mist
6034 Natural Cherry	6654 Sand
6036 Medium Cherry	6655 Warm White
6037 Winter on Maple	6695 Midnight
6038 Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	6697 Fog
6041 Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	6698 Fieldstone
6052 Milk	66WA Grey Kingswood
6053 Seagull	66WB Planked Walnut
6169 Stone	66WD Resolute Walnut
6170 Mocha	66WE Natural Recon
61AA Persian Salt	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WU Clay
61AC Indigo	66WV Chalk
61AD Green Citrine	6703 Ash Wenge
61AE Dark Olivine	6704 Storm Wenge
61AF Cloudy	6705 Bisque Noce
6213 Acacia	6706 Clay Wenge
6219 Clear Oak <b>E</b>	6707 Ash Noce
6231 Graphite Walnut	6708 Bisque Noce
6237 Clear Maple	6709 Clay Noce
6242 Virginia Walnut	6710 Storm Noce
6243 Blackwood <b>E</b>	6T02 Fawn Cypress
6245 Clear Walnut	6T04 Saddle Oak
6249 Platinum Solid	6T05 Veranda Teak
6271 Plywood	6T07 Walnut Heights
6527 Merle	6T08 Aggregate
6618 White	6T09 Gravel
6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6T10 Cement
6631 Cream <b>E</b>	6T12 Sheetrock

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**E** = Established



# Understanding and Specifying Groupwork



**Statement of Line** **368**

## Understanding

Flip-Top Training Tables	<b>374</b>
Non-Flip Training Tables	<b>378</b>
Training Table Power and Connections	<b>382</b>
Tables	<b>388</b>
Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	<b>390</b>
Table Configurations	<b>391</b>
Table Legs	<b>392</b>
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	<b>393</b>
Table Bases	<b>396</b>
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	<b>398</b>
Screens and Marker Trays	<b>400</b>

## Specifying

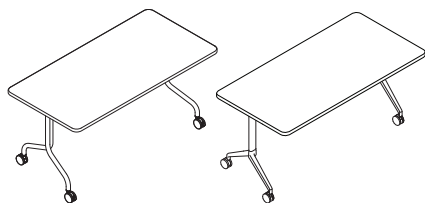
Flip-Top Training Tables	<b>402</b>
Non-Flip Training Tables	<b>410</b>
Table Tops	<b>418</b>
Conference Table Tops	<b>422</b>
Table Legs	<b>424</b>
Table Bases	<b>426</b>
Table Components	<b>427</b>
Power and Data Access	<b>432</b>
Screens and Marker Trays	<b>434</b>

**Surface Materials** **438**

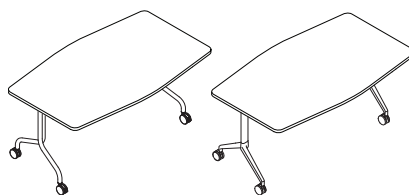
# Statement of Line

## Groupwork

### Flip-Top Training Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 374  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 402



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 374  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 406

#### Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

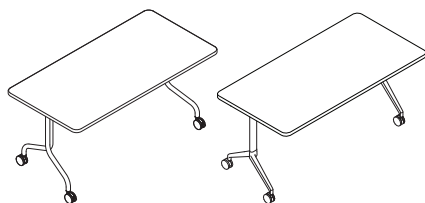
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.

#### Team

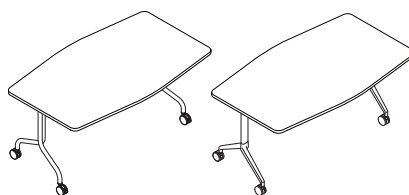
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

### Non-Flip Training Tables



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 378  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 410



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 378  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 414

#### Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.

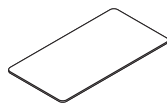
#### Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	•	•	•	•

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

## Groupwork, continued

## Table Tops



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 418

## Rectangular

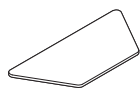
	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			•	•	•	•	•
24"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 418

## Half-Round

	36"W	48"W	60"W
18"D	•		
24"D		•	
30"D			•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 418

## Trapezoid

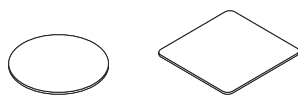
	48"W	60"W
21 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D	•	
26 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D		•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 418

## 90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	•	
30"D		•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 420

## Round and Square

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	•				
30"D/Dia.		•			
36"D/Dia.			•		
42"D/Dia.				•	
48"D/Dia.					•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 420

## Oval

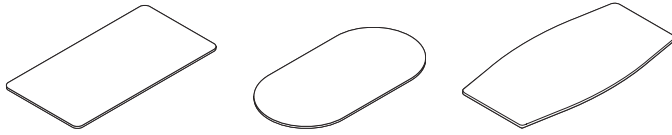
	48"W
24"D	•

## Groupwork

Statement of Line, continued

### Groupwork, continued

## Conference Table Tops



Understanding  
▶ Page 388  
Specifying  
▶ Page 422

### Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 388  
Specifying  
▶ Page 422

### Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

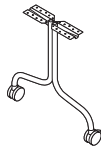
## Table Legs



**Post Legs**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 392  
Specifying  
▶ Page 424



**Standing-Height  
Adjustable Post Legs**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 392  
Specifying  
▶ Page 424

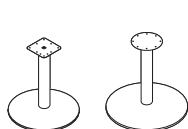


**T-Legs**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 392  
Specifying  
▶ Page 424



## Groupwork, continued

## Table Bases

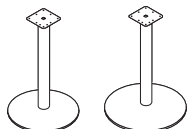
**Round Table Bases**

Understanding

▶ Page 396

Specifying

▶ Page 426

**Café-Height Round Table Bases**

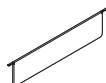
Understanding

▶ Page 396

Specifying

▶ Page 426

## Table Components

**Laminate Modesty Panels**

Understanding

▶ Page 389

Specifying

▶ Page 427

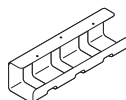
**Fabric Modesty Panel**

Understanding

▶ Page 389

Specifying

▶ Page 428

**Wire Management Trough**

Understanding

▶ Page 389

Specifying

▶ Page 428

**Vertical Cable Manager**

Understanding

▶ Page 386

Specifying

▶ Page 429

**Horizontal Cable Manager**

Understanding

▶ Page 386

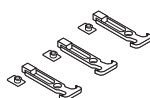
Specifying

▶ Page 429

**Cable Management Clip**

Specifying

▶ Page 430

**Flex Ganger Package**

Understanding

▶ Page 387

Specifying

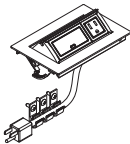
▶ Page 430

Groupwork, continued

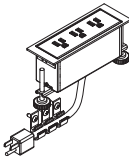
Power and Data Access



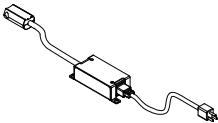
**Grommet**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 382  
Specifying  
▶ Page 432



**Pop-Up Power, Cord**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 382  
Specifying  
▶ Page 432

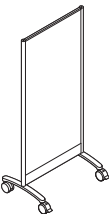


**Flush Power, Cord**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 382  
Specifying  
▶ Page 433

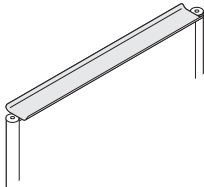


**Power Infeed**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 385  
Specifying  
▶ Page 433

Screen and Marker Trays



**Screens**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 400  
Specifying  
▶ Page 434



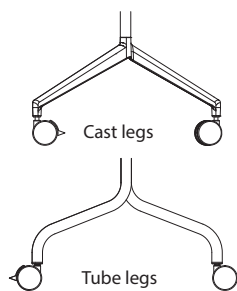
**Marker Trays**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 400  
Specifying  
▶ Page 436



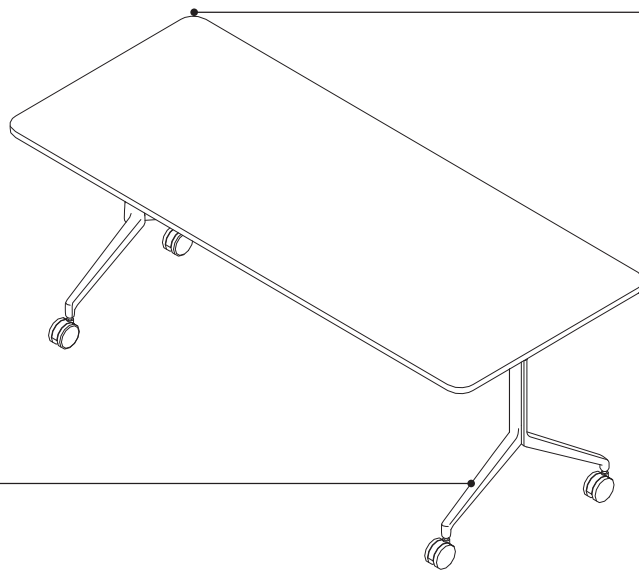
# Flip-Top Training Tables

**Groupwork flip-top training tables** offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters.

► Specifying, pages 402–406

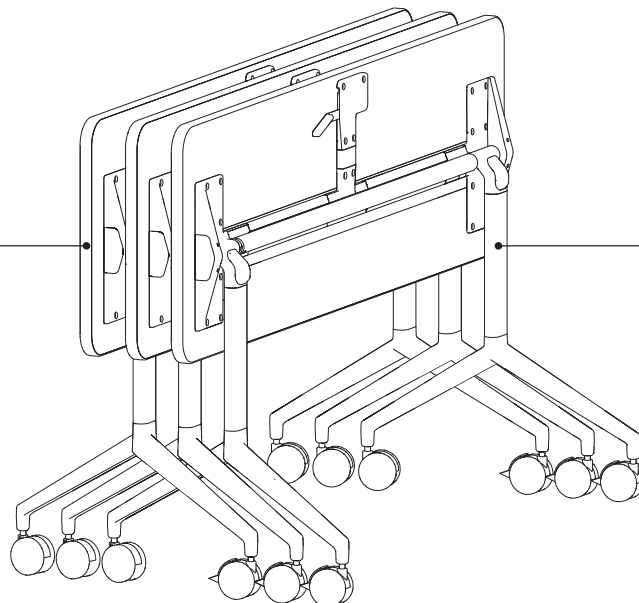


**Legs** are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

**Top** is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

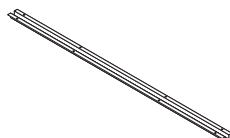


**Tables** are 28½"H.

## Product Details

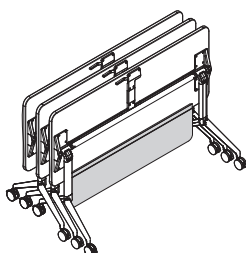
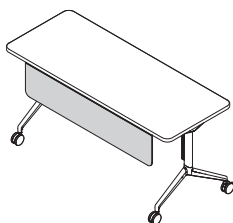
**Underside of table** can be specified in one of three color options—light or dark.

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

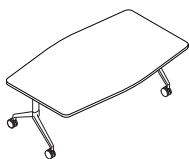


**Reinforcing channel** must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.



**Modesty panels** are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.



**Modesty panels** can not be used on 36"D team tables.

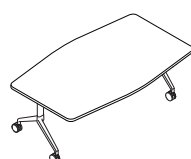
## Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
42"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
48"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
60"	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
66"	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
72"	55 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
84"	67 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "

**Flip-top training table** flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

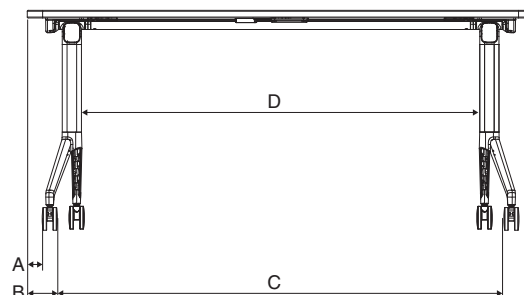
**Release handle** is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.

**Rectangle training tables** are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments.

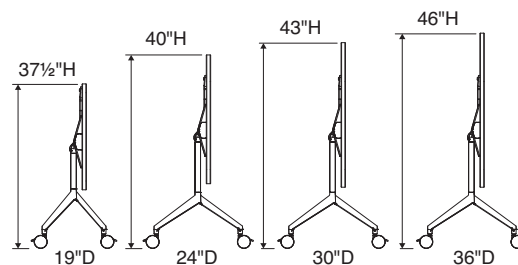


**Team tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

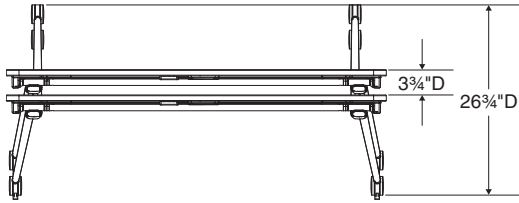
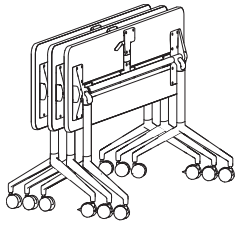
**Clamp on power units and monitor arms** are not allowed on flip-top tables. *Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	49"
19"	66"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	57 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	52"
19"	72"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	63 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	58"
19"	84"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	75 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	70"
24"	36"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34"
24"	60"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	70"
30"	36"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34"
30"	60"	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	70"
36"	60"	<sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	49"
36"	66"	2"	4"	58 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	52"
36"	72"	2"	4"	64 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	58"
36"	84"	2"	4"	76 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	70"



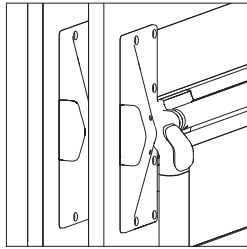
## Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



**Flip-top training tables** can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.

*Tip: Old flip-top tables (TS4FL2724TC2 and TS4FL2730TC2) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (TS4FLIP and TS4FLIP2).*

*Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.*



**Leg bumper** will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

## Surface Materials

Laminate  
Woodgrain Direction



**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

### Table top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

### Edge

- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

### Legs

- Paint

### Underside

- Laminate backer

### Pop-up power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

### Flush power

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

### Grommet

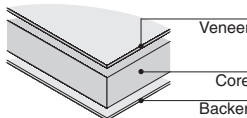
- Black plastic

### Vertical cable manager

- 6527 Merle

### Horizontal cable manager

- P631 Dark Heather Grey



**Wood veneer table tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

**Wood veneer swatches** are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

### Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers

are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

## Care & Maintenance

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly. *Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

### Powder coat finishes on table legs

should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

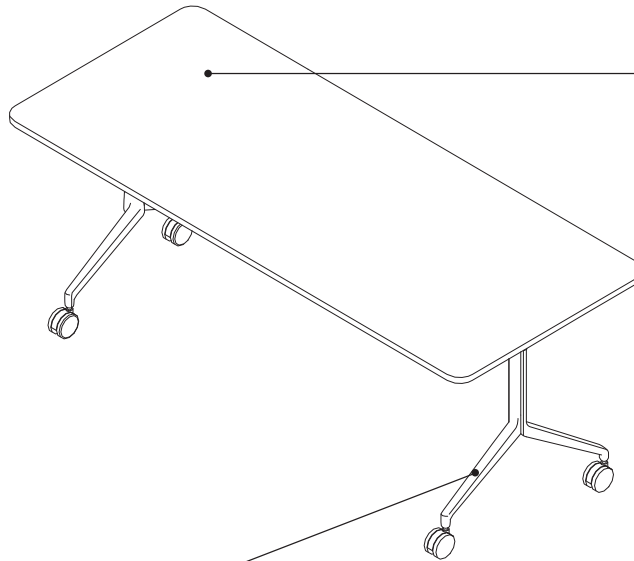
**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.



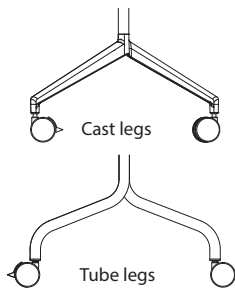
# Non-Flip Training Tables

**Groupwork non-flip training tables** offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters or glides.

► Specifying, pages 410–414



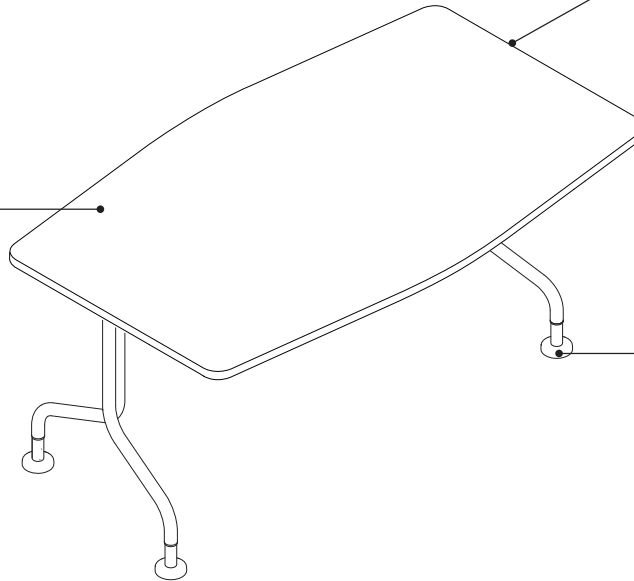
**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.



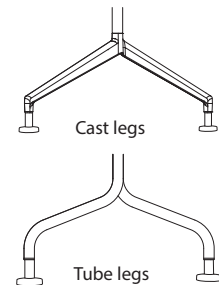
Shown with casters

**Legs** are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

**Top** is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.



**Tables** are 28½"H.



Shown with glides

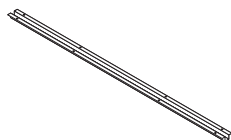
**Glides** are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Tube leg glides are black foam. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.



## Product Details

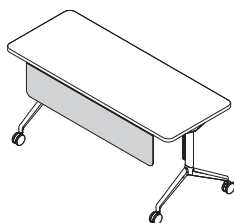
**Underside of table** can be specified in one of three color options—light or dark.

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

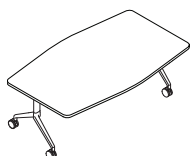


**Reinforcing channel** must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light or dark).

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.



**Modesty panels** are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

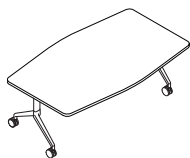


**Modesty panels** can not be used on 36"D team tables.

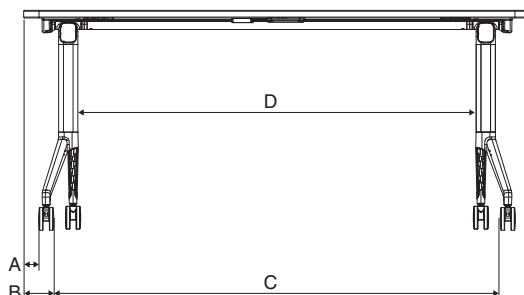
### Modesty Panel Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
42"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
48"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
60"	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
66"	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
72"	55 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
84"	67 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "

**Rectangle training tables** are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in <sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" increments.



**Team tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	0.500"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	43"	37 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
19"	60"	0.500"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	55"	49 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
19"	66"	0.500"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61"	55 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
19"	72"	0.500"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	67"	61 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
19"	84"	0.500"	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	79"	73 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
24"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
30"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
36"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
36"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
36"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
36"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "

## Surface Materials

Laminate  
Woodgrain Direction



**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

### Table top

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

### Edge

- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

### Legs

- Paint

### Underside

- Laminate backer

### Pop-up power

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

### Flush power

- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

### Grommet

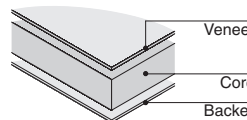
- Black plastic

### Vertical cable manager

- 6527 Merle

### Horizontal cable manager

- P631 Dark Heather Grey



### Wood veneer table

**tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

## Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

**Wood veneer swatches** are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

**Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers** are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

### Care & Maintenance

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishes. Use sparingly.

*Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table legs** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

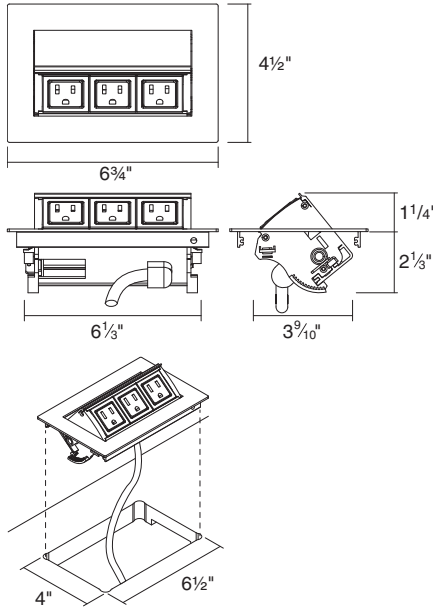
**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.



# Training Table Power and Connections

## Power, Data, and Wiring

### Pop-Up Power



**Pop-up power** is a 4 1/2" x 6 3/4" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:

- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one dual USB-A
- Two power/one dual USB-C
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are UL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

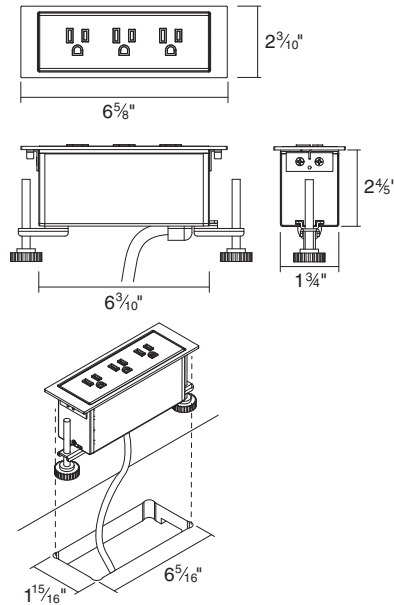
### Hinge Door

4799 Platinum  
7243 Seagull  
7360 Merle

### Outlets

6527 Merle  
6053 Seagull  
6527 Merle

### Flush Power



**Flush power** is a 2 3/10" x 6 5/8" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:

- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one dual USB-A
- One power/one USB-C 60W

The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are UL and CSA listed.

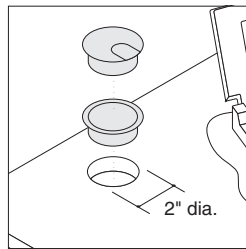
When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

**Factory installed cutouts** are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

► See pages 383 and 384

**Field installed desktop modules** are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.

► See pages 383 and 384



**Grommets** are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

## Power Compatibility

### Legend

■ = Compatible

	Flush Center	Flush Left & Right	Pop-Up Center	Pop-Up Left & Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left & Right

### Table Type and Dimension

#### Groupwork Rectangle

19" x 48"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 60"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 66"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 72"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
19" x 84"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
24" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
24" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

#### Groupwork Team

36" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
36" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

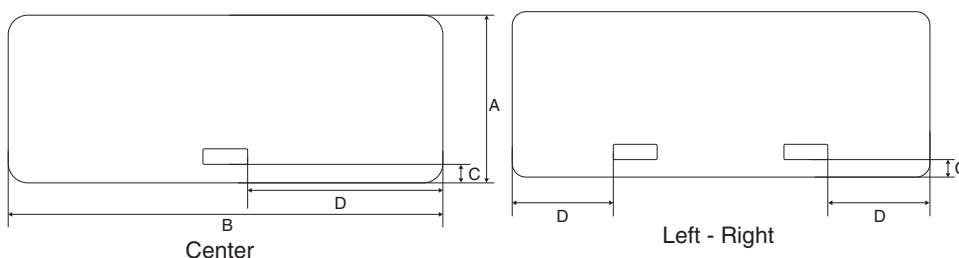
*Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.*

*Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.*

## Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

Groupwork Rectangle							
	Power Access	ALL			FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	D	D	D
19" x 48"	Center	19"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 60"	Center	19"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 66"	Center	19"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 72"	Center	19"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
19" x 84"	Center	19"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
24" x 36"	Center	24"	36"	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 42"	Center	24"	42"	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 48"	Center	24"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 60"	Center	24"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 66"	Center	24"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 72"	Center	24"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
24" x 84"	Center	24"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
30" x 36"	Center	30"	36"	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 42"	Center	30"	42"	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 48"	Center	30"	48"	2½"	20⅝"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 60"	Center	30"	60"	2½"	26⅝"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 66"	Center	30"	66"	2½"	29⅝"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 72"	Center	30"	72"	2½"	32⅝"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	14⅝"	14¾"	17"
30" x 84"	Center	30"	84"	2½"	38⅝"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	2½"	17⅝"	17¾"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.

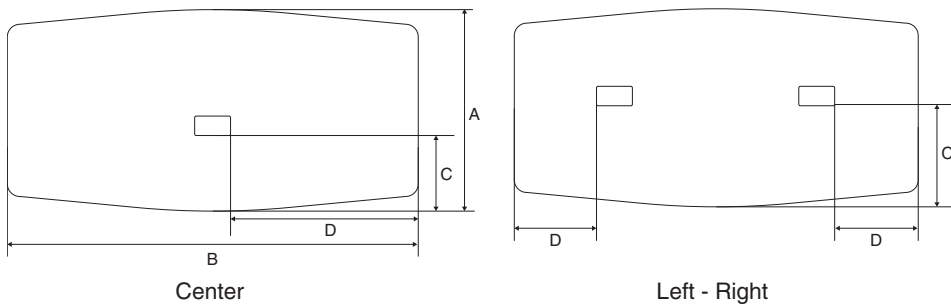


## Training Table Power and Connections, continued

## Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

Groupwork Team												
Power Access		ALL		FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Table Type		Flip and Non-Flip		Non-Flip			Flip			Flip and Non-Flip		
Size	Power Position	A	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D
36" x 60"	Center	36"	60"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{2}{5}$ "	26 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	17"	16"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 66"	Center	36"	66"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{2}{5}$ "	29 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	29 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	17"	16"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 72"	Center	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{2}{5}$ "	32 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	32 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	35"
	Left-Right	36"	72"	17"	16"	17"	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{10}$ "	14 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	14 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	17"
36" x 84"	Center	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	13 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	20 $\frac{2}{5}$ "	38 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	38 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	41"
	Left-Right	36"	84"	17"	16"	17"	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{10}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{10}$ "	17 $\frac{1}{5}$ "	17 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	20"

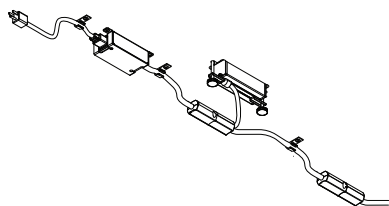
Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



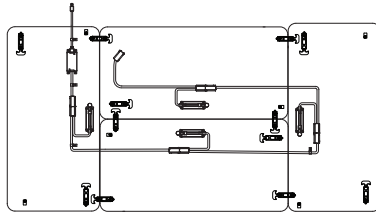
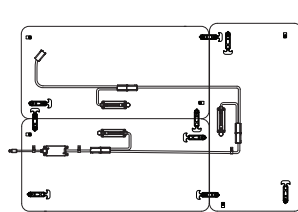
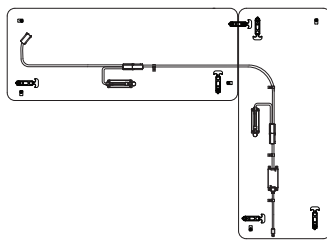
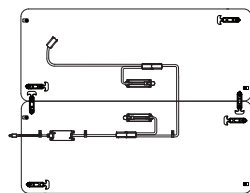
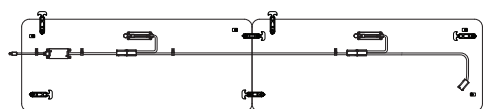
## Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
<b>Groupwork Rectangle</b>		
19"	48"	1
19"	60"	2
19"	66"	2
19"	72"	2
19"	84"	2
24"	36"	1
24"	42"	1
24"	48"	1
24"	60"	2
24"	66"	2
24"	72"	2
24"	84"	2
30"	36"	1
30"	42"	1
30"	48"	1
30"	60"	2
30"	66"	2
30"	72"	2
30"	84"	2

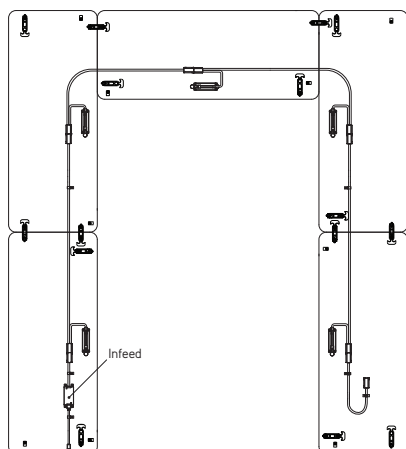
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
<b>Groupwork Team</b>		
36"	60"	4
36"	66"	4
36"	72"	4
36"	84"	6



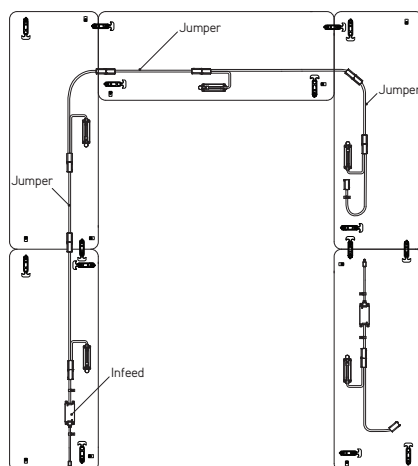
**When several tables need to be connected to one another**, providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. A jumper counts as a connection and ships automatically when required. Tables 54"W and greater require a jumper so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



Tables 36" W to 53<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"W-  
no jumper required

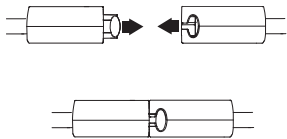


Tables 54" W to 84"W-  
jumper required

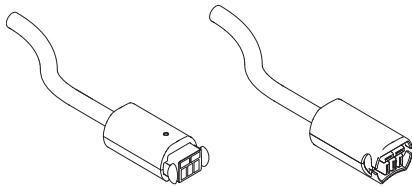


**The installation of the modular power system** must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

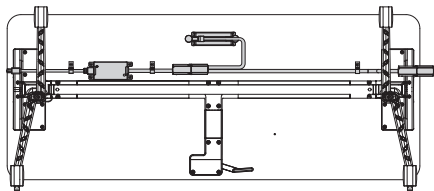
## Training Table Power and Connections, continued



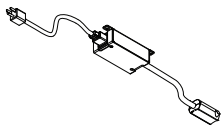
The **modular power kit** consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



The **modular connectors** are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.

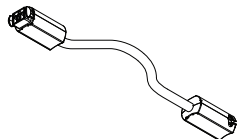


The **modular power system** is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



**Modular power** requires an infeed to power the tables which are ordered separately. The power cord is 6 feet with the option for either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug.

**One infeed** can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 54"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



The **modular power system** is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 54", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

#### Specifying desktop power with modular power system.

*Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.*

#### 1. Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.

Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.

*Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.*

#### 2. Determine how many desktop modules.

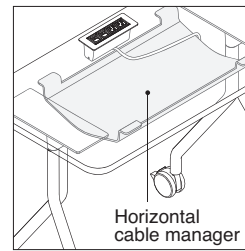
Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.

#### 3. Table width determines your modular power harness length.

When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.

#### 4. Determine number of infeeds required.

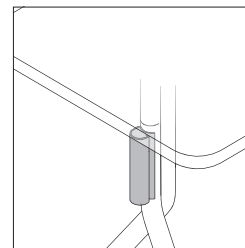
Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 54"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 54".



#### Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	20"
42"	23"
48"	29"
60"	44"
66"	47"
72"	53"
84"	65"

**Horizontal cable managers** are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.



**Vertical cable managers** can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

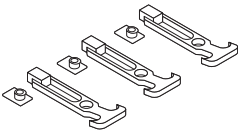
#### Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Depth	Actual Depth
19"	5"
24"	10"
30"	10"
36"	10"

**Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs** will not fit on 19"D legs.



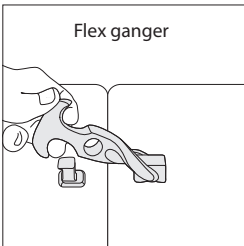
Connections



Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
---------------------	--------------

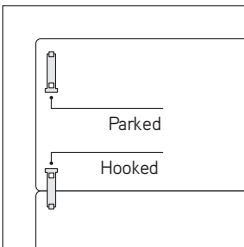
Flex Ganger	<b>TS4FG</b>
-------------	--------------

**Flex ganger packages** are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



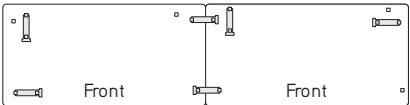
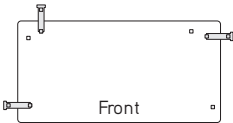
**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

**When modular power** is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.

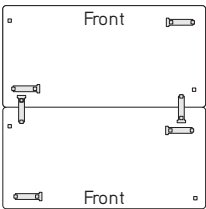


**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

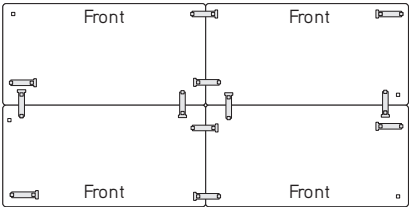
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

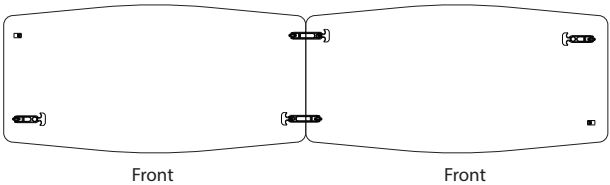


Back-to-back



End-and-back

Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



# Tables

## Groupwork furniture

supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. ▶ Specifying, page 418

**Tables** are 28½"H.

## 90° corner bridge

creates additional seating where space is a premium.

## Worksurfaces

are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

## Worksurfaces

have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

**Table legs** ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

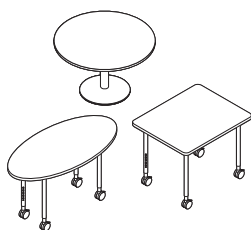
**Groupwork tables** are available with T-legs and post legs.

## Conference tops

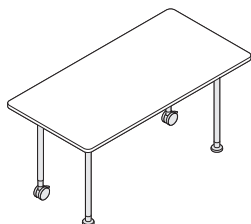
come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

*Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

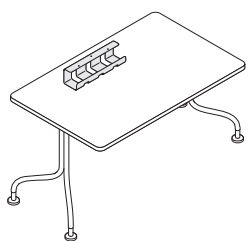
## Product Details



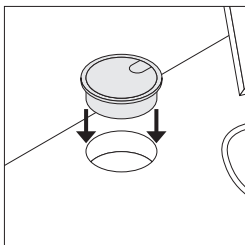
**Round and square table tops** should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or optional 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thickness.



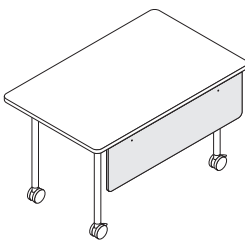
**Table legs** can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.



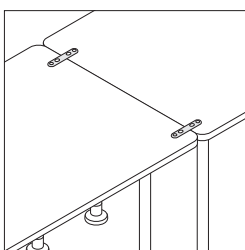
**Wire management trough** attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.



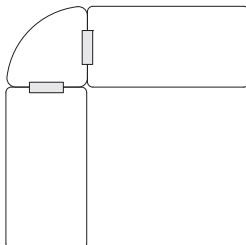
**Grommets** are available to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.



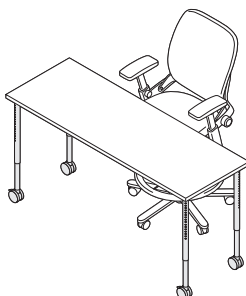
**Laminate modesty panel** attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables (**TS4FLIP2** and **TS4NFLIP**).



**Groupwork tables** can be attached together using Kick tie plates (**TSATTIE**).

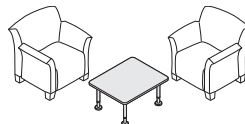


**90° corner bridges** use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



**Standing-height adjustable legs** adjust on 1" increments from 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "–45" (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24"–40 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg. The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

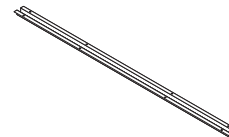
*Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs have natural movement in them and are not completely rigid due to the two-piece construction.*



**Table tops** used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.

**Groupwork tables with post legs** also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Post leg tables are 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tall (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24" with 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ " levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg.

**Levelers** adjust 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for installation on uneven floors.



**Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72)**, ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size and quantity. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

► See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 390.

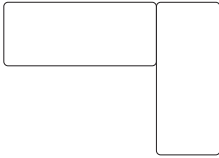
*Tip: Wider rectangular tables with casters, sizes 66", 72", and 84"W, require multiple reinforcing channels. One long and one short channel can be used to maintain the use of modesty panels, grommets, and wire management troughs. Please reference the Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix for details.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

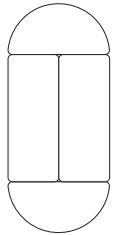
# Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg	T-Leg Inline with Casters or Glides	T-Leg Angled with Glides	T-Leg Angled with Casters
18" x 60"	39"	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
18" x 66"	48"	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
18" x 72"	48"	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
18" x 84"	57"	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
24" x 60"	57"	Not applicable	39"	39"
24" x 66"	57"	Not applicable	39"	39" x 1; 48" x 1
24" x 72"	57"	Not applicable	48"	48" x 1; 57" x 1
24" x 84"	72"	Not applicable	57"	57" x 1; 72" x 1
30" x 60"	57"	48"	57"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	57"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	57"	57"	57"

Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

**Workstation**

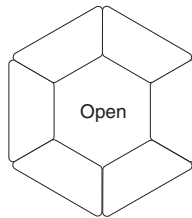
Rectangular tables

**Conference**

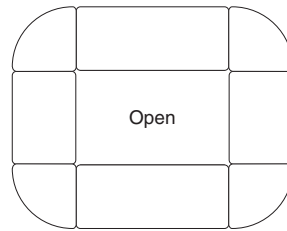
Rectangular and half-round tables



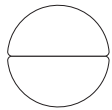
Rectangular and trapezoid tables



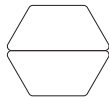
Trapezoid tables



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

**Team/Collaboration**

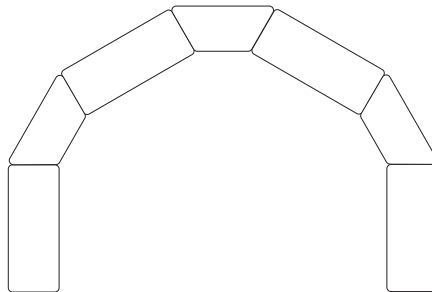
Half-round tables



Trapezoid tables

**Lecture**

Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

# Table Legs

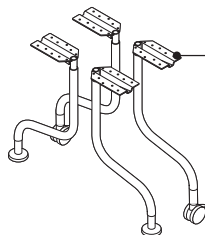
► Specifying, page 424

**Laminate modesty panels** can be used with any table leg specification.

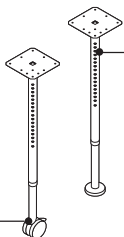
**Standing-height adjustable leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

## Caster

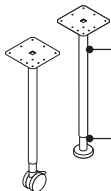
**Post leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



**T-legs** support work surfaces at 28½"H overall, including work surface thickness. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.



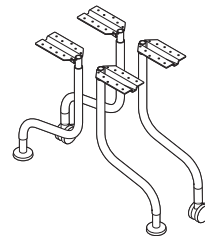
**Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment** adjust from 27⅞"–43⅞" in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.



**Post legs** are 27⅞" without work surface. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

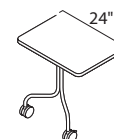
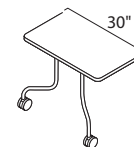
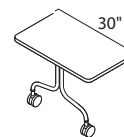
## Leveler

## Product Details



**T-legs** are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

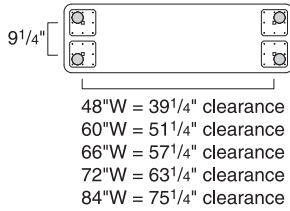
**Attachment hardware** (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



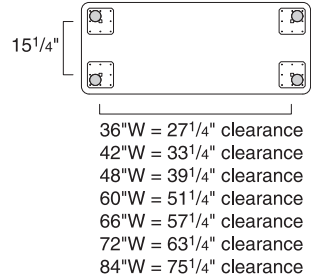
**T-legs** can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.

# Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

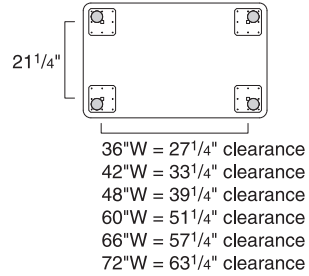
## 18"D Rectangular Tops



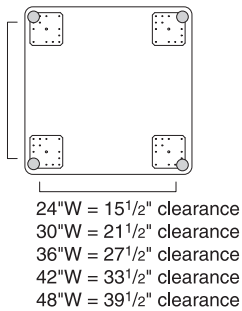
## 24"D Rectangular Tops



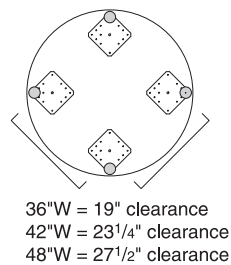
## 30"D Rectangular Tops



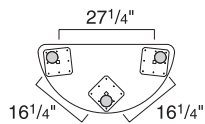
## Square Tops



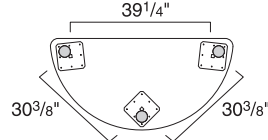
## Round Tops



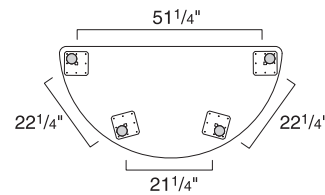
## Half-Round Top—18" x 36"



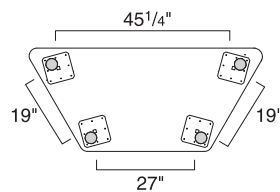
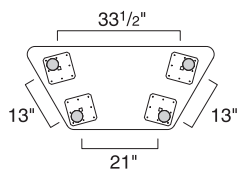
## Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



## Half-Round Top—30" x 60"

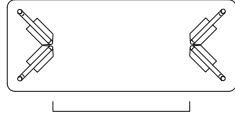


## Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



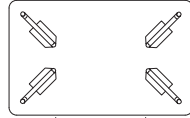
# T-Leg Clearance Dimensions

## 24"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Angled)



36" =  $13\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 42" =  $19\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 48" =  $25\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 60" =  $37\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 66" =  $43\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 72" =  $49\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 84" =  $61\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance

## 30"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Angled)



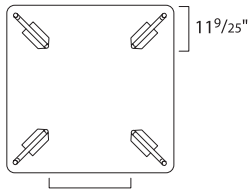
36" =  $13\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 42" =  $19\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 48" =  $25\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 60" =  $37\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 66" =  $43\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 72" =  $49\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance

## 30"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Inline)



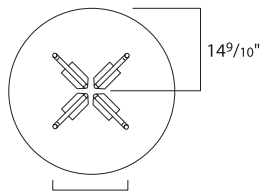
36" =  $29\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance  
 42" =  $35\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance  
 48" =  $41\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance  
 60" =  $53\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance  
 66" =  $59\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance  
 72" =  $65\frac{3}{5}$ " clearance

## Square Tops



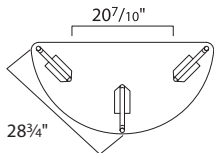
36" =  $10\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 42" =  $16\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance  
 48" =  $22\frac{4}{5}$ " clearance

## Round Tops

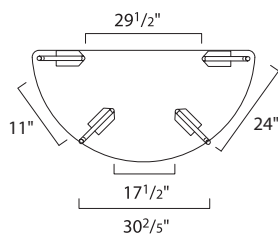


36" =  $20\frac{1}{2}$ "  
 42" =  $24\frac{3}{4}$ "  
 48" = 29"

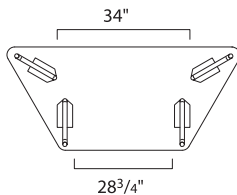
## Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



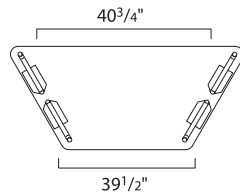
## Half-Round Top—30" x 60"



## Trapezoid Tops—30" x 60" (T-leg Angled)



## Trapezoid Tops—30" x 60" (T-leg Inline)



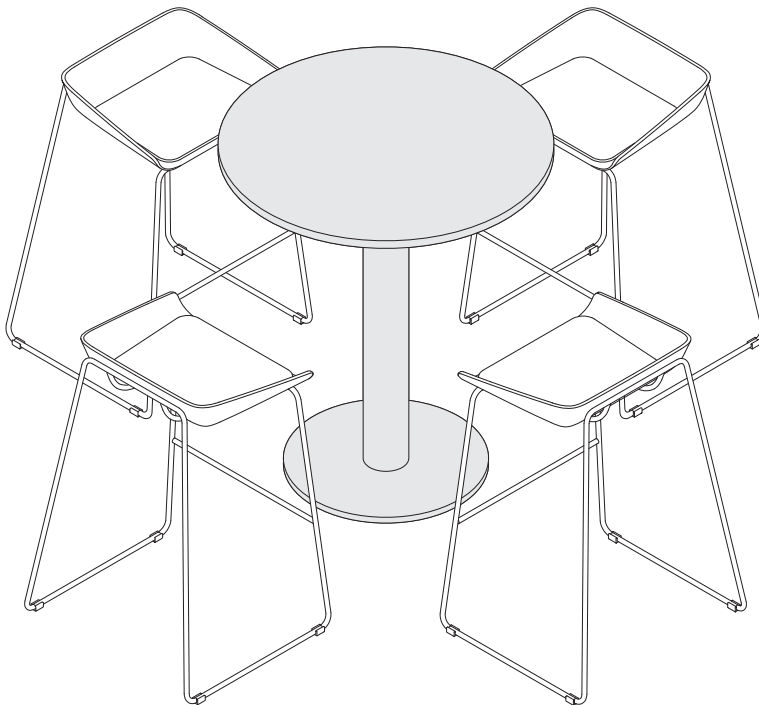




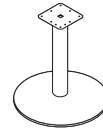
# Table Bases

**Bases** attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

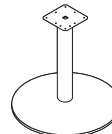
► Specifying, page 426



## Product Details

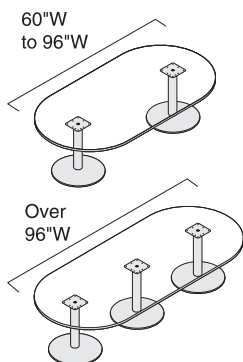


**22" diameter by 27¾"H or 41"H bases** can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

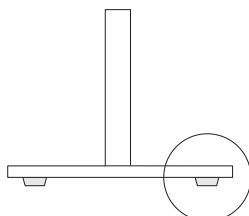


**28" diameter by 27¾"H or 41"H bases** can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–36") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (42" and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. For heavy use applications with any size top, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

**Attachment hardware** (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.













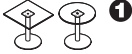
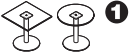
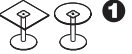


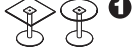
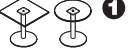




















**Conference table tops** can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



**Glides on Groupwork round table bases** are not adjustable.

# Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	T-Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases *****
					 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops *** *****	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ***	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ***	 3	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 30" x 60"	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" ****	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 30" x 60"	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Note:** Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

① = Number of legs for table

\* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

















\*\* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\*\* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

\*\*\*\*\* = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	T-Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases *****
					 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height	 27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " and 41" height
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

① = Number of legs for table

\* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

\*\* = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\* = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

\*\*\*\*\* = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

# Screens and Marker Trays

**Screens** are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 434

**Laminate markerboard surface** has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

**Four-leg base** is standard on screens.

**Four locking casters** allow for easy movement.

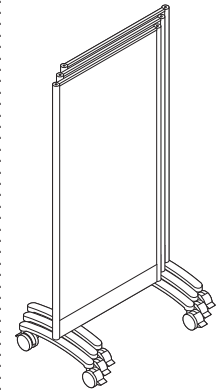
**Tackboard surface** is available in a variety of fabric options.

**Laminate markerboard surface** is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

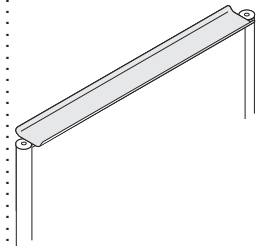
**Levelers** adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

**Three-leg base** is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

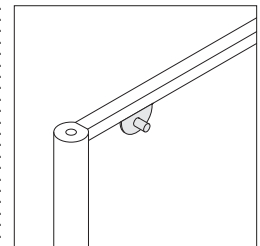
## Product Details



**Screens** nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



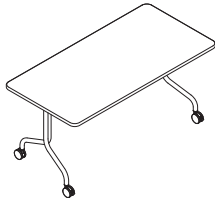
**Marker tray** is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



**Flip-chart pegs** are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.



# Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 374

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"-84"W tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for legs
  - 7 Underside color scheme
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 438.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size Option</b>	• Modular	No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> .
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

<b>Table Size</b>	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

## Wood Veneer

- Wood group 2
- Wood group 3
- Customiz stain
- Full-fill finish on wood group 1

- +\$102
  - +\$358
  - No cost
  - +\$102
- Specify wood color number.  
Specify wood color number.  
Specify *with customiz stain*.  
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Legs

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2
- Paint price group 3

- No cost
  - +\$ 63
  - +\$104
- Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

## Underside Color Scheme

- Light
- Dark

- No cost
  - No cost
- Specify *with light*.  
Specify *with dark*.

## Pop-Up Power

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2

- No cost
  - +\$ 63
- Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

## Soft Caster Finish

- Light
- Dark

- No cost
  - No cost
- Specify *with light soft caster finish*.  
Specify *with dark soft caster finish*.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Modesty Panel</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$132	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Grain Direction</b>	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify with long grain direction.
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify with short grain direction.
<b>Leg Type</b>	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify with tube legs and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify with cast legs and select paint color number.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
<b>Caster Type</b>	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• 36"W	+\$465	Specify with 36"W modesty panel.
	• 42"W	+\$491	Specify with 42"W modesty panel.
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify with 48"W modesty panel.
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify with 60"W modesty panel.
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify with 66"W modesty panel.
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify with 72"W modesty panel.
<b>Cable Manager</b>	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify with 84"W modesty panel.
	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+\$ 72	Specify with 19" vertical cable manager.
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
<b>Power Access</b>	• No power access	No cost	Specify with no power access.
	• Flush power	+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
<b>Power Position</b>	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<b>For Flush Power</b>		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	<b>For Pop-Up Power</b>		
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Three power	+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
	• Two power, one USB-A	+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

## ► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

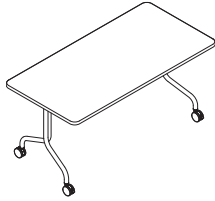
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Type</b>	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	<b>For 36"W to 84"W Tables</b>		
	• Center modular power (36"W - 53 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (54"W - 84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<b>For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only</b>		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
<b>Ganging</b>	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

## Specification Information



• Style Number	• Depth	• Modular Parametric	• U.S. Base Prices					
			• Widths					
			36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			36"W –	42"W –	48"W –	60"W –	66"W –	72"W –
			41 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	47 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	59 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	65 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	71 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	83 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W
								84"W

## Laminate With Cast Legs

<b>TS4FLIP2</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1810	\$1846	\$1880	\$1912	\$2110
	24"	\$1803	\$1827	\$1827	\$1870	\$1912	\$1949	\$2165
	30"	\$1865	\$1865	\$1865	\$1925	\$1972	\$2020	\$2251

## Laminate With Tube Legs

<b>TS4FLIP2</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1674	\$1710	\$1744	\$1776	\$1974
	24"	\$1667	\$1691	\$1691	\$1734	\$1776	\$1813	\$2029
	30"	\$1729	\$1729	\$1729	\$1789	\$1836	\$1884	\$2115

## Veneer With Cast Legs

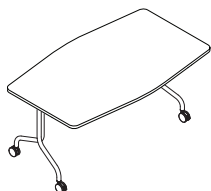
<b>TS4FLIP2</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2875	\$2933	\$2986	\$3038	\$3354
	24"	\$2862	\$2904	\$2904	\$2972	\$3038	\$3099	\$3440
	30"	\$2964	\$2964	\$2964	\$3060	\$3133	\$3208	\$3575

## Veneer With Tube Legs

<b>TS4FLIP2</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2739	\$2797	\$2850	\$2902	\$3218
	24"	\$2726	\$2768	\$2768	\$2836	\$2902	\$2963	\$3304
	30"	\$2828	\$2828	\$2828	\$2924	\$2997	\$3072	\$3439

Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.





- 1 Style number
- 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table
- 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
- 6 Paint color number for legs
- 7 Underside color scheme
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

► See *Surface Materials*, page 438.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Modular</li><li>• Parametric</li></ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> . Specify <i>with parametric</i> .
Table Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Depth</li></ul>	Prices at right	Specify depth.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	

*Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.*

Specify wood color number.  
Specify wood color number.  
Specify *with customiz stain*.  
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

Specify with light.  
Specify with dark.

Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

Specify with light soft caster finish.  
Specify with dark soft caster finish.



▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No grain direction</li> <li>Long grain direction</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with long grain direction.
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Leg Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tube</li> <li>Cast</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with tube legs and select paint color number. Specify with cast legs and select paint color number.
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile – 4 standard casters</li> <li>Mobile – 4 soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost +\$140	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type. Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
<b>Caster Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two locking casters and two non-locking casters</li> <li>Four locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters. Specify with four locking casters.
<b>Cable Manager</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cable manager</li> <li>Vertical cable manager</li> <li>Horizontal cable manager</li> <li>Vertical and horizontal cable managers</li> </ul>	No cost +\$106 +\$385 +\$419	Specify with no cable manager. Specify with vertical cable manager. Specify with horizontal cable manager. Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
<b>Power Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No power access</li> <li>Flush power</li> <li>Pop-up power</li> <li>Grommet</li> </ul>	No cost +\$391 +\$412 +\$106	Specify with no power access. Specify with flush power and select color number. Specify with pop-up power and select color number. Specify with grommet only.
<b>Power Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center</li> <li>Left and right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with center position. Specify with left and right power position.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<b>For Flush Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul> <b>For Pop-Up Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356 No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
<b>Power Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No modular power</li> </ul> <b>For 60"W to 84"W Tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center modular power</li> </ul> <b>For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left and right modular power</li> </ul>	No cost +\$225 +\$196	Specify with no modular power. Specify with center modular power. Specify with left and right modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li> <li>Low profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.
<b>Ganging</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No ganging</li> <li>Ganging</li> </ul>	No cost +\$106	Specify with no ganging. Specify with ganging.

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

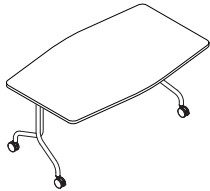
► See page 1 for details.

## Team Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
			60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
			60"W –	66"W –	72"W –	84"W
			65 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	71 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	83 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	
<b>Laminate With Cast Legs</b>						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$2048	\$2100	\$2156	\$2305
<b>Laminate With Tube Legs</b>						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$1912	\$1964	\$2020	\$2169
<b>Veneer With Cast Legs</b>						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$3255	\$3338	\$3425	\$3661
<b>Veneer With Tube Legs</b>						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		\$3119	\$3202	\$3289	\$3525

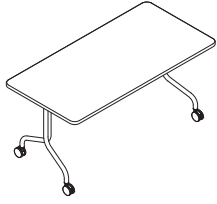
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 378

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"-84"W tables
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for legs
  - 7 Underside color scheme
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 438.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size Option</b>	• Modular	No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> .
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

<b>Table Size</b>	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+\$ 17	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+\$ 48	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

## Wood Veneer

- Wood group 2
- Wood group 3
- Customiz stain
- Full-fill finish on wood group 1

+\$102  
+\$358  
No cost  
+\$102

- Specify wood color number.  
Specify wood color number.  
Specify *with customiz stain*.  
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Legs

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2
- Paint price group 3

No cost  
+\$ 63  
+\$104

- Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

## Underside Color Scheme

- Light
- Dark

No cost  
No cost

- Specify *with light*.  
Specify *with dark*.

## Pop-Up Power

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2

No cost  
+\$ 63

- Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

## Soft Caster Finish

- Light
- Dark

No cost  
No cost

- Specify *with light soft caster finish*.  
Specify *with dark soft caster finish*.

► Options, continued on next page

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Modesty Panel</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 49 +\$132	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
<b>Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No grain direction</li> <li>Long grain direction</li> <li>Short grain direction</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no grain direction.
		No cost	Specify with long grain direction.
<b>Leg</b>	<b>Leg Type</b>		
	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify with tube legs and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify with cast legs and select paint color number.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+\$140	Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 cast glides	+\$140	Specify with 4 static cast glides and select glide type.
	• Static – 4 tube glides	No cost	Specify with 4 static tube glides and select glide type.
<b>Caster Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two locking casters and two non-locking casters</li> <li>Four locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.
		No cost	Specify with four locking casters.
<b>Modesty Panel</b>	• 36"W	+\$465	Specify with 36"W modesty panel.
	• 42"W	+\$491	Specify with 42"W modesty panel.
	• 48"W	+\$528	Specify with 48"W modesty panel.
	• 60"W	+\$568	Specify with 60"W modesty panel.
	• 66"W	+\$577	Specify with 66"W modesty panel.
	• 72"W	+\$598	Specify with 72"W modesty panel.
	• 84"W	+\$635	Specify with 84"W modesty panel.
<b>Cable Manager</b>	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify with no cable manager.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+\$ 72	Specify with 19" vertical cable manager.
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+\$106	Specify with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+\$385	Specify with horizontal cable manager.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+\$419	Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
<b>Power Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No power access</li> <li>Flush power</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with no power access.
		+\$391	Specify with flush power and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+\$412	Specify with pop-up power and select color number.
	• Grommet	+\$106	Specify with grommet only.
<b>Power Position</b>	• Center	No cost	Specify with center position.
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify with left and right power position.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<b>For Flush Power</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
	<b>For Pop-Up Power</b>		
		No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
		+\$ 5	Specify with three power.
		+\$189	Specify with two power, one USB-A.
		+\$356	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued on next page

## Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

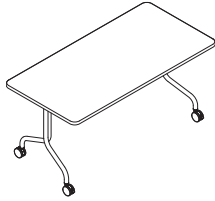
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Type</b>	• No modular power	No cost	Specify with no modular power.
	<b>For 36"W to 84"W Tables</b>		
	• Center modular power (36"W - 53 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W)	+\$ 98	Specify with center modular power.
	• Center modular power (54"W - 84"W)	+\$225	Specify with center modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<b>For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only</b>		
	• Left and right modular power	+\$196	Specify with left and right modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong.
	• Low profile plug	+\$ 40	Specify with thread low profile plug.
<b>Ganging</b>	• No ganging	No cost	Specify with no ganging.
	• Ganging	+\$106	Specify with ganging.

## Specification Information



• Style Number	• Depth	• Modular Parametric	• U.S. Base Prices					
			• Widths					
			36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			36"W –	42"W –	48"W –	60"W –	66"W –	72"W –
			41 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	47 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	59 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	65 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	71 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	83 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W
								84"W

## Laminate With Cast Legs

<b>TS4NFLIP</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1432	\$1461	\$1488	\$1509	\$1672
	24"	\$1424	\$1445	\$1445	\$1480	\$1509	\$1544	\$1714
	30"	\$1476	\$1476	\$1476	\$1522	\$1560	\$1599	\$1784

## Laminate With Tube Legs

<b>TS4NFLIP</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$1296	\$1325	\$1352	\$1373	\$1536
	24"	\$1288	\$1309	\$1309	\$1344	\$1373	\$1408	\$1578
	30"	\$1340	\$1340	\$1340	\$1386	\$1424	\$1463	\$1648

## Veneer With Cast Legs

<b>TS4NFLIP</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2285	\$2331	\$2372	\$2408	\$2666
	24"	\$2271	\$2305	\$2305	\$2361	\$2408	\$2463	\$2735
	30"	\$2355	\$2355	\$2355	\$2429	\$2488	\$2549	\$2842

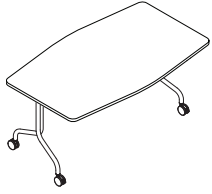
## Veneer With Tube Legs

<b>TS4NFLIP</b>	19"	N.A.	N.A.	\$2149	\$2195	\$2236	\$2272	\$2530
	24"	\$2135	\$2169	\$2169	\$2225	\$2272	\$2327	\$2599
	30"	\$2219	\$2219	\$2219	\$2293	\$2352	\$2413	\$2706

Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.



# Team Non-Flip Training Tables



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 378

## Standard Includes

- Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel
- Underside color scheme: light or dark

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table
  - 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for legs
  - 7 Underside color scheme
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 438.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modular</li> <li>• Parametric</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with modular</i> . Specify <i>with parametric</i> .

<b>Table Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Width</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify width.
-------------------	---	-----------------	----------------

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 33	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 41	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+\$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+\$ 82	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$102 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

### Wood Veneer

- Wood group 2
- Wood group 3
- Customiz stain
- Full-fill finish on wood group 1

+\$102  
+\$358  
No cost  
+\$102

Specify wood color number.  
Specify wood color number.  
Specify *with customiz stain*.  
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

### Legs

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2
- Paint price group 3

No cost  
+\$ 63  
+\$104

Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

### Underside Color Scheme

- Light
- Dark

No cost  
No cost

Specify *with light*.  
Specify *with dark*.

### Pop-Up Power

- Paint price group 1
- Paint price group 2

No cost  
+\$ 63

Specify paint color number.  
Specify paint color number.

### Soft Caster Finish

- Light
- Dark

No cost  
No cost

Specify *with light soft caster finish*.  
Specify *with dark soft caster finish*.

► Options, continued on next page

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No grain direction</li> <li>Long grain direction</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with no grain direction. Specify with long grain direction.
<b>Legs</b>	<b>Leg Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tube</li> <li>Cast</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with tube legs and select paint color number. Specify with cast legs and select paint color number.
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile – 4 standard casters</li> <li>Mobile – 4 soft casters</li> <li>Static – 4 cast glides</li> <li>Static – 4 tube glides</li> </ul>	No cost +\$140 +\$140 No cost	Specify with 4 standard casters and select caster type. Specify with 4 soft casters and select caster type and soft caster finish. Specify with 4 static cast glides and select cast leg glides. Specify with 4 static tube glides and select glide type.
<b>Caster Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two locking casters and two non-locking casters</li> <li>Four locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with two locking casters and two non-locking casters. Specify with four locking casters.
<b>Cable Manager</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cable manager</li> <li>Vertical cable manager</li> <li>Horizontal cable manager</li> <li>Vertical and horizontal cable managers</li> </ul>	No cost +\$106 +\$385 +\$419	Specify with no cable manager. Specify with vertical cable manager. Specify with horizontal cable manager. Specify with vertical and horizontal cable manager.
<b>Power Access</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No power access</li> <li>Flush power</li> <li>Pop-up power</li> <li>Grommet</li> </ul>	No cost +\$391 +\$412 +\$106	Specify with no power access. Specify with flush power and select color number. Specify with pop-up power and select color number. Specify with grommet only.
<b>Power Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center</li> <li>Left and right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with center position. Specify with left and right power position.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<b>For Flush Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul> <b>For Pop-Up Power</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356 No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
<b>Power Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No modular power</li> </ul> <b>For 60"W to 84"W Tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center modular power</li> </ul> <b>For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left and right modular power</li> </ul>	No cost +\$225 +\$196	Specify with no modular power. Specify with center modular power. Specify with left and right modular power.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li> <li>Low Profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.
<b>Ganging</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No ganging</li> <li>Ganging</li> </ul>	No cost +\$106	Specify with no ganging. Specify with ganging.

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

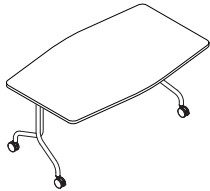
► See page 1 for details.

## Team Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	Modular Parametric	U.S. Base Prices			
			Widths			
			60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
			60"W –	66"W –	72"W –	84"W
			65 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	71 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	83 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "W	
<b>Laminate With Cast Legs</b>						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$1621	\$1664	\$1707	\$1824
<b>Laminate With Tube Legs</b>						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$1485	\$1528	\$1571	\$1688
<b>Veneer With Cast Legs</b>						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$2587	\$2653	\$2725	\$2909
<b>Veneer With Tube Legs</b>						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		\$2451	\$2517	\$2589	\$2773

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



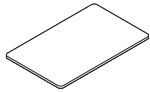
# Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Trapezoid, 90° Corner Bridges

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger.*  
 ▶ See page 430, *Supports*.  
 ▶ See page 390 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*.



*Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.*  
 ▶ See page 398.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 388	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 438.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groupwork table legs</li> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> <li>Modesty panels</li> <li>Wire management trough</li> <li>Reinforcing channel</li> </ul>		▶ Page 424 ▶ Page 426 ▶ Page 427 ▶ Page 428 ▶ Page 431

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

## Rectangular Tops

18"	48"	<b>TS4TLR1848</b>	\$286	<b>TS4THR1848</b>	\$334
18"	60"	<b>TS4TLR1860</b>	\$389	<b>TS4THR1860</b>	\$466
18"	66"	<b>TS4TLR1866</b>	\$435	<b>TS4THR1866</b>	\$475
18"	72"	<b>TS4TLR1872</b>	\$461	<b>TS4THR1872</b>	\$501
18"	84"	<b>TS4TLR1884</b>	\$544	<b>TS4THR1884</b>	\$678
24"	36"	<b>TS4TLR2436</b>	\$252	<b>TS4THR2436</b>	\$276
24"	42"	<b>TS4TLR2442</b>	\$278	<b>TS4THR2442</b>	\$295
24"	48"	<b>TS4TLR2448</b>	\$315	<b>TS4THR2448</b>	\$361
24"	60"	<b>TS4TLR2460</b>	\$423	<b>TS4THR2460</b>	\$467
24"	66"	<b>TS4TLR2466</b>	\$461	<b>TS4THR2466</b>	\$495
24"	72"	<b>TS4TLR2472</b>	\$493	<b>TS4THR2472</b>	\$504
24"	84"	<b>TS4TLR2484</b>	\$594	<b>TS4THR2484</b>	\$751
30"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3036</b>	\$311	<b>TS4THR3036</b>	\$388
30"	42"	<b>TS4TLR3042</b>	\$340	<b>TS4THR3042</b>	\$403
30"	48"	<b>TS4TLR3048</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THR3048</b>	\$457
30"	60"	<b>TS4TLR3060</b>	\$506	<b>TS4THR3060</b>	\$517
30"	66"	<b>TS4TLR3066</b>	\$534	<b>TS4THR3066</b>	\$568
30"	72"	<b>TS4TLR3072</b>	\$577	<b>TS4THR3072</b>	\$626

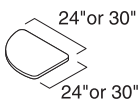
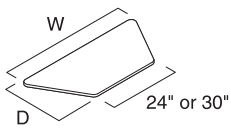
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions D      W		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
<b>Half-Round Tops</b>					
18"	36"	<b>TS4TLN1836</b>	\$368	<b>TS4THN1836</b>	\$426
24"	48"	<b>TS4TLN2448</b>	\$516	<b>TS4THN2448</b>	\$545
30"	60"	<b>TS4TLN3060</b>	\$658	<b>TS4THN3060</b>	\$695
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>Trapezoid Tops</b>					
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	48"	<b>TS4TLG2448</b>	\$461	<b>TS4THG2448</b>	\$533
26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	60"	<b>TS4TLG3060</b>	\$664	<b>TS4THG3060</b>	\$766
:	:	:	:	:	:
<b>90° Corner Bridges</b>					
24"	24"	<b>TS4TLL2424</b>	\$308	<b>TS4THL2424</b>	\$357
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLL3030</b>	\$358	<b>TS4THL3030</b>	\$414
:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 388</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected</li> <li>Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate</li> <li>Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groupwork table legs</li> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> <li>Modesty panels</li> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		► Page 424 ► Page 426 ► Page 427 ► Page 428

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

## Round Tops

### 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLDR24</b>	\$286	<b>TS4THDR24</b>	\$332
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLDR30</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THDR30</b>	\$428
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLDR36</b>	\$449	<b>TS4THDR36</b>	\$521
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLDR42</b>	\$516	<b>TS4THDR42</b>	\$594
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLDR48</b>	\$574	<b>TS4THDR48</b>	\$660

### 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLDR24T</b>	\$433	<b>TS4THDR24T</b>	\$497
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLDR30T</b>	\$517	<b>TS4THDR30T</b>	\$595
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLDR36T</b>	\$596	<b>TS4THDR36T</b>	\$684
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLDR42T</b>	\$663	<b>TS4THDR42T</b>	\$765
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLDR48T</b>	\$721	<b>TS4THDR48T</b>	\$829

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price	Number	Base
		LPL		HPL	Price

## Square Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLR2424</b>	\$286	<b>TS4THR2424</b>	\$393
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLR3030</b>	\$370	<b>TS4THR3030</b>	\$406
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3636</b>	\$450	<b>TS4THR3636</b>	\$522
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLR4242</b>	\$516	<b>TS4THR4242</b>	\$594
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLR4848</b>	\$574	<b>TS4THR4848</b>	\$660

## 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	<b>TS4TLR2424T</b>	\$433	<b>TS4THR2424T</b>	\$497
30"	30"	<b>TS4TLR3030T</b>	\$517	<b>TS4THR3030T</b>	\$595
36"	36"	<b>TS4TLR3636T</b>	\$597	<b>TS4THR3636T</b>	\$685
42"	42"	<b>TS4TLR4242T</b>	\$663	<b>TS4THR4242T</b>	\$765
48"	48"	<b>TS4TLR4848T</b>	\$721	<b>TS4THR4848T</b>	\$829

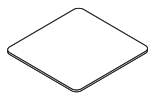
## Oval Top

## 1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	<b>TS4TLDV2448</b>	\$517	<b>TS4THDV2448</b>	\$595
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

## 1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	<b>TS4TLDV244T</b>	\$664	<b>TS4THDV244T</b>	\$766
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

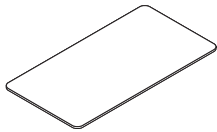
# Conference Table Tops

*Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.*

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

*Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 388</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected</li> <li>Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected</li> <li>3 mm radius profile edge: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate</li> <li>3 Plastic edge band color number for top</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Grommet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One black plastic grommet (96"W only)</li> <li>Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)</li> </ul>	+\$ 24 +\$ 48	Specify <i>with one grommet</i> . Specify <i>with two grommet</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groupwork table bases</li> <li>Wire management trough</li> </ul>		► Page 426 ► Page 428

Specification Information				
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

## Rectangular Conference Tops

### 1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLR4896</b>	\$ 974	<b>TS4THR4896</b>	\$1120
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLR48120</b>	\$1179	<b>TS4THR48120</b>	\$1357
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLR48144</b>	\$1332	<b>TS4THR48144</b>	\$1534

### 1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	<b>TS4TLR4896T</b>	\$1121	<b>TS4THR4896T</b>	\$1289
48"	120"	<b>TS4TLR4812T</b>	\$1473	<b>TS4THR4812T</b>	\$1693
48"	144"	<b>TS4TLR4814T</b>	\$1626	<b>TS4THR4814T</b>	\$1871

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions D      W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

## Racetrack Conference Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLD4896</b>	\$1022	<b>TS4THD4896</b>	\$1172
48"    120"	<b>TS4TLD48120</b>	\$1234	<b>TS4THD48120</b>	\$1420
48"    144"	<b>TS4TLD48144</b>	\$1383	<b>TS4THD48144</b>	\$1591

## 1 3/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLD4896T</b>	\$1169	<b>TS4THD4896T</b>	\$1347
48"    120"	<b>TS4TLD4812T</b>	\$1528	<b>TS4THD4812T</b>	\$1759
48"    144"	<b>TS4TLD4814T</b>	\$1677	<b>TS4THD4814T</b>	\$1931

## Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLB4896</b>	\$1022	<b>TS4THB4896</b>	\$1172
48"    120"	<b>TS4TLB48120</b>	\$1234	<b>TS4THB48120</b>	\$1420
48"    144"	<b>TS4TLB48144</b>	\$1383	<b>TS4THB48144</b>	\$1591

## 1 3/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLB4896T</b>	\$1169	<b>TS4THB4896T</b>	\$1347
48"    120"	<b>TS4TLB4812T</b>	\$1528	<b>TS4THB4812T</b>	\$1759
48"    144"	<b>TS4TLB4814T</b>	\$1677	<b>TS4THB4814T</b>	\$1931

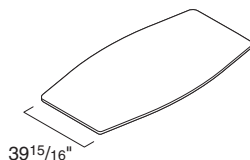
## Oval Conference Tops

## 1 1/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLDV4896</b>	\$1022	<b>TS4THDV4896</b>	\$1172
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------

## 1 3/8"-thick top

48"    96"	<b>TS4TLDV489T</b>	\$1169	<b>TS4THDV489T</b>	\$1347
------------	--------------------	--------	--------------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Table Legs

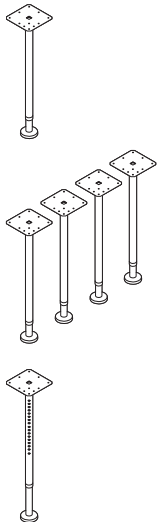
*Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.*

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

*Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide. ▶ See page 398*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.*



*Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.*

*Tip: Standing height-adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table leg(s): paint price group 1</li> <li>Levelers on post, standing-height, and T-legs: black plastic only</li> <li>Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 438.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Post, standing-height, or T-legs</b>	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$17 per leg	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$24 per leg	Specify paint color number.
<b>Casters</b>	<b>One post or standing-height</b>	
• One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify <i>with caster</i> .
	<b>Two T-legs</b>	
• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+\$11	Specify <i>with two casters</i> .
	<b>Four post, standing-height, or T-legs</b>	
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$20	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modesty panels</li> <li>Table tops</li> </ul>	▶ Page 427 ▶ Page 418

## Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
:	:	:

### One Post Leg

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4L27PG	\$166
:	:	:

### Package of Four Post Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4L27PG4	\$614
:	:	:

### One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–44 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	TS4LSHPG	\$293
:	:	:

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–44"	<b>TS4LSHPG4</b>	\$1130
•	•	•

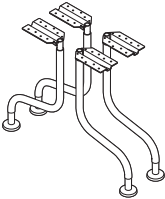
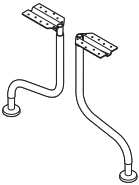
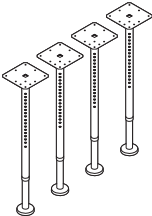
Two T-Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27TG</b> <span style="color: #c00000;">✖4/24</span>	\$ 311
•	•	•

Package of Four T-Legs

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>TS4L27TG4</b> <span style="color: #c00000;">✖4/24</span>	\$ 577
•	•	•

Tip: Translucent screens and  
slatwalls are not available on  
18"D fixed tops, if post legs  
are selected.



Tip: When ordering T-legs,  
style number **TS4L27TG**  
includes two halves that  
form one complete T-leg.  
This style number would  
support one end of a table.  
Style number **TS4L27TG4**  
includes four halves that form  
two complete T-legs. This  
style number would support  
both ends of a table.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

✖4/24 = Last order entry  
April 14, 2024

# Table Bases

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 396</li> <li>Base: paint price group 1</li> <li>Glides: black plastic only</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 45 +\$104	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

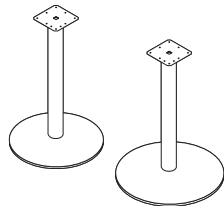
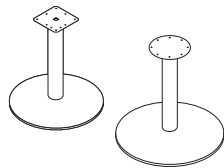
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Number	Base Price

## Round Table Bases

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22"	3"	<b>TS4TBASE22</b>	\$ 493
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28"	3"	<b>TS4TBASE28</b>	\$ 749
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28"	5"	<b>TS4TBASE285</b>	\$1081
:	:	:	:	:

## Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	<b>TS4TCAFE22</b>	\$ 517
41"	28"	3"	<b>TS4TCAFE28</b>	\$ 767
41"	28"	5"	<b>TS4TCAFE285</b>	\$1123
:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.*



### For Canadian Pricing

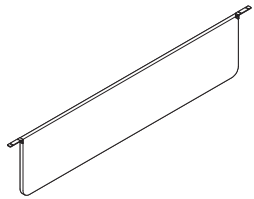
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Table Components

## Laminate Modesty Panels



**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

*Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 389	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li><li>Bracket: black paint only</li></ul>	1 Style number	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 438.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Laminate price group 2</li><li>Laminate price group 3</li></ul>	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.	
		See information at left	Specify laminate color number.	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Corresponding Table Top Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
W	H			
25 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	36"	<b>TS4MH36</b>	\$350
31 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	42"	<b>TS4MH42</b>	\$367
37 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	48"	<b>TS4MH48</b>	\$387
49 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	60"	<b>TS4MH60</b>	\$427
55 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	66"	<b>TS4MH66</b>	\$444
61 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	72"	<b>TS4MH72</b>	\$458
73 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	9"	84"	<b>TS4MH84</b>	\$506



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Table Components, continued

## Fabric Modesty Panels



Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.

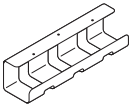
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 389</li> <li>• Modesty panel: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric color number</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36"W</li> <li>• 42"W</li> <li>• 48"W</li> <li>• 60"W</li> <li>• 66"W</li> <li>• 72"W</li> <li>• 84"W</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> <li>See below</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 36" width.</li> <li>Specify with 42" width.</li> <li>Specify with 48" width.</li> <li>Specify with 60" width.</li> <li>Specify with 66" width.</li> <li>Specify with 72" width.</li> <li>Specify with 84" width.</li> </ul>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$132</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> </ul>

Specification Information								
Style Number	Dimensions Height	U.S. Base Prices						
		36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
<b>TS4MP</b>	11½"	\$465	\$489	\$527	\$567	\$575	\$597	\$634

## Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 389</li> <li>• Wire management trough: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for wire management trough</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>TS4WIRE</b>	\$143



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Vertical Cable Manager



*Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.*

*Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Adhesive tape</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)

Depth	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>19"D</li> <li>24"D</li> <li>30"D</li> <li>36"D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$34 +\$34 +\$34	Specify with 19" depth. Specify with 24" depth. Specify with 30" depth. Specify with 36" depth.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4VCM	\$72

## Horizontal Cable Manager



*Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)

Width	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>36"W</li> <li>42"W</li> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>66"W</li> <li>72"W</li> <li>84"W</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 36" width. Specify with 42" width. Specify with 48" width. Specify with 60" width. Specify with 66" width. Specify with 72" width. Specify with 84" width.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4HCM	\$385



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

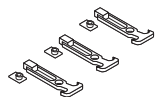
## Table Components, continued

## Cable Management Clip



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Cable manager clip: black plastic		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
TS4CLIP	\$7	

## Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 387	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks:</li><li>• Hardware</li></ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
• TS4FG	• \$106	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Supports

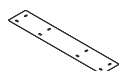
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 388</li> <li>Worksurface support: black paint</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

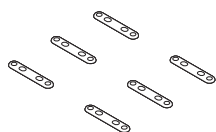
• Dimensions	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

### In-Line Support Plates

14"D	<b>TSATPL14</b>	\$105
20"D	<b>TSATPL20</b>	\$105
•	•	•



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



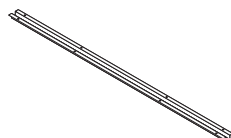
Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

### Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	<b>TSATTIE</b>	\$148
•	•	•

### Reinforcing Channels

39"W	<b>TSATRC39</b>	\$ 74
48"W	<b>TSATRC48</b>	\$ 77
57"W	<b>TSATRC57</b>	\$ 81
72"W	<b>TSATRC72</b>	\$174
•	•	•



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Power and Data Access

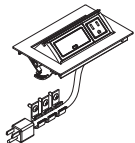
## Grommets



Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 382.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic</li> </ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
TS4GMT	\$106	

## Pop-Up Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 382.

Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel</li> <li>6' power cord</li> <li>Requires 6½" x 4" cutout</li> <li>UL/CSA listed</li> <li>Faceplates are provided when data is specified</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for desktop module: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
<b>Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
D      W      H				
4½"    6¾"    2⅓"	TS4POP	\$412		

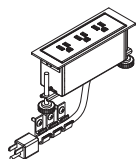


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Flush Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 382.

Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 382	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Desktop module: plastic</li> <li>Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface</li> <li>6' power cord</li> <li>Requires 6<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" x 1<sup>15</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" cutout</li> <li>UL/CSA listed</li> <li>Faceplates are provided when data is specified</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Plastic color number for desktop module: 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle</li> </ol>

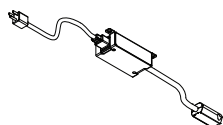
  

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Three power</li> <li>Two power, one USB-A</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 5 +\$189 +\$356	Specify with two power, one data. Specify with three power. Specify with two power, one USB-A. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
<b>Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>TS4FLUSH</b>	\$391

## Power Infeed



Tip: For tables 54"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 54"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 385	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brainbox with modular connector on one end and power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end</li> <li>UL Listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$40	Specify with standard NEMA 3-prong. Specify with thread low profile plug.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>TS4INFEED</b>	\$628

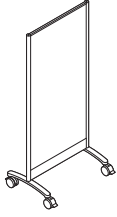


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Screens



*Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel on both sides only.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
▶ Page 546

*Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.*

*Tip: e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.*

*Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.*

*Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.*

*Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.*

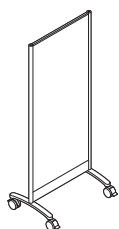
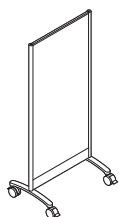
*Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 3/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	• Tackboard, both sides if selected: price group A <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screen is selected</li><li>– Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected</li></ul>	1 Style number	
	• e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel White High Gloss	2 Fabric color number, 7655 e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1	
	• Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	3 Fabric color number, 7655 e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2	
	• Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1	4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected	
	• Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic	5 Paint color number for frame	
	• Attachment hardware	6 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 438.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Fabric surface on tackboard</b>		
	• Price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 48 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 86 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$107 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$126 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$146 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$166 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$186 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 61 per side	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Fabric direction</b>		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify <i>with horizontal application</i> .
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify <i>with vertical application</i> .
	<b>e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel writing surface</b>		
	• e <sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with 7655 White High Gloss</i> .
	<b>Laminate markerboard</b>		
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify <i>with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate</i> .
	<b>Frame and base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with three-leg base</i> .
Levelers	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify <i>with levelers</i> .
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with flip-chart pegs</i> .
Related Products	• Marker trays		▶ Page 436





### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

#### 54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	<b>TS4S2454</b>	\$1036
16"	30"	54"	<b>TS4S3054</b>	\$1088
16"	36"	54"	<b>TS4S3654</b>	\$1133
16"	42"	54"	<b>TS4S4254</b>	\$1183
16"	48"	54"	<b>TS4S4854</b>	\$1235

#### 66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	<b>TS4S2466</b>	\$1133
16"	30"	66"	<b>TS4S3066</b>	\$1183
16"	36"	66"	<b>TS4S3666</b>	\$1235
16"	42"	66"	<b>TS4S4266</b>	\$1283
16"	48"	66"	<b>TS4S4866</b>	\$1331

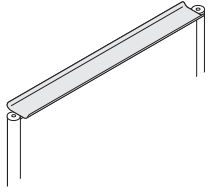


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 400</li> <li>• Marker tray: paint price group 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for marker tray</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 438.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$12	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR24</b>	\$ 80
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR30</b>	\$ 87
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR36</b>	\$102
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR42</b>	\$108
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	<b>TS4SR48</b>	\$117
:	:	:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

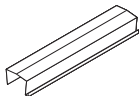
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Hanging Kit

Hanging Kit

## Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hanging kit: black paint only</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
17¾"	TS7MTPK	\$48

Groupwork

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk

#### Metal and Accessory Paint

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4700 Warm White

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Price Group 3

#### Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:

- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

#### Coatings

- 1ATT Cast Shadow

Applies to:

- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

## Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:

- Wall track
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

### Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

### Price Group 2

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

### Price Group 1

- 7207 Black

### Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Pop-up power

### Price Group 1

- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Low-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

*Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

- 247L Black V2 LPL
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL **E**
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L84 Milk LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL
- 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
- 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
- 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
- 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
- 2LMG Merle LPL
- 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
- 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
- 2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
- 2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
- 2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
- 2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
- 2LWG Natural Recon LPL
- 2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

**E** = Established

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork laminate modesty panels
- Groupwork training tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

##### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

##### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

##### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

##### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

##### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**E** = Established

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood **E**
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

## Price Group 2

### Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement\*
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

## Price Group 3

### Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Laminate Markerboard

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Screens
- 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

## e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel White High Gloss

## Wood

Applies to:

- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultra-violet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

## Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

## Surface Materials, continued

**Veneer****Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Low Sheen**

- V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
- V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
- V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash **E**
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak
- 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Wood Group 1****Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**E** = Established

**Full-Fill**

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

**Wood Group 2****Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Wood Group 3****Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

**Select Surfaces****Composite Veneer**

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surfaces as Wood Group 1 pricing.

**Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black	6635 Dawn <b>E</b>
6009 Arctic White	6636 Mist
6034 Natural Cherry	6654 Sand
6036 Medium Cherry	6655 Warm White
6037 Winter on Maple	6695 Midnight
6038 Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	6697 Fog
6041 Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	6698 Fieldstone
6052 Milk	66WA Grey Kingswood
6053 Seagull	66WB Planked Walnut
6169 Stone	66WD Resolute Walnut
6170 Mocha	66WE Natural Recon
61AA Persian Salt	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WU Clay
61AC Indigo	66WV Chalk
61AD Green Citrine	6703 Ash Wenge
61AE Dark Olivine	6704 Storm Wenge
61AF Cloudy	6705 Bisque Wenge
6213 Acacia	6706 Clay Wenge
6219 Clear Oak	6707 Ash Noce
6231 Graphite Walnut	6708 Bisque Noce
6237 Clear Maple	6709 Clay Noce
6242 Virginia Walnut	6710 Storm Noce
6243 Blackwood <b>E</b>	6T02 Fawn Cypress
6245 Clear Walnut	6T04 Saddle Oak
6249 Platinum Solid	6T05 Veranda Teak
6271 Plywood	6T07 Walnut Heights
6527 Merle	6T08 Aggregate
6612 Grey V2 <b>E</b>	6T09 Gravel
6618 White	6T10 Cement
6619 Ice <b>E</b>	6T12 Sheetrock
6631 Cream <b>E</b>	

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- Flush power
- 6053 Seagull  
6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

## Fabric

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Groupwork fabric modesty panel

### Price Group 1

Alloy  
Buzz2  
Era

### Price Group 2

Latch

### Price Group 3

Billiard Mult-Use by  
DesignTex

Applies to:

- Screens
- Tackboard

### Price Group A

#### Sprite

5540 Khaki  
5541 Snow  
5543 Linen  
5544 Sherbet  
5545 Powder  
5547 Sky

### Price Group 1

#### Abacus **E**

P123 Portico  
P124 Opus  
P125 Cusp  
P126 Artifact

#### Alloy

P525 Polar  
P526 Skim  
P527 Bubbly  
P528 Tern  
P529 Shore  
P530 Asti  
P531 Silver  
P532 Oxide  
P533 Element  
P534 Construct  
P535 Currency  
P536 Iron

#### Boccie

P200 New Rice  
P201 New Almond  
P203 New Camel  
P204 New Opal  
P205 New Mist  
P206 New Plum  
P208 New Spearmint  
P209 New Sky

#### Buzz2

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G57 Rouge  
5G59 Meadow  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

#### Charm

P505 Shell  
P506 Mimosa  
P507 Birch  
P508 Sparkle  
P510 Debut  
P511 Clover  
P513 Twilight

#### Lapel

P409 Cement  
P410 Pebble  
P411 Beech  
P412 Dune  
P414 Sprout  
P416 Maple  
P417 Slate

### Optic

P540 Hazel  
P541 Twinkle  
P542 Orion  
P543 Seaglass  
P546 Whiskey  
P547 Bath  
P548 Whisper  
P549 Breezy  
P551 Glimmer

### Pianista

P420 Sand  
P421 Mist  
P422 Rain  
P423 Natural  
P424 Café  
P425 Denim  
P426 Carbon  
P427 Stone  
P428 Flax  
P429 Oat  
P430 Wheat  
P431 Maize

### Rhythm

P555 Allegro  
P556 Tempo  
P557 Refrain  
P558 Pitch  
P559 Harmony **E**  
P560 Melody  
P561 Stanza  
P562 Opus

### Tinsel

P516 Lit  
P517 Ego  
P518 Fizz  
P519 Muse  
P520 Depth  
P521 Bliss  
P522 Grow  
P523 Dolce

**E** = Established



## Surface Materials, continued

**Price Group 2****Bariolage**

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante **E**
- G202 New Cantata **E**
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata

**Code**

- 5FA1 Fossil
- 5FA2 Gabbro
- 5FA3 Reed
- 5FA4 Bluff
- 5FA5 Sea Salt
- 5FA6 Cannon
- 5FA7 Tussah
- 5FA8 Mica
- 5FA9 Ecu
- 5FB1 Bamboo

**Flip: Orbit**

- 5F85 Mud Pie **E**
- 5F86 Hummus **E**
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto **E**
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

**Flip: TexHex**

- 5F75 Mud Pie **E**
- 5F76 Hummus **E**
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto **E**
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

**Fresco**

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistibu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut **E**
- G017 Flint **E**

**Intersection**

- P211 Summit
- P212 Chalk
- P213 Lace

**Latch**

- P600 Seashell
- P601 Clam
- P602 Eggshell
- P603 Zen
- P604 Cool Gray
- P605 Armor
- P606 Sentinel
- P607 Rye
- P608 Billow
- P609 Nimbus

**Stencil**

- P455 Midnight
- P456 Mulberry
- P457 Cracked Pepper
- P458 Denim
- P459 Chartreuse
- P460 Bittersweet
- P461 Mauvelous
- P462 Bermuda
- P463 Concrete
- P464 Orchid
- P465 Parchment
- P466 Silk
- P467 Sea Salt
- P468 Honeydew
- P469 Sepia

**Price Group 3****Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

- 5H11 Poppy
- 5H12 Tangelo
- 5H13 Citrine/Citron
- 5H14 Avocado
- 5H16 Indigo
- 5H17 Mallard
- 5H18 Teak
- 5H19 Cumulus
- 5H20 Pewter
- 5H21 Gunmetal
- 5H22 Ink
- 5H23 Rose Quartz
- 5H24 Sea Salt
- 5H25 Storm Cloud
- 5H26 Olivine

**Select Surfaces****For information on products within Select Surfaces,**

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com)

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

**PET****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey

**E** = Established



# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge  
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL <b>E</b>	6243	Blackwood <b>E</b>
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL	66WB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL	66WE	Natural Recon
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL	6T02	Fawn Cypress

**E** = Established

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates

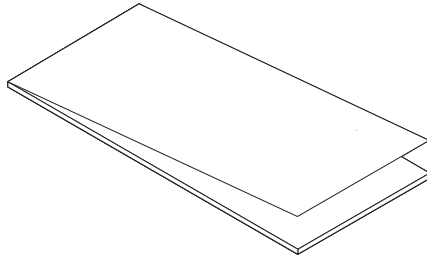
## Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

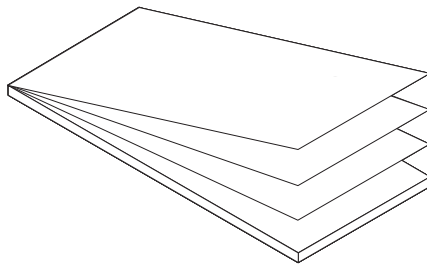
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
<b>Fiber Laminate</b>			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber <b>E</b>	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber <b>E</b>	6053	Seagull
<b>Micro Laminate</b>			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
<b>Patina Laminate</b>			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
<b>Solid Laminate</b>			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream <b>E</b>	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist <b>E</b>	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
<b>Speckle Laminate</b>			
2820	Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>E</b>

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry <b>E</b>	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood <b>E</b>	6243	Blackwood <b>E</b>
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	6038	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
2714	Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	6041	Natural Walnut
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

**E** = Established






**Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs,** are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



**High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs,** are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

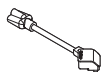


# Understanding and Specifying Thread

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>448</b>
	
<b>Product Details</b>	
Thread	<b>450</b>
	
<b>Specifying</b>	
Thread Plug Adapter	<b>455</b>
Thread Power Hub	<b>456</b>
Thread Power Track Infeeds	<b>457</b>
Thread Power Tracks	<b>461</b>
Thread Connector	<b>463</b>
Thread Power Strip	<b>464</b>

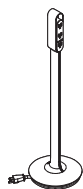
# Statement of Line

Thread



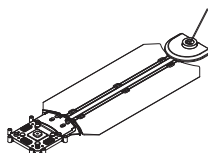
## Three-Prong Plug Adapter

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 455



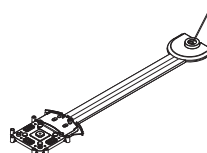
## Power Hub

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 456



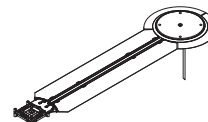
## Power Track Wall Infeed with Ramps

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 457



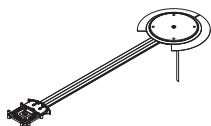
## Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 458



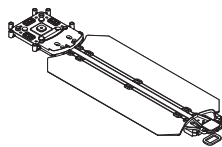
## Power Track Floor Infeed with Ramps

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 459



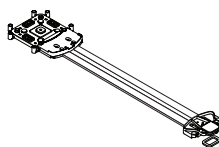
## Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 460



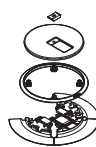
## Power Track with Ramps

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 461



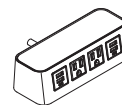
## Power Track with Infills

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 462



## Connector

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 450  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 463



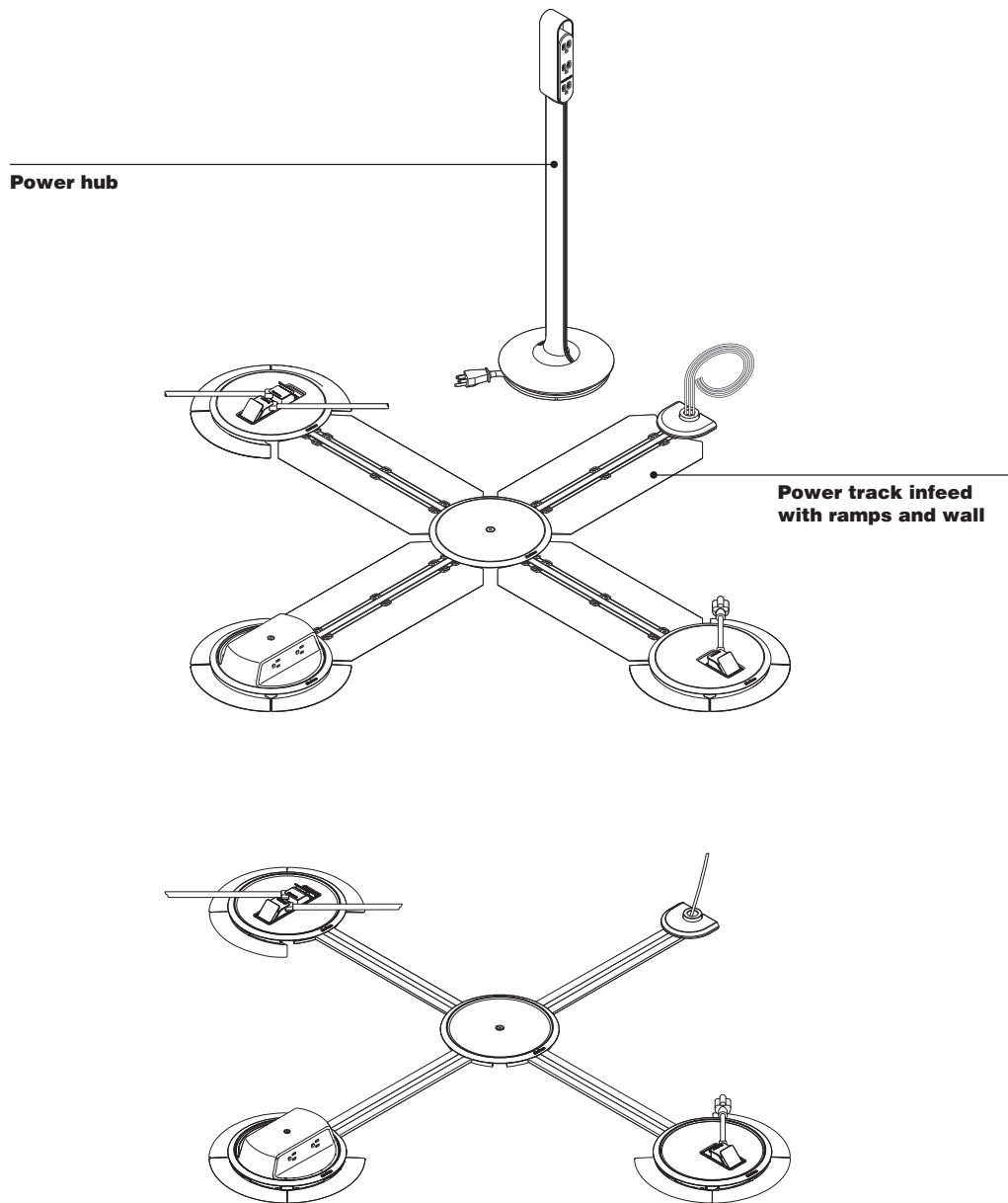
## Power Strip

Specifying  
 ▶ Page 464



# Thread

## Power Track and Power Track Infeeds



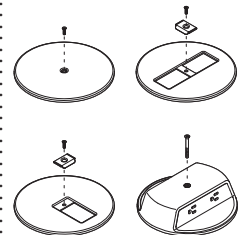
### Product Details

#### Power track infeeds

provide the option of connecting the Thread system to the building power, either through the wall or through the floor. Infeed lengths are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments and in single or dual circuit.

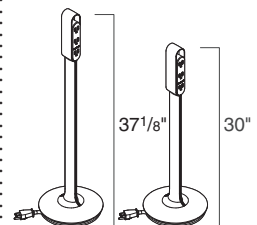
**Available** in single circuit and dual circuit.

**Power track lengths** are available from 24" to 144" in 12" increments. They connect to an infeed to distribute power. Power tracks can be ordered with ramps or with infills.



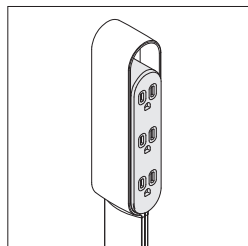
#### Connectors, four varieties:

Blank (No power access), one-door low-profile (provides one access point utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), two-door low-profile (provides two access points utilizing Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug), and the NEMA monument, which provides four standard three-prong plug (NEMA 5-15) receptacles. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

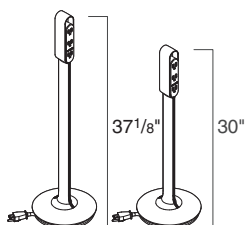


**Power hub** is available in lounge height and desk height and with a standard three-prong plug or Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug. The hub provides a user interface for power that is off the floor and capable of moving around the space. It features an integrated cord wrap in the design of the base.

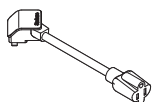




**The Thread power hub** provides six standard three-prong (NEMA 5-15) receptacles to provide power access where users need it. (indoor dry locations only).



**The power hub** is available in two heights, lounge height and desk height. The lounge height hub is 30" tall overall with the user interface starting at 22". The desk height hub is 37 1/8" tall overall with the user interface starting at 28".

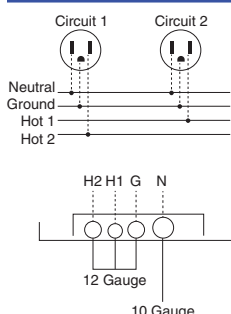


**Low-profile plug adapter** is an 8 3/4" long adapter that allows a single three-prong plug to connect to Steelcase's proprietary low-profile connectors.

**Proprietary low-profile plug** can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.

*Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.*

## Connections

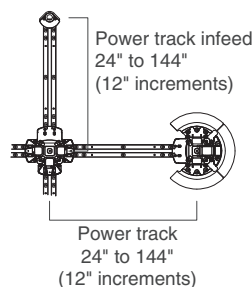


**The single circuit power track infeeds** utilize three standard 12 gauge insulated wires encased in a riveted metal housing.

**The dual circuit power track infeeds** utilize three 12 gauge insulated wires along with a 10 gauge shared neutral wire.

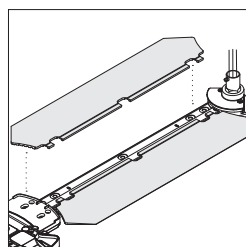
**All infeeds** stand 1/4" off of the subfloor.

**The infeed track** comes with 12' of extra wiring to easily connect to the building power through a new or existing junction box. If longer infeed wiring is necessary, it may be submitted to specials.

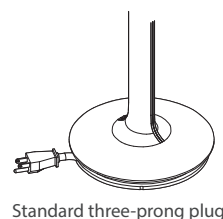


**Thread power track and power track infeeds** are prefabricated modular tracks capable of distributing up to 20 amps of power per circuit and come in lengths of 24" to 144" in 12" increments. These tracks must be fastened to subfloor, but can be reconfigured or removed without leaving substantial damage to the subfloor like more permanent solutions do. Thread power track cannot be field cut.

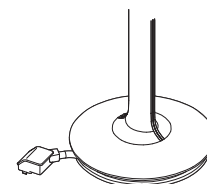
► Please refer to page 452 for more information on applications and reconfiguration.



**Each power track and infeed track** comes with either two flexible ramps or two infills. The ramps ease the transition between the subfloor and the height of the track. These ramps simply rest on top of the track and do not need to be adhered or fastened. The infills rest within the track to create a smooth surface for the floor covering to be applied over. When ordering a power track and/or infeed track, you can specify the track and ramps or the track and infills, depending on your installation method determined by your flooring selection.

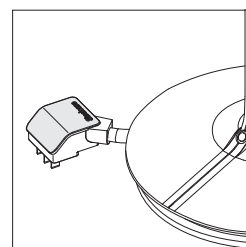


Standard three-prong plug

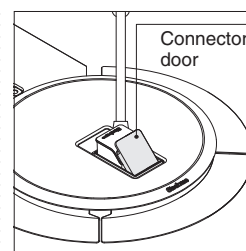


Low-profile plug

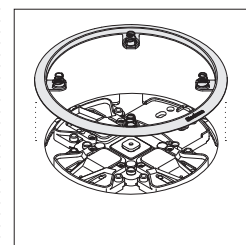
**The cord** is 5' long and is available with either a standard three-prong plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors. Cord length can be changed to be 2-9' by ordering through Specials. The base only has the capacity to wrap 5' of cord within.



**The metal connector cover on the low-profile connectors** is a stamped, painted steel plate. This connector cover is ADA compliant for egress locations.



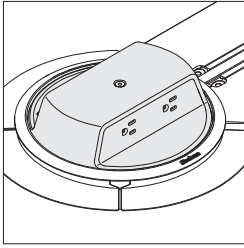
**The low-profile connector doors** are made of cast zinc. They are spring loaded and gasketed to ensure compliance with small liquid spill requirements. The system is not fully waterproof and is only acceptable for use indoors in dry locations.



**The plastic trim ring** is spring loaded to provide a tight fit against the flooring. It provides a simple ramp transition to the 1/2" maximum height of the connector cover and hides any imperfections in the access hole cut in the carpet.

**NEMA connector** is designed to accept most standard NEMA three-prong plug and cord orientations. If cord exits in a non-standard fashion, please check for fit before ordering. A low-profile connector and adapter should be utilized for non-standard configurations.

## Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued



**The NEMA monument** is made of a two piece plastic housing that provides access to four standard three-prong receptacles. This connector is not ADA compliant for egress locations. NEMA monument is available with standard and tamper resistant receptacles.

**When planning a power network**, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

► See page 452 for additional power planning information.

### Technical Electrical Information and Power Planning

**The Thread system** is listed as a 20 amp branch circuit. It utilizes three standard 12 gauge wires (hot, neutral, and ground). When more than one circuit is required to support a space or application, additional circuits will need to be provided using Thread power track infeeds connected to other circuits in the building. The number of circuits available to pull from will be determined by building construction. Please consult your electrician if you are unsure of the building power capabilities.

**Thread** is designed to accommodate 20 amps per circuit. Amps x volts = watts. In the U.S., this means 2,400 watts of potential. However, most locations only allow for power planning of up to 80% of potential. For example, 2,400 watts x 80% is 1,920 watts. When planning, consider whether a single or dual circuit is needed based on power needs.

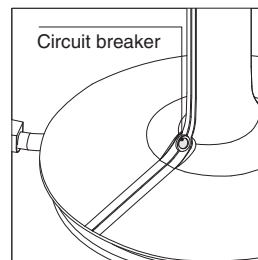
► See page 242 for *How to Calculate Power Needs*.

**The Thread power track infeed** begins with a universal connector that is capable of connecting to any standard 1/2" conduit or other listed product such as Wiremold or Conduit. The building electrical supply connection must be performed by a licensed electrician. Please consult with your electrician if you have questions regarding what type of conduit will be used.

**Due to voltage drop**, the National Electric Code (NEC) recommends that the distance between the building circuit box and the user access point not exceed 75–150 feet (depending on gauge of wires running from the building circuit box to the Thread infeed junction). Since the distance from the Thread infeed junction to the building circuit box may be difficult to ascertain, we recommend planning conservatively for the total distance of any individual Thread branch and keep it as short as possible. Thread branches longer than 70 feet per circuit may risk contributing to voltage drop exceeding acceptable levels.

**Listing categories:** Thread power track is listed as a multi-outlet assembly and is considered a 20 amp branch circuit, which means it meets the same requirements as the hard wire outlets in the wall. The power hub is listed as a relocatable power tap (RPT), which means it is treated the same as a typical power strip). The plug adapter is listed as an accessory to the Thread system.

**UL 5** is the standard for multi-outlet assembly (which correlates to article 380 in the National Electric Code) and UL1363 is the standard for RPT, but has no direct correlation in the NEC.



**The power hub** has a circuit breaker in the base that is intended to trip should excessive power draw occur. If the total draw from all receptacles on a hub exceed 15 amps, the breaker will trip and a black button will pop out of the base where it meets the stalk. Pressing the black button back in will reset the circuit.

**It is important to plan for expected power consumption** in a given application to ensure enough infeeds are present to prevent tripping the circuit breaker either at a hub or at the building circuit box.

**Building construction** varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Sub-flooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly. The sub-floor can only have 1/8" of variance under where the Thread power track lies. If greater than 1/8", floor leveling is required.

**The building electrical supply connection** must be performed by a licensed electrician. Only connect this system to a dedicated 120-127 V~ 60Hz 20A single phase GFCI protected building power circuit.

### Codes Information

**Thread** is UL certified as a multi-outlet assembly and not a manufactured wiring assembly. Manufactured wiring systems are defined in Article 604 of the NEC and provide very clear guidelines regarding construction methods. Thread is constructed in a manner not consistent with any defined method in this section of the NEC and because of this, cannot be considered a manufactured wiring system. It is consistent with the definition for multi-outlet assemblies as defined in Article 380.

**NEC 210.71:** This 2017 code requires that any habitable room of at least 215 sq. ft. must have at least two floor outlets no less than 6 ft. from the wall. One outlet is required for every 215 sq. ft. of space. Thread is a solution to this code.

**The system** is capable of distributing 20 amps of power. Power planning to 80% consumption means the system is not designed to deliver more than 16 amps total. Each connection point can only connect to one circuit at a time. Thread is compatible with 5-15 plug types, not 5-20 plug types.

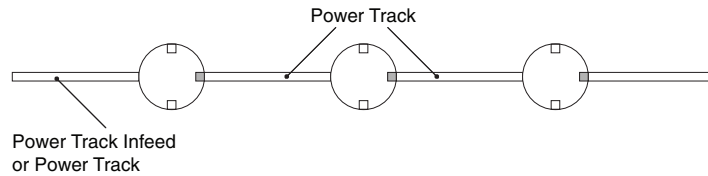
**The NEC does not** permit plugging an extension cord or relocatable power tap (RPT) into another extension cord or RPT. Many of the power units embedded in furniture are listed as a RPT and, per the NEC, are required to be plugged into a building hardwired receptacle. The Thread cord adapter is a listed multi outlet accessory and as such, is not considered an RPT, extension cord or a building receptacle. We recommend the NEMA monument for any Thread application where furniture-hosted power will be plugged in but some may desire to use the low-profile connector with an adapter for this application. Please note that while it is not a safety hazard, a local inspector may not approve because of the definitions and restrictions mentioned above.

**Thread** is listed as a multi outlet assembly in accordance with Article 380 of the NEC; it is not a flat conductor cable system (FCC) as identified in Article 324. FCC is not permitted in education, healthcare, or residential facilities.

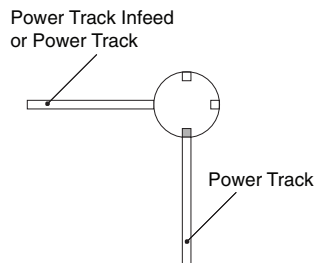
**The intent of this requirement within the code** is that outlets are not to be covered by carpet. The traditional multi outlet assembly design was covered with receptacles across the entire face and field wired. With that type of design, it is easy to understand it applies to the entire product. Thread is a new design, yet certified as a multi outlet assembly. The raceway is factory wired and able to be covered with carpet, but the connector/receptacle still cannot.

# Track Configurations

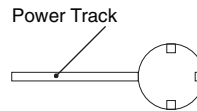
## Inline



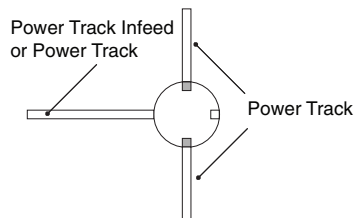
## L 90°



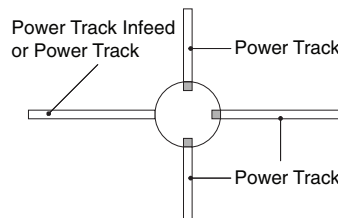
## End of Run



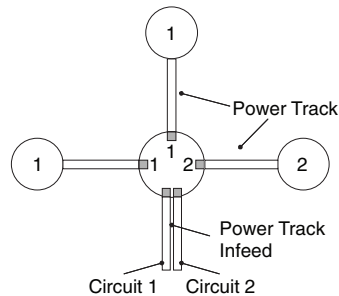
## T



## X



## Single Circuit and Dual Circuit



## Track Configurations and Power Access Points Legend

Inline	= connector of any type
L/90°	= one door or NEMA connector
End of Run	= connector of any type
T	= one door or NEMA connector
X	= blank connector only

**Infeed Circuit Types:** Single circuit infeeds distribute the same circuit through all tracks and power access points. Dual circuit infeeds distribute one circuit at 90° and 180° from the infeed track. The second circuit is distributed at 270° from the infeed track.

**Steelcase has recommended a maximum of 10 receptacle outlets** to avoid code variation and Hub maximization.

- Blank covers do not count towards the total number of receptacles because no access points are present in this configuration.
- One door and two door low profile connectors each count as a single receptacle.
- NEMA monument counts as two receptacles.
- Hub counts as zero receptacles.
- cULus listed.

## Thread, Power Track and Power Track Infeeds, continued

## Applications

## Floor Specifications

**The Thread power distribution system** is intended for indoor use/dry locations only. Each connector in the system will require a hole to be cut in the flooring to permit access to the system. This is true for every connection point, even if only using a blank cover where no power access is needed. For this reason, we strongly recommend carpet tile when carpet is used. See installation guide for tools and direction.

**Flooring surface compatibility** is dependent on which track solution is used. Track with ramps is designed for carpet only. Carpet tile is preferred over broadloom. Carpet thickness must be between 0.225" and 0.450". Track with infill is used for carpet and resilient tiled surfaces with conforming properties (most types of LVT meet these standards). Rely on the flooring provider to determine if the surface meets the needs of the system (ability to screw down the connectors without the surface breaking). Flooring thickness must be between 0.100" to 0.250" for both carpet and LVT.

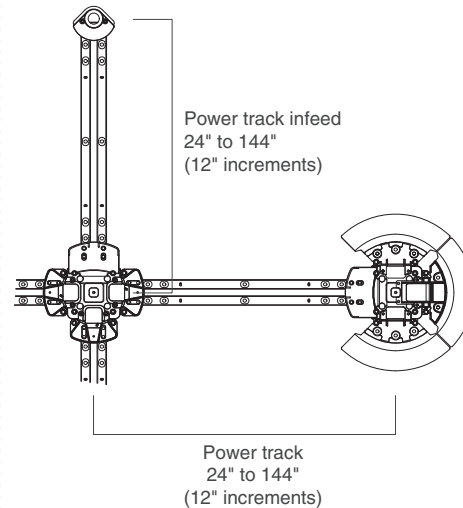
**Tracks with infill** require a field-supplied 6 mm underlayment.

**Each piece of Thread power track or power track infeed** must be fastened to the subfloor using one screw at each end of the track and one additional screw every 48". This means for power tracks that are shorter than 48" only two screws are required. For tracks 60" to 96" in length, three screws are required and for tracks longer than 96", four screws are required. Connectors require additional screws in to the subfloor. The track itself has multiple holes to allow it to be screwed down and has many more holes than are needed. For example, at the end of each track you will find four holes placed closely together but only one screw needs to be used. The extra holes are available in case of a damaged screw or some form of interference in the subfloor (like a rock in concrete) that might prevent a hole from being used. The same is true for holes all the rest of the way down the track; there are holes on both sides of the track and they are placed approximately every 12" to provide multiple options in case of interference in the subfloor. Please see installation guide for detailed instructions regarding this topic, including recommended types of fasteners and locating pilot holes.

**A wall power infeed** may be installed perpendicular to a wall or at any angle between 45° and 135°. However, it should be noted that once the infeed track is installed, all subsequent track connections will be either inline or at right angles to this track. There is no ability to create an angled connection between two tracks. Please refer to the installation guide for detailed instructions and drawings.

**The Thread system** does have some flexibility to accommodate uneven floors, however flooring elevation changes greater than 1/8" must be filled in or sanded down to even out the surface. The area underneath and immediately surrounding a junction (connector of any type, including a blank) must be flat within 1/16" in a 9" radius from the center of the junction. The Thread system is not designed for use on raised floors, across building expansion joints, or in areas where it will be subject to constant or rolling loads heavier than people. Please refer to the installation guide for additional details.

**For connectors that will be in an ADA defined egress location**, in order for the low-profile connector to be considered ADA compliant, the floor thickness stated above must be followed. Thinner surfaces can be used but will leave gaps and will not be ADA compliant. Thicker surfaces than stated are incompatible.



**The length of a track** is measured from the center of one connector to the center of another connector; a 24" power track by itself may not be precisely 24". This is intended to simplify planning and layouts.

*Note: While this system has been developed to minimize its impact on the physical environment and to work with a broad range of existing furniture, certain conditions exist that may create undesirable interactions with other products. One example is the use of sled-base chairs since it may not sit flat when interacting with the track or connectors. Chairs utilizing pneumatic cylinders with minimum clearance of less than 1/2" should be used with care as the bottom of the cylinder can catch on a connector cover or on the slightly raised profile of the track beneath the carpet. Steelcase always strives to exceed the 1/2" clearance on our seating products but if you identify a seating product that does not have this level of clearance, a spacer ring is available from our service parts that can be placed between the cylinder and the base to increase the clearance. Please see part number 895446201SR in the Service Parts catalog, or part number 895446201MP for a quantity of 10 spacers.*

**Notice Regarding Installation:** Thread must be anchored to the building floor for safe and proper use. Building construction varies and there may be components hidden below the floor surface that must be avoided when drilling holes to anchor the power track infeed and power track. Subflooring, including concrete, may contain electrical wiring, structural cabling, radiant heating lines, etc. To avoid potential property damage or unsafe conditions, consult with the building's architect or Engineer of Record to plan accordingly.

# Thread Plug Adapter

Thread Plug Adapter



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plug adapter</li><li>• Low-profile plug end: 6053 Seagull plastic</li></ul>	Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power hub</li><li>• Power track</li><li>• Power track infeed</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Page 456</li><li>▶ Page 461</li><li>▶ Page 457</li></ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
8¾"	2"	1½"	PFLADPTR	\$76

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Hub



Tip: Plugtop cap finish is 6053 Seagull. Hub receptacle faceplates are 7360 Merle.

Tip: Power cord is 5' in length.

Tip: 30" high power hub's lowest user interface is 22" off the floor. 37 1/8" high power hub's lowest user interface is 28" off the floor.

Tip: Neck is 1 3/4" wide and 1/2" deep.

Tip: Head is 2" wide and 1 1/2" deep.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power hub: 7360 Merle paint</li> <li>Six NEMA outlets (three on each side)</li> <li>Integrated cord wrap</li> <li>Reset button</li> <li>Weighted base</li> <li>Power cord with low-profile plug or NEMA plug</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7360 Merle</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> </ul>	No cost +\$12 +\$12	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic. Specify with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.
<b>Height Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30" lounge height</li> <li>37 1/8" desk height</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 7	Specify with lounge height. Specify with desk height.
<b>Plug Configuration Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low-profile plug</li> <li>Standard NEMA three-prong plug</li> </ul>	No cost −\$44	Specify with low profile plug. Specify with standard NEMA three-prong plug.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track</li> <li>Power track infeed</li> <li>Plug adapter</li> <li>Connector</li> </ul>		► Page 461 ► Page 457 ► Page 455 ► Page 463

Specification Information		
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
8"	PFLHUB	\$630



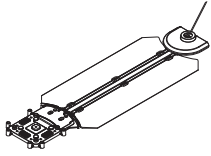
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Wall  
Infeed With Ramps



*Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.*

*Tip: Conduit and conduit collar are not included.*  
► See Understanding on page 452 for conduit sizing.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 450 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power track infeed</li> <li>• Power track ramps</li> <li>• Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

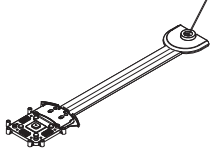
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Trim ring finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7360 Merle</li> <li>• 7190 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
<b>Circuit Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single circuit</li> <li>• Dual circuit</li> </ul>	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power track</li> <li>• Power hub</li> <li>• Plug adapter</li> <li>• Connector</li> </ul>		► Page 461 ► Page 456 ► Page 455 ► Page 463

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINF	8"	1"	24"	\$350	\$436
	8"	1"	36"	\$397	\$493
	8"	1"	48"	\$439	\$544
	8"	1"	60"	\$485	\$597
	8"	1"	72"	\$532	\$653
	8"	1"	84"	\$577	\$705
	8"	1"	96"	\$620	\$754
	8"	1"	108"	\$667	\$810
	8"	1"	120"	\$713	\$866
	8"	1"	132"	\$757	\$918
	8"	1"	144"	\$803	\$971



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Track Wall Infeed With Infills



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track infeed</li> <li>Power track infills</li> <li>Infeed cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hard-wire connection to building power source</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Trim ring finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7360 Merle</li> <li>7190 Platinum</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum.
<b>Circuit Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single circuit</li> <li>Dual circuit</li> </ul>	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track</li> <li>Power hub</li> <li>Plug adapter</li> <li>Connector</li> </ul>		► Page 461 ► Page 456 ► Page 455 ► Page 463

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLTRKINFV	8"	1"	24"	\$350	\$436
	8"	1"	36"	\$397	\$493
	8"	1"	48"	\$439	\$544
	8"	1"	60"	\$485	\$597
	8"	1"	72"	\$532	\$653
	8"	1"	84"	\$577	\$705
	8"	1"	96"	\$620	\$754
	8"	1"	108"	\$667	\$810
	8"	1"	120"	\$713	\$866
	8"	1"	132"	\$757	\$918
	8"	1"	144"	\$803	\$971



### For Canadian Pricing

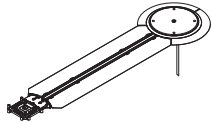
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Ramps

Thread Power Track Floor  
Infeed With Ramps



*Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track infeed</li> <li>Power track ramps</li> <li>Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Trim ring finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7360 Merle</li> <li>7190 Platinum</li> <li>Stainless steel</li> <li>PerfectMatch paint</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$143 +\$158	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum. Specify with stainless steel. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
<b>Circuit Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single circuit</li> <li>Dual circuit</li> </ul>	See prices below See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length. Specify with dual circuit and length.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track</li> <li>Power hub</li> <li>Plug adapter</li> <li>Connector</li> </ul>		► Page 461 ► Page 456 ► Page 455 ► Page 463

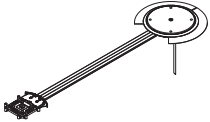
## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFL	8"	1"	24"	\$ 578	\$ 724
	8"	1"	36"	\$ 625	\$ 777
	8"	1"	48"	\$ 667	\$ 829
	8"	1"	60"	\$ 713	\$ 884
	8"	1"	72"	\$ 760	\$ 937
	8"	1"	84"	\$ 805	\$ 990
	8"	1"	96"	\$ 848	\$1041
	8"	1"	108"	\$ 895	\$1096
	8"	1"	120"	\$ 941	\$1150
	8"	1"	132"	\$ 985	\$1201
	8"	1"	144"	\$1031	\$1256



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Track Floor Infeed With Infills



*Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.*

*Tip: Length of power track infeed is measured from center of building infeed to center of connector.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 450</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track infeed</li> <li>Power track infills</li> <li>Black connector cover: 12' of insulated color-coded wires for hardwire connection to building power source</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Trim ring finish</b>		
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify with 7360 Merle.
	• 7190 Platinum	No cost	Specify with 7190 Platinum.
	• Stainless steel	+\$143	Specify with stainless steel.
	• PerfectMatch paint	+\$158	Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch.
<b>Circuit Type</b>	• Single circuit	See prices below	Specify with single circuit and length.
	• Dual circuit	See prices below	Specify with dual circuit and length.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Power track		► Page 461
	• Power hub		► Page 456
	• Plug adapter		► Page 455
	• Connector		► Page 463

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices	
	W	H	L	Single Circuit	Dual Circuit
PFLINFFLV	8"	1"	24"	\$ 578	\$ 724
	8"	1"	36"	\$ 625	\$ 777
	8"	1"	48"	\$ 667	\$ 829
	8"	1"	60"	\$ 713	\$ 884
	8"	1"	72"	\$ 760	\$ 937
	8"	1"	84"	\$ 805	\$ 990
	8"	1"	96"	\$ 848	\$1041
	8"	1"	108"	\$ 895	\$1096
	8"	1"	120"	\$ 941	\$1150
	8"	1"	132"	\$ 985	\$1201
	8"	1"	144"	\$1031	\$1256



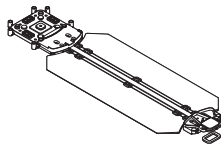
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Thread Power Track With Ramps

Thread Power Track  
With Ramps



Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.

Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

- Need help?  
Product details,  
page 450

  - Power track
  - Power track ramps
- 1 Style number  
2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lengths	• 24"	No cost	Specify with 24".
	• 36"	+\$ 47	Specify with 36".
	• 48"	+\$ 89	Specify with 48".
	• 60"	+\$135	Specify with 60".
	• 72"	+\$182	Specify with 72".
	• 84"	+\$227	Specify with 84".
	• 96"	+\$270	Specify with 96".
	• 108"	+\$317	Specify with 108".
	• 120"	+\$363	Specify with 120".
	• 132"	+\$407	Specify with 132".
	• 144"	+\$453	Specify with 144".

- Related Products**

  - Power hub
  - Power track infeed
  - Plug adapter
  - Connector
- Page 456  
► Page 457  
► Page 455  
► Page 463

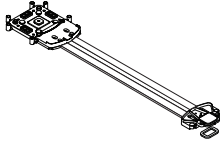
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRK	\$323



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Track with Infills



*Tip: Length of power track is measured from center of connector to center of another connector.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power track</li> <li>Power track infills</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Lengths</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24"</li> <li>36"</li> <li>48"</li> <li>60"</li> <li>72"</li> <li>84"</li> <li>96"</li> <li>108"</li> <li>120"</li> <li>132"</li> <li>144"</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 89 +\$135 +\$182 +\$227 +\$270 +\$317 +\$363 +\$407 +\$453	Specify with 24". Specify with 36". Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72". Specify with 84". Specify with 96". Specify with 108". Specify with 120". Specify with 132". Specify with 144".

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power hub</li> <li>Power track infeed</li> <li>Plug adapter</li> <li>Connector</li> </ul>	► Page 456 ► Page 457 ► Page 455 ► Page 463
-------------------------	--	--

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
8"	3/4"	PFLTRKV	\$323

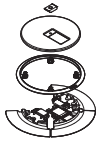


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Connector



*Tip: PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.*

*Tip: The connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.*

*Tip: NEMA monument is plastic molded. Specify with 6527 Merle plastic or 6249 Platinum plastic. Paint, including perfect match paint, is not available.*

*Tip: The painted connectors are only available with textured paint. When using perfect match paints, only textured paints will be permitted.*

*Tip: Not all junction configurations are compatible with connector types.*

► See page 451

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 450

- Connector cover: 7360 Merle paint
- Connector trim ring: 6527 Merle plastic
- Fillers: 6000 Black
- Hardware

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Cover</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7360 Merle paint</li> <li>• 7190 Platinum Solid paint</li> <li>• 4990 PerfectMatch paint</li> <li>• Stainless steel</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$158 +\$393	Specify with 7360 Merle. Specify with 7190 Platinum Solid. Specify with 4990 PerfectMatch. Specify with stainless steel.
	<b>Trim ring</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>• 6249 Platinum plastic</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	<b>NEMA cover and trim ring</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>• 6249 Platinum plastic</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 6527 Merle. Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Configurations</b>	Blank low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	No cost	Specify with blank low profile connector.
	One-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 41	Specify with one-door low profile connector.
	Two-door low-profile connector, 9½" diameter x ¾" height	+\$ 82	Specify with two-door low profile connector.
	NEMA monument connector 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$121	Specify with NEMA monument connector.
	NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant receptacles 9½" diameter and 2½" height	+\$140	Specify with NEMA monument connector with tamper-resistant.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power track</li> <li>• Power track infed</li> <li>• Plug adapter</li> </ul>		► Page 461 ► Page 457 ► Page 455

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
PFLCNCTR	\$242



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Thread Power Strip



*Tip: Thread power strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 3/4" to 2 1/2" thick.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectangular shaped power and USB strip with Thread low-profile plug, 3 power/1 USB format</li> <li>Non tamper-resistant receptacles</li> <li>6' cord</li> <li>Freestanding mount</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Cord Length</b>	• 10' cord	+\$38	Specify with 10' cord.
<b>Power Plug</b>	• Standard NEMA	–\$44	Specify with NEMA plug.
<b>Power Configuration</b>	• 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	+\$73	Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB configuration.
<b>Tamper-Resistant</b>	• With tamper-resistant	+\$31	Specify with tamper-resistant.
<b>Mount</b>	• Clamp-on mount	+\$27	Specify with clamp-on mount.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power hub</li> <li>Power track</li> <li>Plug</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Power track infeed</li> </ul>	▶ Page 456 ▶ Page 461 ▶ Page 455 ▶ Page 463 ▶ Page 457	

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	PFLPWRST	\$451




## For Canadian Pricing


Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>466</b>

	
<b>Product Details</b>	
media:scape Tables TC	<b>470</b>
media:scape TeamStudio TC	<b>472</b>
Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC	<b>473</b>
Dimensions—media:scape Tables TC	<b>474</b>
Camera Ledge	<b>476</b>
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing	<b>478</b>

	
<b>Specifying</b>	
Desk-Height Tables TC	<b>480</b>
Stool-Height Tables TC	<b>484</b>
Seismic Anchor Brackets	<b>488</b>
Camera Ledge	<b>489</b>

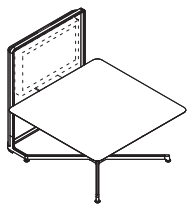
	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>496</b>

media:scape TC

# Statement of Line

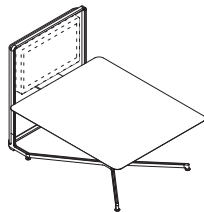
media:scape Tables TC

## Desk-Height Tables TC



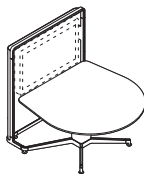
### Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



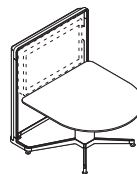
### Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



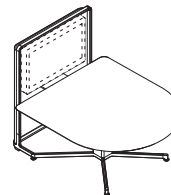
### Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



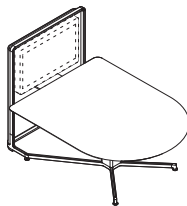
### Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



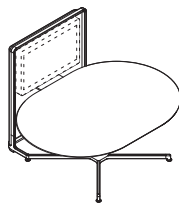
### Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



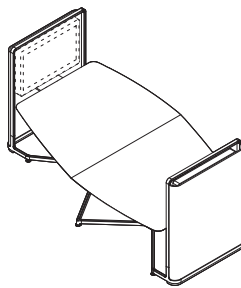
### Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



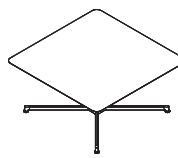
### Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



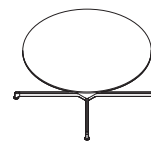
### Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



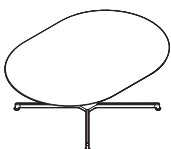
### Square Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



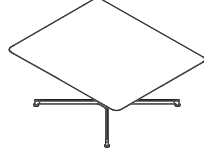
### Round Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



### Capsule Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



### Rectangular Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480



### Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480

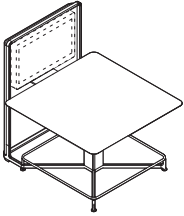


### Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 480

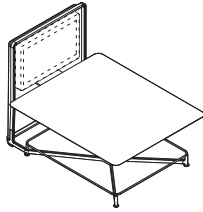


## Stool-Height Tables TC



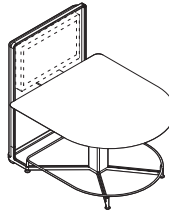
### Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



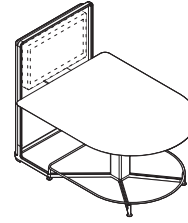
### Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



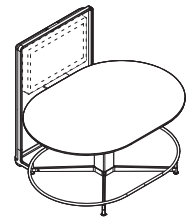
### Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



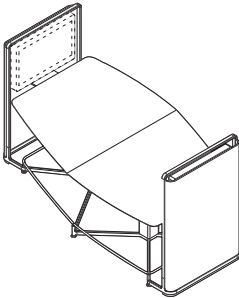
### Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



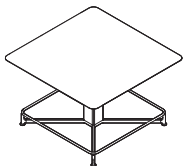
### Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



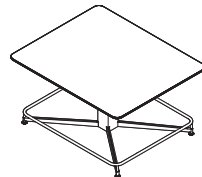
### Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



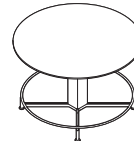
### Square Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



### Rectangular Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



### Round Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



### Capsule Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



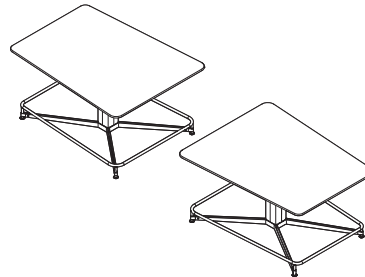
### Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



### Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 470  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484



### TeamStudio Table

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 472  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 484

---

## Camera Ledge



### Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge

Understanding

▶ Page 476

Specifying

▶ Page 489



# media:scape Tables TC

## media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice)

support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.

► Specifying, page 480

## media:scape tables TC

are available in three table heights: 28½"H desk-height and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1⅝" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

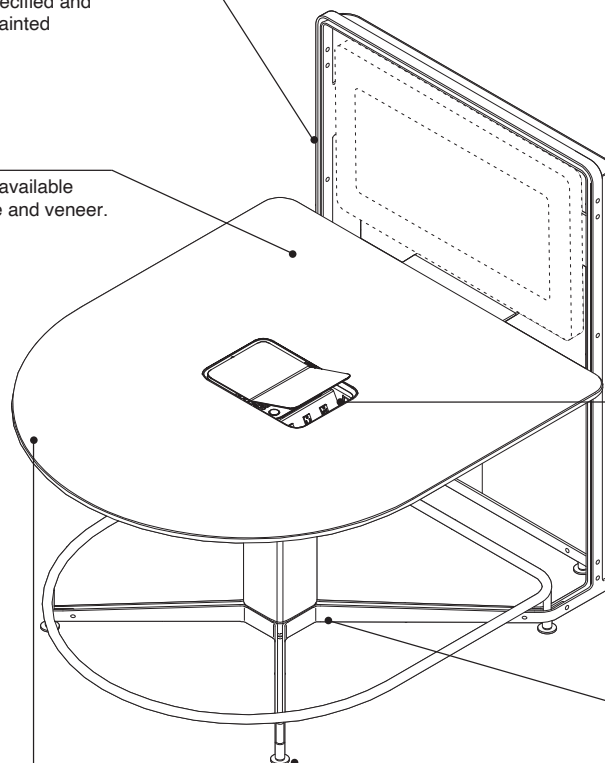
## Desk-height and stool-height tables TC

are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

**Offset tables TC** have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

**Totem** is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

**Surfaces** are available in both laminate and veneer.

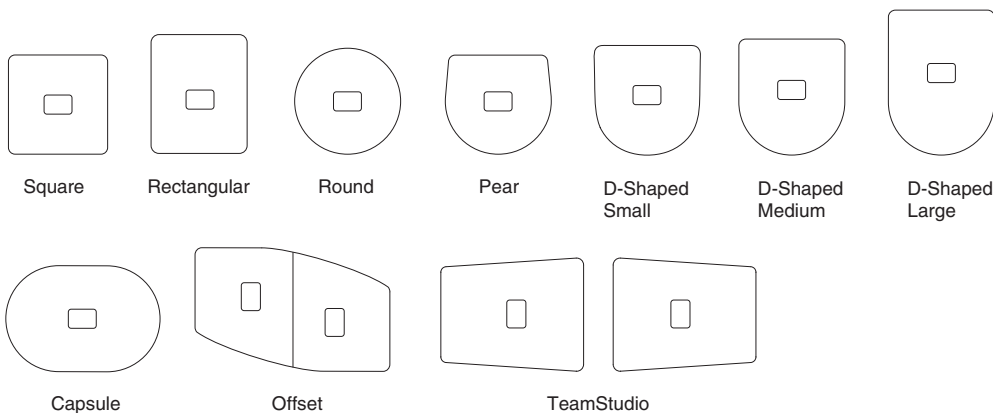


**Profile surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

**media:scape tables TC** can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

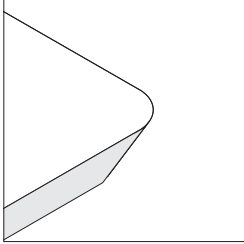
**Base** is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

**Glides** provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

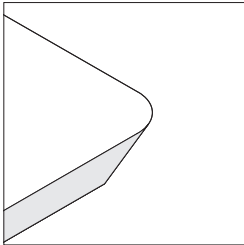


*Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).*

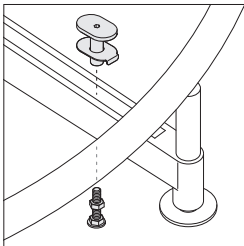
## Product Details



**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is available.  
 ▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 501, for recommendations.



**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.



**Seismic anchor brackets** secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).  
 ▶ See page 488.

**To secure a monitor to media:scape**, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

## Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

## Power and Data

**Power** is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

**Wires** can be housed in the column media well.

### Data:

End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

## Surface Materials

### Surface

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

### Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

### Base

- Paint

### Column

- Painted to match base

### Media well covers

- Painted to match base

### Totem frame

- Painted to match base

### Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

### Foot ring

- Stainless steel

# media:scape TeamStudio TC

## media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice)

is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

► Specifying, page 480

**Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables** are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.

**Camera ledges** can be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

**Circulation space** allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

### Displays on both sides of the application

allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for wall-mounted displays.

**TeamStudio TC** can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

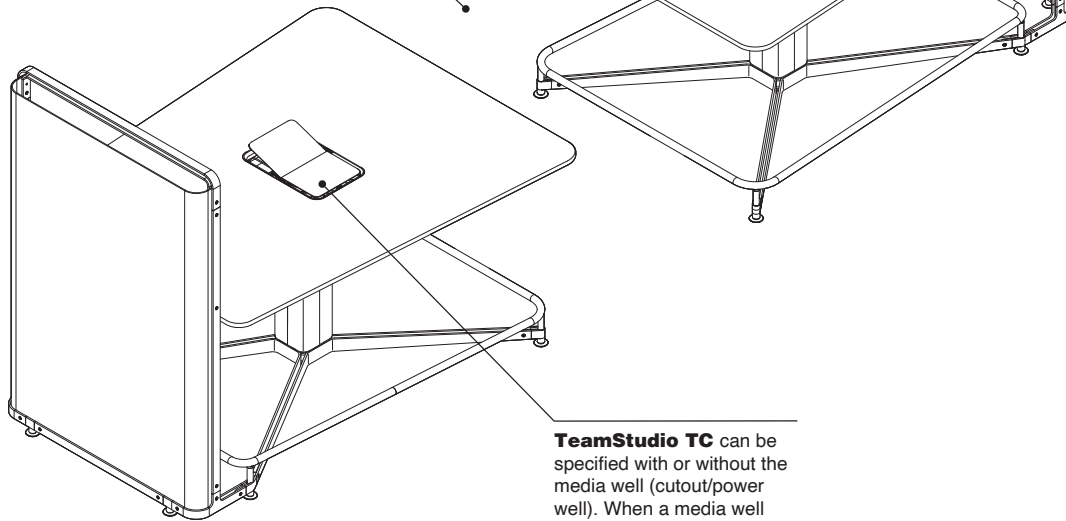
## Product Details

### Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway ([www.connectrac.com](http://www.connectrac.com)). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".



# Under the Hood—media:scape Table TC

Under the Hood—  
media:scape Table TC

**A single monitor table with totem** should be specified with a 46"–50" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. A dual monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28½"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47½"W.

**Media well** provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.

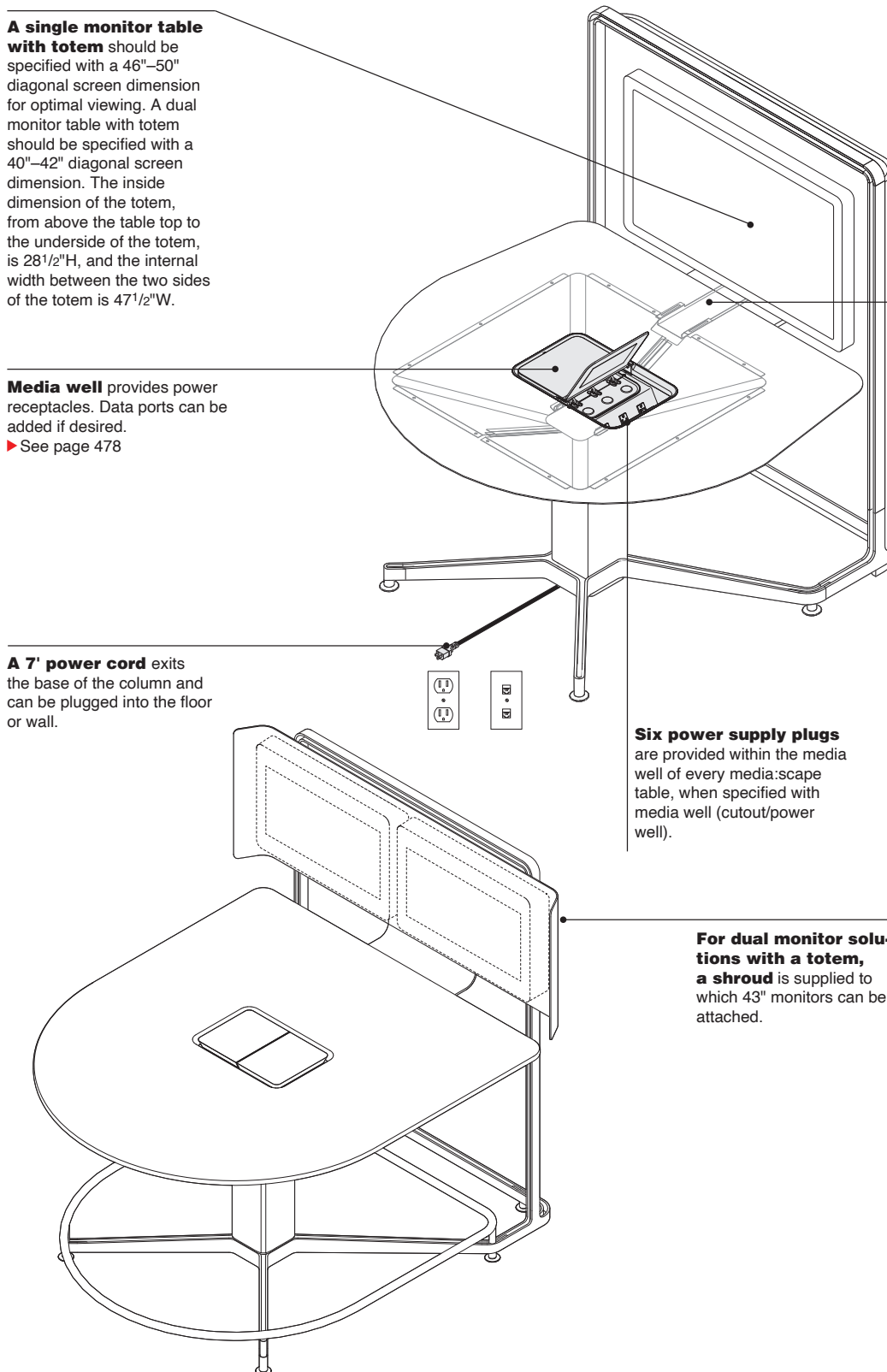
► See page 478

**A 7' power cord** exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

**Six power supply plugs** are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

**For dual monitor solutions with a totem,** a **shroud** is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

**A bridge cover for ease of cable management** is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7⅞"H.



# Dimensions

media:scape Tables TC

• Features	• Overall Width	• Overall Length	• Table Width	• Table Length	• Table Height	• Totem Width	• Totem Height	• Totem Canopy Height
------------	-----------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------

## media:scape Tables TC

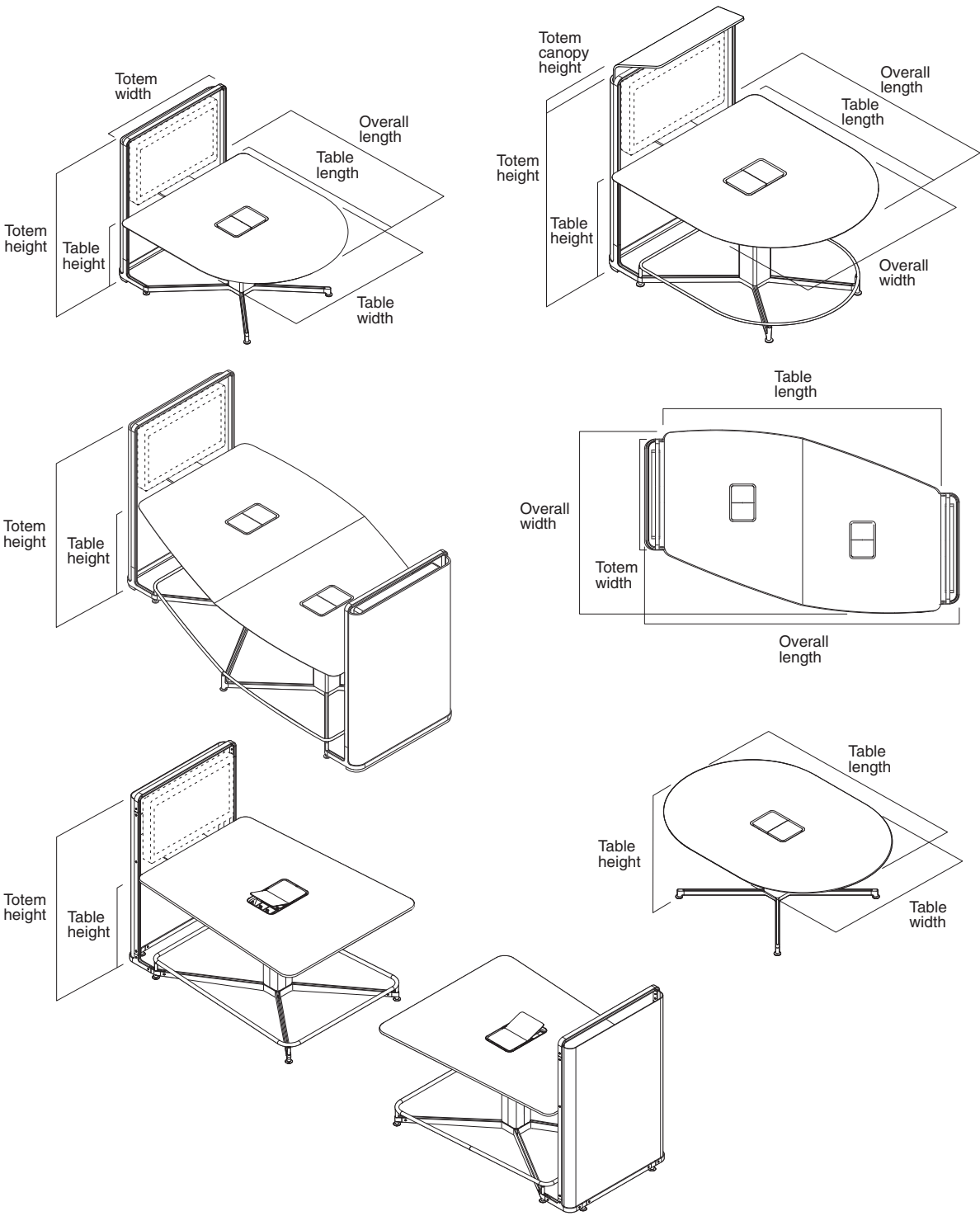
### Desk-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"

### Stool-Height Tables

Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:





media:scape TC

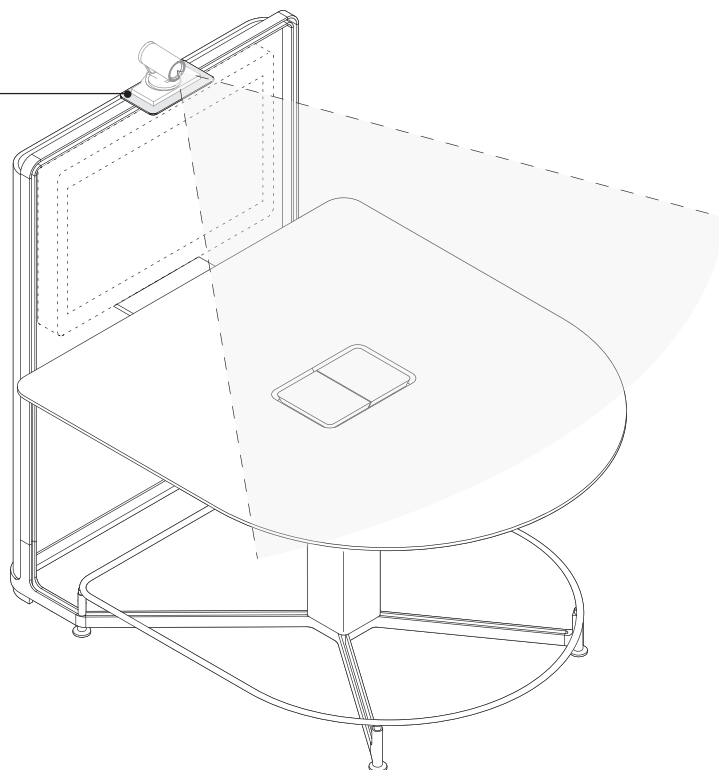
## Camera Ledges

**Camera ledges** are available to support video conferencing applications in either shroud-mounted or totem-mounted options.

*Tip: Cameras are not included.*

*Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.*

**Totem-mounted camera ledges** can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.

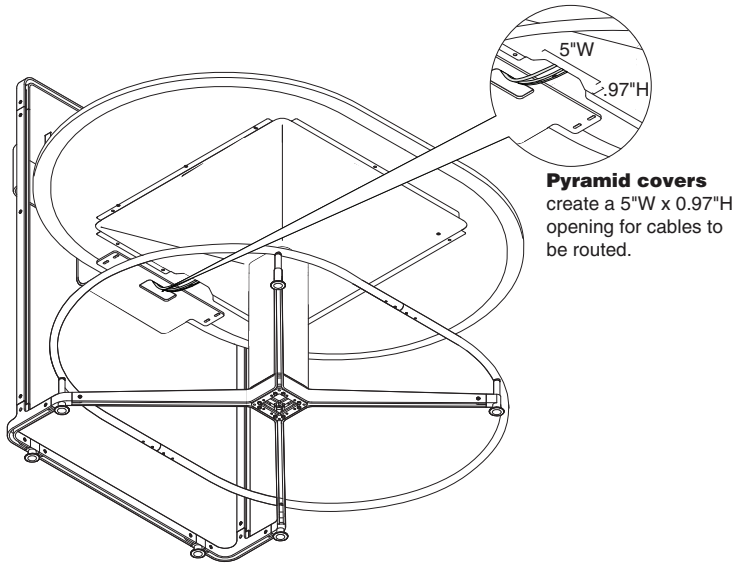




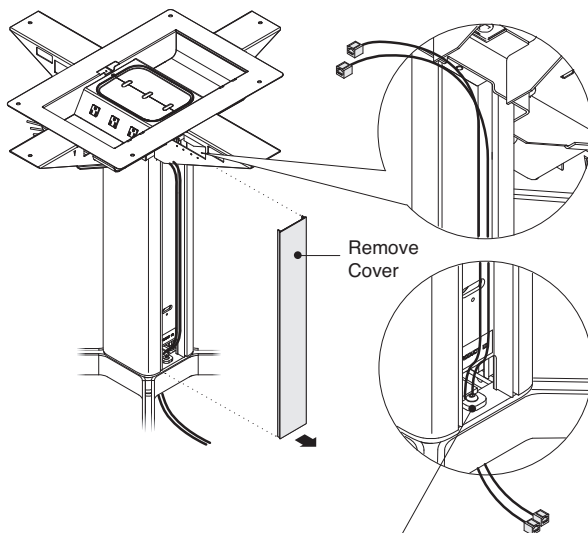
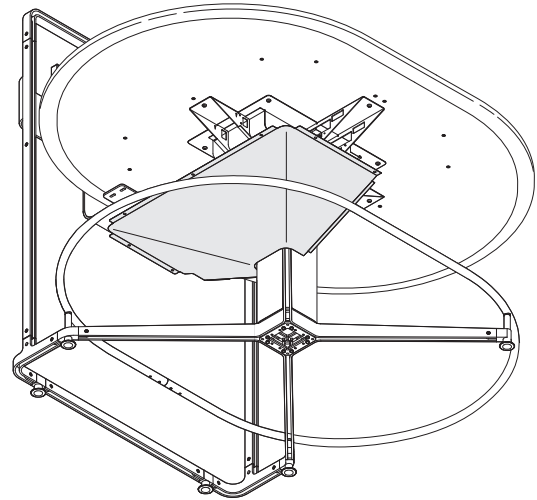
# media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

**Data cables** can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

**When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well),** the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.

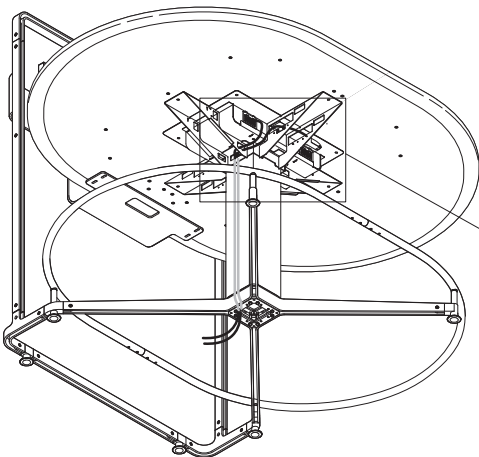


## 1. Remove covers

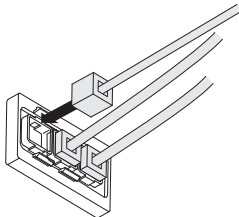


## 2. Route cables.

**Dimensions of the space** available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.

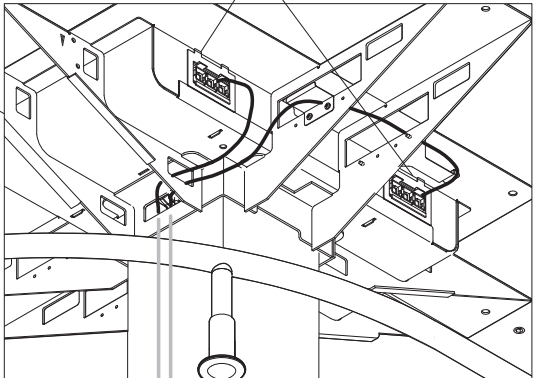


**3. Plug in data cables.**



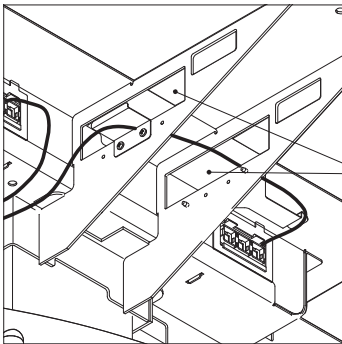
**CommScope black faceplates  
M13C-003 (included)**

*Tip: The faceplates can be removed and  
replaced with other standard faceplates.  
The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x  
2.71"W.*



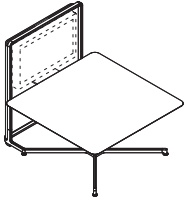
**media:scape - well**

**4. Replace covers.**



**Slotted support structure** can fit  
5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology  
devices or components. Note that this  
opening exists on both sides of the  
column.

# Desk-Height Tables TC



*Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 470</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint</li> <li>Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified</li> <li>Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic</li> <li>Paint color number for infill</li> <li>Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Well Cutout</b> <b>Tables (except offset table)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cutout</li> <li>With cutout</li> </ul>	No cost +\$1190	Specify <i>with no cutout/power well</i> . Specify <i>with cutout/power well</i> .
<b>Offset table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cutout</li> <li>With cutout</li> </ul>	No cost +\$2382	Specify <i>with no cutout/power well</i> . Specify <i>with cutout/power well</i> .
<b>Dual Monitor Shroud</b> <b>Available on attached totem tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	No cost +\$2099	Specify <i>with no shroud</i> . Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i> .
<b>Offset table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	No cost +\$4199	Specify <i>with no shroud</i> . Specify <i>with dual 43" shroud</i> .
<b>Infill with Totem Canopy</b> <b>Available on attached totem tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infill only</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy</li> </ul>	No cost +\$1384	Specify <i>with infill only</i> . Specify <i>with infill and totem canopy</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost Prices at right	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify infill finish number.
• Price group 3	+\$182	Specify infill finish number.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

## Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

60"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DS6060TN</b>	\$16,431	+\$828	+\$141	+\$493	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

72"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DR7260TN</b>	\$16,758	+\$994	+\$232	+\$803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

54"	54"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DP4854TN</b>	\$19,519	+\$582	+\$141	+\$493	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

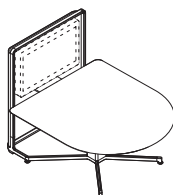
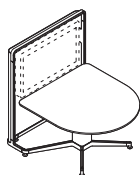
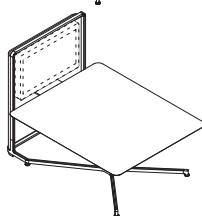
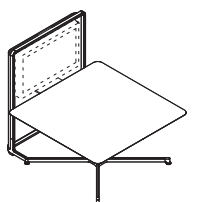
## Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

51"	48"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DSD4848TN</b>	\$17,745	+\$582	+\$102	+\$358	+\$102
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

66"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DM6660TN</b>	\$18,099	+\$828	+\$232	+\$803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

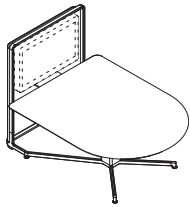
## Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

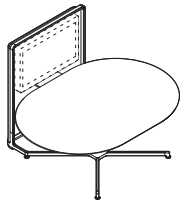
• Dimensions			Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options		Full-Fill Finish on
D	W	H				(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood	
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2
								Wood Group 3
								Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



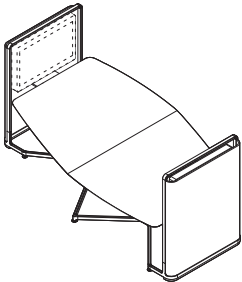
## Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 people)

78"	60"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DL7860TN</b>	\$18,949	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232



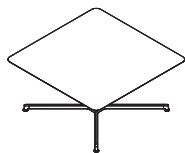
## Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

60"	84"	29"	59"	<b>MT03DC6084TN</b>	\$18,651	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300



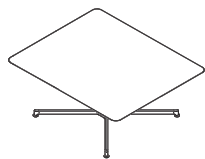
## Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)

120"	80"	29"	54"	<b>MT03DF12076TN</b>	\$40,437	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475



## Square Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DS6060N</b>	\$11,461	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141



## Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

72"	60"	29"	N.A.	<b>MT03DR7260N</b>	\$12,758	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

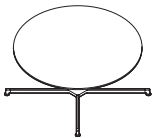
► See page 1 for details.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

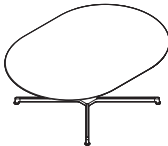
Specification Information									
• Dimensions				• Style	• U.S.	• Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood		Full-Fill
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Finish on Wood Group 1
								Wood Group 3	Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



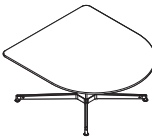
Round Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

60"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DR60N	\$12,758	+\$828	+\$141	+\$ 494	+\$141
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Capsule Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	84"	29"	N.A.	MT03DC6084N	\$13,286	+\$994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

66"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DM6660N	\$12,379	+\$828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

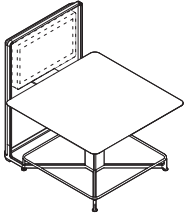


Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5–7 people)

78"	60"	29"	N.A.	MT03DL7860N	\$12,758	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Stool-Height Tables TC



*Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 470	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>– Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint</li> <li>Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified</li> <li>Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic</li> <li>Paint color number for infill</li> <li>Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Well Cutout</b>	<b>Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cutout</li> <li>With cutout</li> </ul>	No cost +\$1190	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
	<b>Offset and TeamStudio tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cutout</li> <li>With cutout</li> </ul>	No cost +\$2382	Specify with no cutout/power well. Specify with cutout/power well.
<b>Dual Monitor Shroud</b>	<b>Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	No cost +\$2099	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
	<b>Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No shroud</li> <li>Dual 43" shroud</li> </ul>	No cost +\$4199	Specify with no shroud. Specify with dual 43" shroud.
<b>Infill with Totem Canopy</b>	<b>Available on attached totem tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infill only</li> <li>Infill with totem canopy</li> </ul>	No cost +\$1384	Specify with infill only. Specify with infill and totem canopy.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$ 102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Wood veneer tables</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	Prices at right	
	<b>Painted aluminum infill</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Price group 1</li> <li>Price group 2</li> <li>Price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 199	Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number. Specify infill finish number.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information									
Dimensions				Style	U.S.	Options			
D	W	H	Totem Height	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	Wood		
							Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
								Wood Group 3	

### Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

60"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SS6060TN	\$23,074	+\$ 828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141

### Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

72"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SR7260TN	\$23,459	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232

### Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

66"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SM6660TN	\$23,074	+\$ 828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232

### Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 People)

78"	60"	38"	68"	MT03SL7860TN	\$23,459	+\$ 994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232

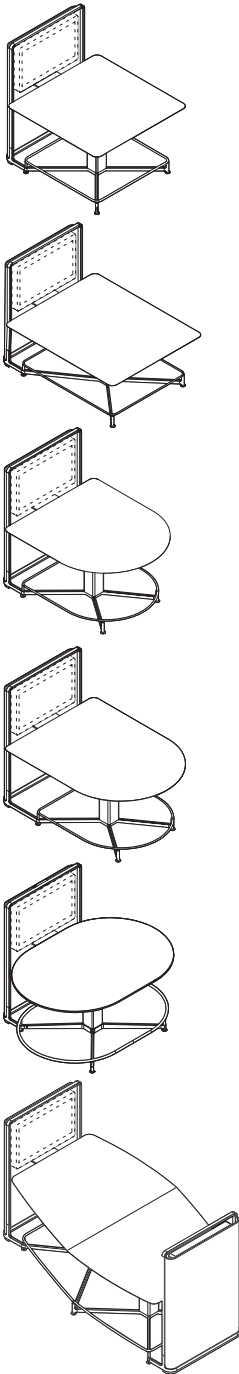
### Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)

60"	84"	38"	68"	MT03SC6084TN	\$23,975	+\$ 994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300

### Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)

120"	80"	38"	68"	MT03SF12076TN	\$46,253	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475

► Specification Information, continued on next page



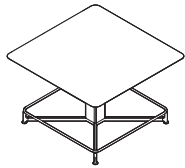
## Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

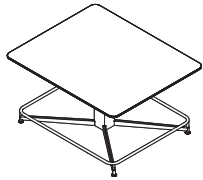
Dimensions			Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.



## Square Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SS6060N</b>	\$17,745	+\$828	+\$141	+\$ 493	+\$141



## Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

72"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SR7260N</b>	\$18,099	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232



## Round Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

60"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SR60N</b>	\$18,099	+\$828	+\$141	+\$ 494	+\$141



## Capsule Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)

60"	84"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SC6084N</b>	\$18,651	+\$994	+\$300	+\$1044	+\$300



## Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)

66"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SM6660N</b>	\$17,745	+\$828	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232



## Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5–7 people)

78"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03SL7860N</b>	\$18,099	+\$994	+\$232	+\$ 803	+\$232

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

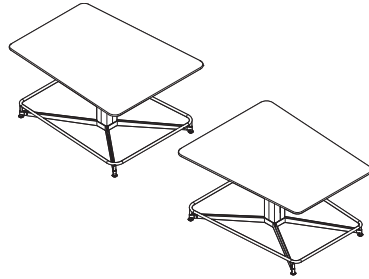
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

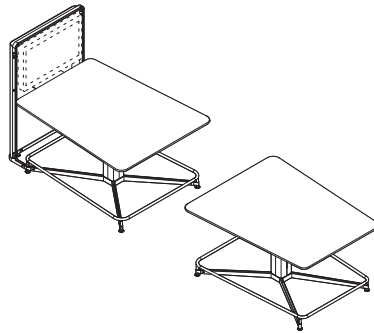
## Specification Information

• Dimensions			Totem Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
D	W	H				Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



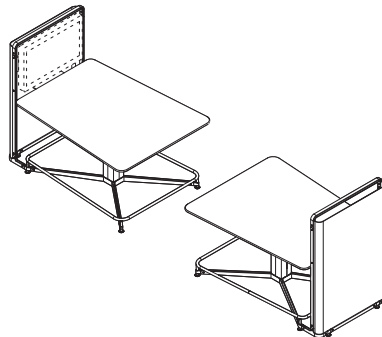
## TeamStudio Table (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	<b>MT03ST7560N</b>	\$40,823	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03ST7560TN</b>	\$46,112	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8–12 People)

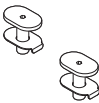
75"	60"	38"	68"	<b>MT03ST7560TTN</b>	\$50,517	+\$2074	+\$475	+\$1655	+\$475
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Seismic Anchor Brackets X4/23



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 471</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Brackets: package of two</li></ul> <p>Style number</p> |
|--|--|

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA X4/23	\$81



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/23 = Last order entry  
April 16, 2023

# Camera Ledge

Camera Ledge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 479	• Camera ledge	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for ledge: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic

Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	Number
			• U.S.
			Price
Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge			
6½"	11½"	½"	MTHT
			\$434





# Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>492</b>

<div></div>	
<b>Product Details</b>	
ScapeSeries Tables	<b>493</b>

	
<b>Specifying</b>	
ScapeSeries Tables	<b>494</b>

	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>496</b>

# Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

## ScapeSeries Tables



### Desk-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 493

Specifying

▶ Page 494



### Stool-Height

Understanding

▶ Page 493

Specifying

▶ Page 494

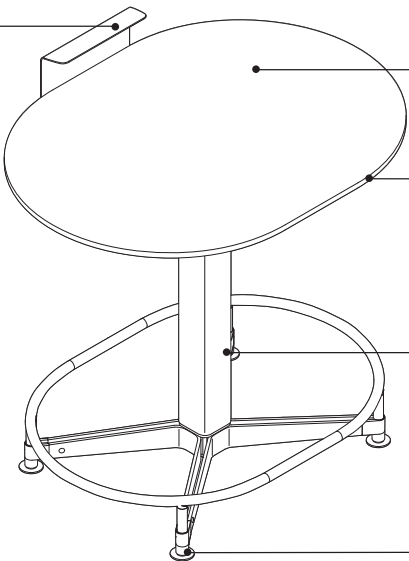
# ScapeSeries Tables

## ScapeSeries table

supplies power to users and invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between workspaces, users, and the interior architecture.

► Specifying, page 494

**Shroud** comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the work surface and conceals the power and data strip.



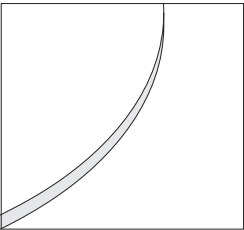
**Surfaces** are available in both laminate and veneer.

**Profile surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

**Base** is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

**Glides** provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

## Product Details



**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is available.

► See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes*, page 501, for recommendations.

**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.

## Power and Data

**Power and data strip** is ordered separately. Cables are routed along the underside of the work surface and down the column. Electrical specifications are: ~120V, 15A, 180W, and 60HZ.

## Surface Materials

- Surface**
- Laminate
  - Wood veneer

- Edge**
- Plastic—laminate surfaces
  - Wood veneer—wood veneer surfaces

- Base**
- Paint

- Column and shroud**
- Paint to match base

- Foot ring**
- Stainless steel

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

# ScapeSeries Tables

Tip: media:scape technologies (PUCKs) is not included.

► For media:scape tables, see page 470

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 493</li> <li>Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides</li> <li>Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint</li> <li>Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for surface</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface</li> <li>4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4140 Arctic White Gloss</li> <li>4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>4803 Near Black Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 496.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>High-Pressure Laminate tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	See information at left See information at left +\$102 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Wood veneer tables</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> <li>Full-fill finish on wood group 1</li> </ul>	+\$275 +\$462 +\$745 No cost +\$ 78	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<b>Shroud</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit shroud</li> </ul>	-\$ 46	Specify <i>omit shroud</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	

## Desk-Height

32"	42"	29"	<b>SSTD3242</b>	\$2587
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---

## Stool-Height

32"	42"	38"	<b>SSTS3242</b>	\$3801
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

:	:	:	:	:
---	---	---	---	---



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

**Surface Materials Binders** include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

► See page 499 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:

- media:scape aluminum infills
- ScapeSeries tables

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

- 4238 Mocha
- 4239 Clay
- 4240 Chalk
- 4242 Milk

#### Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7237 Slate <sup>E</sup>
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

## Price Group 3

### Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz
- 4AV3 Blue Jay
- 4AV4 Baltic
- 4AX1 Citron
- 4AY2 Chili
- 4AZ5 Marlin
- 4CL1 Dark Olivine
- 4CL2 Ice Blue
- 4CL3 Aura
- 4CL4 Sea Glass
- 4CL5 Light Matcha
- 4CL6 Terra
- 4CL7 Sandstone
- 4CL8 Smokey Plum
- 4CZ5 Honey
- 4CZ6 Lagoon
- 4CZ8 Light Peacock

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Metal/Accessory Paints

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:

- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring
- 803S Stainless Steel

## Laminate

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

#### Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber <sup>E</sup>
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber <sup>E</sup>

#### Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro

#### Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream <sup>E</sup>
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist <sup>E</sup>
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HWV Chalk

#### Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle <sup>E</sup>
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry <sup>E</sup>
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood <sup>E</sup>
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2592 Blonde on Maple <sup>E</sup>
- 2714 Natural Walnut <sup>E</sup>
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- 2HWA Grey Kingswood
- 2HWB Planked Walnut
- 2HWD Resolute Walnut
- 2HWE Natural Recon
- 2HWF Smoked Walnut

## Price Group 2

### Textured Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

## Price Group 2

Applies to:

- Worksurfaces

### Solid Laminate

- 24H1 Satin White
- 24H2 Satin Black
- 24H3 Satin Stone
- 24H4 Satin Mocha

<sup>E</sup> = Established

**Custom Surfaces****Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line laminate** on c:scape and media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Wood**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Established

**Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Ottoman round legs
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:

- Big Table

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**Veneer****Wood Group 1****Flat-cut open-pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
- 35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
- 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
- 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
- 3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**

- 3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

**Wood Group 1****Open-Pore Planked Veneer**

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut
- 3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

**Full-Fill**

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

**Wood Group 2****Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak

**Wood Group 3****Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**

- 3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

## Surface Materials, continued

**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as a part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

**Wood Group 3**

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**  
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

**Custom Surfaces**

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Plastic****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6169 Stone
- 6170 Mocha
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood **E**
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 66WA Grey Kingswood
- 66WB Planked Walnut
- 66WD Resolute Walnut
- 66WE Natural Recon
- 66WF Smoked Walnut
- 66WU Clay
- 66WV Chalk
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

**E** = Established



# Paint Color Availability Matrix

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- E = Established

	media:scape Tables				ScapeSeries Tables		
	Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, and totem-mounted camera ledge			Totem infills	Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges		
<b>Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)</b>							
<b>4238</b> Mocha	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4239</b> Clay	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4240</b> Chalk	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4242</b> Milk	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)</b>							
<b>7207</b> Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7225</b> Sand	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7237</b> Slate E	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7238</b> Fieldstone	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7239</b> Midnight	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7241</b> Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7243</b> Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7278</b> Dark Bronze	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7360</b> Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)</b>							
<b>4743</b> Mineral Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4750</b> Champagne Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4798</b> Sterling Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>4799</b> Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>4803</b> Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>7245</b> Carbon Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>7246</b> Midnight Metallic	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)</b>							
<b>0835</b> Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
<b>Accessory Paints</b>							
<b>4140</b> Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
<b>4144</b> Black Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

# Laminate Matrix

## High-Pressure Laminate

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables

### High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

#### Fiber Laminates

<b>2850</b>	Vanadium Fiber	■	■
<b>2852</b>	Tungsten Fiber	■	■
<b>2854</b>	Vellum Fiber Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2860</b>	Granite Fiber	■	■
<b>2862</b>	Stucco Fiber Ⓢ	■	■

#### Micro Laminates

<b>2920</b>	Marl Micro	■	■
<b>2921</b>	Gypsum Micro	■	■
<b>2922</b>	Clay Micro	■	■

#### Patina Laminates

<b>2870</b>	Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■
<b>2873</b>	Instant Iron Patina	■	■

#### Solid Laminates

<b>24H1</b>	Satin White	■	■
<b>24H2</b>	Satin Black	■	■
<b>24H3</b>	Satin Stone	■	■
<b>24H4</b>	Satin Mocha	■	■
<b>2722</b>	Cream Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2730</b>	Arctic White	■	■
<b>2746</b>	Black	■	■
<b>2811</b>	Mist Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2883</b>	Seagull	■	■
<b>2884</b>	Milk	■	■
<b>2885</b>	Dune	■	■
<b>2HAA</b>	Persian Salt	■	■
<b>2HAB</b>	Rose	■	■
<b>2HAC</b>	Indigo	■	■
<b>2HAD</b>	Green Citrine	■	■
<b>2HAE</b>	Dark Olivine	■	■
<b>2HAF</b>	Cloudy	■	■
<b>2HMG</b>	Merle	■	■

#### Speckle Laminates

<b>2820</b>	Coffee Speckle Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2823</b>	Driftwood Speckle	■	■
<b>2824</b>	Smoke Speckle	■	■
<b>2825</b>	Vanadium Speckle	■	■

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables

### High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

#### Textured Laminates

<b>2TH2</b>	Fawn Cypress	■	■
<b>2TH4</b>	Saddle Oak	■	■
<b>2TH5</b>	Veranda Teak	■	■
<b>2TH7</b>	Walnut Heights	■	■
<b>2UH1</b>	Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■
<b>2UH2</b>	Reclaimed Gravel	■	■
<b>2UH4</b>	Cement	■	■
<b>2UH6</b>	Sheetrock	■	■

#### Woodgrain Laminates

<b>2406</b>	Clear Cherry Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2409</b>	Clear Maple	■	■
<b>2410</b>	Graphite Walnut	■	■
<b>2412</b>	Natural Cherry	■	■
<b>2422</b>	Medium Cherry	■	■
<b>2511</b>	Winter on Maple	■	■
<b>2535</b>	Virginia Walnut	■	■
<b>2536</b>	Blackwood Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2538</b>	Clear Walnut	■	■
<b>2592</b>	Blonde on Maple Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2714</b>	Natural Walnut Ⓢ	■	■
<b>2HAK</b>	Clear Oak	■	■
<b>2HAN</b>	Ash Noce	■	■
<b>2HAT</b>	Acacia	■	■
<b>2HAW</b>	Ash Wenge	■	■
<b>2HBN</b>	Bisque Noce	■	■
<b>2HBW</b>	Bisque Wenge	■	■
<b>2HCN</b>	Clay Noce	■	■
<b>2HCW</b>	Clay Wenge	■	■
<b>2HSN</b>	Storm Noce	■	■
<b>2HSW</b>	Storm Wenge	■	■

	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables

### High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)

#### Woodgrain Laminates, continued

<b>2HWA</b>	Grey Kingswood	■	■
<b>2HWB</b>	Planked Walnut	■	■
<b>2HWD</b>	Resolute Walnut	■	■
<b>2HWE</b>	Natural Recon	■	■
<b>2HWF</b>	Smoked Walnut	■	■

#### Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)

Open Line Laminate	■	■
--------------------	---	---

# Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Surface  
Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber <b>E</b>	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber <b>E</b>	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream <b>E</b>	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist <b>E</b>	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	61AD	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HVV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream <b>E</b>
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice <b>E</b>

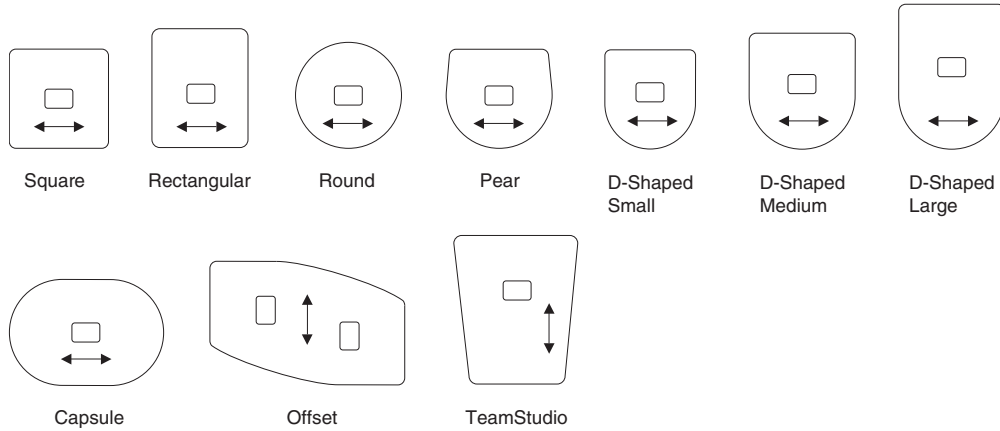
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry <b>E</b>	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood <b>E</b>	6243	Blackwood <b>E</b>
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	6038	Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
2714	Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	6041	Natural Walnut <b>E</b>
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	66WF	Smoked Walnut

**E** = Established

# Grain Directions

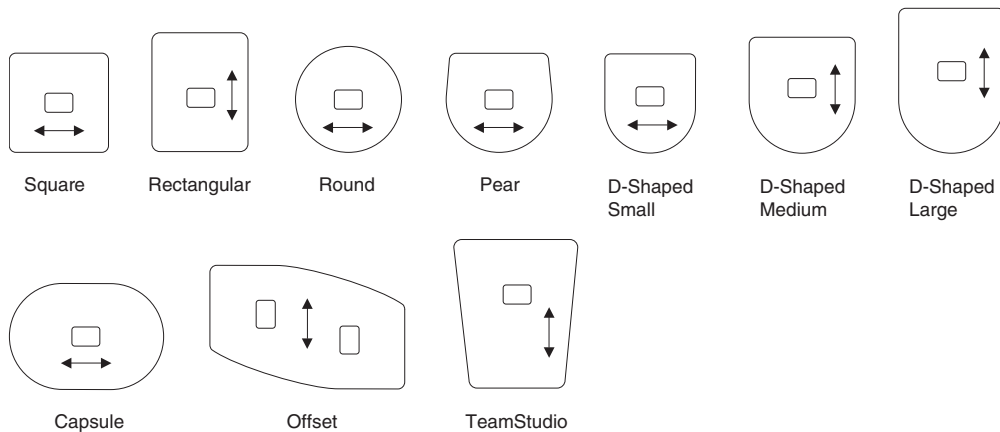
## Directional Veneer Grain Directions

### media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



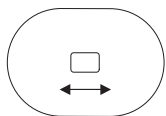
## Directional Laminate Grain Directions

### media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate






**Directional laminates**  
are standard with the grain  
directions shown.

### ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



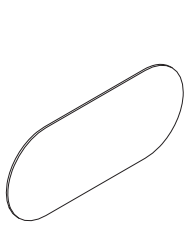
**Directional laminates**  
are standard with the grain  
directions shown.

# Understanding and Specifying Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

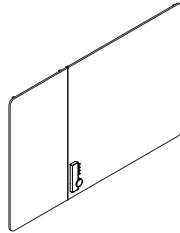
	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>504</b>
	
<b>e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel</b>	<b>506</b>
<b>Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</b>	<b>507</b>
<b>PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide</b>	<b>508</b>
<b>Material Description</b>	<b>509</b>
<b>Digital and Screen Print Options</b>	<b>510</b>
<b>Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard</b>	<b>512</b>
<b>Accord</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Motif</b>	<b>516</b>
<b>Flow</b>	<b>520</b>
<b>Horizontal Flow</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Sans</b>	<b>528</b>
<b>Sans Light</b>	<b>530</b>
<b>Serif</b>	<b>532</b>
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>534</b>
<b>Textura Mobile</b>	<b>536</b>
<b>Boundri</b>	<b>538</b>
<b>Tac</b>	<b>542</b>
<b>Glass</b>	<b>544</b>
<b>Senti Series</b>	<b>546</b>
<b>Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>	<b>550</b>
<b>Collaborative ToolBars</b>	<b>568</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>572</b>
	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>576</b>

# Statement of Line

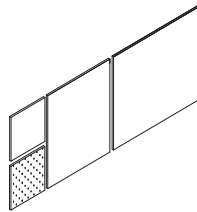
## Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



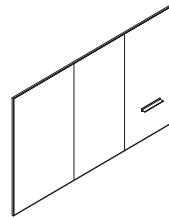
**Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 512  
Specifying  
▶ Page 513



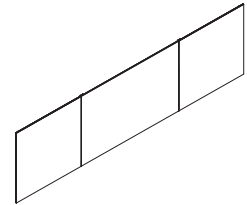
**Accord**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 514  
Specifying  
▶ Page 515



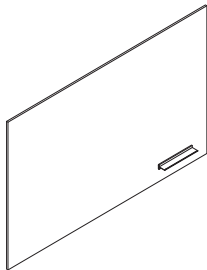
**Motif**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 516  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 517 and 518



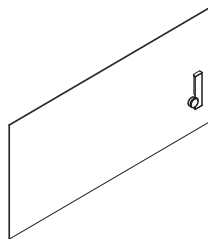
**Flow**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 520  
Specifying  
▶ Page 522



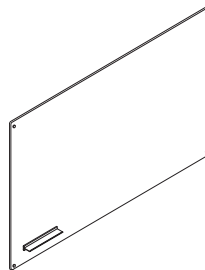
**Horizontal Flow**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 524  
Specifying  
▶ Page 526



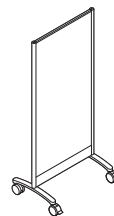
**Sans**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 528  
Specifying  
▶ Page 529



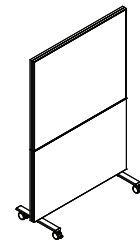
**Sans Light**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 530  
Specifying  
▶ Page 531



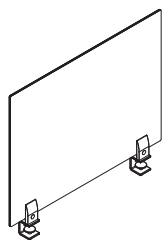
**Serif**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 532  
Specifying  
▶ Page 533



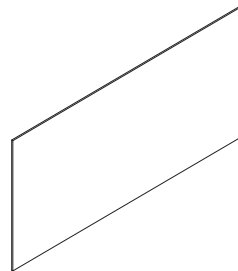
**Mobile**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 534  
Specifying  
▶ Page 535



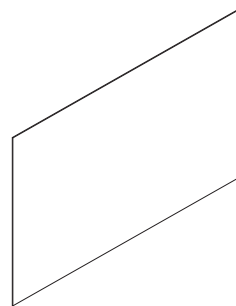
**Textura Mobile**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 536  
Specifying  
▶ Page 537



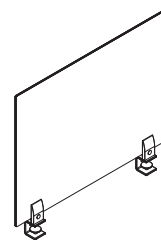
**Boundri**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 538  
Specifying  
▶ Page 540



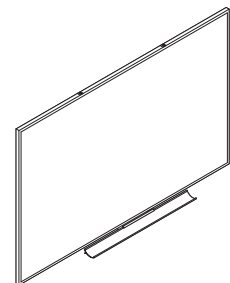
**Tac**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 542  
Specifying  
▶ Page 543



**Glass**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 544  
Specifying  
▶ Page 545

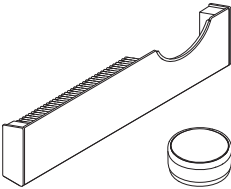


**Senti Series**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 546  
Specifying  
▶ Page 549

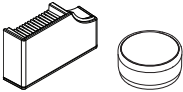


**Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 550  
Specifying  
▶ Page 560

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued



**Collaborative ToolBar**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 568  
Specifying  
▶ Page 569



**Collaborative ToolBar  
Mini**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 568  
Specifying  
▶ Page 570

# e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel

## The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Difference

Steelcase Premium Whiteboards incorporate the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Bronze certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e<sup>3</sup>, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P<sup>3</sup> CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

## The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

## Benefits of e<sup>3</sup>

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

## Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable



# Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

## Maintenance

### Before the first use of your CeramicSteel:

- Remove the protective film.
- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

### Daily cleaning instructions for your CeramicSteel:

- Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with warm water.
- Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

### Textura Fabric Cleaning and Care

Wipe with a damp cloth using soap and water or use proprietary upholstery shampoo.

- For deeper cleaning use alcohol spray or wipes. Bleach can be used by following the guidelines below.
- Anti-bacterial sprays and wipes can be used to wipe down the fabric to disinfect.

### General commercial disinfection:

- Use a household bleach (containing approximately 4.5 oz per 100 oz of sodium hypochlorite), which should then be used in a 1:10 dilution.
- Follow the instructions of the brand.
- Measure out the required dose in relation to the quantity of water, soak a white or lightly colored cloth in the solution, squeeze out any excess liquid and gently wipe the fabric before leaving dry.

Note: Fabrics have been developed to withstand regular cleaning maintenance and disinfection. Please follow the manufacturer instructions on cleaning and disinfection agents. We recommend spot testing on an inconspicuous part of the material first. Fabric samples are available for testing by contacting [samples@polyvision.com](mailto:samples@polyvision.com).

### Acoustic Cleaning and Care

Remove spills immediately using damp, clean cloth. Dab with a clean, soft white cloth dampened with a mild solution of liquid detergent and warm water. Repeat using only clean water, then pat dry with a lint free cloth. Always test in an inconspicuous area first.

Avoid using wax polishes, solvents or concentrated abrasives. For more difficult stains, dampen a soft white cloth with a solution of household bleach (10% bleach/90% water). Dab gently. Repeat using only a clean, water dampened cloth to remove bleach concentration then pat dry with a lint free cloth.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

### Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

### Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

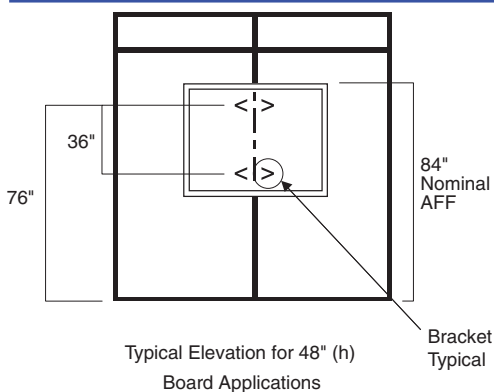
# PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

## PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is  $\pm 1/4"$ .

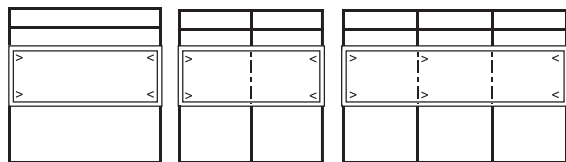
## Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

## On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



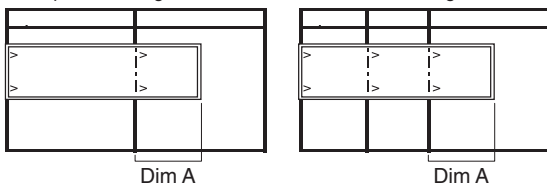
## KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

## Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

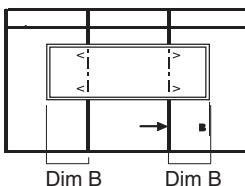
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



## Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

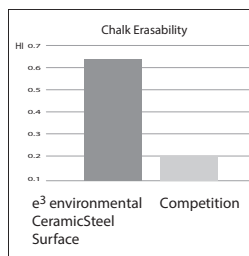


# Material Description

e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard
<b>Writeability</b>	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
<b>Visibility</b>	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
<b>Erasability</b>	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing". Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
<b>Cleanability (Washability)</b>	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the <a href="http://www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards">www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards</a> .
<b>Wearability</b>	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
<b>Magnet Capability</b>	The e <sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
<b>Flame Resistance</b>	The e <sup>3</sup> surface is 100% non-combustible.

## Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

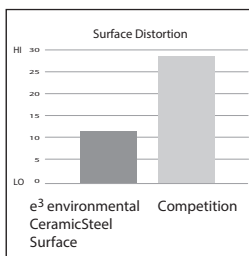
\*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

## Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

## Erasability

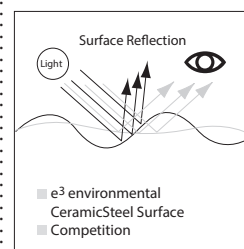
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

## Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



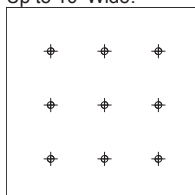
The e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

# Digital and Screen Print Options

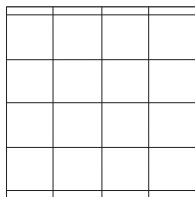
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

## Standard Screenprint Options

Premium Whiteboards  
Up to 10' Wide:

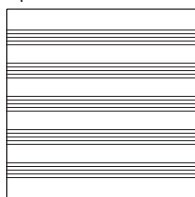


7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards  
Up to 8' Wide:



7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff

## Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for customer-provided artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

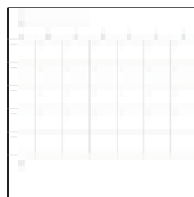
- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

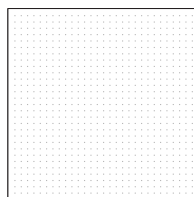
**Custom printing options** for 110, 555, and Edge should go through Steelcase Specials.

## Standard Digital Print Options for Motif Boards

- 22 1/2" x 22 1/2"
- PV11 Grey Calendar CS
- PV12 Grey Grid CS



Calendar  
Grid



Grey Grid

**Motif boards** are available in Polyvision CeramicSteel. Standard digital print options are printed on 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.

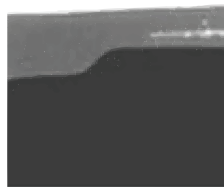
## Standard Digital Print Options for Sans, Sans Light, Flow, and Premium Whiteboards

Patterns available in:

- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke



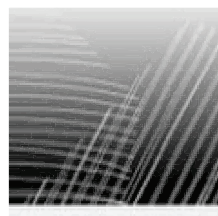
PV57 Code



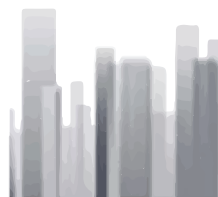
PV58 Data



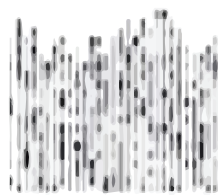
PV59 DNA



PV60 Hive



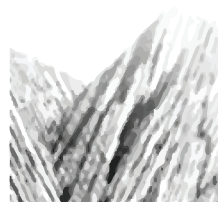
PV61 Skyline



PV62 Soundwave



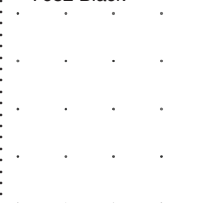
PV62 Speed



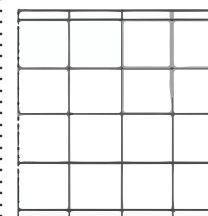
PV64 Summit

Patterns available in:

- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7682 Black



PV66 Dot Grid



PV67 Line Grid



PV67 Music Lines



# Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard

**The Frank Lloyd Wright Racine whiteboard** represents the natural, organic shape and depth of the Frank Lloyd Wright Racine furniture collection while maintaining highly functional properties. The writing surface is CeramicSteel and the solution can be customized with accented edges and acoustic/tack material available in numerous colors and patterns.

**Frameless edge** comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available to match acoustic materials. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

**Acoustic/tack material** is an optional feature. Tackable board with 6 mm sound absorbing properties is available in different colors.

**Edges** are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

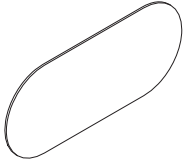
**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.  
*Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com).*

**Optional toolbar kit** includes markers, a round-magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

Actual Dimensions		
	Small	Large
Overall Height	20" or 508 mm	26" or 660 mm
Overall Width	44" or 1118 mm	60" or 1524 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	40 lb	65 lb
Weight (kgs)	18 kg	29 kg

# Frank Lloyd Wright Racine Whiteboard

Frank Lloyd Wright  
Racine Whiteboard



Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the acoustic surface is selected.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com).

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 512</li> <li>Whiteboard: CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 CeramicSteel color for whiteboard</li> <li>3 Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See Surface Materials, page 576</li> </ul>

Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Horizontal</b>		
	• 20"H x 44"W	Prices below	Specify with 20"H x 44"W.
	• 26"H x 60"W	Prices below	Specify with 26"H x 60"W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Accented Edge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-contrasting accented edge</li> <li>Contrasting accented edge</li> </ul>	No cost +\$135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
<b>Acoustic Surface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Small (20"H x 44"W)</li> <li>Large (26"H x 60"W)</li> </ul>	+\$150 +\$400	Specify with small acoustic panel. Specify with large acoustic panel.
<b>Accessory Kit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Toolbar kit</li> </ul>	+\$206	Specify with toolbar kit.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 572

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions H W		U.S. Base Prices
<b>Small</b>			
<b>FLWBRD</b>	20"	44"	\$1299
<b>Large</b>			
<b>FLWBRD</b>	26"	60"	\$1999

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Accord

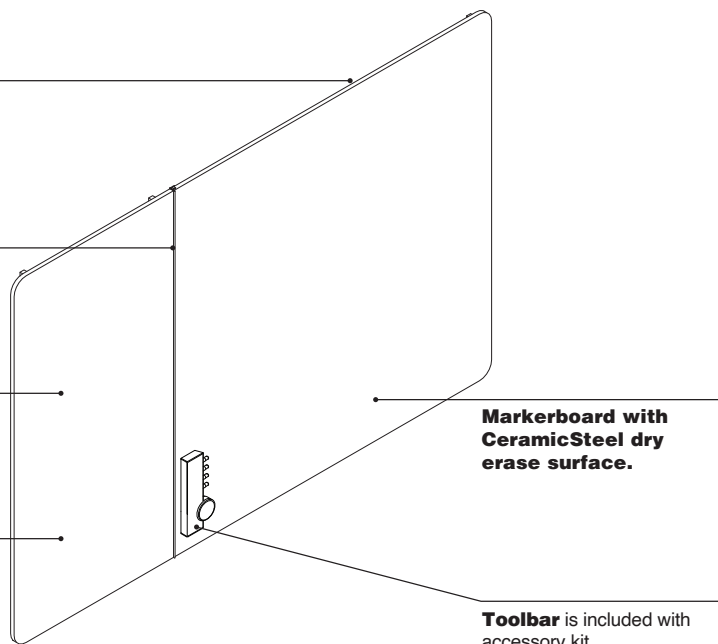
**Accord** is a combination board where writing and sound absorbing features are combined in a streamlined, precision cut, and frameless design.

**Frameless edge** comes standard in the same finish as the specified color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available.

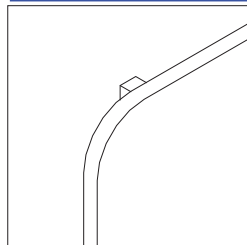
**Bumper** consists of matte black ABS divider that separates acoustic and CeramicSteel material.

**Tackable board with sound absorbing properties** is available in different colors and prints.

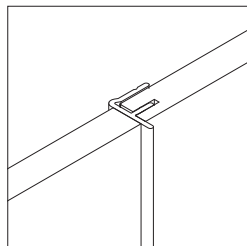
**Sound diffusing acoustic panel** made from 100% recycled material.



## Product Details



**Accord** features four rounded corners R45 mm and installs with Z-brackets. The markerboard has a 1/2" MDF core. Acoustic material has a 12 mm core. Acoustic Material: Cost effective sound solution—NRC = 0.45–0.80 for 12 mm.



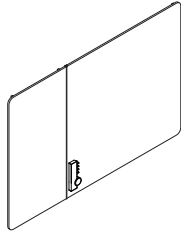
**Accord** features 4 mm protection bumper, material ABS.

## Actual Dimensions

Accord	Height	Width	Depth	Depth from Wall to Face of Writing Surface	Depth Divider Bumper to Face of Writing Surface	Weight (lbs)	Weight (kg)
Horizontal Double	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	52.69 lbs	23.9 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3020 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	76.27 lbs	34.6 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	142" or 3610 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.66 lbs	44.3 kg
Vertical Double	72" or 1830 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	81.57 lbs	37 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	94" or 2375 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	107.36 lbs	48.7 kg
Horizontal Left	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Left	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg
Horizontal Right	47" or 1185 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	48.06 lbs	21.8 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	94" or 2425 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	71.65 lbs	32.5 kg
	47" or 1185 mm	119" or 3015 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	93.03 lbs	42.2 kg
Vertical Right	72" or 1830 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	74.29 lbs	33.7 kg
	95" or 2420 mm	70" or 1780 mm	0.51" or 13 mm	0.86" or 22 mm	0.15" or 4 mm	97.88 lbs	44.4 kg



# Accord



*Tip: Accord only available with a single CeramicSteel panel application. Panel comes standard with accessories.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

► Page 507

*Tip: Refer to panel layouts for acoustic panel quantity and placement.*

## Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 514
- Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard with bumper divider and PET tackable acoustic panel(s)
- Attachment hardware
- Accessories: toolbar kit

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Width (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Acoustic panel quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 CeramicSteel color number for markerboard:  
7655 White High Gloss  
7671 Arctic White 2 CS
- 6 PET color number for acoustic panel(s)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 47"H</li> <li>• 72"H</li> <li>• 95"H</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H. Specify with 72"H. Specify with 95"H.
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 70"W</li> <li>• 94"W</li> <li>• 119"W</li> <li>• 142"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 70"W. Specify with 94"W. Specify with 119"W. Specify with 142"W.
<b>Acoustic Panel Quantity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantity 1</li> <li>• Quantity 2</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify one acoustic panel. Specify two acoustic panels.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Markerboard edge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$124	Specify edge finish color number. Specify edge finish color number. Specify edge finish color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Width	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"H	72"H	95"H

### Panel Quantity 1

<b>PVMRGE</b>	70"	\$2496	\$3396	\$3696
	94"	\$2996	N.A.	N.A.
	119"	\$3196	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

### Panel Quantity 2

<b>PVMRGE</b>	70"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	94"	\$3396	\$4796	\$5096
	119"	\$3896	N.A.	N.A.
	142"	\$4096	N.A.	N.A.

**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**



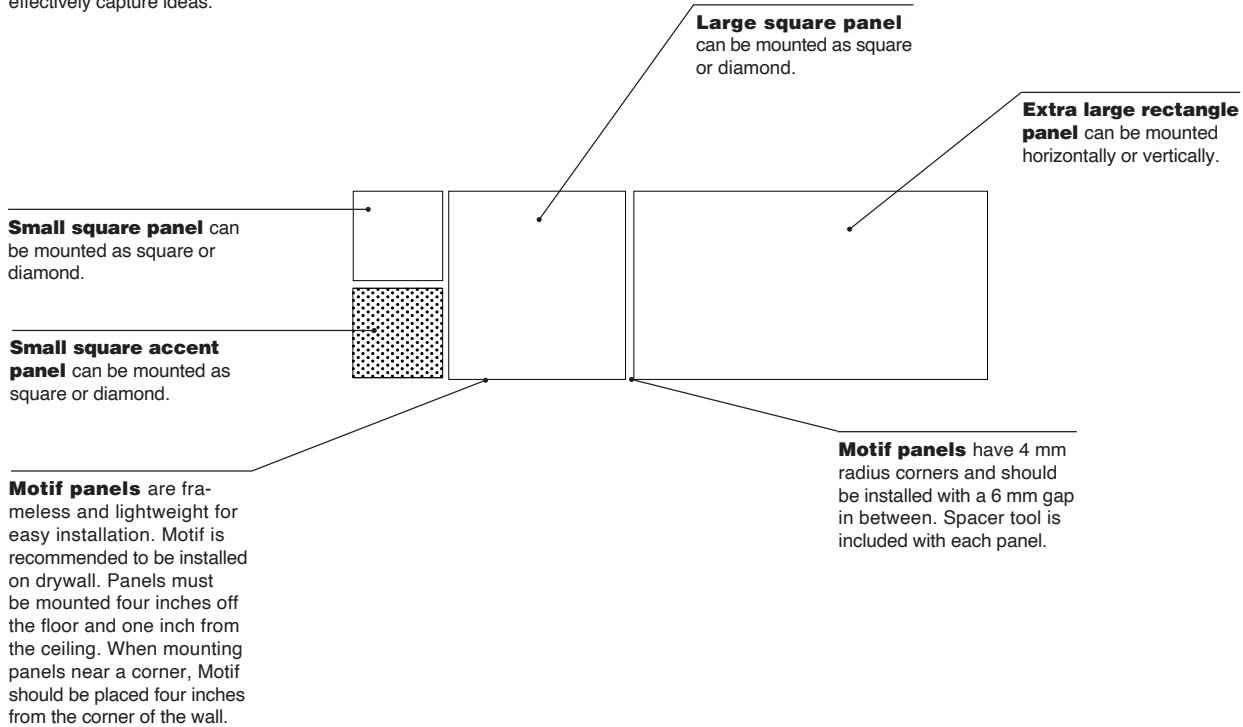
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Motif

**Motif** is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior Polyvision CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



## Actual Dimensions

	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm	1⅞" or 32⅞ mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

# Motif Panels

*Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.*

*Tip: 90¾"H panels are only available as 45¼"W.*

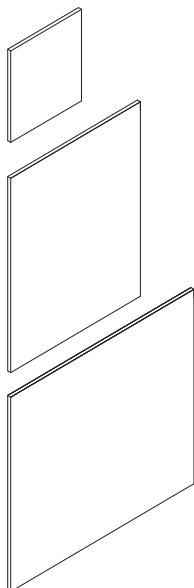
*Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.*

*Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¼"H x 90¾"W or 90¾"H x 45¼"W).*

*Tip: PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS and PV12 Grey Grid CS are offered only on small square size panels.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

▶ Page 507



**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 516	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>Dry erase marker</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Installation template</li> </ul>	1 Style number	
		2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections)	
		3 CeramicSteel color number for panel:	
		7671 Arctic White 2 CS	
		7672 Seagull CS	
		7673 Merle CS	
		7674 Platinum Solid CS	
		7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS	
		PV11 Grey Calendar Grid CS	
		PV12 Grey Grid CS	

Panel Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Small square panel (22½"H x 22½"W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>small square panel</i> .
	• Large square panel (45¼"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>large square panel</i> .
	• Extra large rectangle panel (45¼"H x 90¾"W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>extra large rectangle panel</i> .
	• Extra large rectangle panel (90¾"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify with <i>extra large rectangle panel</i> .

Related Products		
• Dry erase markers		▶ Page 574
• Magnetic eraser with mark holder		▶ Page 574
• Motif accent panel		▶ Page 518
• ToolBar accessories		▶ Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions H	W	U.S. Price
--------------	-----------------	---	---------------

### Small Square Panel

MTFPNL	22½"	22½"	\$ 546
--------	------	------	--------

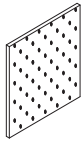
### Large Square Panel

MTFPNL	45¼"	45¼"	\$1506
--------	------	------	--------

### Extra Large Rectangle Panel

MTFPNL	45¼"	90¾"	\$2741
	90¾"	45¼"	\$2741

# Motif Accent Panel



*Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*

► Page 507

*Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 516

- Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel: 7665 Saffron
- Pattern CS
- Attachment hardware
- Installation template

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Related Products

- Dry erase markers
- Magnetic eraser with marker holder
- Motif panels
- ToolBar accessories

- Page 574
- Page 574
- Page 517
- Page 572

## Specification Information

• Style • Number	• Dimensions • H      • W		• U.S. • Price
•	•	•	•

### Small Square Accent Panel

<b>MTFPNLA</b>	22½"	22½"	\$546
•	•	•	•

**Products on this page  
are ordered through  
the Polyvision catalog  
(PDX).**



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Flow

**Flow** is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

**For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes**, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.  
▶ See page 550

**Right-end panel position**

**Intermediate panel position**

**Left-end panel position**

**Outer frame** is extruded, clear anodized aluminum.

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, PV09 Hygienic White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

*Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.*

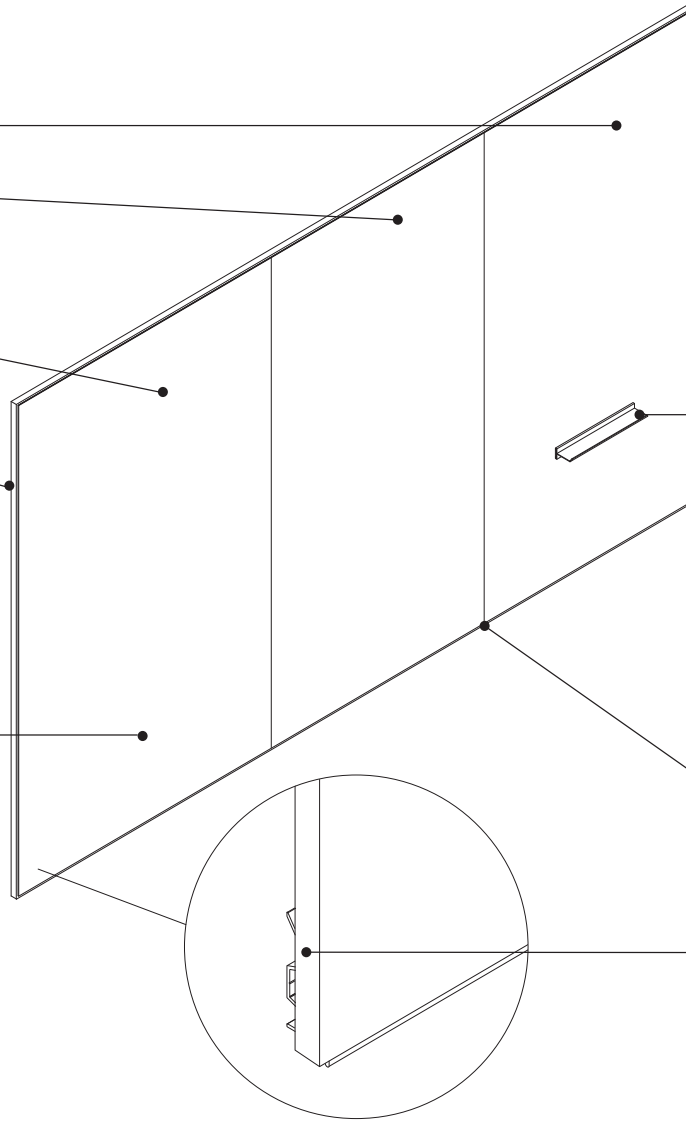
**Custom graphic option** is available. Polyvision print code required.

**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser**

come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

**Inner vertical joint** allows for a frameless panel seam.

**Frameless Flow**, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.



**Actual Dimensions**

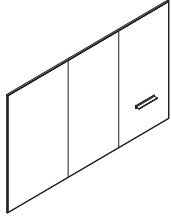
	<b>Flow (72"H)</b>	<b>Flow (95¼"H)</b>	<b>Flow Frameless (72"H)</b>	<b>Flow Frameless (95¼"H)</b>
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	1" or 27 mm	1" or 27 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg	28 kg	37 kg

*Tip: Sizes are nominal.*

**Flow Wall System Dimensions**

<b>Panel Quantity</b>	<b>Framed Flow Width</b>	<b>Frameless Flow Width</b>
1	47½" or 1206 mm	N.A.
2	94½" or 2400 mm	94" or 2387 mm
3	141½" or 3594 mm	141" or 3581 mm
4	188½" or 4788 mm	188" or 4775 mm
5	235½" or 5981 mm	235" or 5969 mm
6	282½" or 7175 mm	282" or 7163 mm
7	329½" or 8369 mm	329" or 8356 mm
8	376½" or 9563 mm	376" or 9550 mm

# Flow



Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: One accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
▶ Page 507

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 520
- Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Spline joints, included with multiple panels system
- Accessories: basic kit

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel:  
7655 White High Gloss  
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS  
7671 Arctic White 2 CS  
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 72"H</li> <li>• 95"H</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72" high. Specify with 95" high.
<b>Frame</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame</li> <li>• Frameless</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with frame. Specify without frame.
<b>Panel Quantity</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame quantity of one to eight</li> <li>• Frameless quantity of two to eight</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify number of panels. Specify number of panels.
<b>Surface Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chalkboard</li> <li>• Markerboard</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>• Ceramic price group 2</li> <li>• Custom graphic 72"H panel</li> <li>• Custom graphic 95"H panel</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 152 per panel +\$1596 per panel +\$1966 per panel	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify custom graphic number. Specify custom graphic number.
<b>Accessory Kit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic kit</li> <li>• Toolbar kit</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dry erase markers</li> <li>• Magnetic eraser with marker holder</li> <li>• ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>	▶ Page 574 ▶ Page 574 ▶ Page 572
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information			
Style Number	Panel Quantity	U.S. Base Prices	
		72"H	95"H
PVFLOW	1	\$ 1995	\$ 2458
	2	\$ 3990	\$ 4916
	3	\$ 5985	\$ 7374
	4	\$ 7980	\$ 9832
	5	\$ 9975	\$12,290
	6	\$11,970	\$14,748
	7	\$13,965	\$17,206
	8	\$15,960	\$19,664





# Horizontal Flow

**Horizontal Flow** is a multi-panel panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large and long format writing surface. Available as frameless or with outer aluminum frame.

**Inner vertical joint** allows for a frameless, splined panel seam.

**Outer frame** is extruded, clear anodized aluminum. Frameless available as an option.

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, PV09 Hygienic White Gloss, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

**Custom graphic option** is available. Polyvision print code required.

**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser** come standard with white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel options. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

**Frameless Horizontal Flow**, has a precision cut and sealed edge with durable lacquer painted edge. Edges are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations. Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel.

## Actual Dimensions

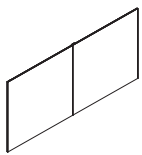
	Horizontal Flow (48"W)	Horizontal Flow (72"W)	Horizontal Flow (95¼"W)
Single Panel Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95¼" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	55.1 lb	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	28 kg	37 kg

*Tip: Sizes are nominal.*

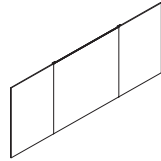
## Horizontal Flow Wall System Dimensions

Wall System Width Options	Framed Horizontal Flow Width	Frameless Horizontal Flow Width
12'	144 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 3671 mm	144" or 3658 mm
14'	168 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 4280 mm	168" or 4267 mm
16'	192 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 4890 mm	192" or 4877 mm
18'	216 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 5499 mm	216" or 5486 mm
20'	240 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 6109 mm	240" or 6096 mm
24'	288 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 7328 mm	288" or 7315 mm
30'	360 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " or 9157 mm	360" or 9144 mm

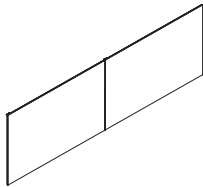
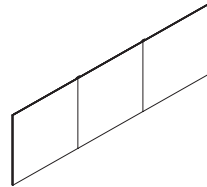
## Panel Quantities and Layout by Total Width



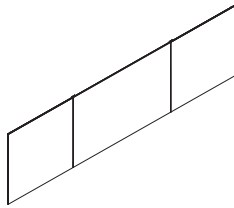
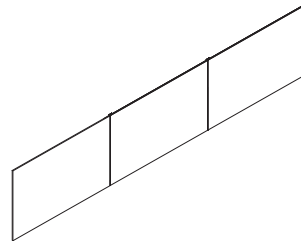
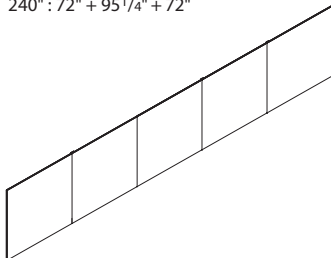
144" : 72" + 72"



168" : 48" + 72" + 48"

192" : 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" + 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

216" : 72" + 72" + 72"

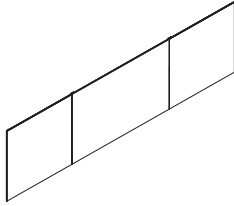
240" : 72" + 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" + 72"288" : 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" + 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" + 95<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

360" : 72" + 72" + 72" + 72" + 72"

*Tip: Panel configurations outside of these layouts are considered custom. Sizes are nominal.*

*Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)*

# Horizontal Flow



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 524

## Standard Includes

- Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel
- Attachment hardware
- Spline joints, included with multiple panels system
- Accessories: basic kit

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Frame (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Surface Type (see below under Required Selections)
  - 6 CeramicSteel color number for panel:  
7655 White High Gloss  
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS  
7671 Arctic White 2 CS  
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 582

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Width is the total dimension by multiple panels being splined together. These are not single pieces in specified lengths.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance* for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: One basic accessory kit will be included with each wall system. Not provided with each panel.

Tip: Sizes are nominal.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

Tip: Horizontal Flow (framed) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Flow section. Refer to **PVFLOW**.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Frame</b>	• Frame	No cost	Specify <i>with frame</i> .
	• Frameless	No cost	Specify <i>without frame</i> .
<b>Height</b>	• 47"H	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 47" high</i> .
<b>Width</b>	• 144"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 144" width</i> .
	• 168"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 168" width</i> .
	• 192"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 192" width</i> .
	• 216"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 216" width</i> .
	• 240"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 240" width</i> .
	• 288"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 288" width</i> .
<b>Surface Type</b>	• 360"W	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 360" width</i> .
	• Chalkboard	No cost	Specify <i>with chalkboard</i> .
	• Markerboard	No cost	Specify <i>with markerboard</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b>		
	• Ceramic price group 1	No cost	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Ceramic price group 2	+\$152 per panel	Specify ceramic color number.
	• Custom graphic 144"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 168"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 192"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 216"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 240"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 288"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
	• Custom graphic 360"W	Price at right	Specify custom graphic number.
<b>Accessory Kit</b>			
<b>Related Products</b>	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify <i>with basic kit</i> .
	• Toolbar kit	+\$206	Specify <i>with toolbar kit</i> .
	• Dry erase markers		► Page 574
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		► Page 574
	• Accessories		► Page 572

Tip: Horizontal Flow (frameless) as 8' total width should be ordered from the Sans section. Refer to **SANS**.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information			
• Style Number	• Dimension Width	• U.S. Base Prices 47"H	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price) Custom Graphic
HZPVFLOW	144"	\$ 5449	+\$4359
	168"	\$ 5994	+\$4795
	192"	\$ 6539	+\$5231
	216"	\$ 7629	+\$6103
	240"	\$ 8719	+\$6975
	288"	\$ 9809	+\$7847
	360"	\$11,989	+\$9591

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Sans

**Sans** is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

**For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes,** please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

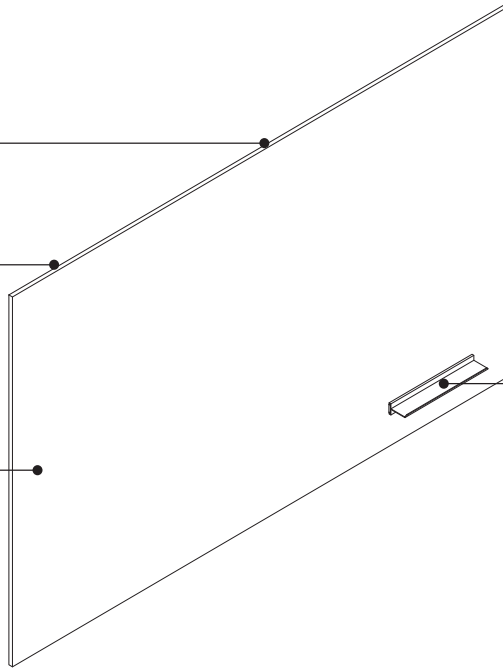
► See page 550

**Edges** are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

**Frameless edge** comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/2" or 13 mm.

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C is a true chalkboard surface that requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

*Tip: Available with standard digital print graphics and custom graphics.*



**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser** come standard with all markerboard surfaces. If chalkboard finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

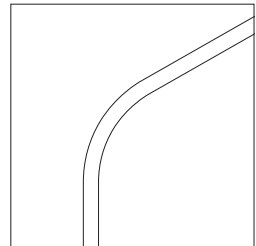
## Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

## Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

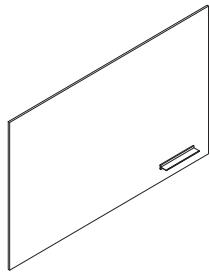
## Product Details



**Rounded corners** can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.

## Sans

Sans



Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
▶ Page 507

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7655 White High Gloss.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 528</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is selected</li> <li>Magnetic marker tray and eraser if 7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS is selected</li> <li>Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Surface type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>CeramicSteel color number for panel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7655 White High Gloss</li> <li>7661 Gray Chalk 6502U CS</li> <li>7671 Arctic White 2 CS</li> <li>7673 Merle CS</li> <li>7674 Platinum Solid CS</li> <li>PV09 Hygienic White Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See Surface Materials, page 576</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>		
<b>Horizontal</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>47"H x 48"W</li> <li>47"H x 72"W</li> <li>47"H x 95"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 48"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
<b>Vertical</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72"H x 47"W</li> <li>95"H x 47"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
<b>Corner Shape</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 degree corner</li> <li>Rounded corner</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 90 degree corner. Specify with rounded corner.
<b>Surface Type</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chalkboard</li> <li>Markerboard</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Surface</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Ceramic price group 2</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 48"W</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 72"W</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 95"W</li> <li>Graphic 72"H x 47"W</li> <li>Graphic 95"H x 47"W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 152 +\$1477 +\$1586 +\$1696 +\$1586 +\$1696	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number.
<b>Contrasting</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-contrasting accented edge</li> <li>Contrasting accented edge</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
<b>Accessory Kit</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic kit</li> <li>Toolbar kit</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
<b>Related Products</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
<b>SANS</b>	47"	N.A.	\$1381	\$1844	\$2148
	72"	\$1844	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$2148	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

# Sans Light

**Sans Light** is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

**Edges** are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

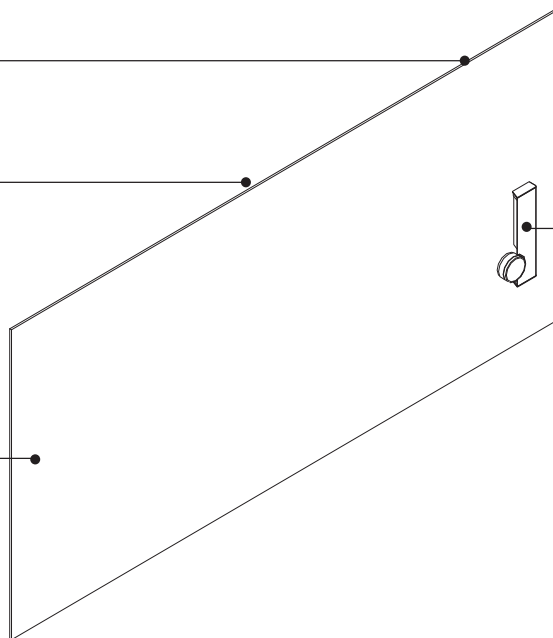
## Frameless edge

comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available. Panel thickness is 1/4" or 6 1/2 mm.

## CeramicSteel surface

is offered in 7655 White High Gloss, 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7673 Merle CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, and PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface and requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.

*Tip: Available with standard digital print graphics and custom graphics.*



**The toolbar kit** includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

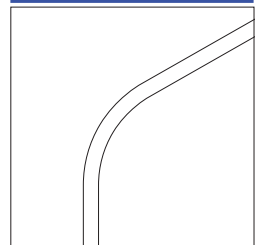
## Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans Light (48"W)	Sans Light (72"W)	Sans Light (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	34 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 2/5 kg	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

## Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans Light (72"H)	Sans Light (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm	4/5" or 20 1/2 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	22 1/2 kg	30 kg

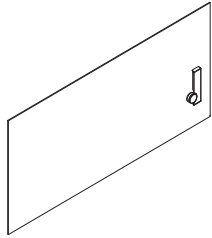
## Product Details



**Rounded corners** can be selected for the Sans board. Standard corner option is 90-degree, radius is R45. Compatible with accented edge options.



# Sans Light



*Tip: Accessories come with all Sans boards. Accessories vary by surface type and color. All Sans boards include a logo on the bottom right corner.*

*Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.*

*Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.*  
► Page 507

*Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS.*

*Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.*

*Tip: Graphics not available with rounded corners.*

*Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com*

**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 530</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Standard toolbar kit with 7655 White High Gloss, 7671 Arctic White 2 CS, 7674 Platinum Solid CS, or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Neon toolbar kit with 7673 Merle CS. Chalk toolbar kit with 7661 Gray Chalk 6502 CS.</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Surface type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>CeramicSteel color number for panel:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7655 White High Gloss</li> <li>7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS</li> <li>7671 Arctic White 2 CS</li> <li>7673 Merle CS</li> <li>7674 Platinum Solid CS</li> <li>PV09 Hygienic White Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<b>Horizontal</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>47"H x 48"W</li> <li>47"H x 72"W</li> <li>47"H x 95"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 48"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
	<b>Vertical</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72"H x 47"W</li> <li>95"H x 47"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
<b>Corner Shape</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 degree corner</li> <li>Rounded corner</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 90 degree corner. Specify with rounded corner.
<b>Surface Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chalkboard</li> <li>Markerboard</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Ceramic price group 2</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 48"W</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 72"W</li> <li>Graphic 47"H x 95"W</li> <li>Graphic 72"H x 47"W</li> <li>Graphic 95"H x 47"W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 152 +\$1477 +\$1586 +\$1696 +\$1586 +\$1696	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number. Specify standard or custom graphic number.
	<b>Contrasting</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-contrasting accented edge</li> <li>Contrasting accented edge</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
<b>Corner Shape</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 degree corner</li> <li>Rounded corner</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 90 degree corner. Specify with rounded corner.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
<b>PVLTSA</b>	47"	N.A.	\$1846	\$1982	\$2120
	72"	\$1982	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$2120	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

# Serif

**Serif** is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

**Edges** are waterjet cut and sealed with high quality paint. Edges show striations.

**Frameless edge** comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

**CeramicSteel surface** is offered in 7655 White High Gloss or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss.  
*Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact [kcathey@polyvision.com](mailto:kcathey@polyvision.com).*

**Mounting** comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

**Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser** come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

## Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

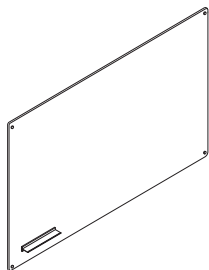
	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

## Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

## Serif

Serif



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 532	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four standoff mounts, if 47"H x 47"W is selected</li> <li>Six standoff mounts, if 47"H x 72"W or 47"H x 95"W is selected</li> </ul> </li> <li>Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser</li> <li>Accented edge: paint, if contrasting is selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 576	
Size	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Horizontal</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>47"H x 47"W</li> <li>47"H x 72"W</li> <li>47"H x 95"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 47"H x 47"W. Specify with 47"H x 72"W. Specify with 47"H x 95"W.
	<b>Vertical</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72"H x 47"W</li> <li>95"H x 47"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 47"W. Specify with 95"H x 47"W.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Ceramic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$152	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
	<b>Contrasting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-contrasting accented edge</li> <li>Contrasting accented edge</li> </ul>	No cost +\$135	Specify with non-contrasting accented edge. Specify with contrasting accented edge.
<b>Accessory Kit</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic kit</li> <li>Toolbar kit</li> </ul>	No cost +\$206	Specify with basic kit. Specify with toolbar kit.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	\$1509	\$1646	\$1921
	72"	\$1646	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	\$1921	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

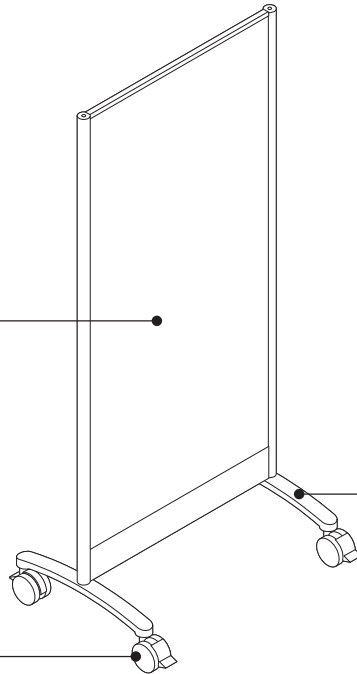
# Mobile

**Mobile** is available with Polyvision CeramicSteel on both sides. Mobile is available in two heights (54"H and 66"H) and five widths (24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W).

► Specifying, page 535

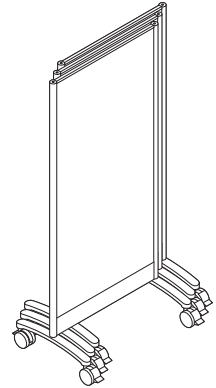
**The CeramicSteel writing surface** is available in 7671 Arctic White or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. The writing surface is magnetic and can be used with all standard dry erase markers.

**Four locking casters** allow for easy movement.



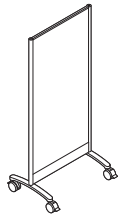
**Four-leg base** is standard on mobile whiteboard.

## Product Details



**Mobile whiteboards** nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each mobile whiteboard nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

# Mobile



Tip: See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance* for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

## Standard Includes

► Need help? Product details, page 534

- Polyvision CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides: 7671 Arctic White
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White CS  
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 576

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"W</li> <li>• 30"W</li> <li>• 36"W</li> <li>• 42"W</li> <li>• 48"W</li> </ul>	Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below	Specify with 24"W. Specify with 30"W. Specify with 36"W. Specify with 42"W. Specify with 48"W.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>• Ceramic price group 2</li> </ul> <b>Frame and base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$152  No cost +\$ 34	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.  Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D H	U.S. Base Prices				
		24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W

### 54"H Mobile Whiteboard

PVMBSTND	16"	54"	\$1028	\$1097	\$1164	\$1234	\$1303
----------	-----	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

### 66"H Mobile Whiteboard

PVMBSTND	16"	66"	\$1164	\$1234	\$1303	\$1369	\$1439
----------	-----	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Textura Mobile

**Textura mobile** blends sound-diffusing acoustic panels with durable CeramicSteel writing surfaces for a multi-purpose collaborative worktool on wheels.

► Specifying, page 537

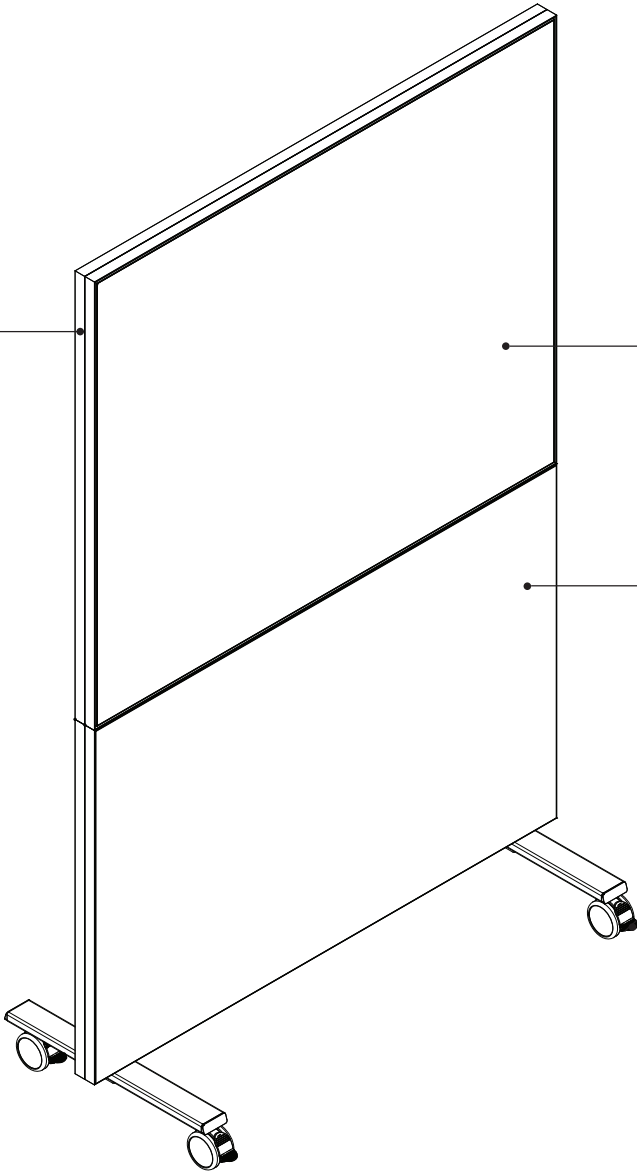
**Powdercoat traffic white aluminum frame**

**Surface finish** available in 7671 Arctic White CS or PV09 Hygienic White Gloss. Single- or double-sided whiteboard option is available. The single sided option has one side all acoustic.

**Acoustic panel fabric selection** is the same for both sides.

**Accessories** are not included. Refer to related products for toolbar accessories.

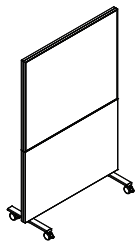
**Side A** defaults to markerboard and acoustic panel. Side B offers a selection between markerboard and acoustical panel or acoustical panel only. Acoustical panel only is fabric covered top to bottom.



**Locking casters**

Actual Dimensions		
	Single-Sided Whiteboard	Double-Sided Whiteboard
Overall Height	75" or 1905 mm	75" or 1905 mm
Overall Width	46 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1190 mm	46 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1190 mm
Depth (board)	2" or 50 mm	2" or 50 mm
Depth (base)	20 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 516 mm	20 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " or 516 mm
Weight	66 lbs or 30 kg	86 lbs or 39 kg

Textura Mobile



Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>► Need help? Product details, page 536</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mobile stand with locking casters</li><li>Single- or double-sided whiteboard comes in 7671 Arctic White 2 CS markerboard</li><li>Acoustic fabric at bottom for double-sided stands. Single-sided stands receive one side with acoustic top and bottom.</li></ul></div></div>	<div><div>1 Style number</div><div>2 Acoustic panel fabric, if selected: DB55 Slip DB56 Marianna DB57 Madura DB58 Tortuga DB59 Solano DB60 Blizzard DB61 Havana DB62 Scuba PV49 Callan PV50 Tallow PV51 Aruba PV52 Paseo PV53 Sligo</div><div>3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss</div><div>4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576</div></div>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<div><div>Surface Materials</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Acoustic panel fabric</li></ul></div></div>	No cost	Specify <i>with fabric</i> and select color number.
<div><div>Surface</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ceramic price group 1</li><li>Ceramic price group 2 for single-sided markerboard</li><li>Ceramic price group 2 for double-sided markerboard</li></ul></div></div>	No cost +\$104 +\$152	Specify <i>with ceramic</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with ceramic</i> and select color number. Specify <i>with ceramic</i> and select color number.
<div><div>Markerboard</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Side A markerboard and acoustic panel only</li><li>Side B acoustic panel only</li><li>Side B markerboard and acoustic panel</li></ul></div></div>	Price below No cost Price below	Specify <i>with markerboard and acoustic panel</i> . Specify <i>with acoustic panel only</i> . Specify <i>with markerboard and acoustic panel</i> .
<div><div>Related Products</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ToolBar accessories</li></ul></div></div>		► Page 572

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Prices	
W	H		Single-Sided Markerboard	Double-Sided Markerboard
467/8"	75"	PVCFSTND	\$4103	\$4649

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



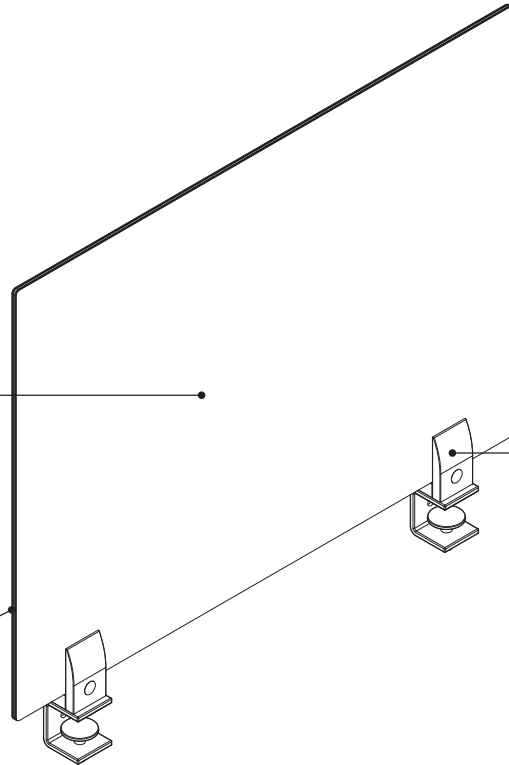
For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Boundri

**Boundri** is a privacy screen made from thick double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel featuring adjustable mounts that make it easy to transform almost any desk or table into a private workspace. The multifaceted tool can help employees and students maintain safe distances and provide them a personal collaboration tool to keep track of daily tasks and reminders.

**Boundri screens** are 1/5" thick and corners have a 3/20" radius.

**Edges** are coated with high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish.



**Boundri screens** are attached with adjustable mounts. 18" and 24" height screens that are available in 24", 36", 48", 60", and 72" widths. The screen and hardware may be used on (nominal) 1/4"–1 1/4" thick worksurfaces.

## Product Details

**Boundri screens** include adjustable brackets with divider/writing surface element for most height-adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces.

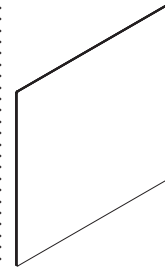
**Screens** are double-sided CeramicSteel and can be mounted to various desks and worksurfaces using the adjustable mounting hardware.

**When applying the Boundri screen to the side of Migration or Migration SE desk**, at least a 2" overhang is required.

**Mounts** are not compatible with Elective Elements work-surfaces.

**Mounts** are movable to accommodate various features or interferences on worksurface (monitor arms, etc.).

**The number of mounts** varies by size of the screen specified. Refer to the mount table below.



**The edge of the screen** is coated with a high quality, durable paint that matches the surface finish. Corners have a 4 mm radius.

**The screen and hardware** may be used on a minimum tabletop thickness of 1/4" or 6 mm and a maximum tabletop thickness of 1 1/4" or 34 mm.

**The width of the screen** can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Height</b>	18", 24"
<b>Width</b>	24", 36", 48", 60", or 72"
<b>Depth</b>	1 1/64" or 4 2/5 mm
<b>18"H Weight (lbs)</b>	7, 10, 13, 17, or 20
<b>24"H Weight (lbs)</b>	9, 14, 18, 22, or 27

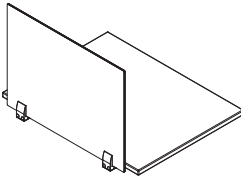
*Tip: Panel sizes are nominal.*

## Mount Table

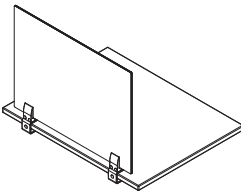
Screen Size (Height x Width)	Number of mounts
18" x 24", 18" x 36", 24" x 24", and 24" x 36"	2
18" x 48" and 24" x 48"	3
18" x 60", 18" x 72", 24" x 60", and 24" x 72"	4



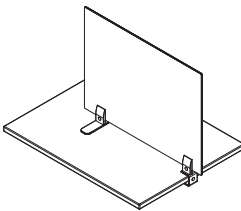
## Application Topics

**Privacy/Back Mount**

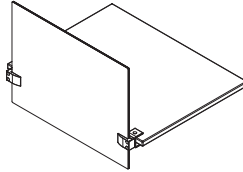
**Mount assemblies** with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Position supports screen installation with zero space gap.



**Privacy/Top Mount**  
**Mount assemblies** with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5/8" above worksurface.

**Side Divider/Top Mount**  
**Multiple mount assembly types**

are required for this application. Edge bracket assemblies with the screen grip section attaching to the top side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen grip piece is positioned to support screen direction. Table-top mount uses screen grip and table top plate is positioned to support screen direction. Application supports screen installation with space gap of 5/8" above worksurface.

**Privacy/Modesty**

**Mount assemblies** with the screen grip section attaching to the exterior side of the adjustable table-top clamp. Screen clamp is rotated 90° prior to attachment. Position supports divider screen installation with benefit of modesty panel.

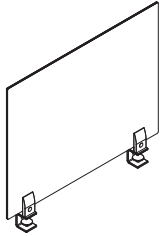
**Boundri screens** mount to worksurfaces using an adjustable mount with tightening screw. Bracket positioning is moveable with suggested placement by screen size.

**Screen heights and widths** cannot be adjusted in the field. Placement of screens on worksurfaces can be adjusted in the field.

**Privacy configuration** allows screen heights and widths to be determined by the orientation of the screen installed.

**Modesty** is limited to 7 1/2" on height adjustable desks to maintain proper clearances.

# Boundri



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: PV09 Hygienic White Gloss is not available on 24"H panels.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)

Tip: Adjustable divider mount also sold separately as a single mount without a panel that can be assembled four different ways.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 538	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panel: double-sided Polyvision CeramicSteel ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Black anodized adjustable mounts: quantity varies by size</li> <li>Installation instructions</li> <li>Cleaning instructions</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Height 3 Width 4 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 576.	
Height	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>18"H</li> <li>24"H</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 18"H. Specify with 24"H.
Width	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24"W</li> <li>36"W</li> <li>48"W</li> <li>60"W</li> <li>72"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 24"W. Specify with 36"W. Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Surface Materials	Surface	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Ceramic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$104	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dry erase markers</li> <li>Magnetic eraser with marker holder</li> <li>ToolBar accessories</li> </ul>		► Page 574 ► Page 574 ► Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Height	U.S. Base Prices				
		24"W	36"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
PVDVSCRN	18"	\$1097	\$1303	\$1509	\$1783	\$1960
	24"	\$1138	\$1372	\$1550	\$1823	\$2003

## Adjustable Divider Mount

PVDVMNT	\$ 104

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



### For Canadian Pricing

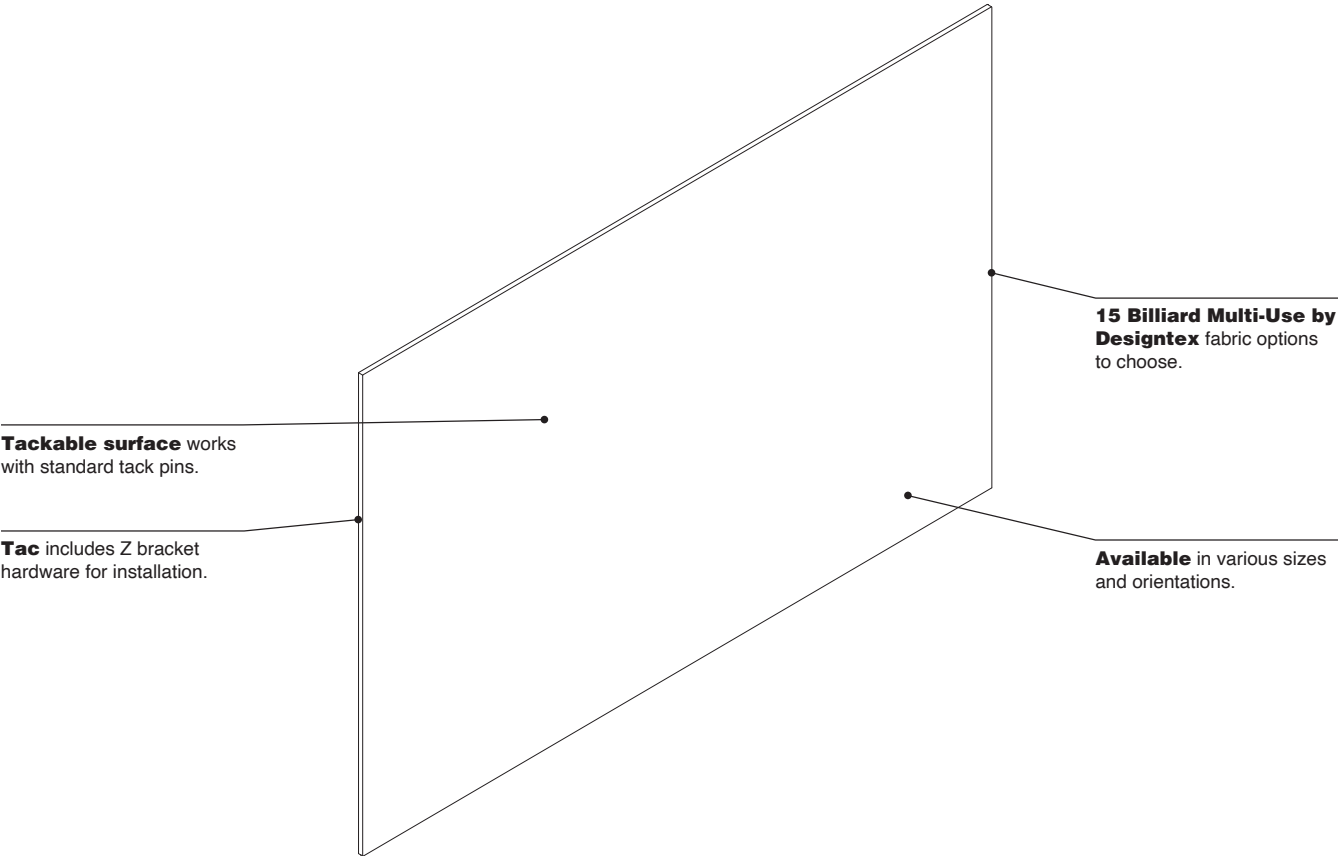
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Tac

**Frameless, fabric wrapped tackboard**— Tac adds another dimension to collaboration by providing a pinnable, flexible space where your best ideas can come to life.

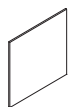


Actual Dimensions				
	Tac Small Square	Tac Small Rectangle	Tac Medium Rectangle	Tac Large Rectangle
Depth	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Width	24"	48"	72"	96"
Height	24"	36"	48"	48"
Depth from wall to face	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
Weight (lb)	5	17	62	80
Weight (kg)	2.27	7.71	28.12	36.28

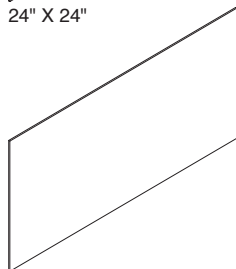
Tip: Rectangles available in horizontal and vertical orientation.

# Tac

Tac



24" X 24"



96" X 48"

*Tip: Fabric direction runs horizontal for horizontal orientation. Fabric direction runs vertical for vertical orientation.*

*Tip: Clean only with water-based or solvent-based cleaner. Do not saturate.*

*Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com*

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 542

- Tackboard: Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex fabric wrapped
- Z-bracket mounting hardware
- Cleaning instructions

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Tackboard fabric
- See *Surface Materials*, page 576.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>	<b>Horizontal</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"H x 24"W</li> <li>• 36"H x 48"W</li> <li>• 48"H x 72"W</li> <li>• 48"H x 96"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 24"H x 24"W. Specify with 36"H x 48"W. Specify with 48"H x 72"W. Specify with 48"H x 96"W.
	<b>Vertical</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"H x 36"W</li> <li>• 72"H x 48"W</li> <li>• 96"H x 48"W</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"H x 36"W. Specify with 72"H x 48"W. Specify with 96"H x 48"W.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Textura</li> </ul>		► Page 537

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions H W		U.S. Price
<b>TAC</b>	<b>Horizontal</b>		
	24"	24"	\$ 792
	36"	48"	\$1189
	48"	72"	\$1717
	48"	96"	\$2049
	<b>Vertical</b>		
	48"	36"	\$1189
	72"	48"	\$1717
	96"	48"	\$2049

**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Glass

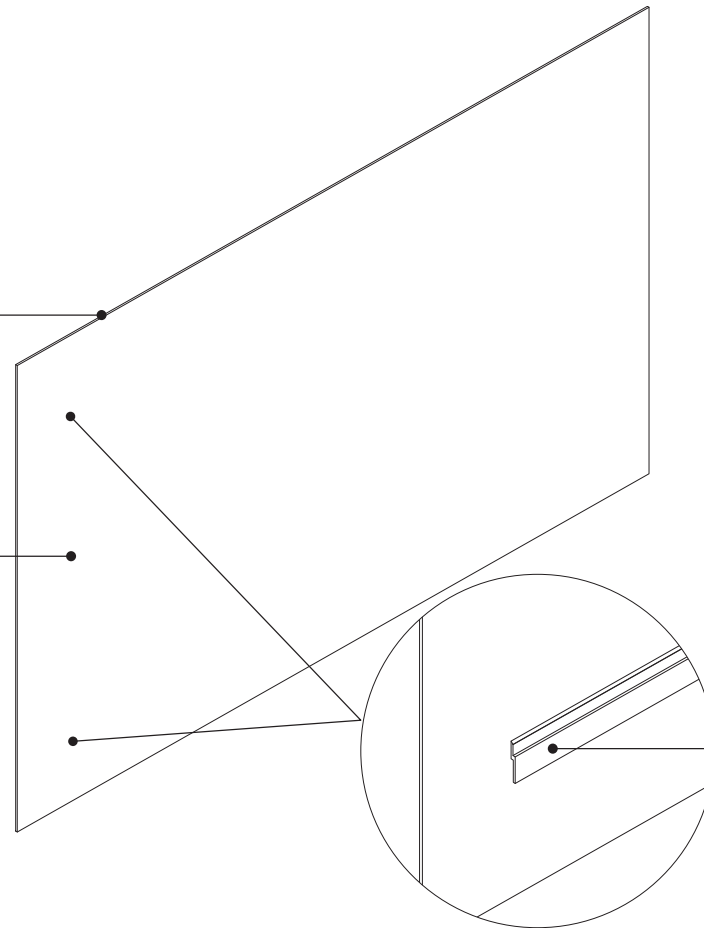
## High quality glassboard

is made with  $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick low-iron tempered glass and is non-porous, non-ghosting, and non-staining. With the ability to configure both vertically or horizontally, the compact structure of this glassboard sits close to the wall using a Z-bracket installation. Accepts rare earth magnets.

## Thin, smooth, frameless edge.

**Glass surface** is offered in 25 color options.

*Tip: For information on custom color finishes, please contact [kcathey@polyvision.com](mailto:kcathey@polyvision.com).*



**Glassboard** mounted to the wall with Z-brackets.

### Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Glass (48"W)	Glass (72"W)	Glass (96"W)
Overall Height	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Depth	$\frac{3}{16}$ " or 5 mm	$\frac{3}{16}$ " or 5 mm	$\frac{3}{16}$ " or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	$\frac{7}{16}$ " or 11.1 mm	$\frac{7}{16}$ " or 11.1 mm	$\frac{7}{16}$ " or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	51 lb	76½ lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	25.4 kg	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

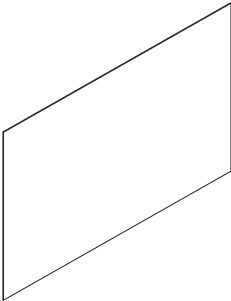
*Tip: Sizes are nominal.*

### Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Glass (72"H)	Glass (96"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	96" or 2439 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	48" or 1220 mm
Depth	$\frac{3}{16}$ " or 5 mm	$\frac{3}{16}$ " or 5 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	$\frac{7}{16}$ " or 11.1 mm	$\frac{7}{16}$ " or 11.1 mm
Weight (lbs)	76½ lb	102 lb
Weight (kgs)	38.1 kg	50.8 kg

Glass

Glass



Tip: Glassboards have a steel backer that support use for rare earth magentic accessories.

Tip: Not compatible with toolbar.

Tip: Rectangle glassboards are available in horizontal or vertical orientation. Hardware is attached during manufacturing. Orientation must be selected during the ordering process.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: collabsolutions@steelcase.com

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Need help? Product details, page 544</li><li>Glassboard: back painted, magnetic glass</li><li>Z-bracket mounting hardware</li><li>Cleaning instructions</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Size (see below under Required Selections)</li><li>3 Back painted glass color number</li></ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 576.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Size</b>		
<b>Horizontal</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>48"H x 48"W</li><li>48"H x 72"W</li><li>48"H x 96"W</li></ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"H x 48"W. Specify with 48"H x 72"W. Specify with 48"H x 96"W.
<b>Vertical</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>72"H x 48"W</li><li>96"H x 48"W</li></ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 72"H x 48"W. Specify with 96"H x 48"W.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions W H		U.S. Price
PVGLASS	<b>Horizontal</b>		
	48"	48"	\$2396
	72"	48"	\$3354
	96"	48"	\$4237
	<b>Vertical</b>		
	48"	72"	\$3354
	48"	96"	\$4237

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Senti Series

The **Senti Series** has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.

► Specifying, page 549

**Trim** is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

**Writing surface** is 7655 White High Gloss high-performance e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel.

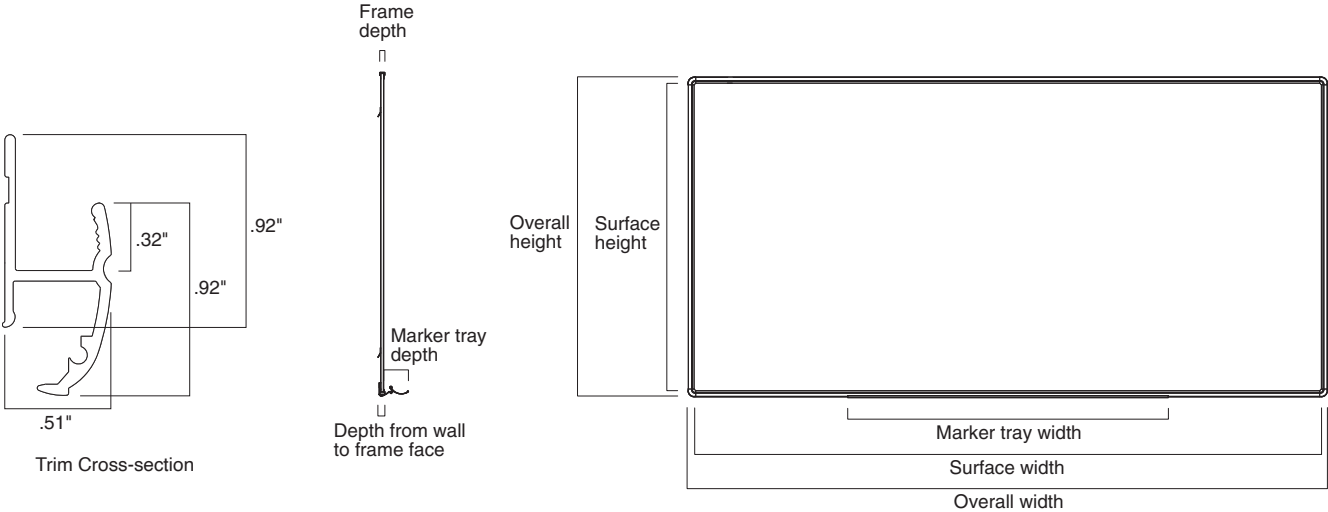
**Four-corner mounting system** includes integral covers.

**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.

## Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 563 mm	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 868 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 551 mm	33 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 856 mm	45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1160 mm	45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 410 mm	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 563 mm	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 868 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> lb	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> lb	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg

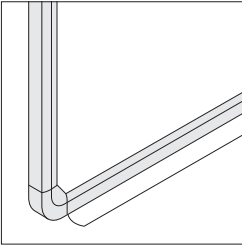




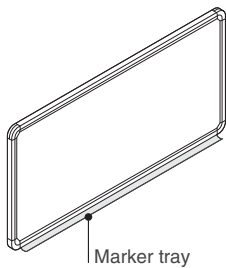
CSTM054	CSTM064
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1427 mm	70 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1781 mm
57 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1465 mm	57 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm	46 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " or 1172 mm
1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
13/8" or 35 mm	13/8" or 35 mm
42 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

## Senti Series, continued

### Product Details

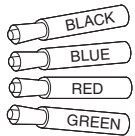


**Trim** is clear anodized aluminum.

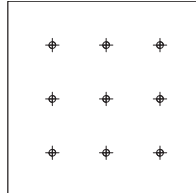


Marker tray

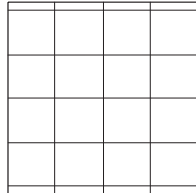
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.



**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.



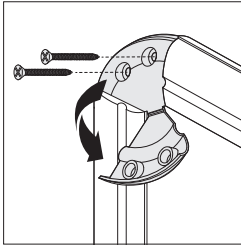
7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



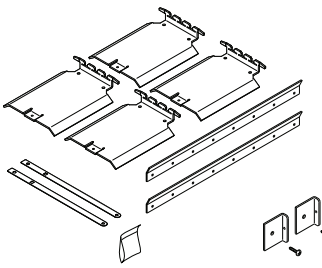
7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern

**Optional screen print selections** are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

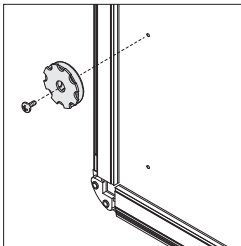
### Connections



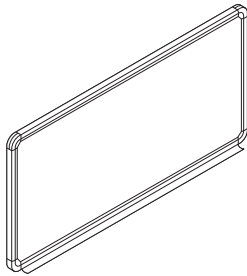
**Standard mount** is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.



**On/off module bracket application** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



**Magnetic mount option** enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
► Page 507

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 546	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 White High Gloss	1 Style number
	• Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	2 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Four-corner mounting system with integral covers	
	• Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern</b>	
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$124	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$279	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$361	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$455	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$547	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
<b>Brackets</b>	• On- and off-module brackets • Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$183 +\$124  Specify <i>with on- and off-module brackets</i> . Specify <i>with magnetic-mount brackets</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories	► Page 572

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	24"	18"	<b>CSTM0218</b> X4/24	\$421
1/2"	36"	24"	<b>CSTM032</b> X4/24	\$458
1/2"	48"	36"	<b>CSTM043</b> X4/24	\$590
1/2"	48"	48"	<b>CSTM044</b> X4/24	\$697
1/2"	60"	48"	<b>CSTM054</b> X4/24	\$743
1/2"	72"	48"	<b>CSTM064</b> X4/24	\$841
.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

X4/24 = Last order entry  
April 14, 2024

# Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

## Understanding Parametrics

### What is Parametric?

Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

### Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in three trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

► Specifying, page 560

### Three trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series

### Parametric Polyvision whiteboards

allow for specification of non-modular sizes with or without edge framing, varying by product selected. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times.

The two style numbers for Polyvision whiteboards are

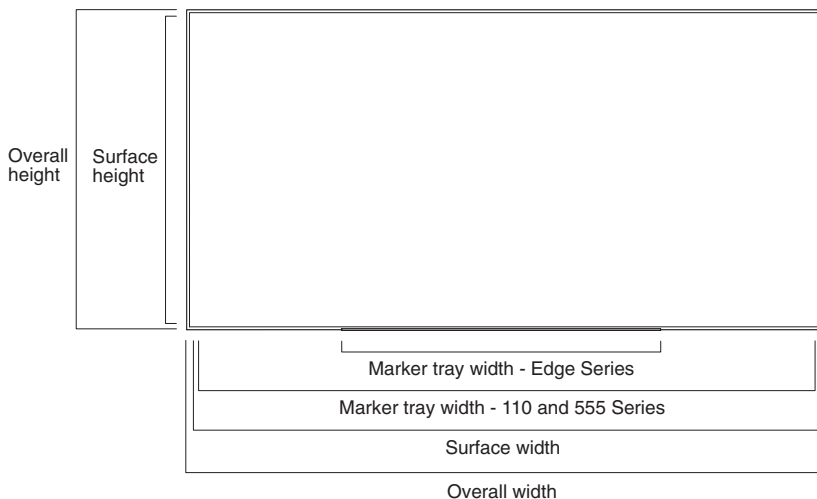
**PVFLOWPM** for Flow and **SANSPM** for Sans.

### Two edge options are available:

- Sans - frameless only, optional accented edgcolors
- Flow - anodized aluminum, framed or frameless

### Parametric products requiring digital print graphics

will need to be quoted by Specials. Refer to Sans, Sans Light, or Parametric Premium Whiteboards for standard graphic patterns and finish color options.



## Overall Dimensions

**Premium whiteboard and tackboard dimensions** are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.

**Polyvision whiteboard dimensions** vary by product selected and orientation. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges. The marker tray option is not available for Sans or Flow parametric.

**SANSPM** the range of sizes is:

Horizontal:

Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm to 3658 mm)

Height: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)

Vertical:

Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm to 1184 mm)

Height: 46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm to 2438 mm)

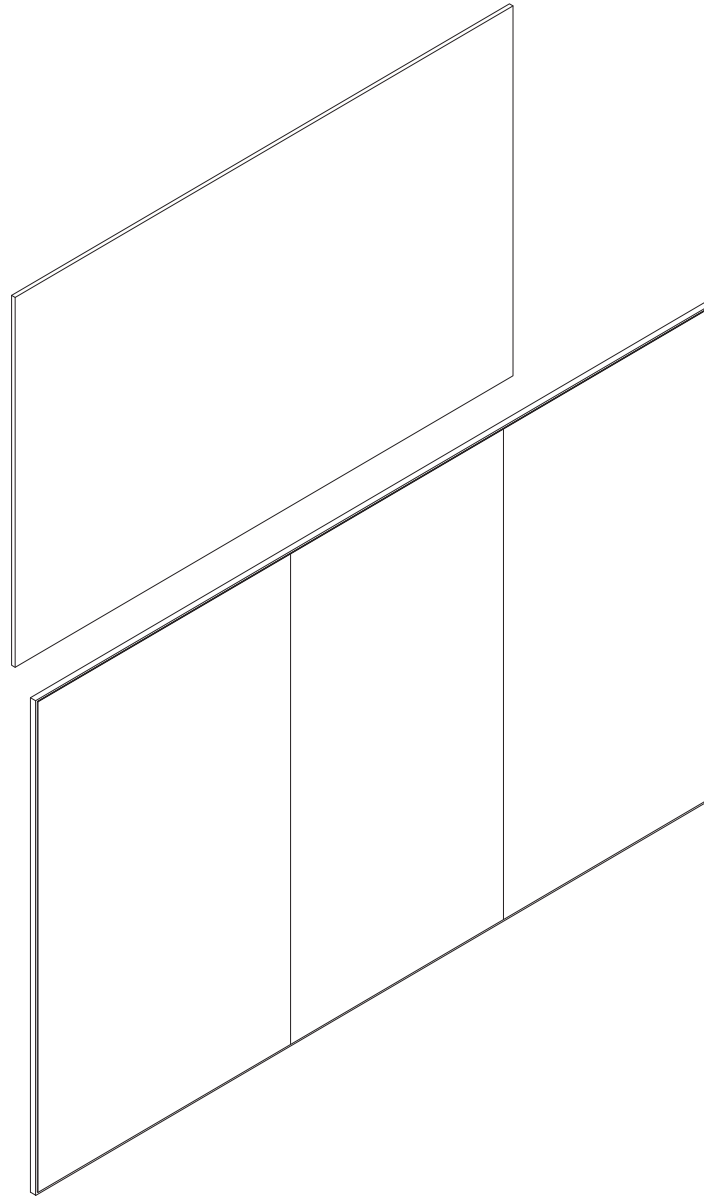
**PVFLOWPM** the range of sizes is:

Width: 46.6535" (1185 mm) The width for **PVFLOWPM** is a fixed dimension

Height: 60" to 96" (1524 mm to 2438 mm)

**Accented edge** optional for parametric Sans.

**Trim** optional for parametric Flow.



**Writing surface** is available in chalkboard or markerboard material types.

**PVFLOWPM**

7655 White High Gloss  
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS  
7671 Arctic White 2 CS  
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

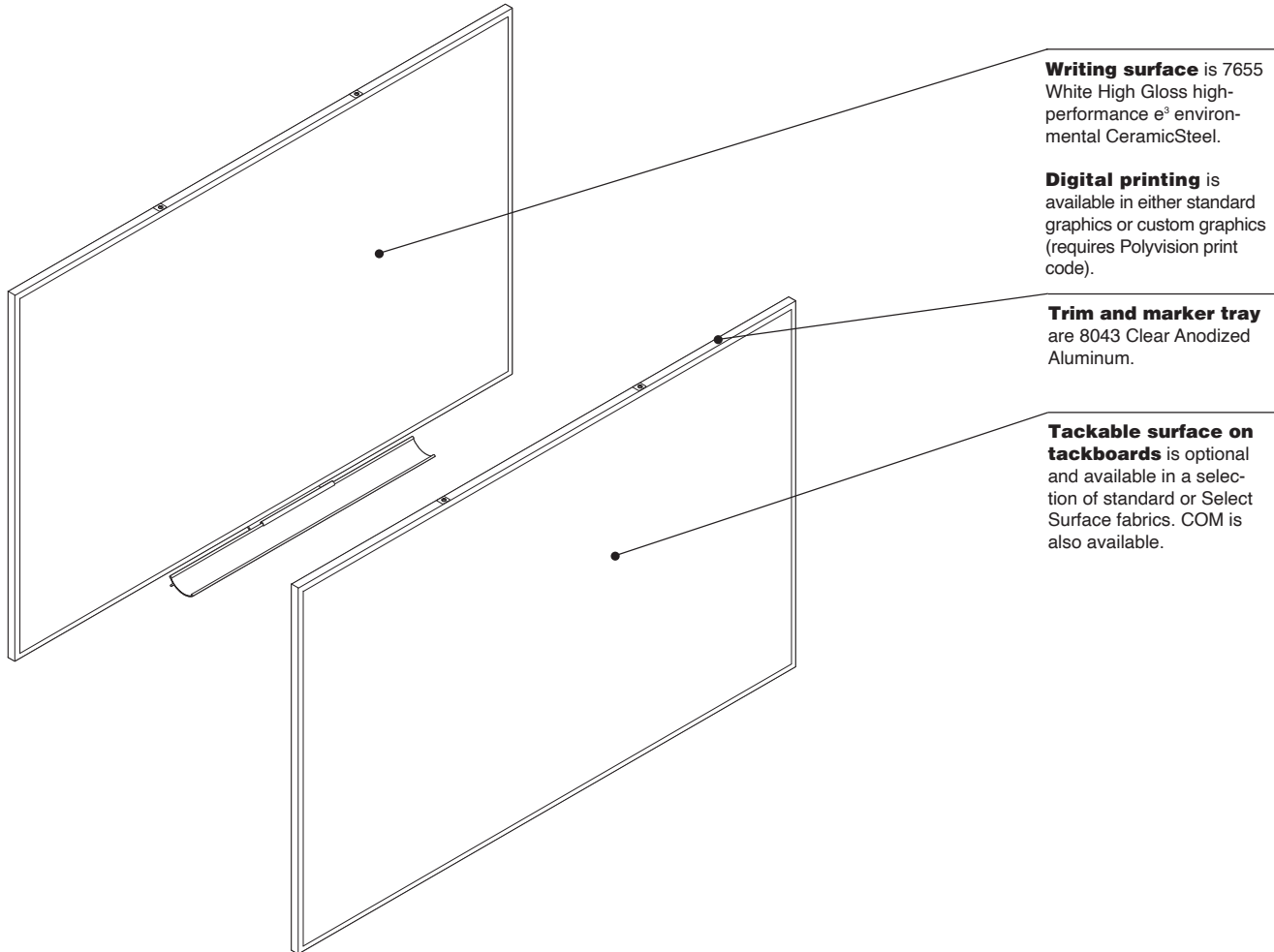
**SANSPM**

7655 White High Gloss  
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS  
7671 Arctic White 2 CS  
7673 Merle CS  
7674 Platinum Solid CS  
PV09 Hygienic White Gloss

**Actual Dimensions**

	Sans Series	Sans Series	Flow Series	Flow Series
	SANSPM	SANSPM	PVFLOWPM	PVFLOWPM
Edge Treatment	Frameless	Frameless	Frameless	Framed
Panel Orientation	Horizontal	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
Overall Width (per panel)	24"–144"	24"–46.625"	46.6535"	46.6535"
Overall Height (per panel)	24"–46.625"	46.6875"–96"	60"–96"	60"–96"
Panel Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Depth from Wall to Face	1"	1"	3/4"	1"
Weight (lb)	7 lb–168 lb	7 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb	60 lb–102 lb
Weight (kg)	3.17 kg–72.20 kg	3.17 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg	27.21 kg–46.26 kg

## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

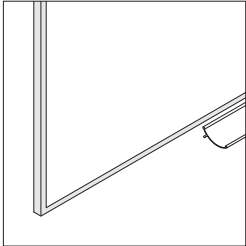


## Actual Dimensions

	<b>Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>	<b>110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>	<b>555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD</b>
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm
Weight (lbs)	W: 9 lb – 189 7/8 lb T: 7 1/2 lb – 87 3/8 lb	W: 14 lb – 188 lb T: 8 lb – 74 lb	W: 14 2/5 lb – 196 lb T: 8 1/2 lb – 75 3/5 lb
Weight (kg)	W: 4.1 kg – 86.1 kg T: 3.4 kg – 39.6 kg	W: 6.4 kg – 85.0 kg T: 3.6 kg – 33.6 kg	W: 6.5 kg – 88.9 kg T: 3.9 kg – 34.3 kg

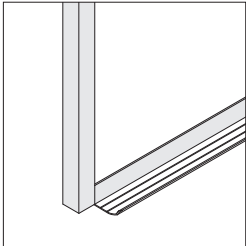
Trim:

Edge Series



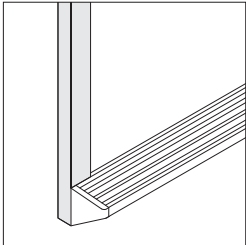
Trim is 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

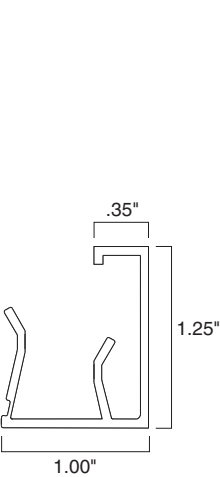


Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

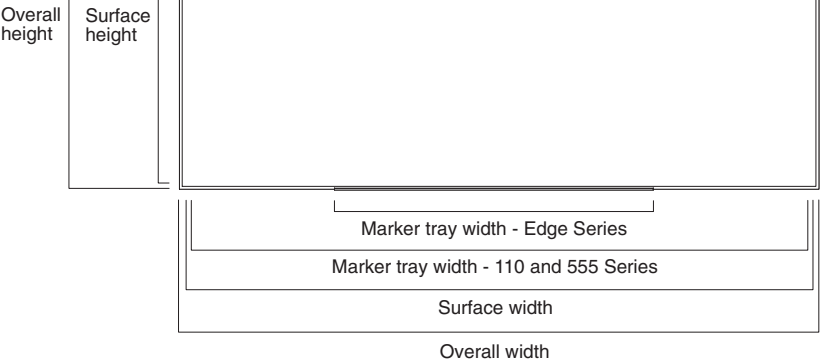
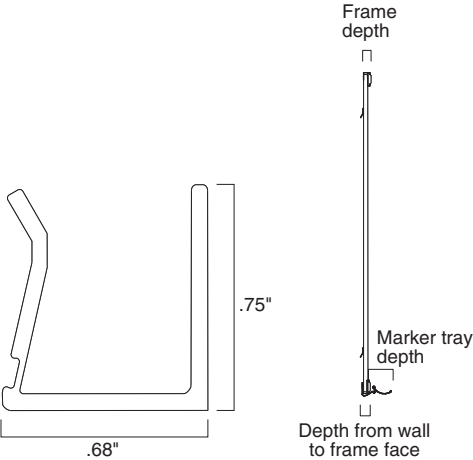
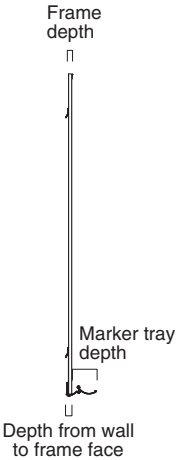
Edge Series



555 Series



110 Series



## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

## Product Details

**Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards** are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

**Modular size option** allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

## Whiteboards

Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

\*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

**Tackboard** construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

**Fabric** is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or Select Surface fabrics. COM is also available.

► See page 576

**The tray width for Edge Series** will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

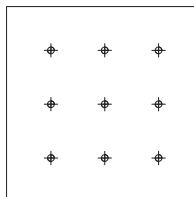
**A no tray option** is also available for whiteboards.

## Screen print

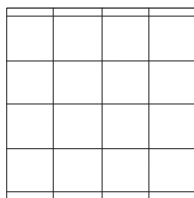
**Screen print** is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.

**Standard screen print** is e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 White High Gloss.

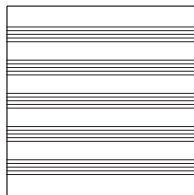
**Screenprint options** include:



7656  
Circular dots  
at 2" intervals



7657  
2" x 2"  
Grid pattern



7658  
Music staff lines  
5 lines per staff

## Digital Print

**Standard digital print options** for Sans, Sans Light, Flow, and Premium Whiteboards up to 10" wide.

Patterns available in:

- 7676 Saffron
- 7677 Peacock
- 7678 Sea Salt
- 7679 Sterling Dark
- 7681 Sand
- 7682 Black



PV55 Agate



PV56 Brushstroke



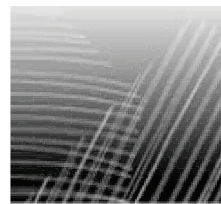
PV57 Code



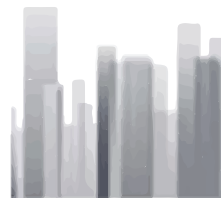
PV58 Data



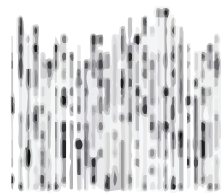
PV59 DNA



PV60 Hive



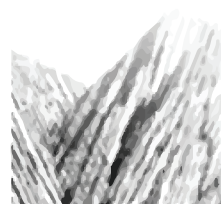
PV61 Skyline



PV62 Soundwave



PV62 Speed

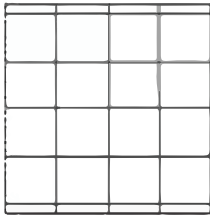


PV64 Summit

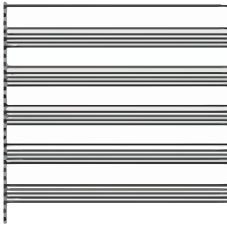


Patterns available in:  
• 7679 Sterling Dark  
• 7682 Black

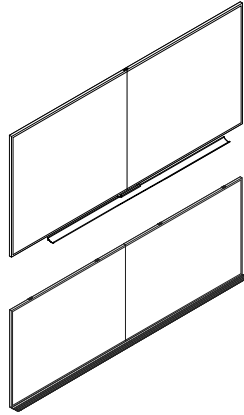
PV66 Dot Grid



PV67 Line Grid

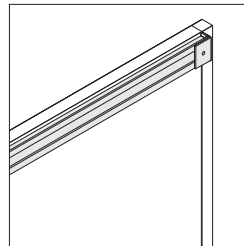


PV67 Music Lines



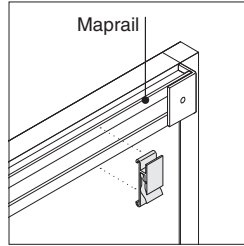
**Spline joints** allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

**Additional options for 110 and 555 Series** include maprail, map hook/ clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

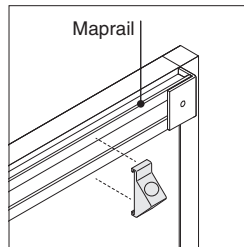


**1" maprail** is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

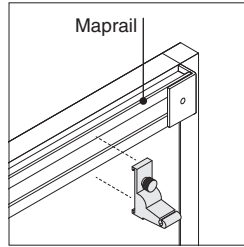
**Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket** must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



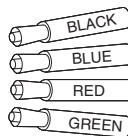
**1" map hook/clip** allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



**1" flag holder** allows for convenient hanging of flags.



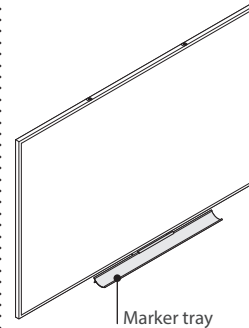
**Roller bracket** can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



**Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser** is included with whiteboards.

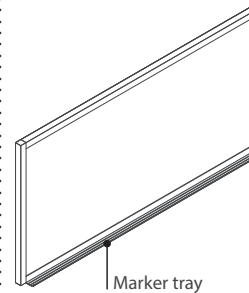
## Marker Trays

### Edge Series



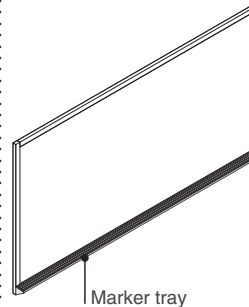
**Marker tray** is clear anodized aluminum.

### 110 Series



**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

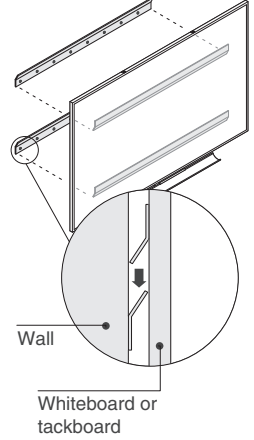
### 555 Series



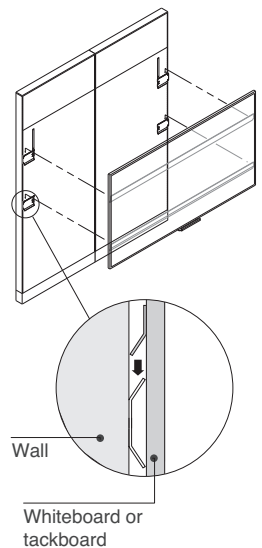
**Marker tray** is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

## Connections

### Edge Series



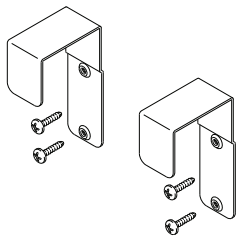
Whiteboard or tackboard



Whiteboard or tackboard

**On- and off-module bracket** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Understanding Parametrics, continued

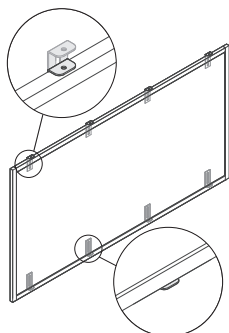


**2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick and Avenir.

**3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system** allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

### 110/555 Series

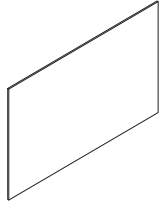
**Metal cleat-mounting system** is standard on Edge Series.



**Wall-anchored mounting system** is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

# Parametric Polyvision Whiteboards

Sans Series

Parametric Polyvision  
Whiteboards

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Accessories are sold separately.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
▶ Page 507

Tip: Contact your collaborative surfaces representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com).

**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> <li>Panel: Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> <li>Z-brackets available in two orientations</li> <li>Size Ranges:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Horizontal:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Width: 24" to 144" (610 mm–3658 mm)</li> <li>– Height: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vertical:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Width: 24" to 46.625" (610 mm–1184 mm)</li> <li>– Height: 46.6875" to 96" (1186 mm–2438 mm)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Panel Orientation (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Size (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Surface type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>CeramicSteel color number for panel:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7655 White High Gloss</li> <li>7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS</li> <li>7671 Arctic White 2 CS</li> <li>7673 Merle CS</li> <li>7674 Platinum Solid CS</li> <li>PV09 Hygienic White Gloss</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

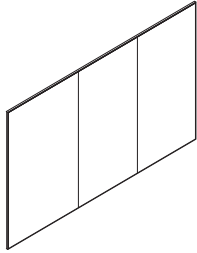
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Panel Orientation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Horizontal</li> <li>Vertical</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify with <i>horizontal</i> . Specify with <i>vertical</i> .
<b>Size</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Height</li> <li>Width</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below	Specify according to the orientation height range. Specify according to the orientation width range.
<b>Surface Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chalkboard</li> <li>Markerboard</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>chalkboard</i> . Specify with <i>markerboard</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ceramic price group 1</li> <li>Ceramic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$152	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
	<b>Contrasting</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-contrasting accented edge</li> <li>Contrasting accented edge</li> </ul>	No cost +\$135	Specify with <i>non-contrasting accented edge</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting accented edge</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 572

Specification Information				
Style Number	Orientation	Height Range	Width Range	U.S. Base Price
SANSPM	Horizontal	24"–46.625"	Up to 48"	\$1650
		24"–46.625"	48.062"–72"	\$2250
		24"–46.625"	72.062"–96"	\$2600
		24"–46.625"	96.062"–120"	\$3650
		24"–46.625"	120.062"–144"	\$4025
	Vertical	Up to 72"	24"–46.625"	\$2250
		72.062"–96"	24"–46.625"	\$2600

# Parametric Polyvision Whiteboards

## Flow Series



Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Tip: A panel quantity of one is not available as frameless. Refer to Sans or Sans Light in vertical orientation.

Tip: Individual panel width is 46.65". Width times number of panels equals total system width.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: Accessories are sold separately.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.  
▶ Page 507

Tip: Contact your collaborative surfaces representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com).

**Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).**



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 550</li> <li>• Panel(s): Polyvision CeramicSteel</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> <li>• Spline joints, included with multiple panels system</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Frame (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Panel quantity (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Surface type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7655 White High Gloss 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7671 Arctic White 2 CS PV09 Hygienic White Gloss</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	• 60"H–96"H	Prices below	Specify with 60"H–96"H.
<b>Frame</b>	• Frame • Frameless	No cost No cost	Specify with frame. Specify without frame.
<b>Panel Quantity</b>	• Frame quantity of one to eight • Frameless quantity of two to eight	Prices below Prices below	Specify number of panels. Specify number of panels.
<b>Surface Type</b>	• Chalkboard • Markerboard	No cost No cost	Specify with chalkboard. Specify with markerboard.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Surface</b> • Ceramic price group 1 • Ceramic price group 2	No cost +\$152 per panel	Specify ceramic color number. Specify ceramic color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Dry erase markers • Magnetic eraser with marker holder • Accessories		▶ Page 574 ▶ Page 574 ▶ Page 572

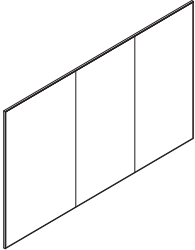
Specification Information				
• Style Number	• Height Range	• Panel Quantity	• System Width	• U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	60"–72"	1	46.654"	\$ 2695
		2	93.307"	\$ 5145
		3	139.961"	\$ 7595
		4	186.614"	\$10,045
		5	233.268"	\$12,495
		6	279.921"	\$14,945
		7	326.575"	\$17,395
		8	373.228"	\$19,845

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Height Range	Panel Quantity	System Width	U.S. Base Price (per system)
PVFLOWPM	72.0625"—96"	1	46.654"	\$ 3145
		2	93.307"	\$ 6045
		3	139.961"	\$ 8945
		4	186.614"	\$11,845
		5	233.268"	\$14,745
		6	279.921"	\$17,645
		7	326.575"	\$20,545
		8	373.228"	\$23,445



Tip: Illustration above shows a three-panel system.

Products on this page  
are ordered through  
the Polyvision  
catalog (PDX).

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

[illegible]

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Digital Print Application</b>		
	• Top	No cost	Specify with top application.
	• Bottom	No cost	Specify with bottom application.
<b>No Marker Tray</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b>		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–\$ 36.21	Specify no tray.
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–\$ 46.07	Specify no tray.
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–\$ 54.88	Specify no tray.
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–\$ 64.93	Specify no tray.
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–\$ 64.93	Specify no tray.
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–\$ 92.38	Specify no tray.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–\$102.23	Specify no tray.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–\$119.81	Specify no tray.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

**Edge Series**

<b>On- and Off-Module Brackets</b>	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+\$181.78	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
<b>Over Panel Bracket/Hook</b>	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$124.18	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$124.18	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$347.70	Specify with spline joint.

**110 Series**

<b>1" Maprail</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b>		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 13.18	Specify with maprail.
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 21.58	Specify with maprail.
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 25.99	Specify with maprail.
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 34.78	Specify with maprail.
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 47.56	Specify with maprail.
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 64.93	Specify with maprail.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 79.20	Specify with maprail.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$103.70	Specify with maprail.
<b>1" Map Hook/Clip</b>	<b>Whiteboard width (inches)</b>		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.96 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 5.92 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 8.88 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 11.84 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
<b>1" Flag Holder</b>	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 18.66	Specify with flag holder.
<b>Roller Bracket</b>	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 13.18	Specify with roller bracket.
<b>Spline Joint</b>	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$347.70	Specify with spline joint.

## ► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

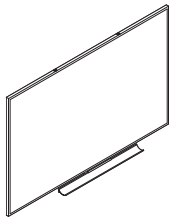
## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
555 Series			
1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 13.18	Specify with maprail.
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 21.58	Specify with maprail.
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 25.99	Specify with maprail.
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 34.78	Specify with maprail.
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 47.56	Specify with maprail.
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 64.93	Specify with maprail.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 79.20	Specify with maprail.
• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$103.70	Specify with maprail.	
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2.96 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 5.92 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 8.88 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 11.84 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 18.66	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 13.18	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$347.70	Specify with spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 572

## Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)						
			Frame	Screen print in	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price
			Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group COM
			Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or					
				7658 Music Staff Lines					

## Edge Series—Whiteboard



<b>PWBWTBRD</b>	3.07335–5.99999	\$185.42	+\$ 80.29	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000–11.99999	\$101.77	+\$112.56	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000–15.99999	\$ 65.88	+\$159.30	+\$273.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000–19.99999	\$ 51.43	+\$179.88	+\$359.24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000–23.99999	\$ 48.00	+\$200.28	+\$450.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000–31.99999	\$ 44.69	+\$223.65	+\$541.88	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000–39.99999	\$ 39.75	+\$271.87	+\$721.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000–47.99999	\$ 38.01	+\$314.33	+\$899.64	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000–63.99999	\$ 36.97	+\$364.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000–64.41710	\$ 33.29	+\$447.30	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

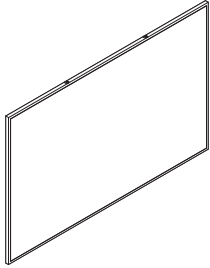


## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)						
			Frame	Screen print in	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric
			Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
			Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5
				7658 Music Staff Lines					

## Edge Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335–5.99999	\$185.42	+\$ 80.29	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	6.00000–11.99999	\$101.77	+\$112.56	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	12.00000–15.99999	\$ 65.88	+\$159.30	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	16.00000–19.99999	\$ 51.43	+\$179.88	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	20.00000–23.99999	\$ 48.00	+\$200.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32
	24.00000–31.99999	\$ 44.69	+\$223.65	N.A.	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54
	32.00000–39.99999	\$ 39.75	+\$271.87	N.A.	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32
	40.00000–40.29210	\$ 38.01	+\$314.33	N.A.	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

					Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM

## Edge Series—Tackboard, continued

+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$244.37	+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
+\$293.56	+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
+\$322.19	+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
+\$379.78	+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35
:	:	:	:	:	:

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

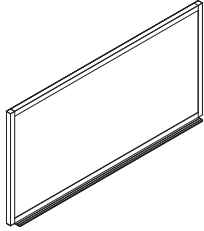
## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price
			7656 Circular Dot,	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group
			7657 Grid Pattern, or					COM
			7658 Music Staff Lines					

## 110 Series—Whiteboard



<b>PWBWTRD</b>	3.07335–5.99999	\$87.96	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000–11.99999	\$50.49	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000–15.99999	\$36.89	+\$273.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000–19.99999	\$32.24	+\$359.24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000–23.99999	\$30.89	+\$450.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000–31.99999	\$30.13	+\$541.88	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000–39.99999	\$28.49	+\$721.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000–47.99999	\$28.69	+\$899.64	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000–63.99999	\$28.20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000–64.41710	\$26.76	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

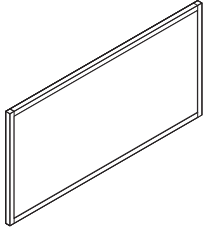
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5

## 110 Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335–5.99999	\$43.17	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	6.00000–11.99999	\$35.34	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	12.00000–15.99999	\$30.49	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	16.00000–19.99999	\$27.71	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	20.00000–23.99999	\$26.48	N.A.	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32
	24.00000–31.99999	\$24.18	N.A.	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54
	32.00000–39.99999	\$21.56	N.A.	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32
	40.00000–40.29210	\$21.44	N.A.	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97

				Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM
--	--	--	--	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------

## 110 Series—Tackboard, continued

+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
+\$244.37	+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
+\$293.56	+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
+\$322.19	+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
+\$379.78	+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

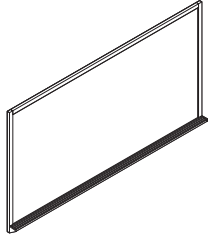
## Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price
			7656 Circular Dot,	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group
			7657 Grid Pattern, or					COM
			7658 Music Staff Lines					

## 555 Series—Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335–5.99999	\$108.10	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000–11.99999	\$ 61.99	+\$117.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000–15.99999	\$ 41.22	+\$273.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000–19.99999	\$ 35.31	+\$359.24	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000–23.99999	\$ 33.64	+\$450.55	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000–31.99999	\$ 33.68	+\$541.88	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000–39.99999	\$ 31.46	+\$721.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000–47.99999	\$ 31.83	+\$899.64	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000–63.99999	\$ 31.15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000–64.41710	\$ 30.41	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

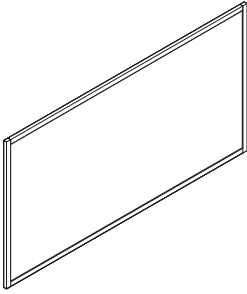
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5

## 555 Series—Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335– 5.99999	\$47.56	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	6.00000–11.99999	\$39.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	12.00000–15.99999	\$34.73	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	16.00000–19.99999	\$30.72	N.A.	No cost	+\$66.23	+\$ 81.90	+\$115.09	+\$154.44
	20.00000–23.99999	\$29.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$77.52	+\$ 96.49	+\$146.84	+\$192.32
	24.00000–31.99999	\$27.46	N.A.	No cost	+\$86.28	+\$113.63	+\$175.66	+\$232.54
	32.00000–39.99999	\$26.47	N.A.	No cost	+\$89.19	+\$116.58	+\$194.07	+\$255.32
	40.00000–40.29210	\$26.18	N.A.	No cost	+\$96.49	+\$138.08	+\$231.66	+\$307.97

## Specification Information

	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	Fabric Price Group COM
--	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------

## 555 Series—Tackboard, continued

	+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
	+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
	+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
	+\$200.32	+\$251.68	+\$310.01	+\$374.55	+\$446.12	+\$27.35
	+\$244.37	+\$301.97	+\$363.21	+\$432.70	+\$509.39	+\$27.35
	+\$293.56	+\$361.29	+\$426.99	+\$505.99	+\$587.08	+\$27.35
	+\$322.19	+\$395.14	+\$462.06	+\$544.79	+\$632.94	+\$27.35
	+\$379.78	+\$460.85	+\$530.56	+\$621.31	+\$711.42	+\$27.35



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Collaborative ToolBars

## Collaborative ToolBar

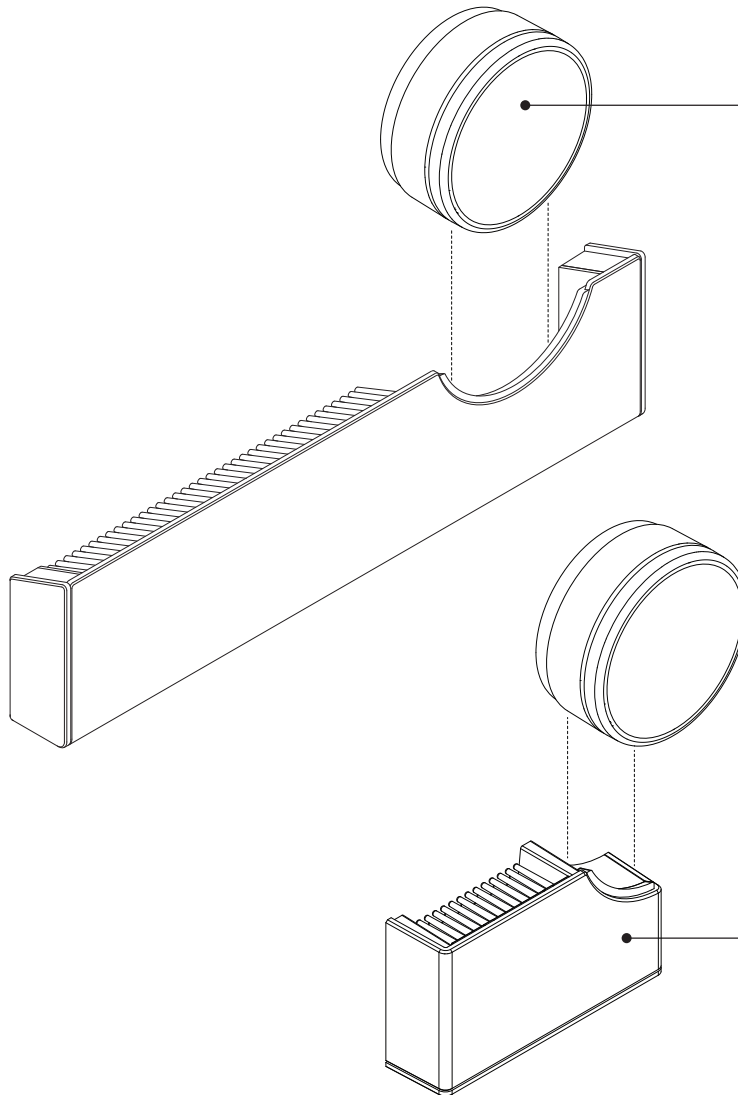
is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any Polyvision CeramicSteel markerboard.

With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

**Kits** are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

**Chalk sticks** come with brand chalk stick holders.

**ToolBar mini** is a smaller version that comes standard with two markers and the round magnetic eraser.



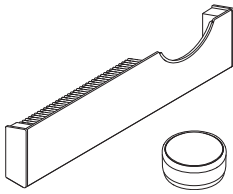
**Round magnetic eraser** fits effortlessly in the docking station.

**The versatile ToolBar** can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

**ToolBar and eraser** come standard in a black satin finish.

## Actual Dimensions

	ToolBar	ToolBar Mini	Eraser
Depth	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 35 mm	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " or 35 mm	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 42 mm
Overall Width	3 $\frac{9}{10}$ " or 85 mm	3" or 75 mm	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 90 mm
Overall Height	13 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 346 mm	5" or 132 mm	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.7 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.31 kg	0.10 kg



**Tip:** See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

Page 507

*Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com)*

*Tip: ToolBar is not compatible with **PVGLASS**.*

### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 568

- Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser
- Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser
- Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

### Required Selections

**U.S. Price**

### Required to Specify

**ToolBar  
Kit Type**

- Standard kit
- Neon kit
- Chalkboard kit

No cost
No cost
No cost

Specify *with standard kit*.  
Specify *with neon kit*.  
Specify *with chalkboard kit*.

## Specification Information

• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Price</b>
<b>PVTOOLBAR</b>	\$206

**Products on this page  
are ordered through  
the Polyvision  
catalog (PDX).**

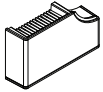


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Collaborative ToolBar Mini



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.

► Page 507

Tip: ToolBar mini is not compatible with **PVGLASS**.

Tip: Contact your Collaborative Surfaces Representative with any questions: [collabsolutions@steelcase.com](mailto:collabsolutions@steelcase.com).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 568	• ToolBar mini, round magnetic eraser, 2 markers (black and blue) and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
<b>PVTLBMINI</b>	\$150	

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





# Accessories

## Round Magnetic Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 568	• Round magnetic eraser	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVRME	\$34	

## Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

*Tip: Compatible with round magnetic eraser.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 568	• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
PVMFC	\$21	

Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Set of Four V-Board Markers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 568</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four V-board markers</li> </ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neon dry erase markers (<b>MP5N</b>)</li> </ul> <p>► Page 574</p>

*Tip: V-board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.*

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMKRS	\$17

## Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 568</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 chalk sticks</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price

### White Chalk Sticks

PVWCLK	\$5
--------	-----

### Colored Chalk Sticks

PVCCLK	\$5
--------	-----

## Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 568</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four chalk stick holders</li> <li>Four white chalk sticks</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVCSH	\$8

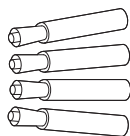
Products on this page are ordered through the Polyvision catalog (PDX).



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

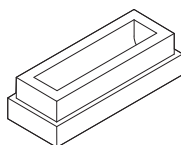
## Accessories, continued

## Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>Twelve Black Markers</b>		
1MP12	\$44	
<b>Twelve Blue Markers</b>		
2MP12	\$44	
<b>Twelve Red Markers</b>		
3MP12	\$44	
<b>Twelve Green Markers</b>		
4MP12	\$44	
<b>Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers</b>		
MP12	\$44	
<b>One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker</b>		
MP4	\$11	

## Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



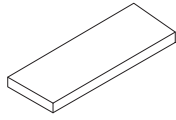
Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
MEP1	\$44	



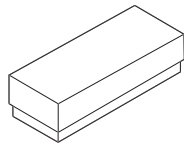
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



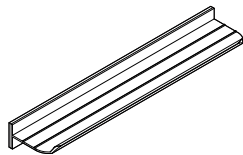
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Replacement felt		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

## Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Eraser		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
RE1	\$7	

## Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>12" Magnetic Marker Tray</b>		
MCR12	\$ 85	
<b>24" Magnetic Marker Tray</b>		
MCR24	\$113	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.

► See page 578 for specific product availability.

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

7190	Platinum Solid
7207	Black

#### Price Group 2

0835	Black
4700	Warm White
4750	Champagne Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Sans accented edge
- Sans light accented edge
- Serif accented edge

#### Price Group 3

PV01	Pomegranate
PV02	Papaya
PV03	Mango
PV04	Ivy
PV05	Azure
PV06	Truffle
PV07	Plum

#### Accent Paint

4AV4	Baltic
4AX1	Citron
4AY2	Chili
4CZ5	Honey
4CZ6	Lagoon
4CZ8	Light Peacock

## Metal Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 2

8043	Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044	Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:

- Sans accented edge
- Sans light accented edge
- Serif accented edge

4AV4	Baltic
------	--------

4AX1	Citron
------	--------

4AY2	Chili
------	-------

4CZ5	Honey
------	-------

4CZ6	Lagoon
------	--------

4CZ8	Light Peacock
------	---------------

## Wood

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry
------	----------------------

3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
------	---------------------

3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
------	-----------------------

3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
------	--------------------------------

3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
------	---------------------------------

## Select Surfaces

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Select Surface as Wood Group 1 pricing.

### Wood Group 1

#### Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

#### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

## Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

*Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.*

## Whiteboard Surface

### Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

#### Standard (e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel):

7655	White High Gloss
7661	Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7665	Saffron Pattern
7671	Arctic White
7672	Seagull
7673	Merle
7674	Platinum Solid
7675	Sterling Dark
PV08	Black Chalk CS
PV09	Hygienic White Gloss*
PV11	Grey Calendar Grid CS
PV12	Grey Grid CS

\*PV09 Hygienic White finish is not available on the 24"H Boundri screen.

#### Optional Screenprint on e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel:

7656	2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657	2" Grid Pattern
7658	Music Staff Lines

#### Optional digital print on e<sup>3</sup> environmental CeramicSteel: Standard Graphic

PV55	Agate
PV56	Brushstroke
PV57	Code
PV58	Data
PV59	DNA
PV60	Hive
PV61	Skyline
PV62	Soundwave
PV63	Speed
PV64	Summit
PV65	Dot Grid
PV66	Line Grid
PV68	Music Lines

#### Graphic Color

7676	Saffron
7677	Peacock
7678	Sea Salt
7679	Sterling Dark
7681	Sand
7682	Black

E = Established

**Vertical Surface Fabric****Fabric Tackboard Surfaces**

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group A****Sprite**

5540 Khaki  
5541 Snow  
5543 Linen  
5544 Sherbet  
5545 Powder  
5547 Sky

**Price Group 1****Abacus E**

P123 Portico  
P124 Opus  
P125 Cusp  
P126 Artifact

**Alloy**

P525 Polar  
P526 Skim  
P527 Bubbly  
P528 Tern  
P529 Shore  
P530 Asti  
P531 Silver  
P532 Oxide  
P533 Element  
P534 Construct  
P535 Currency  
P536 Iron

**Boccie**

P200 New Rice  
P201 New Almond  
P203 New Camel  
P204 New Opal  
P205 New Mist  
P206 New Plum  
P208 New Spearmint  
P209 New Sky

**Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red E  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky E  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G57 Rouge  
5G59 Meadow  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

**Charm**

P505 Shell  
P506 Mimosa  
P507 Birch  
P508 Sparkle  
P510 Debut  
P511 Clover  
P513 Twilight

**Lapel**

P409 Cement  
P410 Pebble  
P411 Beech  
P412 Dune  
P414 Sprout  
P416 Maple  
P417 Slate

**Optic**

P540 Hazel  
P541 Twinkles  
P542 Orion  
P543 Seaglass  
P546 Whiskey  
P547 Bath  
P548 Whisper  
P549 Breezy  
P551 Glimmer

**Pianista**

P420 Sand  
P421 Mist  
P422 Rain  
P423 Natural  
P424 Café  
P425 Denim  
P426 Carbon  
P427 Stone  
P428 Flax  
P429 Oat  
P430 Wheat  
P431 Maize

**Rhythm**

P555 Allegro  
P556 Tempo  
P557 Refrain  
P558 Pitch  
P559 Harmony E  
P560 Melody  
P561 Stanza  
P562 Opus

**Tinsel**

P516 Lit  
P517 Ego  
P518 Fizz  
P519 Muse  
P520 Depth  
P521 Bliss  
P522 Grow  
P523 Dolce

**Price Group 2****Bariolage**

G200 New Etude  
G201 New Andante E  
G202 New Cantata E  
G203 New Adagio  
G204 New Melody  
G205 New Ballata

**Code**

5FA1 Fossil  
5FA2 Gabbro  
5FA3 Reed  
5FA4 Bluff  
5FA5 Sea Salt  
5FA6 Cannon  
5FA7 Tussah  
5FA8 Mica  
5FA9 Ecrú  
5FB1 Bamboo

**Flip: Orbit**

5F85 Mud Pie E  
5F86 Hummus E  
5F87 Petoskey  
5F88 Pluto E  
5F89 Papyrus  
5F91 Blizzard  
5F92 Briquette

**Flip: TexHex**

5F75 Mud Pie E  
5F76 Hummus E  
5F77 Petoskey  
5F78 Pluto E  
5F79 Papyrus  
5F97 Blizzard  
5F98 Briquette

**Fresco**

G001 Sandrift  
G002 Mistiblu  
G003 Faon  
G006 Chamoline  
G007 Grapenut E  
G017 Flint E

**Intersection**

P211 Summit  
P212 Chalk  
P213 Lace

**Latch**

P600 Seashell  
P601 Clam  
P602 Eggshell  
P603 Zen  
P604 Cool Gray  
P605 Armor  
P606 Sentinel  
P607 Rye  
P608 Billow  
P609 Nimbus

**Stencil**

P455 Midnight  
P456 Mulberry  
P457 Cracked Pepper  
P458 Denim  
P459 Chartreuse  
P460 Bittersweet  
P461 Mauvelous  
P462 Bermuda  
P463 Concrete  
P464 Orchid  
P465 Parchment  
P466 Silk  
P467 Sea Salt  
P468 Honeydew  
P469 Sepia

**Price Group 3****Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**

5H11 Poppy  
5H12 Tangelo  
5H13 Citrine/Citron  
5H14 Avocado  
5H16 Indigo  
5H17 Mallard  
5H18 Teak  
5H19 Cumulus  
5H20 Pewter  
5H21 Gunmetal  
5H22 Ink  
5H23 Rose Quartz  
5H24 Sea Salt  
5H25 Storm Cloud  
5H26 Olivine

**Acoustic Panel Surfaces****Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****PET**

Applies to:  
• Accord Acoustic Panel  
PV39 Stone  
PV40 Dusk  
PV41 Storm  
PV42 Space  
PV43 Aqua  
PV44 Arbor

Applies to:

• Frank Lloyd Wright Racine  
Whiteboard  
PV39 Stone  
PV40 Dusk  
PV41 Storm  
PV54 Shadow

**Carlow**

Applies to:  
• Textura Mobile Acoustic  
Panel  
PV49 Callan  
PV50 Tallow  
PV51 Aruba

**Lucia**

Applies to:  
• Textura Mobile Acoustic  
Panel  
PV52 Paseo  
PV53 Sligo

**Select Surfaces**

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:  
• Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material**, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

E = Established

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
<b>Legend</b>				
• = Not available				
■ = Available				
□ = Available with exceptions				
<b>Senti</b>	•	•	■	•
<b>Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards</b>	□	•	■	•

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

[illegible]



## Frameless Whiteboards with Accented Edges Availability Matrix

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

e <sup>3</sup> Environmental CeramicSteel		Ceramic				Paint											Accent Paint					
		7661	7671	7673	7674	0835	7190	PV01	PV02	PV03	PV04	PV05	PV06	PV07	4AV4	4AX1	4AY2	4CZ5	4CZ6	4CZ8		
Sans	7655 White High Gloss	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	7671 Arctic White 2 CS	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	7673 Merle CS	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	7674 Platinum Solid CS	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Sans Light	7655 White High Gloss	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	7671 Arctic White 2 CS	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	7673 Merle CS	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	7674 Platinum Solid CS	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Serif	7655 White High Gloss	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		



---

# Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase

582

Seating Surface  
Materials

# Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials).

## Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Plastic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 6205 Black

- Applies to:
- Shortcut tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid  
6295 Near Black  
6337 Element

- Applies to:
- Shortcut personal worksurface
- 6053 Seagull  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6295 Near Black  
6337 Element  
6654 Sand

- Applies to:
- Shortcut shell

## Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White  
6059 Sterling Dark Solid  
6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6259 Midnight  
6332 Citron  
6335 Wasabi  
6336 Jazz  
6337 Element  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6BE1 Ore

## Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine  
6BD2 Peacock  
6BD4 Merlot  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron  
6BE5 Olivine  
6BE6 Sea Salt

- Applies to:
- Buoy body

## Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White  
6205 Black  
6333 Picasso  
6335 Wasabi  
6337 Element  
6338 Chili  
6BE1 Ore

## Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine  
6BD2 Peacock  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron

- Applies to:
- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle

## Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

► Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

- Applies to:
- Cachet 487 Series
- 6205 Black  
6259 Midnight

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series
- 6009 Arctic White  
6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6295 Near Black

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

## Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White  
6053 Seagull  
6059 Sterling Dark Solid  
6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6259 Midnight  
6332 Citron  
6333 Picasso  
6334 Flash  
6335 Wasabi  
6336 Jazz  
6337 Element  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6654 Sand  
6655 Warm White  
6BD8 Snow  
6BD9 Carbon Flat  
6BE1 Ore

## Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine  
6BD2 Peacock  
6BD3 Jungle  
6BD4 Merlot  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron  
6BE5 Olivine  
6BE6 Sea Salt

- Applies to:
- Tenor back and seat shell

## Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White  
6059 Sterling Dark Solid  
6205 Black  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6335 Wasabi  
6336 Jazz  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle

## Price Group 2

- 6BD2 Peacock  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron  
6BE5 Olivine  
6BE6 Sea Salt

## Paint

## Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs
- 0835 Black  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs
- 0835 Black  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series chairs
- 4799 Platinum Metallic  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark  
7360 Merle

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series dash mini LED light
- 4231 Arctic White  
4710 Low Gloss Black  
4799 Platinum

- Applies to:
- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 4140 Arctic White  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut with tripod base

## Price Group 2

- 0835 Black  
4140 Arctic White  
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shortcut X base chair and stool wire frame base
  - Shortcut wood chair

## Price Group 1

- 4238 Mocha  
4239 Clay  
4240 Chalk  
4242 Milk  
7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7237 Slate  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

## Price Group 2

- 0835 Black  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4743 Mineral Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic  
7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic

## Price Group 3

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series Chairs
  - Node Series 480
  - Regard frames\*
  - Shortcut X base chair and X base stool
- \* Does not include booth frame.

## Coatings

- 1ATT Cast Shadow

## Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian  
4B22 Matt Brass  
4B23 Burnished Bronze  
4B24 Night Bronze  
4B25 Matte Copper  
4B26 Smoked Mica  
4B29 Cast Iron

E = Established

**Accent Paint**

1ATG Rose Quartz  
4AV3 Blue Jay  
4AV4 Baltic  
4AX1 Citron  
4AY2 Chili  
4AZ5 Marlin  
4CL1 Dark Olivine  
4CL2 Ice Blue  
4CL3 Aura  
4CL4 Sea Glass  
4CL5 Light Matcha  
4CL6 Terra  
4CL7 Sandstone  
4CL8 Smokey Plum  
4CZ5 Honey  
4CZ6 Lagoon  
4CZ8 Light Peacock

**Custom Surfaces****PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

**Accessory Paint****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series chairs
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss

**Upholstery****Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- cob1 434 Series

**Connect 3D**

5014 Royal Blue  
5015 Coconut  
5016 Turmeric/Honey  
5017 Tangerine  
5018 Scarlet  
5019 Concord  
5021 Blue Jay  
5023 Wasabi  
5024 Nickel  
5025 Graphite  
5026 Licorice  
5027 Malt  
5028 Root Beer  
5030 Sailor  
5036 Canary  
5532 Aubergine  
5533 Peacock  
5534 Jungle  
5535 Merlot  
5536 Lagoon  
5537 Saffron

**Seating Upholstery**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* in the Seating Spec Guide before specifying.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1****Buzz2**

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G57 Rouge  
5G59 Meadow  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

**Era**

5ER0 Cobalt  
5ER1 Harbor  
5ER2 Blue Nickel  
5ER3 Pistachio  
5ER4 Canary  
5ER5 Comet  
5ER6 Truffle  
5ER7 Saffron  
5ER8 Pink Lemonade  
5ER9 Onyx  
5ES0 Scarlet  
5ES1 Lentil  
5ES2 Oatmeal  
5ES3 Persimmon  
5ES4 Sprout  
5ES5 Blue Mint  
5ES6 Royal Blue  
5ES7 Night Owl  
5ET1 Rose Quartz  
5ET3 Olivine  
5EU2 Electric Indigo  
5EU3 Green Citrine  
5EU4 Storm Cloud

**Jacks**

5B61 Taupe **E**  
5B63 Camel **E**  
5B64 Pewter **E**  
5B70 Midnight **E**

**Link**

5A20 Burgundy  
5A24 Blue  
5A25 Navy  
5A26 Purple  
5A27 Black

**New Black**

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
5J11 New Black: Henry  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Price Group 2****Chainmail**

5551 Space  
5552 Silver Dollar  
5553 Volcano  
5554 Orange Crush  
5555 Tricycle  
5556 Geranium  
5558 Margarita  
5559 Lagoon

**Cogent: Connect**

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S19 Concord  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S24 Nickel  
5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice  
5S27 Malt  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron  
5SD5 Citrine  
5SD6 Rose Quartz  
5SD7 Sea Salt  
5SF3 Storm Cloud  
5SF4 Olivine

**Foundation**

5875 Black  
5876 Navy  
5877 Foggy Night  
5878 Sailor  
5879 Ivory  
5880 Seal  
5881 Peat  
5882 New Sand  
5883 Cranberry  
5884 Spring  
5885 Honey  
5886 Folkstone  
5887 Pebble  
5888 Oregano

**New Black**

5J08 New Black: Jack  
5J09 New Black: James  
5J12 New Black: Harley  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

**Nitelights**

5F63 Moss  
5F66 Stone  
5F67 Moon

**Stand In**

5621 Sleet  
5622 Lunar  
5623 Cyclone  
5624 Eclipse  
5625 Powder  
5626 Chardonnay  
5627 Graham  
5628 Sediment  
5629 Allspice  
5630 Apple  
5631 Lava  
5632 Cayenne  
5633 Plantain  
5634 Parsley  
5635 Scallion  
5636 Atlantis  
5691 Orca  
5740 Burlap  
5741 Porter  
5742 Tusk  
5743 Putty  
5744 Blueberry  
5745 Chartreuse  
5746 Mango  
5747 Sedona  
5748 Juniper  
5749 Peanut

**Price Group 3****Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex**

5H11 Poppy  
5H12 Tangelo  
5H13 Citrine/Citron  
5H14 Avocado  
5H16 Indigo  
5H17 Mallard  
5H18 Teak  
5H19 Cumulus  
5H20 Pewter  
5H21 Gunmetal  
5H22 Ink  
5H23 Rose Quartz  
5H24 Sea Salt  
5H25 Storm Cloud  
5H26 Olivine

**Gaja**

5W40 Black  
5W41 Pepper  
5W42 Pearl Grey  
5W43 Crimson  
5W44 Ink  
5W45 Night Blue  
5W48 Sepia  
5W51 Camellia Red  
5W52 Emerald  
5W53 Snow Pea  
5W54 Olive  
5W56 Maroon  
5W57 Black Raspberry  
5W58 Spruce  
5W60 Deep Blue  
5W61 Chili Pepper

**E** = Established

## Steelcase Seating Surface Materials, continued

**Redeem**

TM50 Brick  
 TM52 Cinnamon  
 TM53 Daisy  
 TM55 Water  
 TM56 Dill  
 TM57 Lavender  
 TM58 Mallard  
 TM59 Caramel  
 TM60 Greyhound  
 TM61 Mocha  
 TM62 Iceberg  
 TM63 Chestnut  
 TM64 Granite  
 TM66 Barnwood

**Retrieve**

TM31 Lake  
 TM32 Gala  
 TM37 Submarine  
 TM40 Quarry  
 TM42 Shadow  
 TM43 Seal

**Price Group 5****Bo Peep**

5G67 Bone  
 5G72 Honey Mustard  
 5G73 Marmalade  
 5G74 Picnic  
 5G75 Pinot  
 5G76 Bloom  
 5G77 Grapevine  
 5G79 Artichoke  
 5G80 Serpent  
 5G81 Carolina  
 5G82 Blue Bonnet  
 5G83 Nautical  
 5G84 Gravel  
 5G85 Sharkskin  
 5G86 Kohl

**Remix**

RE01 Rust  
 RE02 Pumpkin  
 RE03 Pebble  
 RE04 Dark Chocolate  
 RE05 Beige  
 RE06 Linen Beige  
 RE08 Concrete Grey  
 RE09 Sky Blue  
 RE10 Blue Jean  
 RE11 Ivy Green  
 RE12 Primavera Yellow  
 RE13 Night Blue

**Silk**

5L30 Butterscotch  
 5L31 Dijon  
 5L32 Seaweed  
 5L33 Boysenberry  
 5L34 Vermillion  
 5L35 Marina  
 5L36 Heather Blue  
 5L37 Blue Raspberry  
 5L38 Cauldron  
 5L39 Flaxen

Ⓔ = Established

**Price Group 6****Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx  
 BR04 Truffle  
 BR06 Ash  
 BR07 Sage  
 BR08 Celery  
 BR09 Sterling Blue  
 BR10 Night Navy  
 BR11 Cambridge Blue  
 BR12 Abyss  
 BR14 Pompeian Red  
 BR16 Cinnabar  
 BR18 New Sand  
 BR20 White  
 BR21 Moccasin  
 BR22 Buckskin  
 BR24 Mineral  
 BR25 Skyway  
 BR26 Iron  
 BR27 Stormy  
 BR28 Esmeralda  
 BR29 Seaweed  
 BR30 Bone  
 BR31 Caramel  
 BR32 Bridle  
 BR33 Moon

**Price Group 7****Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey  
 TR02 Stone Grey  
 TR03 Cassonade Beige  
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige  
 TR06 Licorice Black  
 TR11 Ice Blue  
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix  
 TR15 Brown Frost  
 TR17 Black Tie  
 TR18 Coastal Oasis  
 TR19 Deep Sea  
 TR20 Kiwi Lime

**Leather Price Group****Steelcase Leather**

L107 Black Ⓔ  
 L207 Mahogany Ⓔ  
 L220 Soapstone Ⓔ  
 L221 Rocky Ⓔ

**Elmosoft Leather Price Group****Elmosoft Leather**

L110 Maritime Blue  
 L111 Midnight Blue  
 L112 Ebony  
 L113 Gunmetal  
 L114 Mica  
 L115 Dove Grey  
 L116 Plum Pleasure  
 L122 Truffle  
 L128 Red Birch  
 L133 Espresso  
 L134 Ruby  
 L135 Scarlet  
 L138 Bourbon  
 L139 Cinder  
 L140 Garnet  
 L143 Pecan  
 L144 Chamois  
 L146 Russet  
 L147 Saddle  
 L151 White  
 L709 Sugar  
 L711 Parchment  
 L717 Cameo  
 L723 Storm  
 L730 Hunter  
 L743 Forest Green  
 L747 Cigar  
 L749 Beaver  
 L750 Bluffstone  
 L752 Oxblood  
 L755 Peanut Butter  
 L758 Mustard  
 L762 Canvas  
 L763 Macadamia  
 L768 Tropical  
 L769 Mauve  
 L770 Cadet  
 L772 Timberwolf  
 L773 Chalice  
 L774 Oil  
 L775 Coyote

**Select Surfaces**

**For information on products within Select Surfaces**, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://www.steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material**, call

(1.888.783.3522)  
 or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

**Fabric**

Applies to:

- Brody surround and trim
- Brody desk

Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.

► See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Steelcase Surfaces****Price Group 1**

Buzz2  
 Era  
 Jacks Ⓔ  
 Link  
 New Black: Bruce  
 New Black: Henry

**Price Group 2**

Chainmail  
 New Black: Harley  
 New Black: Jack  
 New Black: James  
 Nitelights

**Price Group 3**

Billiard Multi-Use  
 by Designtex

**Price Group 5**

Remix  
 Silk

**Price Group 6**

Brisa

**Price Group 7**

Steelcut Trio

**Custom Surfaces****Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Laminate****High-Pressure Laminate****Price Group 1**

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ  
 2409 Clear Maple  
 2410 Graphite Walnut  
 2412 Natural Cherry  
 2422 Medium Cherry  
 2511 Winter on Maple  
 2535 Virginia Walnut  
 2536 Blackwood Ⓔ  
 2538 Clear Walnut  
 2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ  
 2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ  
 2HAK Clear Oak  
 2HAN Ash Noce  
 2HAT Acacia  
 2HAW Ash Wenge  
 2HBN Bisque Noce  
 2HBW Bisque Wenge  
 2HCN Clay Noce  
 2HCW Clay Wenge  
 2HSN Storm Noce  
 2HSW Storm Wenge  
 2HWA Grey Kingswood  
 2HWB Planked Walnut  
 2HWD Resolute Walnut  
 2HWE Natural Recon  
 2HWF Smoked Walnut

**Fiber Laminate**

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
 2852 Tungsten Fiber  
 2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ  
 2860 Granite Fiber  
 2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

**Micro Laminate**

2920 Marl Micro  
 2921 Gypsum Micro  
 2922 Clay Micro

**Patina Laminate**

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine
- 2HAE Dark Olive
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HMG Merle
- 2HWU Clay
- 2HVV Chalk

**Speckle Laminate**

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

**Price Group 2**

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

**Textured Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights
- 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
- 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
- 2UH4 Cement
- 2UH6 Sheetrock

**Custom Surfaces****Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**E** = Established

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Wood****Steelcase Surfaces****Veneer**

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

- Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks

**Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple\*
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3042 QC/OP Ash **E**
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Applies to:

- Brody 488 Series desks

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

**Wood Group 1****Flat-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple\*
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- \*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base
- Alight ottoman round legs\*

**Flat-Cut Low Sheen Grade 1**

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.
- \* V1CC Medium Amber Cherry not available on Alight ottoman round legs



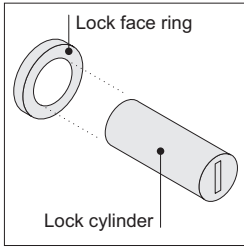


---

# Resources

<b>Lock and Keying Options</b>	<b>588</b>
<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>590</b>

# Lock and Keying Options



**Front-removable lock cylinders** can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

**All locks** are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

**Two types** of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

## Standard Keying

**All products** are standard keyed random.

### Step 1

**Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug.** Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

*Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.*

### Step 2

**Order enough lock cylinders** to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**To specify lock cylinders**, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

**An example** of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320  
5 LOCK9201FR FR350  
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

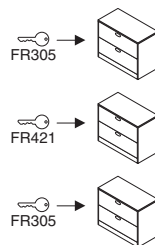
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool  
1 877102002SR master lock tool

## Keying Options

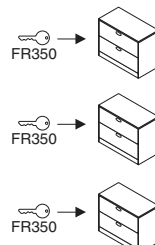
**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.*

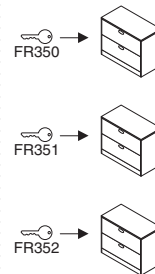


**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

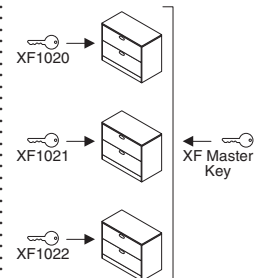
*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.*



**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

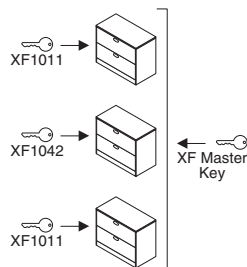


**Master key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



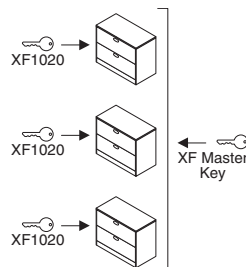
**Master key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.*

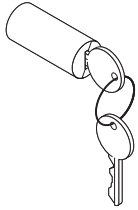


**Master key specific** means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

*Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.*



## Lock Cylinders



*Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.*

*Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome</li> <li>Two keys</li> </ul> | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Key consecutive</b>	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
<b>Master key random</b>	+\$36 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
<b>Master key specific</b>	+\$36 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
<b>Master key consecutive</b>	+\$36 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

### Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201FR</b>	No cost
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	No cost

*Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.*

### Standard Lock Tool

	<b>877102003SR</b>	\$36

### XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	<b>LOCK9201XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

### Master Lock Tool

	<b>877102002SR</b>	\$36

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>1MP12</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>2MP12</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>3MP12</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>434110</b>	61	cobi 434 Work Chair
<b>434111</b>	61	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
<b>434710</b>	63	cobi 434 Work Stool
<b>434711</b>	63	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
<b>480110</b>	35	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480120</b>	35	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480130</b>	37	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480140</b>	42	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480150</b>	37	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480210</b>	39	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480220</b>	39	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480230</b>	41	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480240</b>	43	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
<b>480250</b>	41	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480310</b>	44	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480320</b>	45	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480330</b>	44	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480340</b>	45	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480410</b>	46	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480420</b>	46	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>4871110</b>	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
<b>4871210</b>	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
<b>4871211</b>	73	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
<b>4877110</b>	77	Cachet 487 Stool
<b>4877210</b>	77	Cachet 487 Stool
<b>4877211</b>	77	Cachet 487 Stool
<b>4878100</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>4878110</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>4878200</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>4878201</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>4878210</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>4878211</b>	75	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
<b>487BK</b>	80	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
<b>487D</b>	82	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
<b>487G</b>	82	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
<b>487ST</b>	81	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
<b>487STBK</b>	79	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
<b>488BD</b>	109	Brody Privacy Desk
<b>488BDE</b>	111	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
<b>488FR</b>	112	Brody Footrest
<b>488WE</b>	107	Brody Privacy WorkLounge with Extension
<b>488WO</b>	103	Brody WorkLounge
<b>488WP</b>	105	Brody Privacy WorkLounge
<b>4MP12</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>877102002SR</b>	589	Master Lock Tool
<b>877102003SR</b>	589	Standard Lock Tool
<b>98769</b>	251	Anchor Brkt
<b>CQSA</b>	488	Floor Anchor Brackets
<b>CSTM0218</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CSTM032</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CSTM043</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CSTM044</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CSTM054</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti
<b>CSTM064</b>	549	Markerboard-Senti
<b>ERF5</b>	575	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
<b>ETCOL</b>	359	Elbrook Collab Table
<b>ETGRP</b>	359	Elbrook Group Table
<b>ETHUD</b>	359	Elbrook Huddle Table
<b>ETPERS</b>	359	Elbrook Personal Table
<b>ETPERSREC</b>	361	Elbrook Rectangle Personal Table
<b>ETREC</b>	361	Elbrook Rectangle Table
<b>ETRND</b>	363	Elbrook Round Table
<b>ETSQU</b>	363	Elbrook Square Table
<b>ETTM</b>	359	Elbrook Team Table
<b>FLWBRD</b>	513	Racine Whiteboard
<b>HS42L1122</b>	263	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L1133</b>	263	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L1144</b>	263	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L2222</b>	263	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS4AD11</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD11C</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD6</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD6C</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS11</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS11C</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS6</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS6C</b>	257	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AU11</b>	258	Regard Contour Arm
<b>HS4BD33</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD39</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD44</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD50</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD55</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD61</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD66</b>	256	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD72</b>	256	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD77</b>	256	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD83</b>	256	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD88</b>	256	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS33</b>	254	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS44</b>	254	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS55</b>	254	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS61</b>	254	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS66</b>	254	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS72</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS77</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS83</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS88</b>	255	Regard Back
<b>HS4CM</b>	265	Regard Media Cabinet
<b>HS4D1836L</b>	265	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4D1836S</b>	265	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4DR1836L</b>	265	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4DR1836S</b>	265	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4FB44</b>	249	Regard Bench Frame
<b>HS4FB66</b>	249	Regard Bench Frame
<b>HS4FC4481</b>	249	Regard Booth Frame
<b>HS4FC5581</b>	249	Regard Booth Frame

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FD44	248	Regard Frame	HS4S50G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD55	248	Regard Frame	HS4S55G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD61	248	Regard Frame	HS4S61G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD66	248	Regard Frame	HS4S66G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD72	248	Regard Frame	HS4S72G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD77	248	Regard Frame	HS4S77G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD83	248	Regard Frame	HS4S83G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD88	248	Regard Frame	HS4S88G	259	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1144	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4SA2	259	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FE1155	250	Regard Frame Extension	HS4SA4	259	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FE1161	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2218L	260	Regard Table
HS4FE1166	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2218S	260	Regard Table
HS4FE1172	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228L	260	Regard Table
HS4FE1177	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2228S	260	Regard Table
HS4FE1183	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618L	260	Regard Table
HS4FE1188	250	Planter Frame Extension	HS4T2618S	260	Regard Table
HS4FE2855	250	Regard Frame Extension	HS4TC4481L	266	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FG	251	Regard Frame Bracket	HS4TC4481S	266	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS33	248	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581L	266	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS44	248	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581S	266	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS55	248	Regard Frame	HS4TL11	258	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4FS61	248	Regard Frame	HS4VBPB	267	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4FS66	248	Regard Frame	HS4VCC	271	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4FS72	248	Regard Frame	HS4VCR	270	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4FS77	248	Regard Frame	HS4VH12	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS83	248	Regard Frame	HS4VH15	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FS88	248	Regard Frame	HS4VH18	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP44	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH21	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP55	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH24	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP61	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH27	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP66	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH30	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP72	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH33	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP77	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH36	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP83	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH39	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP88	249	Planter Frame	HS4VH42	269	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FW1155	249	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame	HS4VK1	269	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4H22	252	Regard Cushion	HS4VK2	269	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4H28	252	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD44	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4H33	252	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD55	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4HB	252	Regard Cushion	HS4VKD61	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP44	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD66	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP55	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD72	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP61	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD77	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP66	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD83	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP72	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKD88	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP77	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VKS	267	Regard Power Kit
HS4LSP83	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VNB	270	Regard Connector
HS4LSP88	262	Regard Planter Shelf	HS4VNL	270	Regard Connector
HS4P1122	261	Regard Planter	HS4VPSDC	268	Regard Power Strip
HS4P1133	261	Regard Planter	HS4VPSDH	268	Regard Power Strip
HS4P1144	261	Regard Planter	HS4VPSFC	268	Regard Power Strip
HS4P2222	261	Regard Planter	HS4VPSFH	268	Regard Power Strip
HS4S33G	259	Regard Privacy Screen	HZPVFLOW	527	Horizontal Flow
HS4S39G	259	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9201FR	589	Lock Cylinder
HS4S44G	259	Regard Privacy Screen	LOCK9201XF	589	Lock Cylinder

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>LOCK9250FR</b>	589	Lock Cylinder
<b>LOCK9250XF</b>	589	Lock Cylinder
<b>MCR12</b>	575	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
<b>MCR24</b>	575	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
<b>MEP1</b>	574	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
<b>MP12</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>MP4</b>	574	Markers-Dry Erase
<b>MT03DC6084N</b>	483	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DC6084TN</b>	482	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DF12076TN</b>	482	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DL7860N</b>	483	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DL7860TN</b>	482	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DM6660N</b>	483	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DM6660TN</b>	481	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DP4854TN</b>	481	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DR60N</b>	483	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DR7260N</b>	482	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DR7260TN</b>	481	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DS6060N</b>	482	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DS6060TN</b>	481	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03DSD4848TN</b>	481	Desk-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SC6084N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SC6084TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SF12076TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SL7860N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SL7860TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SM6660N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SM6660TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SR60N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SR7260N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SR7260TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SS6060N</b>	486	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03SS6060TN</b>	485	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03ST7560N</b>	487	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03ST7560TN</b>	487	Stool-Height Table TC
<b>MT03ST7560TTN</b>	487	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech
<b>MTFPNL</b>	517	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Panels
<b>MTFPNLA</b>	518	a3 CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel
<b>MTHT</b>	489	Camera Ledge
<b>PFLADPTR</b>	455	Thread Plug Adapter
<b>PFLCNCTR</b>	463	Thread Connector
<b>PFLHUB</b>	456	Thread Power Hub
<b>PFLINFFL</b>	459	Thread Pow Track FI Infeed w Ramps
<b>PFLINFFLV</b>	460	Thread Power Track Floor Infeed with Infills
<b>PFLPWRST</b>	464	Thread Power Strip
<b>PFLTRK</b>	461	Thread Power Track
<b>PFLTRKINF</b>	457	Thread Power Track Infeed
<b>PFLTRKINFV</b>	458	Thread Power Track Wall Infeed with Infills
<b>PFLTRKV</b>	462	Track with Infills
<b>PVCCLK</b>	573	Colored Chalk Sticks
<b>PVCFSTND</b>	537	Textura Mobile
<b>PVCSH</b>	573	Chalk Stick Holders
<b>PVDVMNT</b>	540	Boundri Mounts
<b>PVDVSCRN</b>	540	Boundri
<b>PVFLOW</b>	522	Flow

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>PVFLOWPM</b>	558-559	Parametric Polyvision Whiteboard, Flow Series
<b>PVGLASS</b>	545	Glass
<b>PVLTSANS</b>	531	CeramicSteel Sans Light
<b>PVMBSTND</b>	535	CeramicSteel Mobile
<b>PVMFC</b>	572	Replacement Microfiber Cloths
<b>PVMKRS</b>	573	Set of Four V-Board Markers
<b>PVMRGE</b>	515	Accord
<b>PVRME</b>	572	Round Magnetic Eraser
<b>PVTLBMINI</b>	570	Collaborative ToolBar Mini
<b>PVTOOLBAR</b>	569	Collaborative ToolBar
<b>PVWCLK</b>	573	White Chalk Sticks
<b>PWBTKBRD</b>	563, 565, 567	Tackboard
<b>PWBWTBRD</b>	562, 564, 566	Whiteboard
<b>RE1</b>	575	Eraser-Regular
<b>SANS</b>	529	CeramicSteel Sans
<b>SANSMP</b>	557	Para Polyvision Whiteboard, Sans Series
<b>SERIF</b>	533	CeramicSteel Serif
<b>SLC0</b>	11	Tenor Chair
<b>SLCF</b>	12	Tenor Chair
<b>SLCFH</b>	14	Tenor Chair
<b>SLCH</b>	13	Tenor Chair
<b>SLDC</b>	345	Agree Chair w/Cantilever Base
<b>SLDFA</b>	346	Agree Chair w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
<b>SLDFAS</b>	347	Agree Stool w/Adj-Hgt Five-Arm Base
<b>SLDS</b>	344	Agree Chair w/Four-Leg Stacking Base
<b>SLRC20</b>	343	Agree Chevron Student Table
<b>SLRC24</b>	343	Agree Chevron Student Table
<b>SLRC30</b>	343	Agree Chevron Student Table
<b>SLRK20</b>	340	Agree Keystone Personal Table 20"x34"
<b>SLRK24</b>	340	Agree Keystone Personal Table 24"x34"
<b>SLRR2034</b>	340	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 20"x34"
<b>SLRR2048</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR2060</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR2434</b>	340	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 24"x34"
<b>SLRR2440</b>	340	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR2448</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR2460</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table 24"x60"
<b>SLRR3048</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR3060</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRR3072</b>	343	Agree Rectangle Student Table
<b>SLRT</b>	343	Agree Trapezoid Student Table
<b>SLSB</b>	15	Tenor Stool
<b>SLSBH</b>	16	Tenor Stool, Bag Hook
<b>SLSC</b>	17	Tenor Perching Stool
<b>SLSCH</b>	18	Tenor Perching Stool, Bag Hook
<b>SSTD3242</b>	494	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
<b>SSTS3242</b>	494	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
<b>TAC</b>	543	Tac
<b>TS31201A</b>	136	Shortcut Chair
<b>TS31202B</b>	137	Shortcut Stool
<b>TS31203</b>	144	Shortcut Cushion
<b>TS31204A</b>	139	Shortcut X Base Chair
<b>TS31205B</b>	140	Shortcut X Base Stool
<b>TS31206A</b>	141	Shortcut Wood Chair



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS31207A</b>	143	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	<b>TS4S4254</b>	435	Groupwork Screen
<b>TS31208A</b>	143	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	<b>TS4S4266</b>	435	Groupwork Screen
<b>TS31209A</b>	138	Shortcut Chair with Personal Worksurface	<b>TS4S4854</b>	435	Groupwork Screen
<b>TS34401</b>	119, 178	Alight Lounge Ottoman	<b>TS4S4866</b>	435	Groupwork Screen
<b>TS34402</b>	119	Alight Corner Ottoman	<b>TS4SR24</b>	436	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>TS34403</b>	119	Alight Bench Ottoman	<b>TS4SR30</b>	436	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>TS3BC</b>	164	Campfire Big Lounge	<b>TS4SR36</b>	436	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>TS3BCS</b>	165	Campfire Big Lounge	<b>TS4SR42</b>	436	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>TS3BCW</b>	166	Campfire Big Lounge	<b>TS4SR48</b>	436	Groupwork Marker Tray
<b>TS3CRIN60S</b>	175	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TBASE22</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CRIN60W</b>	177	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TBASE28</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CRIN90S</b>	171	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TBASE285</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CRIN90W</b>	173	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TBL</b>	192	Campfire Big Lamp
<b>TS3CROUT60S</b>	175	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TCAFE22</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CROUT60W</b>	177	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TCAFE28</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CROUT90S</b>	171	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4TCAFE285</b>	426	Groupwork Table Base
<b>TS3CROUT90W</b>	173	Campfire Corner Lounge	<b>TS4THB48120</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3FR</b>	192	Footrest	<b>TS4THB4812T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3GANGING</b>	177	Campfire Ganging Bracket	<b>TS4THB48144</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3HL</b>	167	Campfire Half Lounge	<b>TS4THB4814T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3HLS</b>	168	Campfire Half Lounge	<b>TS4THB4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3HLW</b>	169	Campfire Half Lounge	<b>TS4THB4896T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS3WG</b>	180	Campfire Wedge	<b>TS4THD48120</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4CLIP</b>	430	Cable Management Clip	<b>TS4THD4812T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4FG</b>	430	Flex Ganger Package	<b>TS4THD48144</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4FLIP2</b>	404	Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table	<b>TS4THD4814T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4FLIPTM</b>	408	Team Flip-Top Training Table	<b>TS4THD4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4FLUSH</b>	433	Power Cord, Flush	<b>TS4THD4896T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4GMT</b>	432	Grommet	<b>TS4THDR24</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4HCM</b>	429	Horizontal Cable Manager	<b>TS4THDR24T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4INFEED</b>	433	Power Infeed	<b>TS4THDR30</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4L27PG</b>	424	Groupwork Post Leg	<b>TS4THDR30T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4L27PG4</b>	424	Groupwork Post Leg	<b>TS4THDR36</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4L27TG</b>	425	Groupwork T-Leg	<b>TS4THDR36T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4L27TG4</b>	425	Groupwork T-Leg	<b>TS4THDR42</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4LSHPG</b>	424	Groupwork Post Leg	<b>TS4THDR42T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4LSHPG4</b>	425	Groupwork Post Leg	<b>TS4THDR48</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MH36</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THDR48T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MH42</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THDV2448</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MH48</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THDV244T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MH60</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THDV4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4MH66</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THDV489T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4MH72</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THG2448</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MH84</b>	427	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THG3060</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4MP</b>	428	Groupwork Modesty Panel	<b>TS4THL2424</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4NFLIP</b>	412	Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table	<b>TS4THL3030</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4NFLIPTM</b>	416	Team Non-Flip Training Table	<b>TS4THN1836</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4PF</b>	179	Campfire Pouf	<b>TS4THN2448</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4POP</b>	432	Power Cord, Pop-Up	<b>TS4THN3060</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S2454</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR1848</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S2466</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR1860</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S3054</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR1866</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S3066</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR1872</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S3654</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR1884</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4S3666</b>	435	Groupwork Screen	<b>TS4THR2424</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4THR2424T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2436</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2442</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2448</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2460</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2466</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2472</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR2484</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3030</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3030T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3036</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3042</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3048</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3060</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3066</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3072</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3636</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR3636T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4242</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4242T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR48120</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4812T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR48144</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4814T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4848</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4848T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4THR4896</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4THR4896T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TL28</b>	181	Campfire Big Table
<b>TS4TL40</b>	181	Campfire Big Table
<b>TS4TLB48120</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4812T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB48144</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4814T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLB4896T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD48120</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4812T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD48144</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4814T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLD4896T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR24</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR24T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR30</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR30T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR36</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR36T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR42</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR42T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR48</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDR48T</b>	420	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDRW</b>	185	Campfire Table Drawer
<b>TS4TLDV2448</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV244T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4TLDV4896</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLDV489T</b>	423	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLG2448</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLG3060</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLH28</b>	184	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
<b>TS4TLH40</b>	184	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
<b>TS4TLL2424</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLL3030</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN1836</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN2448</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLN3060</b>	419	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLP28</b>	183	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
<b>TS4TLP40</b>	183	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
<b>TS4TLR1848</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR1860</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR1866</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR1872</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR1884</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2424</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2424T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2436</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2442</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2448</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2460</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2466</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2472</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR2484</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3030</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3030T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3036</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3042</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3048</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3060</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3066</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3072</b>	418	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3636</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR3636T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4242</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4242T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR48120</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4812T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLR48144</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4814T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4848</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4848T</b>	421	Groupwork Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4896</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLR4896T</b>	422	Groupwork Conf Table Top
<b>TS4TLT28</b>	182	Campfire Big Table with Trough
<b>TS4TLT40</b>	182	Campfire Big Table with Trough
<b>TS4TPST</b>	191	Slim Table
<b>TS4TPSTS48</b>	190	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
<b>TS4TPSTS60</b>	190	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
<b>TS4TPT</b>	187	Campfire Paper Table
<b>TS4TPTG</b>	188	Campfire Glass
<b>TS4TPTP</b>	187	Campfire Paper Stack



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>TS4TPTP4</b>	187	Campfire Paper 4 Stack	<b>VTR1960</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPTP6</b>	187	Campfire Paper 6 Stack	<b>VTR1966</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWR</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR1972</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWR1</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR1984</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWRD</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR2434</b>	309	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWRD1</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR2439</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWRUSB</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR2448</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TPWRUSB1</b>	194	Campfire Receptacle	<b>VTR2460</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TRAIL</b>	185	Campfire Center Rail	<b>VTR2466</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TSCRNL</b>	193	Campfire Screen	<b>VTR2472</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TSCRNR</b>	193	Campfire Screen	<b>VTR2484</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TSLH</b>	186	Campfire Storage Cabinet	<b>VTR3048</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TSRH</b>	186	Campfire Storage Cabinet	<b>VTR3060</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TVWM28</b>	193	Campfire Cord Cover	<b>VTR3066</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TVWM40</b>	193	Campfire Cord Cover	<b>VTR3072</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4TWP</b>	189	Campfire Personal Table	<b>VTR3084</b>	315	Rectangle Table
<b>TS4VCM</b>	429	Vertical Wire Manager	<b>VTRF</b>	321	Verb Flip-Top Table
<b>TS4WIRE</b>	428	Groupwork Wire MT	<b>VTSN3050</b>	323	Teaching Station
<b>TS6SCRN</b>	204	Clipper Screen	<b>VTSN3060</b>	323	Teaching Station
<b>TS7MTPK</b>	437	Hanging Kit	<b>VTSN3072</b>	323	Teaching Station
<b>TSATPL14</b>	431	Support Plate	<b>VTT2460</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATPL20</b>	431	Support Plate	<b>VTT2472</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATRC39</b>	431	Reinforcing Channel	<b>VTT2484</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATRC48</b>	431	Reinforcing Channel	<b>VTT3060</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATRC57</b>	431	Reinforcing Channel	<b>VTT3072</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATRC72</b>	431	Reinforcing Channel	<b>VTT3084</b>	313	Team Table
<b>TSATTIE</b>	431	Tie Plates	<b>VTTF</b>	321	Verb Flip-Top Table
<b>TSBUOY</b>	51	Buoy	<b>VTZ3062</b>	313	Trapezoid Table
<b>VE36</b>	325	Easel	<b>VWB2</b>	324	Personal Whiteboard
<b>VTAMRD2</b>	319	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VWT6</b>	326	Wall Track
<b>VTAMRT2</b>	319	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VWT8</b>	326	Wall Track
<b>VTAMTP2</b>	319	Verb Active Media Table	<b>VWTH</b>	326	Wall Track
<b>VTC1960</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC1966</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC1972</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC1984</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC2460</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC2466</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC2472</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC2484</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC3060</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC3066</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC3072</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTC3084</b>	311	Chevron Table			
<b>VTCF</b>	321	Verb Flip-Top Table			
<b>VTK1934</b>	309	Keystone Table			
<b>VTK2434</b>	309	Keystone Table			
<b>VTMR6078</b>	317	Rounded Table			
<b>VTMS6060</b>	317	Square Table			
<b>VTMZ6060</b>	317	Trapezoid Table			
<b>VTMZ6084</b>	317	Media Table			
<b>VTP2233</b>	309	Personal Table			
<b>VTR1934</b>	309	Rectangle Table			
<b>VTR1939</b>	315	Rectangle Table			
<b>VTR1948</b>	315	Rectangle Table			

# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Agree, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ñno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Radia, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, WorkValet and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.
- ™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kim, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.
- ™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, iLINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS and BIXBY.
- ™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.*